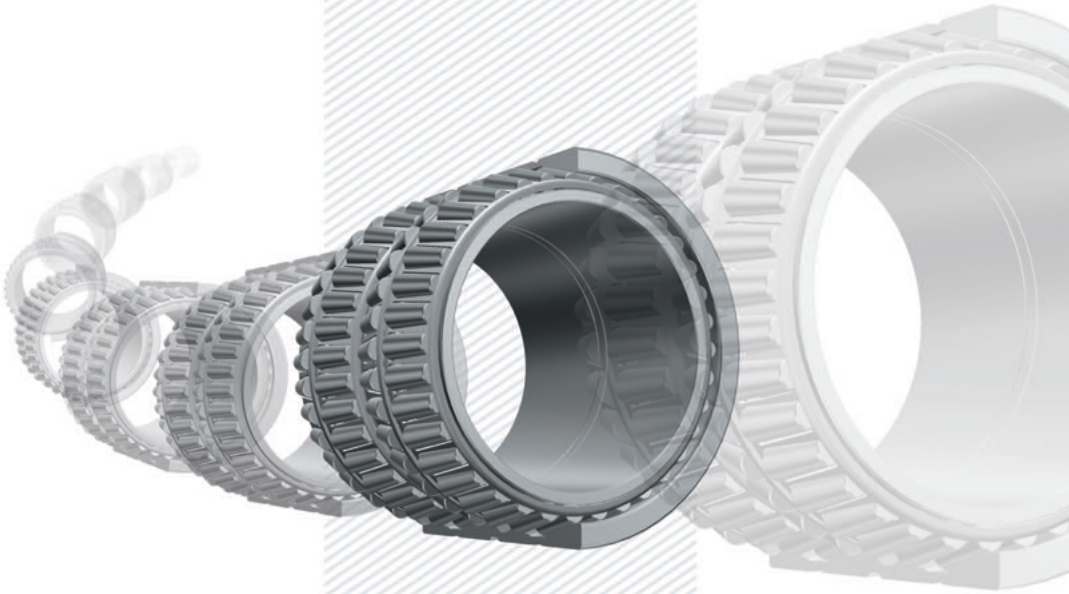
Koyo®

JTEKT
Koyo TOYODA

LARGE SIZE
BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

General Bearings



JTEKT

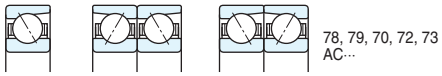
JTEKT CORPORATION

CAT. NO. B2002E-2

1 Selection of bearing dimensions ··· 4
2 Bearing tolerances ····· 17
3 Bearing fits ····· 35
4 Internal clearance ····· 47
5 Lubrication ····· 56
6 Bearing materials ····· 66
7 Examples of failures ···· 70

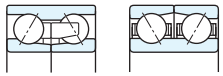
Technical data

68, 69, 160, 62 ,63,
SB···, 3···

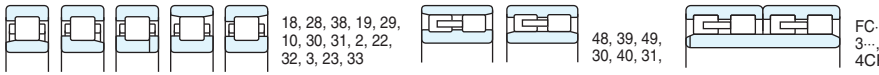


DB DF

78, 79, 70, 72, 73
AC···



2AC···
3···



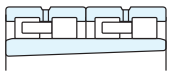
NU (NJ) (NUP) (N) (NF)

18, 28, 38, 19, 29,
10, 30, 31, 2, 22,
32, 3, 23, 33

NN NNU

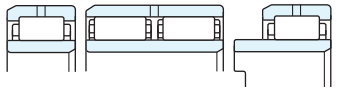
48, 39, 49,
30, 40, 31,

FC···,
3···,
4CR···



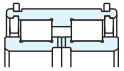
FC···,
3···

Tapered bore



99···, D99···,
T99···

DC48(V), 49(V)



Shielded type

DC50(NR)

329, 320, 330, 331,
302, 322, 332, 303,
313, 323, inch series,
metric J series

TDI

452, 453,
45T···,
2TR···
inch series

TDIS (For axial support)

45T···,
2TR···

TDIT (Tapered bore)

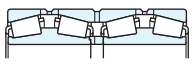
inch
series

TDO, TDOS

462, 463, 46T302,
46T322, 46T303,
46T323, 46T···,
2TR···, inch series

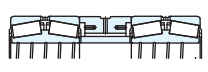
TNA

46T···,
inch
series



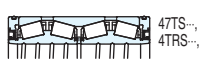
TQO

372, 472,
473, 47T···,
4TR···,
inch series



45D

45D···,
4TR···,



Sealed type

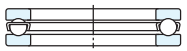
47TS···,
4TRS···,

R, RR

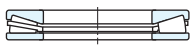
RH, RHR

RHA

238, 239, 230,
231, 241, 222,
232, 213, 223

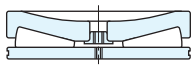


511, 512, 513, 514



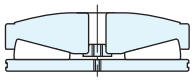
T···, THR···

2THR···



THR···

For screw down spindle



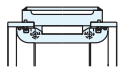
THR···X

For screw down spindle

292, 293, 294

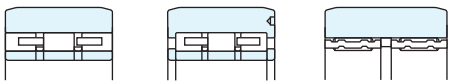
SC···

SCP···

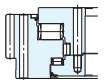


PBA···

HSC bearing unit



DC···



DTR···T

2TR···

- Other products ····· 466
- Supplementary table ···· 476

Bearing specification tables

- Deep groove ball bearings
- Angular contact ball bearings
- Cylindrical roller bearings
- Full complement cylindrical roller bearings for crane sheaves
- Tapered roller bearings
- Spherical roller bearings
- Thrust ball bearings
- Tapered roller thrust bearings
- Spherical thrust roller bearings
- Bearings for continuous casting machines
- Cylindrical roller bearings for the backing shafts of multi-roll mills
- Slewing rim bearings for tunnel-boring machine

Other products
Supplementary table

Koyo®

LARGE SIZE
BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

CAT. NO. B2002E-2

Value & Technology

Koyo

Publication of LARGE SIZE BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

We are pleased to offer you this newly issued Koyo large size rolling bearing catalogue.

The conventional large size rolling bearing catalogue has been thoroughly revised. This catalogue includes information such as the latest bearing types, bearing numbers, and technical data.

We are confident that this catalogue will help every people engaged in design and maintenance of machinery.

This catalogue also shows bearings intended for special purposes. If you have any inquiry for selection of bearings, please contact JTEKT. We are grateful for your patronage and look forward to continuing to serve you in the future.

★ The contents of this catalog are subject to change without prior notice. Every possible effort has been made to ensure that the data herein is correct; however, JTEKT cannot assume responsibility for any errors or omissions.

This publication was made using recycled paper for the protection of forests.

Technical data

1 Selection of bearing dimensions 4
2 Bearing tolerances 17
3 Bearing fits 35
4 Internal clearance 47
5 Lubrication 56
6 Bearing materials 66
7 Examples of failures 70

Bearing specification tables

■ **Deep groove ball bearings** **88**
Single-row 90
■ **Angular contact ball bearings** **100**
Single-row and Matched pair 104
Double-row 116
■ **Cylindrical roller bearings** **118**
Single-row 124
Double-row 138
Four-row 146
Four-row (Tapered bore) 172
■ **Wide series cylindrical roller bearings** .. **174**
■ **Full complement cylindrical roller bearings for crane sheaves** **180**
Double-row, open type 182
Double-row, shielded type 186
■ **Tapered roller bearings** **190**
Single-row 196
Double-row (Face to face ··· TDI type) 234
Double-row (Face to face, For axial support ··· TDIS type) 254
Double-row (Face to face, Tapered bore ··· TDIT type) 264
Double-row (Back to back ··· TDO, TDOS type) .. 268
Double-row (Back to back ··· TNA type) 314
Four-row (TQO type) 318
Four-row (45D type) 352
Four-row (Sealed type) 356
■ **Spherical roller bearings** **370**
■ **Thrust ball bearings** **400**
Single-row 402
■ **Tapered roller thrust bearings** **406**
Single-row 410
Double-row 414
Single-row (Screw down spindle···THR...type) 418
Single-row (Screw down spindle···THR...X type) .. 420
■ **Spherical thrust roller bearings** ... **424**
■ **Bearings for continuous casting machines** .. **434**
SC · SCP bearings 436
HSC bearing unit 442
■ **Cylindrical roller bearings for the backing shafts of multi-roll mills** **448**
■ **Slewing rim bearings for tunnel-boring machine** **454**
Tripel-row combined roller type (DTR···T type) 456
Tripel-row combined roller type (SP/DTR···T type) .. 462
Double-row tapered roller type (2TR···type) 464

Other products

• Spherical roller bearing for wind turbine generator main shaft 466
• Back-up roll units for hot leveler 467
• Back-up roll units for tension leveler 468
• Ladder bearing for converter 470
• Trunnion split bearing for converter 471
• Sealed bearing for sintered equipment 472
• Spherical roller bearings for shaker screens ... 473
• Regrinding jigs for bearings for backing shafts ... 474
• Oil / air lubricator for steel making and rolling equipment 475

Supplementary table

• SI units and conversion factors 476
• Inch/millimeter conversion 479
• Steel hardness conversion 480
• Viscosity conversion 481
• Shaft tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions) 482
• Housing bore tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions) 484

1. Selection of bearing dimensions

1-1 Bearing service life

When bearings rotate under load, material flakes from the surfaces of inner and outer rings or rolling elements by fatigue arising from repeated contact stress.

This phenomenon is called flaking.

The total number of bearing rotations until flaking occurs is regarded as the bearing "(fatigue) service life".

"(Fatigue) service life" differs greatly depending upon bearing structures, dimensions, materials, and processing methods.

Since this phenomenon results from fatigue distribution in bearing materials themselves, differences in bearing service life should be statistically considered.

When a group of identical bearings are rotated under the same conditions, the total number of revolutions until 90 % of the bearings are left without flaking (i.e. a service life of 90 % reliability) is defined as the basic rating life. In operation at a constant speed, the basic rating life can be expressed in terms of time.

In actual operation, a bearing fails not only because of fatigue, but other factors as well, such as wear, seizure, creep, fretting, brinelling, cracking etc.

These bearing failures can be minimized by selecting the proper mounting method and lubricant, as well as the bearing most suitable for the application.

1-2 Calculation of service life

1-2-1 Basic dynamic load rating

The basic dynamic load rating (C) is either pure radial (for radial bearings) or central axial load (for thrust bearings) of constant magnitude in a constant direction, under which the basic rating life of 1 million revolutions can be obtained, when the inner ring rotates while the outer ring is stationary, or vice versa. The basic dynamic load rating, which represents the capacity of a bearing under rolling fatigue, is specified as **the basic dynamic radial load rating (C_r) for radial bearings, and basic dynamic axial load rating (C_a) for thrust bearings**. These load ratings are listed in the specification table.

These values are prescribed by ISO 281/1990, and are subject to change by conformance to the latest ISO standards.

1-2-2 Basic rating life

The basic rating life in relation to the basic dynamic load rating and dynamic equivalent load can be expressed using equation (1-1).

It is convenient to express the basic rating life in terms of time, using equation (1-2), when a bearing is used for operation at a constant speed.

$$\left(\begin{matrix}\text{Total}\\ \text{revolutions}\end{matrix}\right) \quad L_{10} = \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^{p} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (1\text{-}1)$$

$$\text{(Time)} \qquad L_{10h} = \frac{10^6}{60n}\left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^{p} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (1\text{-}2)$$

where :

L_{10}	: basic rating life	10^6 revolutions
L_{10h}	: basic rating life	h
P	: dynamic equivalent load	N
	·····(refer to page 12)	
C	: basic dynamic load rating	N
n	: rotational speed	min^{-1}
p	: for ball bearings ····· $p = 3$	
	for roller bearings ····· $p = 10/3$	

Accordingly, where the dynamic equivalent load is P, and rotational speed is n, equation (1-3) can be used to calculate the basic dynamic load rating C; the bearing size most suitable for a specified purpose can then be selected, referring to the bearing specification table.

$$C = P\left(L_{10h} \times \frac{60n}{10^6}\right)^{1/p} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (1\text{-}3)$$

[Reference]

The equations using a service life coefficient (f_h) and rotational speed coefficient (f_n) respectively, based on equation (1-2), are as follows :

$$L_{10h} = 500\, f_h^{\,p} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (1\text{-}4)$$

Coefficient of service life :

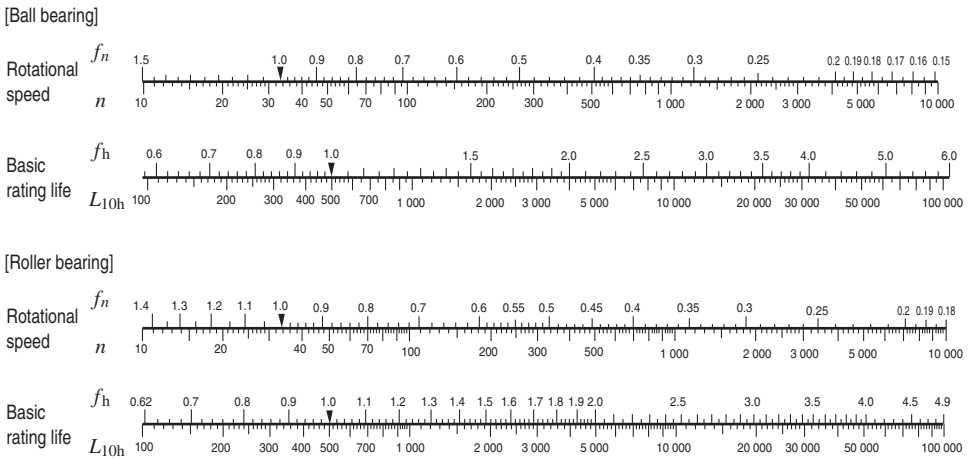
$$f_h = f_n \frac{C}{P} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (1\text{-}5)$$

Coefficient of rotational speed :

$$f_n = \left(\frac{10^6}{500 \times 60n}\right)^{1/p}$$

$$= (0.03n)^{-1/p} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (1\text{-}6)$$

For reference, the values of f_n, f_h, and L_{10h} can be easily obtained by employing the nomograph attached to this catalog, as an abbreviated method.



[Reference] Rotational speed (n) and its coefficients (f_n), and service life coefficient (f_h) and basic rating life (L_{10h})

1-2-3 Correction of basic dynamic load rating for high temperature use and dimension stabilizing treatment

In high temperature operation, bearing material hardness deteriorates, as material compositions are altered. As a result, the basic dynamic load rating is diminished. Once altered, material composition is not recovered, even if operating temperatures return to normal.

Therefore, for bearings used in high temperature operation, the basic dynamic load rating should be corrected by multiplying the basic dynamic load rating values specified in the bearing specification table by the temperature coefficient values in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1 Temperature coefficient values

Bearing temperature, °C	125	150	175	200	250
Temperature coefficient	1	1	0.95	0.90	0.75

Since normal heat treatment is not effective in maintaining the original bearing size in extended operation at 120 °C or higher, dimension stabilizing treatment is necessary. Dimension stabilizing treatment codes and their effective temperature ranges are described in Table 1-2.

Since dimension stabilizing treatment diminishes material hardness, the basic dynamic load rating may be reduced for some types of bearings.

Table 1-2 Dimension stabilizing treatment

Dimension stabilizing treatment code	Effective temperature range
S0	Over 100 °C, up to 150 °C
S1	150 °C 200 °C
S2	200 °C 250 °C

1-2-4 Modified rating life L_{nm}

The life of rolling bearings was standardized as a basic rating life in the 1960s, but in actual applications, sometimes the actual life and the basic rating life have been quite different due to the lubrication status and the influence of the usage environment. To make the calculated life closer to the actual life, a corrected rating life has been considered since the 1980s. In this corrected rating life, bearing characteristic factor a_2 (a correction factor for the case in which the characteristics related to the life are changed due to the bearing materials, manufacturing process, and design) and usage condition factor a_3 (a correction factor that takes into account usage conditions that have a direct influence on the bearing life, such as the lubrication) or factor a_{23} formed from the interdependence of these two factors, are considered with the basic rating life. These factors were handled differently by each bearing manufacturer, but they have been standardized as a modified rating life in **ISO 281** in 2007. In 2013, **JIS B 1518** (dynamic load ratings and rating life) was amended to conform to the **ISO**.

The basic rating life (L_{10}) shown in equation (1-1) is the (fatigue) life with a dependability of 90 % under normal usage conditions for rolling bearings that have standard factors such as internal design, materials, and manufacturing quality. **JIS B 1518**:2013 specifies a calculation method based on **ISO 281**:2007. To calculate accurate bearing life under a variety of operating conditions, it is necessary to consider elements such as the effect of changes in factors that can be anticipated when using different reliabilities and system approaches, and interactions between factors. Therefore, the specified calculation method considers additional stress due to the lubrication status, lubricant contamination, and fatigue load limit C_u (refer to p. 9) on the inside of the bearing. The life that uses this life modification factor a_{ISO}, which considers the above factors, is called modified rating life L_{nm} and is calculated with the following equation (1-7).

$$L_{nm} = a_1 a_{ISO} L_{10} \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}7)$$

In this equation,

L_{nm} : Modified rating life 10^6 rotations
(This rating life has been modified for one of or a combination of the following: reliability of 90 % or higher, fatigue load limit, special bearing characteristics, lubrication contamination, and special operating conditions.)

L_{10} : Basic rating life (reliability: 90 %) 10^6 rotations

a_1 : Life modification factor for reliability ····· refer to section (1)

a_{ISO} : Life modification factor ····· refer to section (2)

[Remark]
When bearing dimensions are to be selected given L_{nm} greater than 90 % in reliability, the strength of shaft and housing must be considered.

(1) Life modification factor for reliability a_1

The term "reliability" is defined as "for a group of apparently identical rolling bearings, operating under the same conditions, the percentage of the group that is expected to attain or exceed a specified life" in **ISO 281**:2007. Values of a_1 used to calculate a modified rating life with a reliability of 90 % or higher (a failure probability of 10 % or less) are shown in Table 1-3.

Table 1-3 Life modification factor for reliability a_1

Reliability, %	L_{nm}	a_1
90	L_{10m}	1
95	L_{5m}	0.64
96	L_{4m}	0.55
97	L_{3m}	0.47
98	L_{2m}	0.37
99	L_{1m}	0.25
99.2	$L_{0.8m}$	0.22
99.4	$L_{0.6m}$	0.19
99.6	$L_{0.4m}$	0.16
99.8	$L_{0.2m}$	0.12
99.9	$L_{0.1m}$	0.093
99.92	$L_{0.08m}$	0.087
99.94	$L_{0.06m}$	0.080
99.95	$L_{0.05m}$	0.077

(Citation from **JIS B 1518**:2013)

(2) Life modification factor a_{ISO}

a) System approach

The various influences on bearing life are dependent on each other. The system approach of calculating the modified life has been evaluated as a practical method for determining life modification factor a_{ISO} (ref. Fig. 1-1). Life modification factor a_{ISO} is calculated with the following equation (Fig. 1-8). A diagram is available for each bearing type (radial ball bearings, radial roller bearings, thrust ball bearings, and thrust roller bearings). (Each diagram (Figs. 1-2 to 1-5) is a citation from **JIS B 1518**:2013.)

Note that in practical use, this is set so that life modification factor $a_{ISO} \leqq 50$.

$$a_{ISO} = f\left(\frac{e_c C_u}{P},\ \kappa\right) \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}8)$$

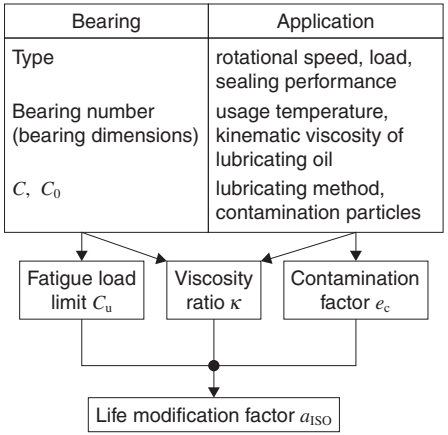


Fig. 1-1 System approach

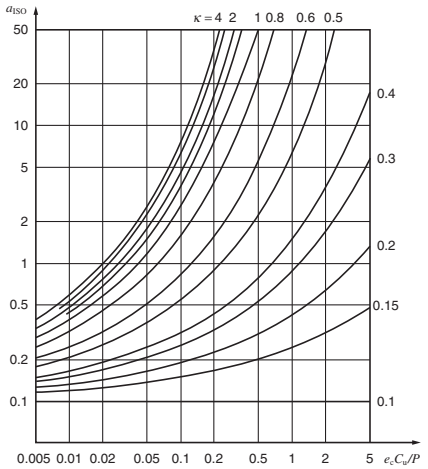


Fig. 1-2 Life modification factor a_{ISO} (Radial ball bearings)

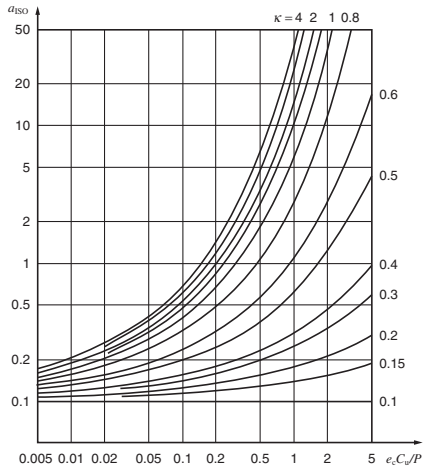


Fig. 1-3 Life modification factor a_{ISO} (Radial roller bearings)

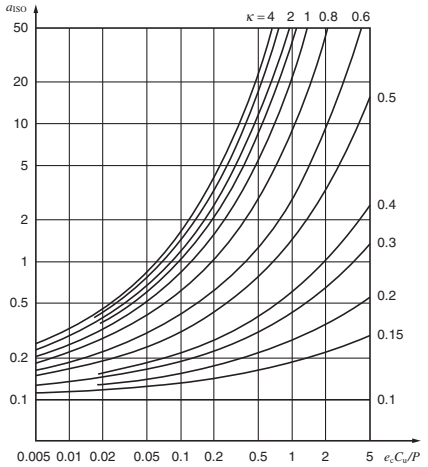


Fig. 1-4 Life modification factor a_{ISO} (Thrust ball bearings)

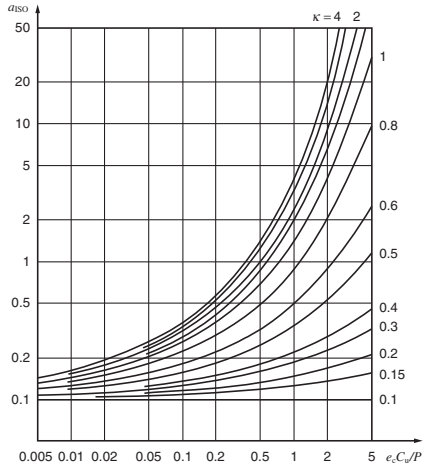


Fig. 1-5 Life modification factor a_{ISO} (Thrust roller bearings)

(Figs. 1-2 to 1-5 Citation from **JIS B 1518**:2013)

b) Fatigue load limit C_u

For regulated steel materials or alloy steel that has equivalent quality, the fatigue life is unlimited so long as the load condition does not exceed a certain value and so long as the lubrication conditions, lubrication cleanliness class, and other operating conditions are favorable. For general high-quality materials and bearings with high manufacturing quality, the fatigue stress limit is reached at a contact stress of approximately 1.5 GPa between the raceway and rolling elements. If one or both of the material quality and manufacturing quality are low, the fatigue stress limit will also be low.

The term “fatigue load limit” C_u is defined as “bearing load under which the fatigue stress limit is just reached in the most heavily loaded raceway contact” in **ISO 281**:2007. and is affected by factors such as the bearing type, size, and material.

For details on the fatigue load limits of special bearings and other bearings not listed in this catalog, contact JTEKT.

c) Contamination factor e_c

If solid particles in the contaminated lubricant are caught between the raceway and the rolling elements, indentations may form on one or both of the raceway and the rolling elements. These indentations will lead to localized increases in stress, which will decrease the life. This decrease in life attributable to the contamination of the lubricant can be calculated from the contamination level as contamination factor e_c.

D_{pw} shown in this table is the pitch diameter of ball/roller set, which is expressed simply as $D_{pw} = (D + d)/2$. (D: Outside diameter, d: Bore diameter)

For information such as details on special lubricating conditions or detailed investigations, contact JTEKT.

Table 1-4 Values of contamination factor e_c

Contamination level	e_c	
	$D_{pw} < 100$ mm	$D_{pw} \geqq 100$ mm
Extremely high cleanliness: The size of the particles is approximately equal to the thickness of the lubricant oil film, this is found in laboratory-level environments.	1	1
High cleanliness: The oil has been filtered by an extremely fine filter, this is found with standard grease-packed bearings and sealed bearings.	0.8 to 0.6	0.9 to 0.8
Standard cleanliness: The oil has been filtered by a fine filter, this is found with standard grease-packed bearings and shielded bearings.	0.6 to 0.5	0.8 to 0.6
Minimal contamination: The lubricant is slightly contaminated.	0.5 to 0.3	0.6 to 0.4
Normal contamination: This is found when no seal is used and a coarse filter is used in an environment in which wear debris and particles from the surrounding area penetrate into the lubricant.	0.3 to 0.1	0.4 to 0.2
High contamination: This is found when the surrounding environment is considerably contaminated and the bearing sealing is insufficient.	0.1 to 0	0.1 to 0
Extremely high contamination	0	0

(Table 1-4 Citation from **JIS B 1518**:2013)

d) Viscosity ratio κ

The lubricant forms an oil film on the roller contact surface, which separates the raceway and the rolling elements. The status of the lubricant oil film is expressed by viscosity ratio κ, the actual kinematic viscosity at the operating temperature ν divided by the reference kinematic viscosity ν_1 as shown in the following equation.

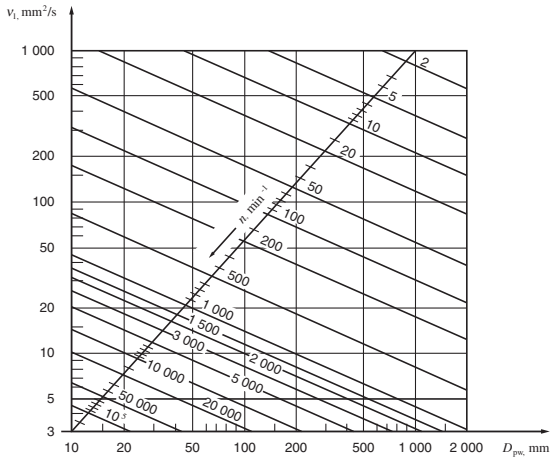
A κ greater than 4, equal to 4, or less than 0.1 is not applicable.

For details on lubricants such as grease and lubricants with extreme pressure additives, contact JTEKT.

$$\kappa = \frac{\nu}{\nu_1} \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}9)$$

ν : Actual kinematic viscosity at the operating temperature; the viscosity of the lubricant at the operating temperature (refer to Fig. 5-3, page 65)

ν_1 : Reference kinematic viscosity; determined according to the speed and pitch diameter of ball/roller set D_{pw} of the bearing (ref. Fig. 1-6)



(Fig. 1-6 Citation from **JIS B 1518**:2013)

Fig. 1-6 Reference kinematic viscosity ν_1

1-3 Calculation of loads

Loads affecting bearings includes force exerted by the weight of the object the bearings support, transmission force of devices such as gears and belts, loads generated in equipment during operation etc.

Seldom can these kinds of load be determined by simple calculation, because the load is not always constant.

In many cases, the load fluctuates, and it is difficult to determine the frequency and magnitude of the fluctuation.

Therefore, loads are normally obtained by multiplying theoretical values with various coefficients obtained empirically.

1-3-1 Load coefficient

Even if radial and axial loads are obtained through general dynamic calculation, the actual load becomes greater than the calculated value due to vibration and impact during operation.

In many cases, the load is obtained by multiplying theoretical values by the load coefficient as shown below.

$$F = f_w \cdot F_c \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}10)$$

where :

F : actual load N

F_c : calculated load N

f_w : load coefficient (refer to Table 1-5)

Table 1-5 Load coefficient f_w

Operating condition	Application example	f_w
Operation with little vibration or impact	Motors Machine tools Measuring instrument	1.0 – 1.2
Normal operation (slight impact)	Railway rolling stock Automobiles Paper manufacturing equipment Air blowers Compressors Agricultural equipment	1.2 – 2.0
Operation with severe vibration or impact	Rolling mills Crushers Construction equipment Shaker screens	2.0 – 3.0

1-4 Dynamic equivalent load

Bearings are used under various operating conditions; however, in most cases, bearings receive radial and axial load combined, while the load magnitude fluctuates during operation.

Therefore, it is impossible to directly compare the actual load and basic dynamic load rating.

The two are compared by replacing the loads applied to the shaft center with one of a constant magnitude and in a specific direction, that yields the same bearing service life as under actual load and rotational speed.

This theoretical load is referred to as the dynamic equivalent load (P).

1-4-1 Calculation of dynamic equivalent load

Dynamic equivalent loads for radial bearings and thrust bearings ($\alpha \neq 90°$) which receive a combined load of a constant magnitude in a specific direction can be calculated using the following equation.

$$P = XF_r + YF_a \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}11)$$

where :

- P : dynamic equivalent load N
  (for radial bearings, P_r : dynamic equivalent radial load; for thrust bearings, P_a : dynamic equivalent axial load)
- F_r : radial load N
- F_a : axial load N
- X : radial load factor
- Y : axial load factor
  (values of X and Y are listed in the bearing specification table.)

■ When $F_a/F_r \leqq e$ for single-row radial bearings, it is taken that $X = 1$, and $Y = 0$. Hence, the dynamic equivalent load rating is $P_r = F_r$.

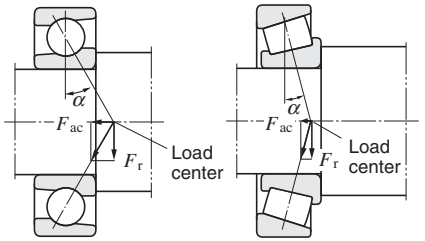
(Values of e, which designates the limit of F_a/F_r, are listed in the bearing specification table.)

■ For single-row angular contact ball bearings and tapered roller bearings, axial component forces (F_{ac}) are generated as shown in Fig. 1-7, therefore a pair of bearings is arranged face-to-face or back-to-back.

The axial component force can be calculated using the following equation.

$$F_{ac} = \frac{F_r}{2Y} \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}12)$$

Table 1-6 describes the calculation of the dynamic equivalent load when radial loads and external axial loads (K_a) are applied to bearings.



(Load center position is listed in the bearing specification table.)

Fig. 1-7 Axial component force

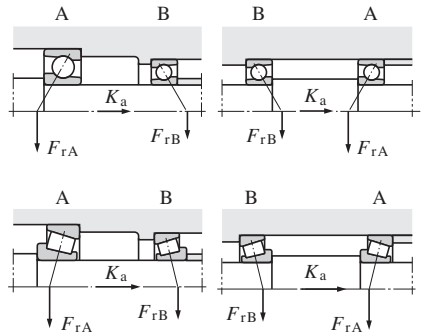
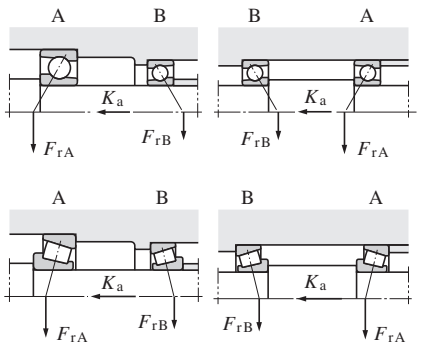
■ For thrust ball bearings with contact angle $\alpha = 90°$, to which an axial load is applied, $P_a = F_a$.

■ The dynamic equivalent load of spherical thrust roller bearing can be calculated using the following equation.

$$P_a = F_a + 1.2F_r \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}13)$$

where : $F_r/F_a \leqq 0.55$

Table 1-6 Dynamic equivalent load calculation : when a pair of single-row angular contact ball bearings or tapered roller bearings is arranged face-to-face or back-to-back.

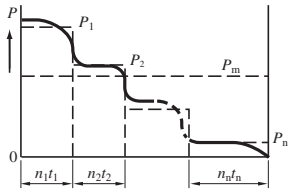
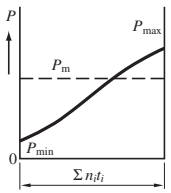
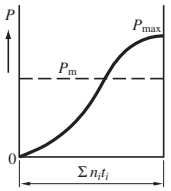
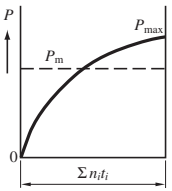
Paired mounting		Loading condition	Bearing	Axial load	Dynamic equivalent load
Back-to-back arrangement	Face-to-face arrangement				
		$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \geqq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A\left(\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a\right)$, where $P_A = F_{rA}$
			Bearing B	–	$P_B = F_{rB}$
		$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a < \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	–	$P_A = F_{rA}$
			Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B\left(\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a\right)$, where $P_B = F_{rB}$
		$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} \leqq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	–	$P_A = F_{rA}$
			Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B\left(\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a\right)$, where $P_B = F_{rB}$
		$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} > \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A\left(\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a\right)$, where $P_A = F_{rA}$
			Bearing B	–	$P_B = F_{rB}$

[Remarks] 1. These equations can be used when internal clearance and preload during operation are zero.
2. Radial load is treated as positive in the calculation, if it is applied in a direction opposite that shown in Fig. in Table 1-6.

1-4-2 Mean dynamic equivalent load

When load magnitude or direction varies, it is necessary to calculate the mean dynamic equivalent load, which provides the same length of bearing service life as that under the actual load fluctuation.

The mean dynamic equivalent load (P_m) under different load fluctuations is described using Graphs (1) to (4).

(1) Staged fluctuation	(2) Stageless fluctuation
	
$P_m = \sqrt[p]{\dfrac{P_1^p n_1 t_1 + P_2^p n_2 t_2 + \cdots + P_n^p n_n t_n}{n_1 t_1 + n_2 t_2 + \cdots\cdots + n_n t_n}}$ ····· (1-14)	$P_m = \dfrac{P_{min} + 2\,P_{max}}{3}$ ····· (1-15)
(3) Fluctuation forming sine curve	**(4) Fluctuation forming sine curve (upper half of sine curve)**
	
$P_m = 0.68\,P_{max}$ ····· (1-16)	$P_m = 0.75\,P_{max}$ ····· (1-17)

Symbols for Graphs (1) to (4)

P_m	: mean dynamic equivalent load	N
P_1	: dynamic equivalent load applied for t_1 hours at rotational speed n_1	N
P_2	: dynamic equivalent load applied for t_2 hours at rotational speed n_2	N
⋮	⋮ ⋮	
P_n	: dynamic equivalent load applied for t_n hours at rotational speed n_n	N
P_{min}	: minimum dynamic equivalent load	N
P_{max}	: maximum dynamic equivalent load	N
$\Sigma n_i t_i$	: total rotation in (t_1 to t_i) hours	
p	: for ball bearings ····· $p = 3$ for roller bearings ····· $p = 10/3$	

[Reference] Mean rotational speed n_m can be calculated using the following equation :

$$n_m = \frac{n_1 t_1 + n_2 t_2 + \cdots\cdots + n_n t_n}{t_1 + t_2 + \cdots\cdots + t_n}$$

1-5 Basic static load rating and static equivalent load

1-5-1 Basic static load rating

Excessive static load or impact load even at very low rotation causes partial permanent deformation of the rolling element and raceway contacting surfaces. This permanent deformation increases with the load; if it exceeds a certain limit, smooth rotation will be hindered.

The basic static load rating is the static load which responds to the calculated contact stress shown below, at the contact center between the raceway and rolling elements which receive the maximum load.

- Self-aligning ball bearings ··· 4 600 MPa
- Other ball bearings ····· 4 200 MPa
- Roller bearings ····· 4 000 MPa

The total extent of contact stress-caused permanent deformation on surfaces of rolling elements and raceway will be approximately 0.000 1 times greater than the rolling element diameter.

The basic static load rating for radial bearings is specified as **the basic static radial load rating**, and for thrust bearings, as **the basic static axial load rating**. These load ratings are listed in the bearing specification table, using C_{0r} and C_{0a} respectively.

These values are prescribed by ISO 78/1987 and are subject to change by conformance to the latest ISO standards.

1-5-2 Static equivalent load

The static equivalent load is a theoretical load calculated such that, during rotation at very low speed or when bearings are stationary, the same contact stress as that imposed under actual loading condition is generated at the contact center between raceway and rolling element to which the maximum load is applied.

For radial bearings, radial load passing through the bearing center is used for the calculation; for thrust bearings, axial load in a direction along the bearing axis is used.

The static equivalent load can be calculated using the following equations.

[Radial bearings]

···The greater value obtained by the following two equations is used.

$$P_{0r} = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}18)$$

$$P_{0r} = F_r \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}19)$$

[Thrust bearings]

($\alpha \neq 90°$)

$$P_{0a} = X_0 F_r + F_a \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}20)$$

[When $F_a < X_0 F_r$, the solution becomes less accurate.]

($\alpha = 90°$)

$$P_{0a} = F_a \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}21)$$

where :

P_{0r}	: static equivalent radial load	N
P_{0a}	: static equivalent axial load	N
F_r	: radial load	N
F_a	: axial load	N
X_0	: static radial load factor	
Y_0	: static axial load factor	

(values of X_0 and Y_0 are listed in the bearing specification table.)

1-5-3 Safety coefficient

The allowable static equivalent load for a bearing is determined by the basic static load rating of the bearing; however, bearing service life, which is affected by permanent deformation, differs in accordance with the performance required of the bearing and operating conditions.

Therefore, a safety coefficient is designated, based on empirical data, so as to ensure safety in relation to basic static load rating.

$$f_s = \frac{C_0}{P_0} \quad \cdots\cdots (1\text{-}22)$$

where :

f_s : safety coefficient (ref. Table 1-7)

C_0 : basic static load rating N

P_0 : static equivalent load N

Table 1-7 Values of safety coefficient f_s

Operating condition		f_s (min.)	
		Ball bearing	Roller bearing
With bearing rotation	When high running accuracy is required	2	3
	Normal operation	1	1.5
	When impact load is applied	1.5	3
Without bearing rotation (occasional oscillation)	Normal operation	0.5	1
	When impact load or uneven distribution load is applied	1	2

[Remark] For spherical thrust roller bearings, $f_s \geqq 4$.

2. Bearing tolerances

Bearing tolerances and permissible values for the boundary dimensions and running accuracy of bearings are specified. These values are prescribed in JIS, ISO, ABMA, etc.

Bearing tolerances are classified into 6, 5, 4 etc., other than ordinary class 0. Class 0 bearings offer adequate performance for general applications, and bearings of class 5, 4, or higher are required for machine tools.

Table 2-1 shows the tolerance classes and JTEKT codes applied to the types of bearings shown in the dimensional tables.

Bearing tolerances of these bearings are shown in Tables 2-2 through 2-8. Table 2-9 shows the allowable limited values of chamfer dimensions, and Table 2-10 includes the tolerances for tapered bore.

Table 2-1 Tolerance class for each bearing type

Bearing type		Applied standards of tolerance class				Applied tolerance table
Deep groove ball bearing		JIS class 0	JIS class 6	JIS class 5	(JIS class 4)	Table 2-2
Angular contact ball bearing		JIS class 0	JIS class 6	JIS class 5	(JIS class 4)	
Cylindrical roller bearing		JIS class 0	JIS class 6	JIS class 5	(JIS class 4)	
Wide series cylindrical roller bearing		Equivalent to class 0	Equivalent to class 6	–	–	
Full complement cylindrical roller bearing		Equivalent to class 0	Equivalent to class 6	–	–	
Tapered roller bearing	Metric series (single-row)	JIS class 0, 6X	JIS class 6	JIS class 5	(JIS class 4)	Table 2-3
	Metric series (double or four-row)	BAS class 0	–	–	–	Table 2-4
	Metric series (J-series)	Class PK	Class PN	Class PC	(Class PB)	Table 2-6
	Inch series	ABMA Class 4	ABMA Class 2	ABMA Class 3	(ABMA Class 0)	Table 2-5
Spherical roller bearing		JIS class 0	–	–	–	Table 2-2
Thrust ball bearing		JIS class 0	JIS class 6	(JIS class 5)	–	Table 2-7
Metric series taperd roller thrust bearing		Equivalent to class 0	–	–	–	Table 2-8
Spherical thrust roller bearing		JIS class 0	–	–	–	

[Remarks] 1. Products of tolerance classes included in parentheses shown in the table above are required, contact JTEKT.

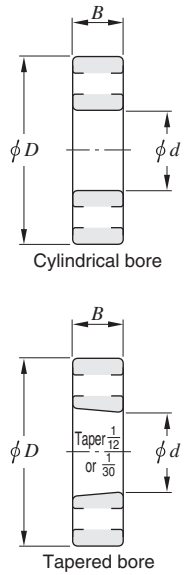
2. Thrust tapered roller bearings for screw down, cylindrical roller bearings for multistage rolling mill back-up roll, and bearings for tunneling machine are manufactured with the special tolerances appropriate for their operating conditions.

Table 2-2 (1) Radial bearing tolerances (tapered roller bearings excluded) = JIS B 1514 =

(1) Inner ring (bore diameter)

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp}								Single bore diameter deviation Δ_{ds} 1)		Single plane bore diameter variation V_{dsp}												Mean bore diameter variation V_{dmp}				Nominal bore diameter d mm	
		class 0		class 6		class 5		class 4		class 4		Diameter series 7, 8, 9				Diameter series 0, 1				Diameter series 2, 3, 4									
												class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4		
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.				max.				max.				max.				over	up to
30	50	0	− 12	0	−10	0	− 8	0	− 6	0	− 6	15	13	8	6	12	10	6	5	9	8	6	5	9	8	4	3	30	50
50	80	0	− 15	0	−12	0	− 9	0	− 7	0	− 7	19	15	9	7	19	15	7	5	11	9	7	5	11	9	5	3.5	50	80
80	120	0	− 20	0	−15	0	−10	0	− 8	0	− 8	25	19	10	8	25	19	8	6	15	11	8	6	15	11	5	4	80	120
120	150	0	− 25	0	−18	0	−13	0	−10	0	−10	31	23	13	10	31	23	10	8	19	14	10	8	19	14	7	5	120	150
150	180	0	− 25	0	−18	0	−13	0	−10	0	−10	31	23	13	10	31	23	10	8	19	14	10	8	19	14	7	5	150	180
180	250	0	− 30	0	−22	0	−15	0	−12	0	−12	38	28	15	12	38	28	12	9	23	17	12	9	23	17	8	6	180	250
250	315	0	− 35	0	−25	0	−18	*0*	*−15*	*0*	*−15*	44	31	18	*15*	44	31	14	*11*	26	19	14	*11*	26	19	9	*8*	250	315
315	400	0	− 40	0	−30	0	−23	*0*	*−18*	*0*	*−18*	50	38	23	*18*	50	38	18	*14*	30	23	18	*14*	30	23	12	*9*	315	400
400	500	0	− 45	0	−35	*0*	*−28*	*0*	*−23*	*0*	*−23*	56	44	*28*	*23*	56	44	*21*	*17*	34	26	*21*	*17*	34	26	*14*	*12*	400	500
500	630	0	− 50	0	−40	*0*	*−35*	–	–	–	–	63	50	*35*	–	63	50	*26*	–	38	30	*26*	–	38	30	*18*	–	500	630
630	800	0	− 75	*0*	*−50*	*0*	*−45*	–	–	–	–	*94*	*63*	*45*	–	*94*	*63*	*34*	–	*56*	*38*	*34*	–	*56*	*38*	*23*	–	630	800
800	1 000	0	−100	*0*	*−60*	*0*	*−60*	–	–	–	–	*125*	*75*	*60*	–	*125*	*75*	*45*	–	*75*	*45*	*45*	–	*75*	*45*	*30*	–	800	1 000
1 000	1 250	0	−125	*0*	*−75*	*0*	*−75*	–	–	–	–	*156*	*94*	*75*	–	*156*	*94*	*56*	–	*94*	*56*	*56*	–	*94*	*56*	*38*	–	1 000	1 250
1 250	1 600	0	−160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*200*	–	–	–	*200*	–	–	–	*120*	–	–	–	*120*	–	–	–	1 250	1 600
1 600	2 000	0	−200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*250*	–	–	–	*250*	–	–	–	*150*	–	–	–	*150*	–	–	–	1 600	2 000



(2) Inner ring (running accuracy and width)

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring K_{ia}				S_d		S_{ia} 2)		Single inner ring width deviation Δ_{Bs}						Matched pair inner ring width deviation Δ_{Bs} 3)								Inner ring width variation V_{Bs}				Nominal bore diameter d mm	
		class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 5	class 4	class 5	class 4	class 0		class 6		class 5		class 4		class 0 4)		class 6 4)		class 5 4)		class 4		class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4		
over	up to	max.				max.		max.		upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.				over	up to
30	50	15	10	5	4	8	4	8	4	0	− 120	0	− 120	0	− 120	0	−120	0	−250	0	−250	0	−250	0	−250	20	20	5	3	30	50
50	80	20	10	5	4	8	5	8	5	0	− 150	0	− 150	0	− 150	0	−150	0	−380	0	−380	0	−250	0	−250	25	25	6	4	50	80
80	120	25	13	6	5	9	5	9	5	0	− 200	0	− 200	0	− 200	0	−200	0	−380	0	−380	0	−380	0	−380	25	25	7	4	80	120
120	150	30	18	8	6	10	6	10	7	0	− 250	0	− 250	0	− 250	0	−250	0	−500	0	−500	0	−380	0	−380	30	30	8	5	120	150
150	180	30	18	8	6	10	6	10	7	0	− 250	0	− 250	0	− 250	0	−250	0	−500	0	−500	0	−380	0	−380	30	30	8	5	150	180
180	250	40	20	10	8	11	7	13	8	0	− 300	0	− 300	0	− 300	0	−300	0	−500	0	−500	0	−500	0	−500	30	30	10	6	180	250
250	315	50	25	13	*10*	13	*8*	15	*9*	0	− 350	0	− 350	0	− 350	*0*	*−350*	0	−500	0	−500	0	−500	–	–	35	35	13	*8*	250	315
315	400	60	30	15	*13*	15	*9*	20	*12*	0	− 400	0	− 400	0	− 400	*0*	*−400*	0	−630	0	−630	0	−630	–	–	40	40	15	*9*	315	400
400	500	65	35	*20*	*15*	*18*	*11*	*25*	*15*	0	− 450	0	− 450	*0*	*− 450*	*0*	*−450*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	45	*18*	*11*	400	500
500	630	70	40	*25*	–	*25*	–	*30*	–	0	− 500	0	− 500	*0*	*− 500*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	50	*20*	–	500	630
630	800	80	*50*	*30*	–	*30*	–	*35*	–	0	− 750	*0*	*− 750*	*0*	*− 750*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	*60*	*23*	–	630	800
800	1 000	90	*60*	*40*	–	*40*	–	*45*	–	0	−1 000	*0*	*−1 000*	*0*	*−1 000*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	*60*	*35*	–	800	1 000
1 000	1 250	100	*70*	*50*	–	*50*	–	*60*	–	0	−1 250	*0*	*−1 250*	*0*	*−1 250*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	*60*	*45*	–	1 000	1 250
1 250	1 600	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	−1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	–	–	–	1 250	1 600
1 600	2 000	140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	−2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	140	–	–	–	1 600	2 000

S_d : Perpendicularity of inner ring face with respect to the bore S_{ia} : Axial runout of assembled bearing inner ring

[Notes] 1) These shall be applied to bearings of diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4.

2) These shall be applied to deep groove ball bearings and angular contact ball bearings.

3) These shall be appplied to individual bearing rings manufactured for matched pair or stack bearings.

4) Also applicable to the inner ring with tapered bore of $d \geqq 50$ mm.

[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.

Table 2-2 (2) Radial bearing tolerances (tapered roller bearings excluded)

(3) Outer ring (outside diameter)

Unit : μm

Nominal outside dia. D mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp}								Single outside diameter deviation Δ_{Ds} [1]		Single plane outside diameter variation V_{Dsp}										Mean outside diameter variation V_{Dmp}				Nominal outside dia. D mm	
		class 0		class 6		class 5		class 4		class 4[5]		Diameter series 7, 8, 9				Diameter series 0, 1				Diameter series 2, 3, 4				Shielded/sealed type Diameter series 2, 3, 4		Shielded/sealed type Diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3, 4					
												class 0[2]	class 6[2]	class 5[5]	class 4[5]	Class 0[2]	Class 6[2]	Class 5[5]	Class 4[5]	Class 0[2]	Class 6[2]	Class 5[5]	Class 4[5]	Class 0[2]	Class 6[2]	Class 0[2]	Class 6[2]	Class 5	Class 4		
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.				max.				max.				max.		max.				over	up to
50	80	0	− 13	0	− 11	0	− 9	0	− 7	0	− 7	16	14	9	7	13	11	7	5	10	8	7	5	20	16	10	8	5	3.5	50	80
80	120	0	− 15	0	− 13	0	−10	0	− 8	0	− 8	19	16	10	8	19	16	8	6	11	10	8	6	26	20	11	10	5	4	80	120
120	150	0	− 18	0	− 15	0	−11	0	− 9	0	− 9	23	19	11	9	23	19	8	7	14	11	8	7	30	25	14	11	6	5	120	150
150	180	0	− 25	0	− 18	0	−13	0	−10	0	−10	31	23	13	10	31	23	10	8	19	14	10	8	38	30	19	14	7	5	150	180
180	250	0	− 30	0	− 20	0	−15	0	−11	0	−11	38	25	15	11	38	25	11	8	23	15	11	8	–	–	23	15	8	6	180	250
250	315	0	− 35	0	− 25	0	−18	0	−13	0	−13	44	31	18	13	44	31	14	10	26	19	14	10	–	–	26	19	9	7	250	315
315	400	0	− 40	0	− 28	0	−20	0	−15	0	−15	50	35	20	15	50	35	15	11	30	21	15	11	–	–	30	21	10	8	315	400
400	500	0	− 45	0	− 33	0	−23	*0*	*−17*	*0*	*−17*	56	41	23	*17*	56	41	17	*13*	34	25	17	*13*	–	–	34	25	12	*9*	400	500
500	630	0	− 50	0	− 38	0	−28	*0*	*−20*	*0*	*−20*	63	48	28	*20*	63	48	21	*15*	38	29	21	*15*	–	–	38	29	14	*10*	500	630
630	800	0	− 75	0	− 45	0	−35	–	–	–	–	94	56	35	–	94	56	26	–	55	34	26	–	–	–	55	34	18	–	630	800
800	1 000	0	−100	0	− 60	*0*	*−50*	–	–	–	–	125	75	*50*	–	125	75	*38*	–	75	45	*38*	–	–	–	75	45	*25*	–	800	1 000
1 000	1 250	0	−125	*0*	*− 75*	*0*	*−63*	–	–	–	–	*156*	*94*	*63*	–	*156*	*94*	*47*	–	*94*	*56*	*47*	–	–	–	*94*	*56*	*31*	–	1 000	1 250
1 250	1 600	0	−160	*0*	*− 90*	*0*	*−80*	–	–	–	–	*200*	*113*	*80*	–	*200*	*113*	*60*	–	*120*	*68*	*60*	–	–	–	*120*	*68*	*40*	–	1 250	1 600
1 600	2 000	0	−200	*0*	*−120*	–	–	–	–	–	–	*250*	*150*	–	–	*250*	*150*	–	–	*150*	*90*	–	–	–	–	*150*	*90*	–	–	1 600	2 000
2 000	2 500	0	−250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	*313*	–	–	–	*313*	–	–	–	*188*	–	–	–	–	–	*188*	–	–	–	2 000	2 500

(4) Outer ring (running accuracy and width)

Unit : μm

Nominal outside dia. D mm		Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring K_{ea}				S_D[4]		S_{ea}[3] [4]		Δ_{Cs}[3]		Outer ring width variation V_{Cs}[3]			
		class 0	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 5	class 4	class 5	class 4	classes 0, 6, 5, 4		classes 0, 6	class 5	class 4	
over	up to	max.				max.		max.		upper	lower	max.			
50	80	25	13	8	5	8	4	10	5	Shall conform to the tolerance Δ_{Bs} on d of the same bearing		Shall conform to the tolerance V_{Bs} on d of the same bearing	6	3	
80	120	35	18	10	6	9	5	11	6				8	4	
120	150	40	20	11	7	10	5	13	7				8	5	
150	180	45	23	13	8	10	5	14	8				8	5	
180	250	50	25	15	10	11	7	15	10				10	7	
250	315	60	30	18	11	13	8	18	10				11	7	
315	400	70	35	20	13	13	10	20	13				13	8	
400	500	80	40	23	*15*	15	*12*	23	*15*				15	*9*	
500	630	100	50	25	*18*	18	*13*	25	*18*				18	*11*	
630	800	120	60	30	–	20	–	30	–				20	–	
800	1 000	140	75	*40*	–	*23*	–	*40*	–				*23*	–	
1 000	1 250	160	*85*	*45*	–	*30*	–	*45*	–				*30*	–	
1 250	1 600	190	*95*	*60*	–	*45*	–	*60*	–				*45*	–	
1 600	2 000	220	*110*	–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–	
2 000	2 500	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–	

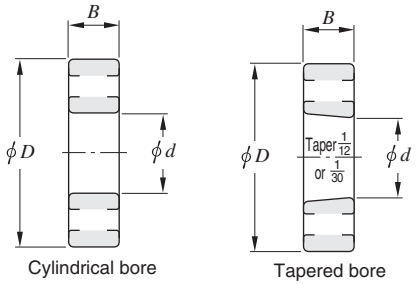
S_D : Perpendicularity of outer ring outside surface with respect to the face
S_{ea} : Axial runout of assembled bearing outer ring
Δ_{Cs} : Deviation of a single outer ring width

[Notes]

1) These shall be applied to bearings of diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4.
2) Shall be applied when locating snap ring is not fitted.
3) These shall be applied to deep groove ball bearings and angular contact ball bearings.
4) These shall not be applied to flanged bearings.
5) These shall not be applied to shielded bearings and sealed bearings.

[Remark]

Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.



Cylindrical bore　　Tapered bore

d : nominal bore diameter
D : nominal outside diameter
B : nominal assembled bearing width

Table 2-3 (1) Tolerances for metric series tapered roller bearings = JIS B 1514 =

(1) Inner ring

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp}						Single bore diameter deviation Δ_{ds}		Single plane bore diameter variation V_{dsp}				Mean bore diameter variation V_{dmp}				Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring K_{ia}				S_d		S_{ia}	Single inner ring width deviation Δ_{Bs}								Nominal bore diameter d mm	
		classes 0, 6X		classes 6, 5		class 4		class 4		classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 5	class 4	class 4	class 0		class 6X		class 6		classes 5, 4			
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.				max.				max.				max.		max.	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	over	up to
80	120	0	− 20	0	−15[2]	0	−10	0	−10	20	15	11	8	15	11	8	5	30	13	8	5	9	5	5	0	− 200	0	−50	0	− 200	0	− 400	80	120
120	180	0	− 25	0	−18[2]	0	−13	0	−13	25	18	14	10	19	14	9	7	35	18	11	6	10	6	7	0	− 250	0	−50	0	− 250	0	− 500	120	180
180	250	0	− 30	0	−22[2]	0	−15	0	−15	30	22	17	11	23	16	11	8	50	20	13	8	11	7	8	0	− 300	0	−50	0	− 300	0	− 600	180	250
250	315	0	− 35	0	−25	0	−18	0	−18	35	*25*	19	12	26	*19*	13	9	60	*30*	13	9	13	8	9	0	− 350	0	−50	*0*	*− 350*	0	− 700	250	315
315	400	0	− 40	0	−30	–	–	–	–	40	*30*	23	–	30	*23*	15	–	70	*35*	15	–	15	–	–	0	− 400	0	−50	*0*	*− 400*	0	− 800[3]	315	400
400	500	0	− 45	0	−35	–	–	–	–	45	*35*	28	–	34	*26*	17	–	80	*40*	20	–	17	–	–	0	− 450	0	−50	*0*	*− 450*	0	− 900[3]	400	500
500	630	0	− 60	0	−40	–	–	–	–	60	*40*	35	–	40	*30*	20	–	90	*50*	25	–	20	–	–	0	− 500	–	–	*0*	*− 500*	0	−1 100[3]	500	630
630	800	0	− 75	0	−50	–	–	–	–	75	*50*	45	–	45	*38*	25	–	100	*60*	30	–	25	–	–	0	− 750	–	–	*0*	*− 750*	0	−1 600[3]	630	800
800	1 000	0	−100	0	−60	–	–	–	–	100	*60*	60	–	55	*45*	30	–	115	*75*	37	–	30	–	–	0	−1 000	–	–	*0*	*−1 000*	0	−2 000[3]	800	1 000
1 000	1 250	0	−125	0	−75	–	–	–	–	125	*75*	*56*	–	*94*[1]	*56*	*38*	–	*120*[1]	*85*	*28*	–	*30*	–	–	0	−1 250	–	–	*0*	*−1 250*	*0*	*−2 500*[3]	1 000	1 250
1 250	1 600	0	−160	0	−90	–	–	–	–	160	–	–	–	*120*[1]	–	–	–	*120*[1]	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	−1 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 250	1 600
1 600	2 000	0	−200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–	–	*150*[1]	–	–	–	*140*[1]	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	−2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 600	2 000

S_d : Perpendicularity of inner ring face with respect to the bore, S_{ia} : Axial runout of assembled bearing inner ring

(2-1) Outer ring

Unit : μm

Nominal outside diameter D mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp}						Single outside diameter deviation Δ_{Ds}		Single plane outside diameter variation V_{Dsp}				Mean outside diameter variation V_{Dmp}				Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring K_{ea}				S_D[4]		S_{ea}[4]	Nominal outside diameter D mm	
		classes 0, 6X		classes 6, 5		class 4		class 4		classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	classes 0, 6X	class 6	class 5	class 4	class 5	class 4	class 4		
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.				max.				max.				max.		max.	over	up to
80	120	0	− 18	0	− 13[2]	0	−10	0	−10	18	13	10	8	14	10	7	5	35	18	10	6	9	5	6	80	120
120	150	0	− 20	0	− 15[2]	0	−11	0	−11	20	15	11	8	15	11	8	6	40	20	11	7	10	5	7	120	150
150	180	0	− 25	0	− 18[2]	0	−13	0	−13	25	18	14	10	19	14	9	7	45	23	13	8	10	5	8	150	180
180	250	0	− 30	0	− 20[2]	0	−15	0	−15	30	20	15	11	23	15	10	8	50	25	15	10	11	7	10	180	250
250	315	0	− 35	0	− 25[2]	0	−18	0	−18	35	25	19	14	26	19	13	9	60	30	18	11	13	8	10	250	315
315	400	0	− 40	0	− 28[2]	0	−20	0	−20	40	28	22	15	30	21	14	10	70	35	20	13	13	10	13	315	400
400	500	0	− 45	0	− 33	–	–	–	–	45	*33*	26	–	34	*25*	17	–	80	*40*	24	–	17	–	–	400	500
500	630	0	− 50	0	− 38	–	–	–	–	60	*38*	30	–	38	*29*	20	–	100	*50*	30	–	20	–	–	500	630
630	800	0	− 75	0	− 45	–	–	–	–	80	*45*	38	–	55	*34*	25	–	120	*60*	36	–	25	–	–	630	800
800	1 000	0	−100	0	− 60	–	–	–	–	100	*60*	50	–	75	*45*	30	–	140	*75*	43	–	30	–	–	800	1 000
1 000	1 250	0	−125	0	− 80	–	–	–	–	130	*75*	65	–	90	*56*	38	–	160	*85*	52	–	38	–	–	1 000	1 250
1 250	1 600	0	−160	0	−100	–	–	–	–	170	*90*	90	–	100	*68*	50	–	180	*95*	62	–	50	–	–	1 250	1 600
1 600	2 000	0	−200	*0*	*−120*	–	–	–	–	*200*[1]	*120*	*90*	–	*150*[1]	*90*	*60*	–	*220*[1]	*115*	*45*	–	*40*	–	–	1 600	2 000

[Notes] 1) These shall be applied to bearing of tolerance class 0.
2) These shall be applied to bearing of tolerance class 6.
3) These shall be applied to bearing of tolerance class 5.
4) These shall not be applied to flanged bearings.

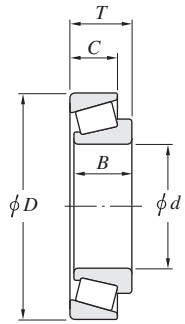
[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.

S_D : Perpendicularity of outer ring outside surface with respect to the face
S_{ea} : Axial runout of assembled bearing outer ring

(2-2) Outer ring

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single outer ring width deviation Δ_{Cs}			
		class 6X[4]		classes 0, 6, 5, 4	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
80	120	0	−100	Shall comform to the tolerance Δ_{Bs} on d of the same bearing	
120	180	0	−100		
180	250	0	−100		
250	315	0	−100		
315	400	0	−100		
400	500	0	−100		
500	630	–	–		
630	800	–	–		
800	1 000	–	–		



d : nominal bore diameter
D : nominal outside diameter
B : nominal inner ring width
C : nominal outer ring width
T : nominal assembled bearing width

Table 2-3 (2) Tolerances for metric series tapered roller bearings

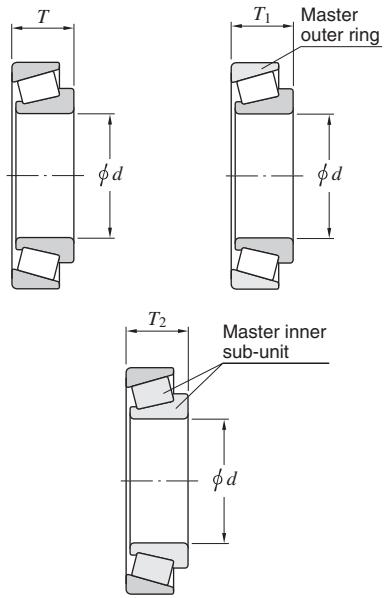
(3) Assembled bearing width and effective width

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Actual bearing width deviation Δ_{Ts}								Actual effective inner sub-unit width deviation Δ_{T1s}					
		class 0		class 6X		class 6		classes 5, 4		class 0		class 6X		classes 5, 4	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
80	120	+200	−200	+100	0	+200	−200	+200	−200	+100	−100	+ 50	0	+100	−100
120	180	+350	−250	+150	0	+350	−250	+350	−250	+150	−150	+ 50	0	+150	−150
180	250	+350	−250	+150	0	+350	−250	+350	−250	+150	−150	+ 50	0	+150	−150
250	315	+350	−250	+200	0	*+350*	*−250*	+350	−250	+150	−150	+100	0	+150	−150
315	400	+400	−400	+200	0	*+400*	*−400*	+400	−400[1)]	+200	−200	+100	0	+200	−200[1)]
400	500	+450	−450	+200	0	*+400*	*−400*	+450	−450[1)]	+225	−225	+100	0	+225	−225[1)]
500	630	+500	−500	–	–	*+500*	*−500*	+500	−500[1)]	–	–	–	–	–	–
630	800	+600	−600	–	–	*+600*	*−600*	+600	−600[1)]	–	–	–	–	–	–
800	1 000	+750	−750	–	–	*+750*	*−750*	+750	−750[1)]	–	–	–	–	–	–

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Actual effective outer ring width deviation Δ_{T2s}					
		class 0		class 6X		classes 5, 4	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
80	120	+100	−100	+ 50	0	+100	−100
120	180	+200	−100	+100	0	+200	−100
180	250	+200	−100	+100	0	+200	−100
250	315	+200	−100	+100	0	+200	−100
315	400	+200	−200	+100	0	+200	−200[1)]
400	500	+225	−225	+100	0	+225	−225[1)]
500	630	–	–	–	–	–	–
630	800	–	–	–	–	–	–
800	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–

[Note] 1) These shall be applied to bearings of tolerance class 5.
[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.



d : nominal bore diameter
T : nominal assembled bearing width
T_1 : nominal effective width of inner sub-unit
T_2 : nominal effective width of outer ring

Table 2-4 Tolerances for metric series double-row and four-row tapered roller bearings (class 0)

= BAS 1002 =

(1) Inner ring, outer ring width and overall width

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp}		V_{dsp}	V_{dmp}	K_{ia}	Single outer ring or inner ring width deviation Δ_{Bs}, Δ_{Cs}		Actual overall inner rings / outer rings width deviation			
									Double-row Δ_{Ts}		Four-row Δ_{Ts}, Δ_{Ws}	
over	up to	upper	lower	max.	max.	max.	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
50	80	0	− 15	15	11	25	0	− 150	+ 300	− 300	–	–
80	120	0	− 20	20	15	30	0	− 200	+ 400	− 400	+ 500	− 500
120	180	0	− 25	25	19	35	0	− 250	+ 500	− 500	+ 600	− 600
180	250	0	− 30	30	23	50	0	− 300	+ 600	− 600	+ 750	− 750
250	315	0	− 35	35	26	60	0	− 350	+ 700	− 700	+ 900	− 900
315	400	0	− 40	40	30	70	0	− 400	+ 800	− 800	+1 000	−1 000
400	500	0	− 45	45	34	80	0	− 450	+ 900	− 900	+1 200	−1 200
500	630	0	− 60	60	40	90	0	− 500	+1 000	−1 000	+1 200	−1 200
630	800	0	− 75	75	45	100	0	− 750	+1 500	−1 500	–	–
800	1 000	0	−100	100	55	115	0	−1 000	+1 500	−1 500	–	–

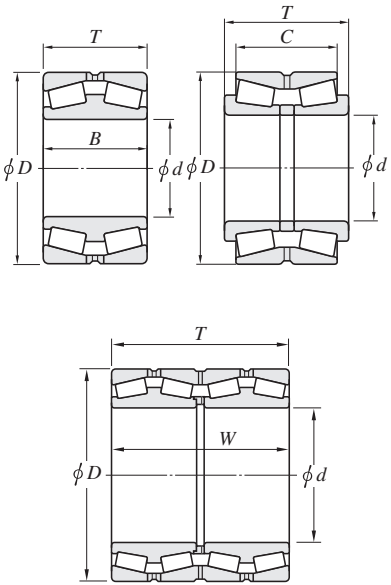
V_{dsp} : Single plane bore diameter variation, V_{dmp} : Mean bore diameter variation
K_{ia} : Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring

(2) Outer ring

Unit : μm

Nominal outside diameter D mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp}		V_{Dsp}	V_{Dmp}	K_{ea}
over	up to	upper	lower	max.	max.	max.
80	120	0	− 18	18	14	35
120	150	0	− 20	20	15	40
150	180	0	− 25	25	19	45
180	250	0	− 30	30	23	50
250	315	0	− 35	35	26	60
315	400	0	− 40	40	30	70
400	500	0	− 45	45	34	80
500	630	0	− 50	60	38	100
630	800	0	− 75	80	55	120
800	1 000	0	−100	100	75	140
1 000	1 250	0	−125	130	90	160
1 250	1 600	0	−160	170	100	180

V_{Dsp} : Single plane outside diameter variation
V_{Dmp} : Mean outside diameter variation
K_{ea} : Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring



d : nominal bore diameter
D : nominal outside diameter
B : nominal double inner ring width
C : nominal double outer ring width
T, W : nominal overall width of outer rings (inner rings)

Table 2-5 Tolerances for inch series tapered roller bearings = ABMA 19 =

(1) Inner ring Unit : μm

Applied bearing type	Nominal bore diameter d, mm (1/25.4) over	up to	Deviation of a single bore diameter Δ_{ds} Class 4 upper	Class 4 lower	Class 2 upper	Class 2 lower	Class 3 upper	Class 3 lower	Class 0 upper	Class 0 lower
All types	–	**76.2** (3.0)	+ 13	0	+13	0	+13	0	+13	0
	76.2 (3.0)	**266.7** (10.5)	+ 25	0	+25	0	+13	0	+13	0
	266.7 (10.5)	**304.8** (12.0)	+ 25	0	+25	0	+13	0	+13	0
	304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+ 51	0	+51	0	+25	0	–	–
	609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+ 76	0	–	–	+38	0	–	–
	914.4 (36.0)	**1 219.2** (48.0)	+102	0	–	–	+51	0	–	–
	1 219.2 (48.0)	–	+127	0	–	–	+76	0	–	–

(2) Outer ring Unit : μm

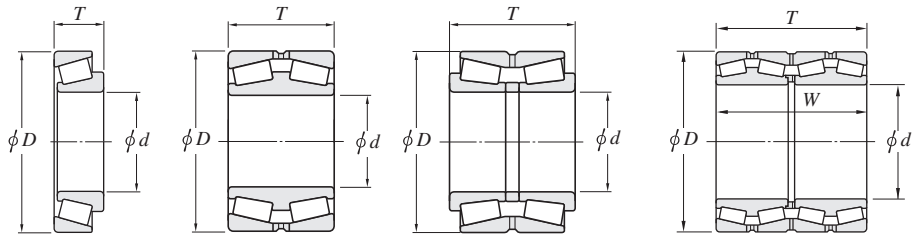
Applied bearing type	Nominal outside diameter D, mm (1/25.4) over	up to	Deviation of a single outside diameter Δ_{Ds} Class 4 upper	Class 4 lower	Class 2 upper	Class 2 lower	Class 3 upper	Class 3 lower	Class 0 upper	Class 0 lower
All types	–	**266.7** (10.5)	+ 25	0	+25	0	+13	0	+13	0
	266.7 (10.5)	**304.8** (12.0)	+ 25	0	+25	0	+13	0	+13	0
	304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+ 51	0	+51	0	+25	0	–	–
	609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+ 76	0	+76	0	+38	0	–	–
	914.4 (36.0)	**1 219.2** (48.0)	+102	0	–	–	+51	0	–	–
	1 219.2 (48.0)	–	+127	0	–	–	+76	0	–	–

(3) Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring / outer ring Unit : μm

Applied bearing type	Nominal outside diameter D, mm (1/25.4) over	up to	Radial runout of inner ring / outer ring K_{ia}, K_{ea} Class 4 max.	Class 2 max.	Class 3 max.	Class 0 max.
All types	–	**266.7** (10.5)	51	38	8	4
	266.7 (10.5)	**304.8** (12.0)	51	38	8	4
	304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	51	38	18	–
	609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	76	51	51	–
	914.4 (36.0)	**1 219.2** (48.0)	76	–	76	–
	1 219.2 (48.0)	–	76	–	76	–

(4) Assembled bearing width and overall width Unit : μm

Applied bearing type	Nominal bore diameter d, mm (1/25.4) over	up to	Nominal outside diameter D, mm (1/25.4) over	up to	Deviation of the actual bearing width and overall width of inner rings / outer rings Δ_{Ts}, Δ_{Ws} Class 4 upper	Class 4 lower	Class 2 upper	Class 2 lower	Class 3 upper	Class 3 lower	Class 0 upper	Class 0 lower
Single-row	–	**101.6** (4.0)	–	–	+ 203	0	+ 203	0	+ 203	– 203	+ 203	– 203
	101.6 (4.0)	**266.7** (10.5)			+ 356	– 254	+ 203	0	+ 203	– 203	+ 203	– 203
	266.7 (10.5)	**304.8** (12.0)	–	–	+ 356	– 254	+ 203	0	+ 203	– 203	+ 203	– 203
	304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	–	**508.0** (20.0)	–	–	+ 381	– 381	+ 203	– 203	–	–
	304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	**508.0** (20.0)	–	–	–	+ 381	– 381	+ 381	– 381	–	–
	609.6 (24.0)		–	–	+ 381	– 381	–	–	+ 381	– 381	–	–
Double-row	–	**101.6** (4.0)	–	–	+ 406	0	+ 406	0	+ 406	– 406	+ 406	– 406
	101.6 (4.0)	**266.7** (10.5)	–	–	+ 711	– 508	+ 406	– 203	+ 406	– 406	+ 406	– 406
	266.7 (10.5)	**304.8** (12.0)	–	–	+ 711	– 508	+ 406	– 203	+ 406	– 406	+ 406	– 406
	304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	–	**508.0** (20.0)	–	–	+ 762	– 762	+ 406	– 406	–	–
	304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	**508.0** (20.0)	–	–	–	+ 762	– 762	+ 762	– 762	–	–
	609.6 (24.0)		–	–	+ 762	– 762	–	–	+ 762	– 762	–	–
Double-row (TNA type)	–	**127.0** (5.0)	–	–	–	–	+ 254	0	+ 254	0	–	–
	127.0 (5.0)		–	–	–	–	+ 762	0	+ 762	0	–	–
Four-row	Total dimensional range		–	–	+1 524	–1 524	+1 524	–1 524	+1 524	–1 524	+1 524	–1 524



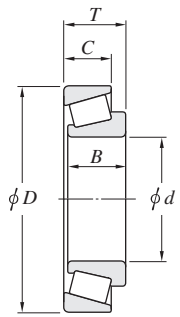
d : nominal bore diameter
D : nominal outside diameter
T, W : nominal assembled bearing width and nominal overall width of outer rings (inner rings)

Table 2-6 Tolerances for metric J series tapered roller bearings[1)]

(1) Bore diameter and width of inner ring and assembled bearing width

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Deviation of a single bore diameter Δ_{ds}								Deviation of a single inner ring width Δ_{Bs}								Deviation of the actual bearing width Δ_{Ts}								Nominal bore diameter d mm	
		Class PK		Class PN		Class PC		Class PB		Class PK		Class PN		Class PC		Class PB		Class PK		Class PN		Class PC		Class PB			
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	over	up to
80	120	0	−20	0	−20	0	−15	0	−10	0	−150	0	−50	0	−300	0	−300	+200	−200	+100	0	+200	−200	+200	−200	80	120
120	180	0	−25	0	−25	0	−18	0	−13	0	−200	0	−50	0	−300	0	−300	+350	−250	+150	0	+350	−250	+200	−250	120	180
180	250	0	−30	0	−30	0	−22	0	−15	0	−200	0	−50	0	−350	0	−350	+350	−250	+150	0	+350	−250	+200	−300	180	250
250	315	0	−35	0	−35	0	−22	0	−15	0	−200	0	−50	0	−350	0	−350	+350	−250	+200	0	+350	−300	+200	−300	250	315



d : nominal bore diameter
D : nominal outside diameter
B : nominal inner ring width
C : nominal outer ring width
T : nominal assembled bearing width

(2) Outside diameter and width of outer ring and radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring / outer ring

Unit : μm

Nominal outside diameter D mm		Deviation of a single outside diameter Δ_{Ds}								Deviation of a single outer ring width Δ_{Cs}								Radial runout of inner ring / outer ring K_{ia}, K_{ea}				Nominal outside diameter D mm	
		Class PK		Class PN		Class PC		Class PB		Class PK		Class PN		Class PC		Class PB		Class PK	Class PN	Class PC	Class PB		
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.	max.	max.	max.	over	up to
120	150	0	−20	0	−20	0	−15	0	−11	0	−200	0	−100	0	−200	0	−200	40	40	7	4	120	150
150	180	0	−25	0	−25	0	−18	0	−13	0	−200	0	−100	0	−250	0	−250	45	45	8	4	150	180
180	250	0	−30	0	−30	0	−20	0	−15	0	−250	0	−100	0	−250	0	−250	50	50	10	5	180	250
250	315	0	−35	0	−35	0	−25	0	−18	0	−250	0	−100	0	−300	0	−300	60	60	11	5	250	315
315	400	0	−40	0	−40	0	−28	–	–	0	−250	0	−100	0	−300	–	–	70	70	13	–	315	400

[Note] 1) Bearings with supplementary code "J" attached at the front of bearing number.
Ex. JHM720249/JHM720210, and the like

Table 2-7 Tolerances for thrust ball bearings = JIS B 1514 =

(1) Shaft washer

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp}		Single plane bore diameter variation V_{dsp}	Washer raceway to back face thickness variation S_i [1]			Deviation of the actual bearing height Δ_{Ts}	
		classes 0, 6, 5		classes 0, 6, 5	class 0	class 6	class 5	classes 0, 6, 5	
over	up to	upper	lower	max.	max.			upper	lower
80	120	0	− 20	15	15	8	4	*0*	*−150*
120	180	0	− 25	19	15	9	5	*0*	*−175*
180	250	0	− 30	23	20	10	5	*0*	*−200*
250	315	0	− 35	26	25	13	7	*0*	*−225*
315	400	0	− 40	30	30	15	7	*0*	*−300*
400	500	0	− 45	34	30	18	9	*0*	*−375*
500	630	0	− 50	38	35	21	11	*0*	*−450*
630	800	0	− 75	55	40	25	13	*0*	*−525*
800	1 000	0	−100	75	45	30	15	*0*	*−600*
1 000	1 250	0	−125	95	50	35	18	*0*	*−675*

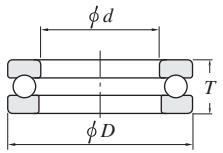
[Note] 1) Applies only to thrust ball bearings with 90° contact angle.
[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.

(2) Housing washer

Unit : μm

Nominal outside diameter D mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp}		Single plane outside diameter variation V_{Dsp}	Washer raceway to back face thickness variation S_e [1) 2)]
		classes 0, 6, 5		classes 0, 6, 5	classes 0, 6, 5
over	up to	upper	lower	max.	max.
80	120	0	− 22	17	Shall conform to the tolerance S_i on d of the same bearing
120	180	0	− 25	19	
180	250	0	− 30	23	
250	315	0	− 35	26	
315	400	0	− 40	30	
400	500	0	− 45	34	
500	630	0	− 50	38	
630	800	0	− 75	55	
800	1 000	0	−100	75	
1 000	1 250	0	−125	95	
1 250	1 600	0	−160	120	

[Notes] 1) These shall be applied to washer with flat back face only.
2) Applies only to thrust ball bearings with 90° contact angle.



d : shaft washer nominal bore diameter
D : housing washer nominal outside diameter
T : nominal bearing height (single direction)

Table 2-8 Accuracies of spherical thrust roller bearings (class 0) = JIS B 1514 =

(1) Shaft washer

Unit : μm

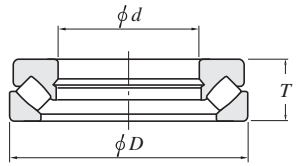
Nominal bore diameter d		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp}		Single plane bore diameter variation V_{dsp}	Refer.		
					S_d	Deviation of the actual bearing height Δ_{Ts}	
over	up to	upper	lower	max.	max.	upper	lower
80	120	0	− 20	15	*25*	*+200*	*−200*
120	180	0	− 25	19	*30*	*+250*	*−250*
180	250	0	− 30	23	*30*	*+300*	*−300*
250	315	0	− 35	26	*35*	*+350*	*−350*
315	400	0	− 40	30	*40*	*+400*	*−400*
400	500	0	− 45	34	*45*	*+450*	*−450*
500	630	0	− 50	38	*60*	*+500*	*−500*
630	800	0	− 75	55	*70*	*+550*	*−550*
800	1 000	0	−100	75	*80*	*+600*	*−600*
1 000	1 250	0	−125	95	*100*	*+650*	*−650*

S_d : Perpendicularity of inner ring face with respect to the bore
[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.

(2) Housing washer

Unit : μm

Nominal outside diameter D, mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp}	
over	up to	upper	lower
120	180	0	− 25
180	250	0	− 30
250	315	0	− 35
315	400	0	− 40
400	500	0	− 45
500	630	0	− 50
630	800	0	− 75
800	1 000	0	−100



d : shaft washer nominal bore diameter
D : housing washer nominal outside diameter
T : nominal bearing height

Table 2-9 Permissible values for chamfer dimensions = JIS B 1514 =

(1) Radial bearing (tapered roller bearings excluded)

Unit : mm

r_{min} or $r_{1\,min}$	Nominal bore diameter d mm		r_{max} or $r_{1\,max}$	
	over	up to	Radial direction	Axial direction
0.6	–	40	1	2
	40	–	1.3	2
1	–	50	1.5	3
	50	–	1.9	3
1.1	–	120	2	3.5
	120	–	2.5	4
1.5	–	120	2.3	4
	120	–	3	5
2	–	80	3	4.5
	80	220	3.5	5
	220	–	3.8	6
2.1	–	280	4	6.5
	280	–	4.5	7
2.5	–	100	3.8	6
	100	280	4.5	6
	280	–	5	7
3	–	280	5	8
	280	–	5.5	8
4	–	–	6.5	9
5	–	–	8	10
6	–	–	10	13
7.5	–	–	12.5	17
9.5	–	–	15	19
12	–	–	18	24
15	–	–	21	30
19	–	–	25	38

[Remarks]
1. Value of r_{max} or $r_{1\,max}$ in the axial direction of bearings with nominal width lower than 2 mm shall be the same as the value in radial direction.
2. There shall be no specification for the accuracy of the shape of the chamfer surface, but its outline in the axial plane shall not be situated outside of the imaginary circle arc with a radius of r_{min} or $r_{1\,min}$ which contacts the inner ring side face and bore, or the outer ring side face and outside surface.

(2) Radial bearings with locating snap ring (snap ring groove side) and cylindrical roller bearings (separete thrust collar and loose rib side)

Unit : mm

$r_{1\,min}$	Nominal bore dia. or nominal outside dia. d or D		$r_{1\,max}$	
	over	up to	Radial direction	Axial direction
0.6	–	40	1	1.5
	40	–	1.3	1.5
1	–	50	1.5	2.2
	50	–	1.9	2.2
1.1	–	120	2	2.7
	120	–	2.5	2.7
1.5	–	120	2.3	3.5
	120	–	3	3.5
2	–	80	3	4
	80	220	3.5	4
	220	–	3.8	4
2.1	–	280	4	4.5
	280	–	4.5	4.5
2.5	–	100	3.8	5
	100	280	4.5	5
	280	–	5	5
3	–	280	5	5.5
	280	–	5.5	5.5
4	–	–	6.5	6.5
5	–	–	8	8
6	–	–	10	10

[Remark] There shall be no specification for the accuracy of the shape of the chamfer surface, but its outline in the axial plane shall not be situated outside of the imaginary circle arc with a radius of $r_{1\,min}$ which contacts the inner ring side face and bore, or the outer ring side face and outside surface.

(3) Cylindrical roller bearings (non-rib side) and angular contact ball bearings (front face side)

Unit : mm

$r_{1\,min}$	Nominal bore dia. or nominal outside dia. d or D		$r_{1\,max}$	
	over	up to	Radial direction	Axial direction
0.6	–	40	1	2
	40	–	1.3	2
1	–	50	1.5	3
	50	–	1.9	3
1.1	–	120	2	3.5
	120	–	2.5	4
1.5	–	120	2.3	4
	120	–	3	5
2	–	80	3	4.5
	80	220	3.5	5
	220	–	3.8	6

[Remark] There shall be no specification for the accuracy of the shape of the chamfer surface, but its outline in the axial plane shall not be situated outside of the imaginary circle arc with a radius of $r_{1\,min}$ which contacts the inner ring side face and bore, or the outer ring side face and outside surface.

(4) Metric series tapered roller bearing

Unit : mm

r_{min} or $r_{1\,min}$	Nominal bore dia. or nominal outside dia. d or D, mm		r_{max} or $r_{1\,max}$	
	over	up to	Radial direction	Axial direction
0.6	–	40	1.1	1.7
	40	–	1.3	2
1	–	50	1.6	2.5
	50	–	1.9	3
1.5	–	120	2.3	3
	120	250	2.8	3.5
	250	–	3.5	4
2	–	120	2.8	4
	120	250	3.5	4.5
	250	–	4	5
2.5	–	120	3.5	5
	120	250	4	5.5
	250	–	4.5	6
3	–	120	4	5.5
	120	250	4.5	6.5
	250	400	5	7
	400	–	5.5	7.5
4	–	120	5	7
	120	250	5.5	7.5
	250	400	6	8
	400	–	6.5	8.5
5	–	180	6.5	8
	180	–	7.5	9
6	–	180	7.5	10
	180	–	9	11
7.5	–	–	*12.5*	*17*
9.5	–	–	*15*	*19*

[Note] 1) Inner ring shall be included in division d, and outer ring, in division D.

[Remarks]
1. There shall be no specification for the accuracy of the shape of the chamfer surface, but its outline in the axial plane shall not be situated outside of the imaginary circle arc with a radius of r_{min} or $r_{1\,min}$ which contacts the inner ring back face and bore, or the outer ring back face and outside surface.
2. Values in Italics are provided in JTEKT standards.

(5) Thrust bearing

Unit : mm

r_{min} or $r_{1\,min}$	r_{max} or $r_{1\,max}$
	Radial and axial direction
0.6	1.5
1	2.2
1.1	2.7
1.5	3.5
2	4
2.1	4.5
3	5.5
4	6.5
5	8
6	10
7.5	12.5
9.5	15
12	18
15	21
19	25

[Remark] There shall be no specification for the accuracy of the shape of the chamfer surface, but its outline in the axial plane shall not be situated outside of the imaginary circle arc with a radius of r_{min} or $r_{1\,min}$ which contacts with the shaft washer back face and bore, or the housing washer back face and outside surface.

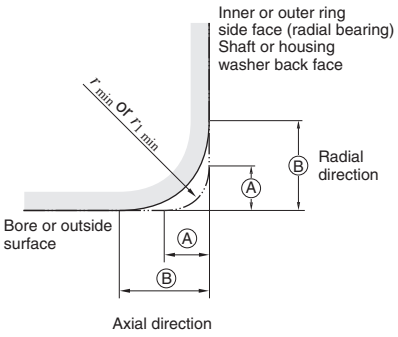
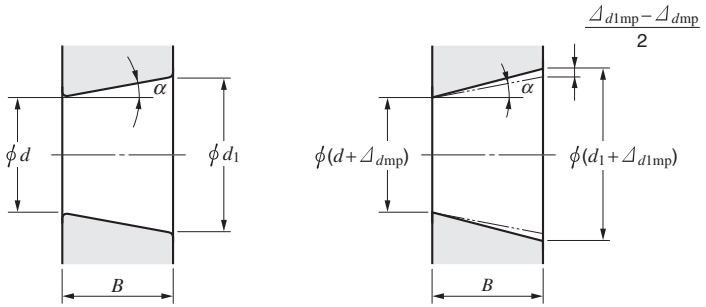


Table 2-10 Tolerances for tapered bores of radial bearings (class 0 ··· JIS B 1514)



Theoretical tapered bore

Tapered bore with single plane mean bore diameter deviation

(1) Basically tapered bore (taper 1:12) Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Δ_{dmp}		$\Delta_{d1mp} - \Delta_{dmp}$		V_{dsp}[1]
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.
30	50	+ 39	0	+ 25	0	16
50	80	+ 46	0	+ 30	0	19
80	120	+ 54	0	+ 35	0	22
120	180	+ 63	0	+ 40	0	40
180	250	+ 72	0	+ 46	0	46
250	315	+ 81	0	+ 52	0	52
315	400	+ 89	0	+ 57	0	57
400	500	+ 97	0	+ 63	0	63
500	630	+110	0	+ 70	0	70
630	800	+125	0	+ 80	0	–
800	1 000	+140	0	+ 90	0	–
1 000	1 250	+165	0	+105	0	–
1 250	1 600	+195	0	+125	0	–

(2) Basically tapered bore (taper 1:30) Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Δ_{dmp}		$\Delta_{d1mp} - \Delta_{dmp}$		V_{dsp}[1]
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.
50	80	+15	0	+30	0	19
80	120	+20	0	+35	0	22
120	180	+25	0	+40	0	40
180	250	+30	0	+46	0	46
250	315	+35	0	+52	0	52
315	400	+40	0	+57	0	57
400	500	+45	0	+63	0	63
500	630	+50	0	+70	0	70

[Note] 1) These shall be applied to all radial planes with tapered bore, not be applied to bearings of diameter series 7, 8.

[Remark] 1) Symbols of quantity d_1 : reference diameter at theoretical large end of tapered bore

$$d_1 = d + \frac{1}{12}B \text{ or } d_1 = d + \frac{1}{30}B$$

Δ_{dmp} : single plane mean bore diameter deviation at theoretical small end of tapered bore

Δ_{d1mp} : single plane mean bore diameter deviation at theoretical large end of tapered bore

V_{dsp} : single plane bore diameter variation (a tolerance for the diameter variation given by a maximum value applying in any radial plane of the bore)

B : nominal inner ring width

α : $\frac{1}{2}$ of nominal tapered angle of tapered bore

(tapered ratio 1/12)	(tapered ratio 1/30)
α = 2°23′9.4″	α = 0°57′17.4″
= 2.385 94°	= 0.954 84°
= 0.041 643 rad	= 0.016 665 rad

3. Bearing fits

3-1 Purpose of fit

The purpose of fit is to securely fix the inner or outer ring to the shaft or housing, to preclude detrimental circumferential sliding on the fitting surface.

Such detrimental sliding (referred to as "creep") will cause abnormal heat generation, wear of the fitting surface, infiltration of abrasion metal particles into the bearing, vibration, and many other harmful effects, which cause a deterioration of bearing functions.

Therefore, it is necessary to fix the bearing ring which is rotating under load to the shaft or housing with interference.

3-2 Tolerance and fit for shaft & housing

For metric series bearings, tolerances for the shaft diameter and housing bore diameter are standardized in JIS B 0401 "limits and fits for engineering" (based on ISO 286 ; shown in Appendixes at the back of this catalog).

Bearing fits on the shaft and housing are determined based on the tolerances specified in the above standard.

Fig. 3-1 shows the relationship between tolerances for shaft and housing bore diameters and fits for bearings of class 0 tolerance.

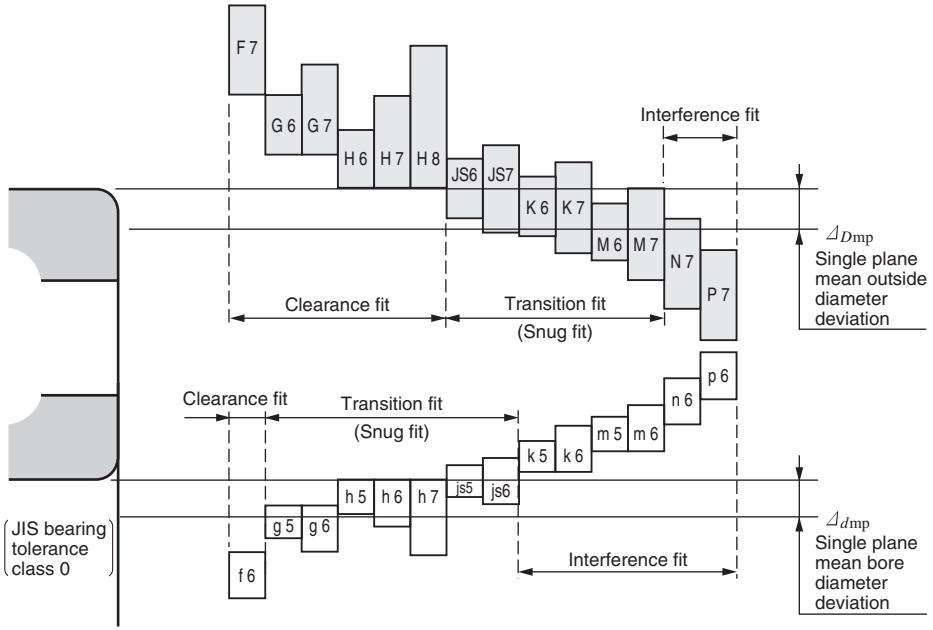


Fig. 3-1 Relationship between tolerances for shaft/housing bore diameters and fits (bearings of class 0 tolerance)

3-3 Fit selection

In selecting the proper fit, careful consideration should be given to bearing operating conditions.

Major specific considerations are :

- Load characteristics and magnitude
- Temperature distribution in operating
- Bearing internal clearance
- Surface finish, material and thickness of shaft and housing
- Mounting and dismounting methods
- Necessity to compensate for shaft thermal expansion at the fitting surface
- Bearing type and size

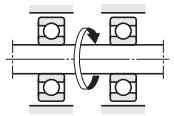
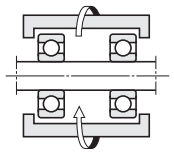
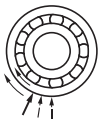
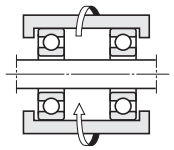
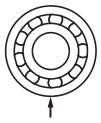
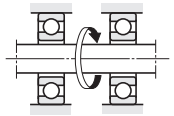
In view of these considerations, the following paragraphs explain the details of the important factors in fit selection.

1) Load characteristics

Load characteristics are classified into three types : rotating inner ring load; rotating outer ring load and indeterminate direction load.

Table 3-1 tabulates the relationship between these characteristics and fit.

Table 3-1 Load characteristics and fits

Rotation pattern	Direction of load	Loading conditions	Fit		Typical application
			Inner ring & shaft	Outer ring & housing	
 Inner ring : rotating Outer ring : stationary	 Stationary	Rotating inner ring load	Interference fit necessary	Clearance fit acceptable	Spur gear boxes, motors
 Inner ring : stationary Outer ring : rotating	 Rotating (with outer ring)	Stationary outer ring load	(k, m, n, p, r)	(F, G, H, JS)	Greatly unbalanced wheels
 Inner ring : stationary Outer ring : rotating	 Stationary	Stationary inner ring load	Clearance fit acceptable	Interference fit necessary	Running wheels & pulleys with stationary shaft
 Inner ring : rotating Outer ring : stationary	 Rotating (with inner ring)	Rotating outer ring load	(f, g, h, js)	(K, M, N, P)	Shaker screens (unbalanced vibration)
Indeterminate	Rotating or stationary	Indeterminate direction load	Interference fit	Interference fit	Cranks

2) Effect of load magnitude

When a radial load is applied, the inner ring will expand slightly. Since this expansion enlarges the circumference of the bore minutely, the initial interference is reduced.

The reduction can be calculated by the following equations :

[In the case of $F_r \leqq 0.25\ C_0$]

$$\Delta_{dF} = 0.08 \sqrt{\frac{d}{B}} \cdot F_r \times 10^{-3} \quad \cdots\cdots (3\text{-}1)$$

[In the case of $F_r > 0.25\ C_0$]

$$\Delta_{dF} = 0.02 \frac{F_r}{B} \times 10^{-3} \quad \cdots\cdots (3\text{-}2)$$

where :

Δ_{dF} : reduction of inner ring interference mm
d : nominal bore diameter of bearing mm
B : nominal inner ring width mm
F_r : radial load N
C_0 : basic static load rating N

Consequently, when the radial load, exceeds the C_0 value by more than 25 %, greater interference is needed.

Much greater interference is needed, when impact loads are expected.

3) Effect of fitting surface roughness

The effective interference obtained after fitting differs from calculated interference due to plastic deformation of the ring fitting surface. When the inner ring is fitted, the effective interference, subject to the effect of the fitting surface finish, can be approximated by the following equations :

[In the case of a ground shaft]

$$\Delta_{deff} \fallingdotseq \frac{d}{d+2} \Delta_d \quad \cdots\cdots (3\text{-}3)$$

[In the case of a turned shaft]

$$\Delta_{deff} \fallingdotseq \frac{d}{d+3} \Delta_d \quad \cdots\cdots (3\text{-}4)$$

where :

Δ_{deff} : effective interference mm
Δ_d : calculated interference mm
d : nominal bore diameter of bearing mm

4) Effect of temperature

A bearing generally has an operating temperature, higher than the ambient temperature. When the inner ring operates under load, its temperature generally becomes higher than that of the shaft and the effective interference decreases due to the greater thermal expansion of the inner ring.

If the assumed temperature difference between the bearing inside and surrounding housing is Δ_t, the temperature difference at the fitting surfaces of the inner ring and shaft will be approximately (0.10 to 0.15) $\times \Delta_t$.

The reduction of interference (Δ_{dt}) due to temperature difference is then expressed as follows :

$$\Delta_{dt} = (0.10 \text{ to } 0.15)\ \Delta_t \cdot \alpha \cdot d$$
$$\fallingdotseq 0.001\ 5\ \Delta_t \cdot d \times 10^{-3} \quad \cdots\cdots (3\text{-}5)$$

where :

Δ_{dt} : reduction of interference due to temperature difference mm
Δ_t : temperature difference between the inside of the bearing and the surrounding housing °C
α : linear expansion coefficient of bearing steel ($\fallingdotseq 12.5 \times 10^{-6}$) 1/°C
d : nominal bore diameter of bearing mm

Consequently, when a bearing is higher in temperature than the shaft, greater interference is required.

However, a difference in temperature or in the coefficient of expansion may sometimes increase the interference between outer ring and housing. Therefore, when clearance is provided to accommodate shaft thermal expansion, care should be taken.

5) Maximum stress due to fit

When a bearing is fitted with interference, the bearing ring will expand or contract, generating internal stress.

Should this stress be excessive, the bearing ring may fracture.

The maximum bearing fitting-generated stress is determined by the equation in Table 3-2.

In general, to avoid fracture, it is best to adjust the maximum interference to less than 1/1 000 of the shaft diameter, or the maximum stress (σ), determined by the equation in Table 3-2, should be less than 120 MPa.

6) Other considerations

When a high degree of accuracy is required, the tolerance of the shaft and housing must be improved. Since the housing is generally less easy to machine precisely than the shaft, it is advisable to use a clearance fit on the outer ring.

With hollow shafts or thin section housings, greater than normal interference is needed.

With split housings, on the other hand, smaller interference with outer ring is needed.

When the housing is made of aluminum or other light metal alloy, relatively greater than normal interference is needed.

In such a case, consult with JTEKT.

Fits recommended for radial bearings and thrust bearings are shown in Tables 3-3 through 3-6. Fits for rolling mill roll neck bearings are described in section 3-4.

Table 3-2 Maximum fitting-generated stress in bearings

Shaft & inner ring	Housing bore & outer ring
(In the case of hollow shaft) $\sigma = \frac{E}{2} \cdot \frac{\Delta_{deff}}{d} \cdot \frac{\left(1-\frac{d_0^2}{d^2}\right)\left(1+\frac{d^2}{D_i^2}\right)}{\left(1-\frac{d_0^2}{D_i^2}\right)}$ (In the case of solid shaft) $\sigma = \frac{E}{2} \cdot \frac{\Delta_{deff}}{d} \cdot \left(1+\frac{d^2}{D_i^2}\right)$	(In the case of $D_h \neq \infty$) $\sigma = E \cdot \frac{\Delta_{Deff}}{D} \cdot \frac{\left(1-\frac{D^2}{D_h^2}\right)}{\left(1-\frac{D_e^2}{D_h^2}\right)}$ (In the case of $D_h = \infty$) $\sigma = E \cdot \frac{\Delta_{Deff}}{D}$

where :

σ : maximum stress MPa

d : nominal bore diameter (shaft diameter) mm

D_i : raceway contact diameter of inner ring mm
- ball bearing ····· $D_i \fallingdotseq 0.2\ (D + 4\,d)$
- roller bearing ··· $D_i \fallingdotseq 0.25\ (D + 3\,d)$

Δ_{deff} : effective interference of inner ring mm

d_0 : bore diameter of hollow shaft mm

D_e : raceway contact diameter of outer ring mm
- ball bearing ····· $D_e \fallingdotseq 0.2\ (4D + d)$
- roller bearing ··· $D_e \fallingdotseq 0.25\ (3D + d)$

D : nominal outside diameter (bore diameter of housing) mm

Δ_{Deff} : effective interference of outer ring mm

D_h : outside diameter of housing mm

E : young's modulus 2.08×10^5 MPa

[Remark] The above equations are applicable when the shaft and housing are steel. When other materials are used, JTEKT should be consulted.

Table 3-3 (1) Recommended shaft fits for radial bearings (classes 0, 6X, 6)

Conditions [1]		Ball bearing		Cylindrical roller bearing / Tapered roller bearing		Spherical roller bearing		Class of shaft tolerance range	Remarks	Applications (for reference)
		Shaft diameter (mm)								
		over	up to	over	up to	over	up to			
Cylindrical bore bearing (classes 0, 6X, 6)										
Rotating inner ring load or indeterminate direction load	Light load or fluctuating load $\left(\frac{P_r}{C_r} \leqq 0.06\right)$	18	100	–	40	–	–	js 6	For applications requiring high accuracy, js 5,k 5 and m 5 should be used in place of js 6, k 6 and m 6.	Electric appliances, machine tools, pumps, blowers, carriers etc.
		100	200	40	140	–	–	k 6		
		–	–	140	200	–	–	m 6		
	Normal load $\left(0.06 < \frac{P_r}{C_r} \leqq 0.12\right)$	18	100	–	40	–	40	k 5	For single-row tapered roller bearings and angular contact ball bearings, k 5 and m 5 may be replaced by k 6 and m 6, because internal clearance reduction due to fit need not be considered.	Electric motors, turbines, internal combustion engines, wood-working machines etc.
		100	140	40	100	40	65	m 5		
		140	200	100	140	65	100	m 6		
		200	280	140	200	100	140	n 6		
		–	–	200	400	140	280	p 6		
		–	–	–	–	280	500	r 6		
		–	–	–	–	500	–	r 7		
	Heavy load or impact load $\left(\frac{P_r}{C_r} > 0.12\right)$	–	–	50	140	50	100	n 6	Bearings with larger internal clearance than standard are required.	Railway rolling stock axle journals, traction motors
		–	–	140	200	100	140	p 6		
		–	–	200	–	140	500	r 6		
		–	–	–	–	500	–	r 7		
Stationary inner ring load	Inner ring needs to move smoothly on shaft.	All shaft diameters						g 6	For applications requiring high accuracy, g 5 should be used. For large size bearing, f 6 may be used for easier movement.	Stationary shaft wheels
	Inner ring does not need to move smoothly on shaft.	All shaft diameters						h 6	For applications requiring high accuracy, h 5 should be used.	Tension pulleys, rope sheaves etc.
Central axial load only		All shaft diameters						js 6	–	–
Tapered bore bearing (class 0) (with adapter or withdrawal sleeve)										
All loads		All shaft diameters						h 9 / IT 5 [2]	For transmission shafts, h 10 / IT 7 [2] may be applied.	–

[Notes] 1) Light, normal, and heavy loads refer to those with dynamic equivalent radial loads (P_r) of 6 % or lower, over 6 % up to 12 % inclusive, and over 12 % respectively in relation to the basic dynamic radial load rating (C_r) of the bearing concerned.

2) IT 5 and IT 7 mean that shaft roundness tolerance, cylindricity tolerance, and other errors in terms of shape should be within the tolerance range of IT 5 and IT 7, respectively. For numerical values for standard tolerance grades IT 5 and IT 7, refer to supplementary table at end of this catalog.

[Remark] This table is applicable to solid steel shafts.

Table 3-3 (2) Recommended housing fits for radial bearings (classes 0, 6X, 6)

Conditions				Class of housing bore tolerance range	Remarks	Applications (for reference)
Housing	Load type etc.[1]		Outer ring axial displacement[2]			
One-piece or split type	Stationary outer ring load	All load types	Easily displaceable	H 7	G 7 may be applied when a large size bearing is used, or if the temperature difference is large between the outer ring and housing.	Ordinary bearing devices, railway rolling stock axle boxes, power transmission equipment etc.
		Light or normal load		H 8	–	
		High temperature at shaft and inner ring		G 7	F 7 may be applied when a large size bearing is used, or if the temperature difference is large between the outer ring and housing.	Drying cylinders etc.
One-piece type		Light or normal load, requiring high running accuracy	Not displaceable in principle	K 6	Mainly applied to roller bearings.	
			Displaceable	JS 6	Mainly applied to ball bearings.	
		Requiring low-noise rotation	Easily displaceable	H 6	–	
	Indeterminate direction load	Light or normal load	Normally displaceable	JS 7	For applications requiring high accuracy, JS 6 and K 6 should be used in place of JS 7 and K 7.	Electric motors, pumps, crankshaft main bearings etc.
		Normal or heavy load	Not displaceable in principle	K 7		
		High impact load	Not displaceable	M 7	–	Traction motors etc.
	Rotating outer ring load	Light or fluctuating load	Not displaceable	M 7	–	Conveyor rollers, ropeways, tension pulleys etc.
		Normal or heavy load		N 7	Mainly applied to ball bearings.	Wheel hubs with ball bearings etc.
		Thin section housing, heavy or high impact load		P 7	Mainly applied to roller bearings.	Wheel hubs with roller bearings, bearings for large end of connecting rods etc.

[Notes] 1) Loads are classified as stated in Note 1) to Table 3-3 (1).
2) Indicating distinction between applications of non-separable bearings permitting and not permitting axial displacement of the outer rings.
[Remarks] 1. This table is applicable to cast iron or steel housings.
2. If only central axial load is applied to the bearing, select such tolerance range class as to provide clearance in the radial direction for outer ring.

Table 3-4 Recommended shaft and housing fits for inch series tapered roller bearings (classes 4, 2)

(1) Fits for shaft

Load type		Nominal bore diameter d mm (1/25.4) over	up to	Deviation of a single bore diameter Δ_{ds}, μm upper	lower	Dimensional tolerance of shaft diameter μm upper	lower	Remarks
Rotating inner ring load	Normal load	**76.2** (3.0)	**304.8** (12.0)	+25	0	+ 64	+ 38	
		304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+51	0	+127	+ 76	
		609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+76	0	+190	+114	
	Heavy load Impact load High speed rotation	**76.2** (3.0)	**304.8** (12.0)	+25	0	Should be such that average interference stands at $0.000\,5 \times d$ (mm)		Generally, bearing internal clearance should be larger than standard.
		304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+51	0			
		609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+76	0			
Rotating outer ring load	Normal load without impact	**76.2** (3.0)	**304.8** (12.0)	+25	0	+ 25	0	
		304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+51	0	+ 51	0	
		609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+76	0	+ 76	0	
	Normal load without impact	**76.2** (3.0)	**304.8** (12.0)	+25	0	0	– 25	Inner ring is displaceable in axial direction.
		304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+51	0	0	– 51	
		609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+76	0	0	– 76	
	Heavy load Impact load High speed rotation	**76.2** (3.0)	**304.8** (12.0)	+25	0	Should be such that average interference stands at $0.000\,5 \times d$ (mm)		Generally, bearing internal clearance should be larger than standard.
		304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+51	0			
		609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+76	0			

(2) Fits for housing

Load type		Nominal outside diameter D mm (1/25.4) over	up to	Deviation of a single outside diameter Δ_{Ds}, μm upper	lower	Dimensional tolerance of housing bore diameter μm upper	lower	Remarks
Rotating inner ring load	Used for free or fixed side.	**76.2** (3.0)	**127.0** (5.0)	+ 25	0	+ 76	+ 51	Outer ring is easily displaceable in axial direction.
		127.0 (5.0)	**304.8** (12.0)	+ 25	0	+ 76	+ 51	
		304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+ 51	0	+152	+105	
		609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+ 76	0	+229	+152	
	Position of outer ring is adjustable (in axial direction).	**76.2** (3.0)	**127.0** (5.0)	+ 25	0	+ 25	0	Outer ring is displaceable in axial direction.
		127.0 (5.0)	**304.8** (12.0)	+ 25	0	+ 51	0	
		304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+ 51	0	+ 76	+ 25	
		609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+ 76	0	+127	+ 51	
	Position of outer ring is not adjustable (in axial direction).	**76.2** (3.0)	**127.0** (5.0)	+ 25	0	– 25	– 51	Outer ring is fixed in axial direction.
		127.0 (5.0)	**304.8** (12.0)	+ 25	0	– 25	– 51	
		304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+ 51	0	– 25	– 76	
		609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+ 76	0	– 25	–102	
Rotating outer ring load	Position of outer ring is not adjustable (in axial direction).	**76.2** (3.0)	**127.0** (5.0)	+ 25	0	– 25	– 51	Outer ring is fixed in axial direction.
		127.0 (5.0)	**304.8** (12.0)	+ 25	0	– 25	– 51	
		304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+ 51	0	– 25	– 76	
		609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+ 76	0	– 25	–102	

Table 3-5 Recommended shaft and housing fits for metric J series tapered roller bearings (classes PK, PN)

(1) Fits for shaft

Load type		Nominal bore diameter d mm over	up to	Class of shaft tolerance range	Remarks
Rotating inner ring load	Normal load	10 120	120 500	m 6 n 6	
	Heavy load Impact load High speed rotation	10 120 180 250	120 180 250 500	n 6 p 6 r 6 r 7	Generally, bearing internal clearance should be larger than standard.
Rotating outer ring load	Normal load without impact	80	315	h 6 or g 6	
	Heavy load Impact load High speed rotation	10 120 180 250	120 180 250 500	n 6 p 6 r 6 r 7	Generally, bearing internal clearance should be larger than standard.

(2) Fits for housing

Load type		Nominal outside diameter D mm over	up to	Class of housing bore diameter tolerance range	Remarks
Rotating inner ring load	Used for free or fixed side	18 315	315 400	G 7 F 6	Outer ring is easily displaceable in axial direction.
	Position of outer ring is adjustable (in axial direction)	18	400	J 7	Outer ring is displaceable in axial direction.
	Position of outer ring is not adjustable (in axial direction)	18	400	P 7	Outer ring is fixed in axial direction.
Rotating outer ring load	Position of outer ring is not adjustable (in axial direction)	18 120 180	120 180 400	R 7	Outer ring is fixed in axial direction.

Table 3-6 Recommended shaft and housing fits for thrust bearings (classes 0, 6)

(1) Fits for shaft

Load type		Shaft diameter, mm over	up to	Class of shaft tolerance range	Remarks
Central axial load (generally for thrust bearings)		All shaft diameters		js 6	h 6 may also be used.
Combined load (spherical thrust roller bearing)	Stationary shaft washer load	All shaft diameters		js 6	–
	Rotating shaft washer load or indeterminate direction load	– 200 400	200 400 –	k 6 m 6 n 6	js 6, k 6 and m 6 may be used in place of k 6, m 6 and n 6, respectively.

(2) Fits for housing

Load type		Class of housing bore diameter tolerance range	Remarks
Central axial load (generally for thrust bearings)		–	Select such tolerance range class as provides clearance in the radial direction for housing washer.
		H 8	In case of thrust ball bearings requiring high accuracy.
Combined load (spherical thrust roller bearing)	Stationary housing washer load	H 7	–
	Indeterminate direction load or rotating housing washer load	K 7	In case of application under normal operating conditions.
		M 7	In case of comparably large radial load.

[Remark] This table is applicable to cast iron or steel housings.

3-4 Recommended fits for rolling mill roll neck bearing

A rolling mill roll neck bearing is subject to inner ring rotating load. Its inner ring always receives a load on its entire circumference, and a load is applied to the outer ring at only one location.

Thus, interference fit is required for the inner ring to prevent any creep, and clearance fit should be used for the outer ring, in principle. For easy attachment, clearance fit has been used for roll neck bearings (because recombination and replacement must be frequently done for roll grinding).

However, with more increase in rolling speed and rolling load, interference fit has been more commonly used to prevent danger of creep to be generated when clearance fit is used and improve in accuracy of products.

Clearance fit is used for the inner rings of deep groove ball bearings and angular ball bearings used as bearings receiving axial load. Between the outer ring and the chock, adequate clearance should be provided in order to prevent any radial load applied to the outer ring.

Tables 3-7 through 3-10 show the recommended fits for roll neck bearings.

When machining a roll neck or chock, its roundness must not exceed 50 % of the allowable tolerances shown in Tables 3-7 through 3-10. If its roundness is poor, fretting corrosion may frequently occur.

Table 3-7 Recommended fits for roll neck metric series four-row tapered roller bearing

Double cone and roll neck (shaft)						Cup and chock (housing)					
Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp} μm		Roll neck diameter deviation μm		Nominal outside diameter D, mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp} μm		Chock bore diameter deviation μm	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
80	**120**	0	− 20	−120	−150	**120**	**150**	0	− 20	+ 57	+ 25
120	**180**	0	− 25	−150	−175	**150**	**180**	0	− 25	+100	+ 50
180	**250**	0	− 30	−175	−200	**180**	**250**	0	− 30	+120	+ 50
250	**315**	0	− 35	−210	−250	**250**	**315**	0	− 35	+115	+ 50
315	**400**	0	− 40	−240	−300	**315**	**400**	0	− 40	+110	+ 50
400	**500**	0	− 45	−245	−300	**400**	**500**	0	− 45	+105	+ 50
500	**630**	0	− 50	−250	−300	**500**	**630**	0	− 50	+100	+ 50
630	**800**	0	− 75	−325	−400	**630**	**800**	0	− 75	+150	+ 75
800	**1 000**	0	−100	−350	−425	**800**	**1 000**	0	−100	+150	+ 75
1 000	**1 250**	0	−125	−425	−500	**1 000**	**1 250**	0	−125	+175	+100
1 250	**1 600**	0	−160	−510	−600	**1 250**	**1 600**	0	−160	+215	+125
						1 600	**2 000**	0	−200	+250	+150

Table 3-8 Recommended fits for roll neck inch series four-row tapered roller bearing

Double cone and roll neck (shaft)						Cup and chock (housing)					
Nominal bore diameter d mm (1/25.4)		Single bore diameter deviation Δ_{ds} μm		Roll neck diameter deviation μm		Nominal outside diameter D mm (1/25.4)		Single outside diameter deviation Δ_{Ds} μm		Chock bore diameter deviation μm	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
76.2 (3.0)	**101.6** (4.0)	+ 25	0	− 75	−100	−	**304.8** (12.0)	+ 25	0	+ 75	+ 50
101.6 (4.0)	**127.0** (5.0)	+ 25	0	−100	−125	**304.8** (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+ 51	0	+150	+100
127.0 (5.0)	**152.4** (6.0)	+ 25	0	−125	−150	**609.6** (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+ 76	0	+225	+150
152.4 (6.0)	**203.2** (8.0)	+ 25	0	−150	−175	**914.4** (36.0)	**1 219.2** (48.0)	+102	0	+300	+200
203.2 (8.0)	**304.8** (12.0)	+ 25	0	−175	−200	**1 219.2** (48.0)	**1 524.0** (60.0)	+127	0	+375	+250
304.8 (12.0)	**609.6** (24.0)	+ 51	0	−200	−250	**1 524.0** (60.0)		+127	0	+450	+300
609.6 (24.0)	**914.4** (36.0)	+ 76	0	−250	−325						
914.4 (36.0)	**1 219.2** (48.0)	+102	0	−300	−400						
1 219.2 (48.0)		+127	0	−375	−475						

Table 3-9 Recommended fits for roll neck four-row cylindrical roller bearing (inner ring interference fit)

Inner ring and roll neck (shaft)						Outer ring and chock (housing)					
Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp} μm		Roll neck diameter deviation μm		Nominal outside diameter D, mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp} μm		Chock bore diameter deviation μm	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
80	120	0	− 20	+ 59	+ 37 (p6)	120	150	0	− 18	+ 40	0 (H7)
120	180	0	− 25	+ 68	+ 43 (p6)	150	180	0	− 25	+ 40	0 (H7)
180	250	0	− 30	+ 79	+ 50 (p6)	180	250	0	− 30	+ 46	0 (H7)
250	280	0	− 35	+126	+ 94 (r6)	250	315	0	− 35	+ 52	0 (H7)
280	315	0	− 35	+130	+ 98 (r6)						
315	355	0	− 40	+144	+108 (r6)	315	400	0	− 40	+ 75	+ 18 (G7)
355	400	0	− 40	+150	+114 (r6)						
400	450	0	− 45	+166	+126 (r6)	400	500	0	− 45	+ 83	+ 20 (G7)
450	500	0	− 45	+172	+132 (r6)						
500	560	0	− 50	+194	+150 (r6)	500	630	0	− 50	+ 92	+ 22 (G7)
560	630	0	− 50	+354	+310 (s6)						
630	710	0	− 75	+390	+340 (s6)	630	800	0	− 75	+160	+ 80 (F7)
710	800	0	− 75	+430	+380 (s6)						
800	900	0	−100	+486	+430 (s6)	800	1 000	0	−100	+176	+ 86 (F7)
900	1 000	0	−100	+526	+470 (s6)						
1 000	1 120	0	−125	+588	+520 (s6)	1 000	1 250	0	−125	+203	+ 98 (F7)
1 120	1 250	0	−125	+646	+580 (s6)						
						1 250	1 400	0	−160	+235	+110 (F7)
						1 400	1 600	0	−160	+345	+220 (E7)

[Note] The table above shows general values. JTEKT determines recommended fit on a case by case basis according to bearing materials and operating conditions to prevent the inner ring from creeping.
Consult with JTEKT when referring to this table.

Table 3-10 Recommended fits of bearing types for support of axial loading

Bearing type	Inner ring and roll neck (shaft)	Outer ring and chock (housing)	
		Mounted to chock	Mounted to sleeve
	Shaft tolerance range class	Chock bore tolerance range class	Sleeve bore tolerance range class
Deep groove ball bearing	e6 or f6	Nominal chock bore (mm) = Outer ring outer dia. + [0.5 to 1.0] H8	G7
Angular ball bearing			
Double row tapered roller bearing (bearings for support of axial loading) ··· TDIS type			
Thrust tapered roller bearing		G7	
Spherical thrust roller bearing			

[Remark] When installing a sleeve, clearance of 0.5 mm or more should be provided between the outer diameter of the sleeve and the bore of the chock.

4. Internal clearance

Bearing internal clearance is defined as the total distance either inner or outer ring can be moved when the other ring is fixed.

If movement is in the radial direction, it is called **radial internal clearance**; if in the axial direction, **axial internal clearance**. (Fig. 4-1)

Bearing performance depends greatly upon internal clearance during operation (also referred to as operating clearance); inappropriate clearance results in short rolling fatigue life and generation of heat, noise or vibration.

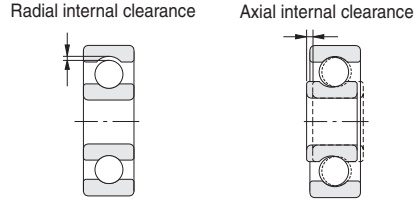


Fig. 4-1 Bearing internal clearance

[Refer.] Relation to radial intearnal clearance and axial internal clearance

(1) Deep groove ball bearing

$$\Delta_a = \sqrt{\Delta_r\,(4m_o - \Delta_r)} \quad \cdots\cdots (4\text{-}1)$$

(2) Double-row angular contact ball bearing

$$\Delta_a = 2\sqrt{m_o{}^2 - \left(m_o\cos\alpha - \frac{\Delta_r}{2}\right)^2} - 2m_o\sin\alpha \quad \cdots\cdots (4\text{-}2)$$

(3) Matched pair angular contact ball bearing

$$\Delta_a = 2m_o\sin\alpha - 2\sqrt{m_o{}^2 - \left(m_o\cos\alpha + \frac{\Delta_r}{2}\right)^2} \quad \cdots\cdots (4\text{-}3)$$

(4) Double/four-row and matched pair taperd roller bearing

$$\Delta_a = \Delta_r\cot\alpha \fallingdotseq \frac{1.5}{e}\Delta_r \quad \cdots\cdots (4\text{-}4)$$

where :

Δ_a : Axial internal clearance — mm
Δ_r : Radial internal clearance — mm
α : Nominal contact angle — deg.
e : Limited value of F_a/F_r (shown in the bearing specification table)
m_o : $r_e + r_i - D_w$ — mm
(r_e : Outer ring raceway groove radius — mm
r_i : Inner ring raceway groove radius — mm
D_w : Ball diameter — mm)

The term **residual clearance** is defined as the original clearance decreased owing to expansion or contraction of a raceway due to fitting, when the bearing is mounted in the shaft and housing.

The term **effective clearance** is defined as the residual clearance decreased owing to dimensional change arising from temperature differentials within the bearing.

The term **operating clearance** is defined as the internal clearance present while a bearing mounted in a machine is rotating under a certain load, or, the effective clearance increased due to elastic deformation arising from bearing loads.

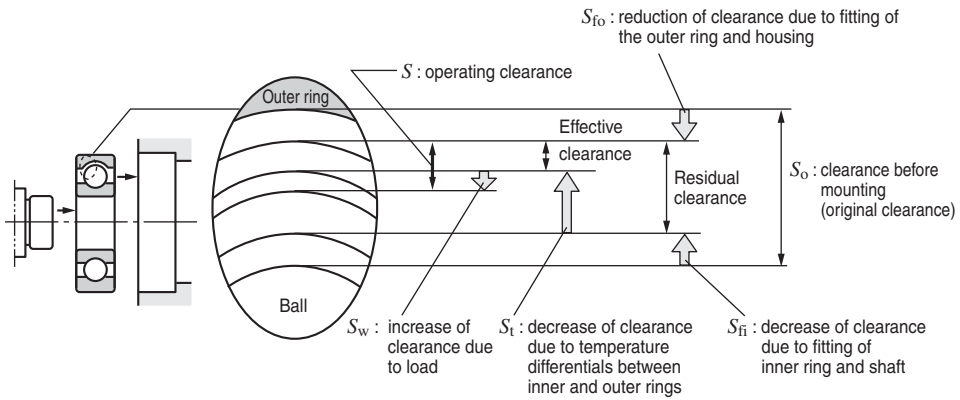
Operating clearance gives great influences on the performance and service life of bearings. Thus, it is recommended to select the operating clearance of a ball bearing so that the operating clearance is slightly positive, while the lower limited value of the operating clearance range of a roller bearing is slightly positive.

It is important to take specific operating conditions into consideration and select a clearance suitable for the conditions.

For example, when high rigidity is required, or when the noise must be minimized, the operating clearance must be reduced. On the other hand, when high operating temperature is expected, the operating clearance must be increased.

Table 4-1 shows how to determine the operating clearance in the case of shaft and housing made of steel. The standard values of bearing internal clearance before mounting are shown in Tables 4-2 through 4-6.

Table 4-1 How to determine operating clearance



Operating clearance (S)	$S = S_o - (S_f + S_{t1} + S_{t2}) + S_w$ *	* S_w (increase of clearance due to load) is generally small, and thus may be ignored, although there is a equation for determining the value.
Decrease of clearance due to fitting (S_f)	(In the case of hollow shaft) $S_{fi} = \Delta_{deff} \frac{d}{D_i} \cdot \frac{\left(1 - \frac{d_0^2}{d^2}\right)}{\left(1 - \frac{d_0^2}{D_i^2}\right)}$ (In the case of solid shaft) $S_{fi} = \Delta_{deff} \frac{d}{D_i}$	(In the case of $D_h \neq \infty$) $S_{fo} = \Delta_{Deff} \frac{D_e}{D} \cdot \frac{\left(1 - \frac{D^2}{D_h^2}\right)}{\left(1 - \frac{D_e^2}{D_h^2}\right)}$ (In the case of $D_h = \infty$) $S_{fo} = \Delta_{Deff} \frac{D_e}{D}$
Decrease of clearance due to temperature differentials between inner and outer rings (S_{t1})	The amount of decrease varies depending on the state of housing; however, generally the amount can be approximated by the following equation on the assumption that the outer ring will not expand : $S_{t1} = \alpha (D_i \cdot t_i - D_e \cdot t_e)$	where : $D_e = D_i + 2D_w$ Consequently, $S_{t1} + S_{t2}$ will be determined by the following equation : $S_{t1} + S_{t2} = \alpha \cdot D_i \cdot t_1 + 2\alpha \cdot D_w \cdot t_2$ Temperature differential between the inner and outer rings, t_1, can be expressed as follows : $t_1 = t_i - t_e$ Temperature differential between the rolling element and outer ring, t_2, can be expressed as follows : $t_2 = t_w - t_e$
Decrease of clearance due to temperature rise of rolling element (S_{t2})	$S_{t2} = 2\alpha \cdot D_w \cdot t_w$	

In Table 4-1,

S : operating clearance mm
S_o : clearance before mounting mm
S_f : decrease of clearance due to fitting mm
S_{fi} : expansion of inner ring raceway contact diameter mm
S_{fo} : contraction of outer ring raceway contact diameter mm
S_{t1} : decrease of clearance due to temperature differentials between inner and outer rings mm
S_{t2} : decrease of clearance due to temperature rise of the rolling elements mm
S_w : increase of clearance due to load mm
Δ_{deff} : effective interference of inner ring mm
d : nominal bore diameter (shaft diameter) mm
d_0 : bore diameter of hollow shaft mm
D_i : inner ring raceway contact diameter mm
(ball bearing ····· $D_i \fallingdotseq 0.2 \quad (D + 4\,d)$ / roller bearing ··· $D_i \fallingdotseq 0.25\,(D + 3\,d)$)

Δ_{Deff} : effective interference of outer ring mm
D_h : outside diameter of housing mm
D_e : outer ring raceway contact diameter mm
(ball bearing ····· $D_e \fallingdotseq 0.2 \quad (4D + d)$ / roller bearing ··· $D_e \fallingdotseq 0.25\,(3D + d)$)
D : nominal outside diameter mm
α : linear expansion coefficient of bearing steel (12.5×10^{-6}) 1/°C
D_w : average diameter of rolling elements mm
(ball bearing ····· $D_w \fallingdotseq 0.3 \quad (D - d)$ / roller bearing ··· $D_w \fallingdotseq 0.25\,(D - d)$)
t_i : temperature rise of the inner ring °C
t_e : temperature rise of the outer ring °C
t_w : temperature rise of rolling elements °C

■Bearings are sometimes used with a non-steel shaft or housing.
In the automotive industry, a statistical method is often incorporated for selection of clearance.
In these cases, or when other special operating conditions are involved, JTEKT should be consulted.

Table 4-2 Radial internal clearance of deep groove ball bearings (cylindrical bore)

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Clearance									
		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4		C 5	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	1	18	12	36	30	58	53	84	75	120
100	120	2	20	15	41	36	66	61	97	90	140
120	140	2	23	18	48	41	81	71	114	105	160
140	160	2	23	18	53	46	91	81	130	120	180
160	180	2	25	20	61	53	102	91	147	135	200
180	200	2	30	25	71	63	117	107	163	150	230
200	225	2	35	25	85	75	140	125	195	175	265
225	250	2	40	30	95	85	160	145	225	205	300
250	280	2	45	35	105	90	170	155	245	225	340
280	315	2	55	40	115	100	190	175	270	245	370
315	355	3	60	45	125	110	210	195	300	275	410
355	400	3	70	55	145	130	240	225	340	315	460
400	450	3	80	60	170	150	270	250	380	350	510
450	500	3	90	70	190	170	300	280	420	390	570
500	560	10	100	80	210	190	330	310	470	440	630
560	630	10	110	90	230	210	360	340	520	490	690
630	710	20	130	110	260	240	400	380	570	540	760
710	800	20	140	120	290	270	450	430	630	600	840
800	900	20	160	140	320	300	500	480	700	670	940
900	1 000	20	170	150	350	330	550	530	770	740	1 040
1 000	1 120	20	180	160	380	360	600	580	850	820	1 150
1 120	1 250	20	190	170	410	390	650	630	920	890	1 260
1 250	1 400	–	–	*180*	*440*	*420*	*700*	*680*	*1 000*	–	–

[Remark] Values in Italics are prescribed in JTEKT standards.

Table 4-3 (1) Axial internal clearance of matched pair angular contact ball bearings (measurement clearance)[1)]

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Contact angle : 15°				Contact angle : 30°							
		C 2		C N		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	35	60	85	110	10	30	50	75	80	105	130	155
100	120	40	65	100	125	12	37	65	90	100	125	150	175
120	140	45	75	110	140	15	40	75	105	120	150	180	210
140	160	45	75	125	155	15	40	80	110	130	160	210	240
160	180	50	80	140	170	15	45	95	125	140	170	235	265
180	200	50	80	160	190	20	50	110	140	170	200	275	305

[Note] 1) Including increase of clearance caused by measurement load.

Table 4-3 (2) Axial internal clearance of matched pair angular contact ball bearings (measurement clearance)[1)]

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Contact angle : 40°							
		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	6	20	20	45	55	80	85	110
100	120	6	25	25	50	60	85	100	125
120	140	7	30	30	60	75	105	125	155
140	160	7	30	35	65	85	115	140	170
160	180	7	31	45	75	100	130	155	185
180	200	7	37	60	90	110	140	170	200

[Note] 1) Including increase of clearance caused by measurement load.

Table 4-4 Radial internal clearance of cylindrical roller bearings

(1) Cylindrical bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Clearance									
		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4		C 5	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
40	50	5	35	30	60	50	80	70	100	95	125
50	65	10	40	40	70	60	90	80	110	110	140
65	80	10	45	40	75	65	100	90	125	130	165
80	100	15	50	50	85	75	110	105	140	155	190
100	120	15	55	50	90	85	125	125	165	180	220
120	140	15	60	60	105	100	145	145	190	200	245
140	160	20	70	70	120	115	165	165	215	225	275
160	180	25	75	75	125	120	170	170	220	250	300
180	200	35	90	90	145	140	195	195	250	275	330
200	225	45	105	105	165	160	220	220	280	305	365
225	250	45	110	110	175	170	235	235	300	330	395
250	280	55	125	125	195	190	260	260	330	370	440
280	315	55	130	130	205	200	275	275	350	410	485
315	355	65	145	145	225	225	305	305	385	455	535
355	400	100	190	190	280	280	370	370	460	510	600
400	450	110	210	210	310	310	410	410	510	565	665
450	500	110	220	220	330	330	440	440	550	625	735
500	560	110	225	220	330	335	470	440	575	–	–
560	630	110	245	220	360	375	520	490	635	–	–
630	710	115	275	245	405	420	580	550	710	–	–
710	800	130	305	275	450	470	675	615	790	–	–
800	900	140	340	300	500	520	720	680	880	–	–
900	1 000	160	380	340	560	580	800	760	980	–	–

Table 4-4 Radial internal clearance of cylindrical roller bearings

(2) Tapered bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Non-interchangeable clearance													
		C 9 NA[1)]		C 1 NA		C 2 NA		C N NA		C 3 NA		C 4 NA		C 5 NA	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	10	25	25	45	45	70	80	105	105	125	125	150	180	205
100	120	10	25	25	50	50	80	95	120	120	145	145	170	205	230
120	140	15	30	30	60	60	90	105	135	135	160	160	190	230	260
140	160	15	35	35	65	65	100	115	150	150	180	180	215	260	295
160	180	15	35	35	75	75	110	125	165	165	200	200	240	285	320
180	200	20	40	40	80	80	120	140	180	180	220	220	260	315	355
200	225	20	45	45	90	90	135	155	200	200	240	240	285	350	395
225	250	25	50	50	100	100	150	170	215	215	265	265	315	380	430
250	280	25	55	55	110	110	165	185	240	240	295	295	350	420	475
280	315	30	60	60	120	120	180	205	265	265	325	325	385	470	530
315	355	30	65	65	135	135	200	225	295	295	360	360	430	520	585
355	400	35	75	75	150	150	225	255	330	330	405	405	480	585	660
400	450	45	85	85	170	170	255	285	370	370	455	455	540	650	735
450	500	50	95	95	190	190	285	315	410	410	505	505	600	720	815
500	560	–	–	105	210	210	315	350	455	455	560	560	665	–	–
560	630	–	–	115	230	230	345	390	505	505	620	620	735	–	–
630	710	–	–	130	260	260	390	435	565	565	695	695	825	–	–
710	800	–	–	145	290	290	435	485	630	630	775	775	920	–	–
800	900	–	–	160	320	320	480	540	700	700	860	860	1 020	–	–
900	1 000	–	–	180	360	360	540	600	780	780	960	960	1 140	–	–

[Note] 1) Clearance C9NA should be applied to tapered cylindrical roller bearings of JIS tolerance classes 5 and 4.

Table 4-5 Radial internal clearance of double / four-row and matched pair tapered roller bearings

(1) Cylindrical bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Clearance									
		C 1		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	0	20	20	45	45	70	70	100	100	130
100	120	0	25	25	50	50	80	80	110	110	150
120	140	0	30	30	60	60	90	90	120	120	170
140	160	0	30	30	65	65	100	100	140	140	190
160	180	0	35	35	70	70	110	110	150	150	210
180	200	0	40	40	80	80	120	120	170	170	230
200	225	0	40	40	90	90	140	140	190	190	260
225	250	0	50	50	100	100	150	150	210	210	290
250	280	0	50	50	110	110	170	170	230	230	320
280	315	0	60	60	120	120	180	180	250	250	350
315	355	0	70	70	140	140	210	210	280	280	390
355	400	0	70	70	150	150	230	230	310	310	440
400	450	0	80	80	170	170	260	260	350	350	490
450	500	0	90	90	190	190	290	290	390	390	540
500	560	0	100	100	210	210	320	320	430	430	590
560	630	0	110	110	230	230	350	350	480	480	660
630	710	0	130	130	260	260	400	400	540	540	740
710	800	0	140	140	290	290	450	450	610	610	830
800	900	0	160	160	330	330	500	500	670	670	920
900	1 000	0	180	180	370	370	550	550	730	730	990
1 000	1 250	0	200	200	420	420	610	610	790	790	1 050
1 250	1 600	0	220	220	460	460	650	650	850	850	1 100
1 600	2 000	0	240	240	480	480	680	680	900	900	1 150

(2) Tapered bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Clearance									
		C 1		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	20	45	45	70	70	100	100	130	130	170
100	120	25	50	50	80	80	110	110	150	150	200
120	140	30	60	60	90	90	120	120	170	170	230
140	160	30	65	65	100	100	140	140	190	190	260
160	180	35	70	70	110	110	150	150	210	210	280
180	200	40	80	80	120	120	170	170	230	230	310
200	225	40	90	90	140	140	190	190	260	260	340
225	250	50	100	100	150	150	210	210	290	290	380
250	280	50	110	110	170	170	230	230	320	320	420
280	315	60	120	120	180	180	250	250	350	350	460
315	355	70	140	140	210	210	280	280	390	390	510
355	400	70	150	150	230	230	310	310	440	440	580
400	450	80	170	170	260	260	350	350	490	490	650
450	500	90	190	190	290	290	390	390	540	540	720
500	560	100	210	210	320	320	430	430	590	590	790
560	630	110	230	230	350	350	480	480	660	660	880
630	710	130	260	260	400	400	540	540	740	740	990
710	800	140	290	290	450	450	610	610	830	830	1 100
800	900	160	330	330	500	500	670	670	920	920	1 240

Table 4-6 Radial internal clearance of spherical roller bearings

(1) Cylindrical bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Clearance									
		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4		C 5	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	35	60	60	100	100	135	135	180	180	225
100	120	40	75	75	120	120	160	160	210	210	260
120	140	50	95	95	145	145	190	190	240	240	300
140	160	60	110	110	170	170	220	220	280	280	350
160	180	65	120	120	180	180	240	240	310	310	390
180	200	70	130	130	200	200	260	260	340	340	430
200	225	80	140	140	220	220	290	290	380	380	470
225	250	90	150	150	240	240	320	320	420	420	520
250	280	100	170	170	260	260	350	350	460	460	570
280	315	110	190	190	280	280	370	370	500	500	630
315	355	120	200	200	310	310	410	410	550	550	690
355	400	130	220	220	340	340	450	450	600	600	750
400	450	140	240	240	370	370	500	500	660	660	820
450	500	140	260	260	410	410	550	550	720	720	900
500	560	150	280	280	440	440	600	600	780	780	1 000
560	630	170	310	310	480	480	650	650	850	850	1 100
630	710	190	350	350	530	530	700	700	920	920	1 190
710	800	210	390	390	580	580	770	770	1 010	1 010	1 300
800	900	230	430	430	650	650	860	860	1 120	1 120	1 440
900	1 000	260	480	480	710	710	930	930	1 220	1 220	1 570
1 000	1 120	290	530	530	780	780	1 020	1 020	1 330	1 330	1 720
1 120	1 250	320	580	580	860	860	1 120	1 120	1 460	1 460	1 870
1 250	1 400	350	640	640	950	950	1 240	1 240	1 620	1 620	2 060
1 400	1 600	400	720	720	1 060	1 060	1 380	1 380	1 800	1 800	2 300
1 600	1 800	450	810	810	1 180	1 180	1 550	1 550	2 000	2 000	2 550

(2) Tapered bore bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Clearance									
		C 2		C N		C 3		C 4		C 5	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
80	100	55	80	80	110	110	140	140	180	180	230
100	120	65	100	100	135	135	170	170	220	220	280
120	140	80	120	120	160	160	200	200	260	260	330
140	160	90	130	130	180	180	230	230	300	300	380
160	180	100	140	140	200	200	260	260	340	340	430
180	200	110	160	160	220	220	290	290	370	370	470
200	225	120	180	180	250	250	320	320	410	410	520
225	250	140	200	200	270	270	350	350	450	450	570
250	280	150	220	220	300	300	390	390	490	490	620
280	315	170	240	240	330	330	430	430	540	540	680
315	355	190	270	270	360	360	470	470	590	590	740
355	400	210	300	300	400	400	520	520	650	650	820
400	450	230	330	330	440	440	570	570	720	720	910
450	500	260	370	370	490	490	630	630	790	790	1 000
500	560	290	410	410	540	540	680	680	870	870	1 100
560	630	320	460	460	600	600	760	760	980	980	1 230
630	710	350	510	510	670	670	850	850	1 090	1 090	1 360
710	800	390	570	570	750	750	960	960	1 220	1 220	1 500
800	900	440	640	640	840	840	1 070	1 070	1 370	1 370	1 690
900	1 000	490	710	710	930	930	1 190	1 190	1 520	1 520	1 860
1 000	1 120	530	770	770	1 030	1 030	1 300	1 300	1 670	1 670	2 050
1 120	1 250	570	830	830	1 120	1 120	1 420	1 420	1 830	1 830	2 250
1 250	1 400	620	910	910	1 230	1 230	1 560	1 560	2 000	2 000	2 450
1 400	1 600	680	1 000	1 000	1 350	1 350	1 720	1 720	2 200	2 200	2 700
1 600	1 800	750	1 110	1 110	1 500	1 500	1 920	1 920	2 400	2 400	2 950

5. Lubrication

Lubrication is one of the most important factors determining bearing performance. The suitability of the lubricant and lubrication method have a dominant influence on bearing life.

Functions of lubrication :

- To lubricate each part of the bearing, and to reduce friction and wear
- To carry away heat generated inside bearing due to friction and other causes
- To cover rolling contact surface with the proper oil film in order to prolong bearing fatigue life
- To prevent corrosion and contamination by dirt

Bearing lubrication is classified broadly into two categories: grease lubrication and oil lubrication. Table 5-1 makes a general comparison between the two.

Table 5-1 Comparison between grease and oil lubrication

Item	Grease	Oil
· Sealing device	Easy	Slightly complicated and special care required for maintenance
· Lubricating ability	Good	Excellent
· Rotation speed	Low/medium speed	Applicable at high speed as well
· Replacement of lubricant	Slightly troublesome	Easy
· Life of lubricant	Relatively short	Long
· Cooling effect	No cooling effect	Good (circulation is necessary)
· Filtration of dirt	Difficult	Easy

5-1 Grease lubrication

Grease lubrication is widely applied since there is no need for replenishment over a long period once grease is filled, and a relatively simple structure can suffice for the lubricant sealing device.

There are two methods of grease lubrication. One is the closed lubrication method, in which grease is filled in advance into shielded/sealed bearing; the other is the feeding method, in which the bearing and housing are filled with grease in proper quantities at first, and refilled at a regular interval via replenishment or replacement.

Devices with numerous grease inlets sometimes employ the centralized lubricating method, in which the inlets are connected via piping and supplied with grease collectively.

1) Amount of grease

In general, grease should fill approximately one-third to one-half the inside space, though this varies according to structure and inside space of housing.

It must be borne in mind that excessive grease will generate heat when churned, and will consequently alter, deteriorate, or soften.

When the bearing is operated at low speed, however, the inside space is sometimes filled with grease to two-thirds to full, in order to preclude infiltration of contaminants.

2) Replenishment/replacement of grease

The method of replenishing/replacing grease depends largely on the lubrication method. Whichever method may be utilized, care should be taken to use clean grease and to keep dirt or other foreign matter out of the housing.

In addition, it is desirable to refill with grease of the same brand as that filled at the start.

When grease is refilled, new grease must be injected inside bearing.

Fig. 5-1 gives one example of a feeding method.

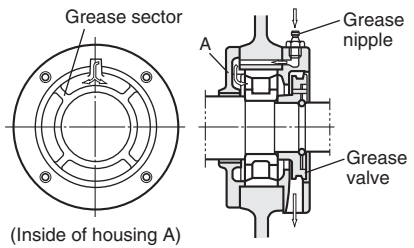


Fig. 5-1 Example of grease feeding method (using grease sector)

In the example, the inside of the housing is divided by grease sectors. Grease fills one sector, then flows into the bearing.

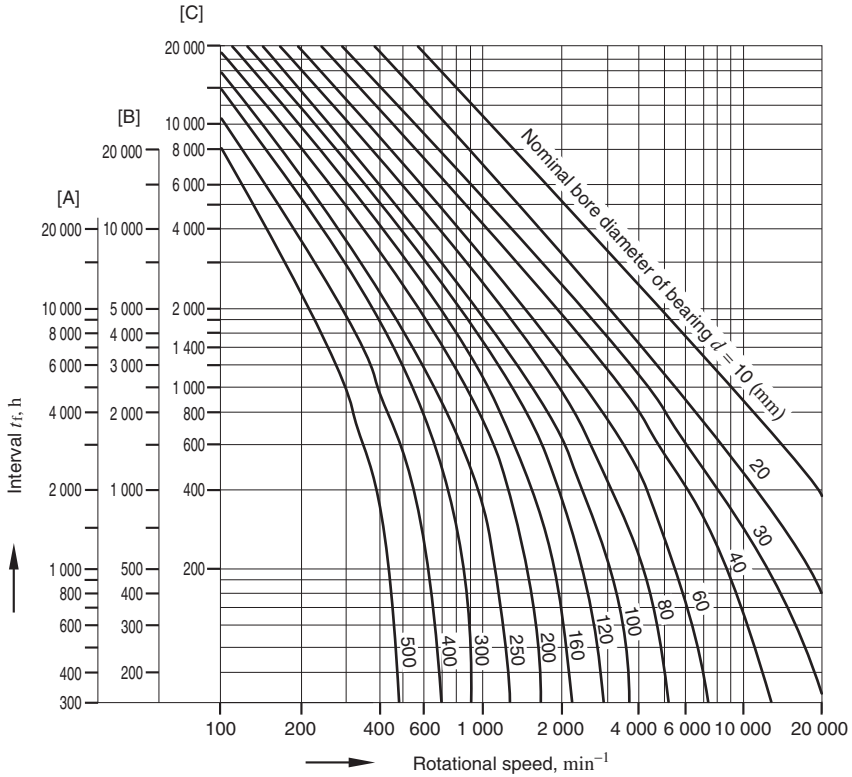
On the other hand, grease flowing back from the inside is forced out of the bearing by the centrifugal force of the grease valve.

When the grease valve is not used, it is necessary to enlarge the housing space on the discharge side to store old grease.

The housing is uncovered and the stored old grease is removed at regular intervals.

3) Grease feeding interval

In normal operation, grease life should be regarded roughly as shown in Fig. 5-2, and replenishment/replacement should be carried out accordingly.



[Notes] 1) [A] : radial ball bearing

[B] : cylindrical roller bearing, needle roller bearing

[C] : tapered roller bearing, spherical roller bearing, thrust ball bearing

2) Temperature correction

When the bearing operating temperature exceeds 70 °C, t_f', obtained by multiplying t_f by correction coefficient a, found on the scale below, should be applied as the feeding interval.

$$t_f' = t_f \times a$$

Temperature correction coefficient a

1 0.8 0.6 0.5 0.4 0.3 0.2 0.16 0.12 0.1 0.08 0.06

70 80 90 100 110 120 130

Bearing operating temperature T °C

Fig. 5-2 Grease feeding interval

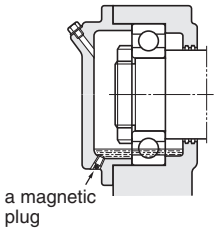
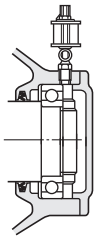
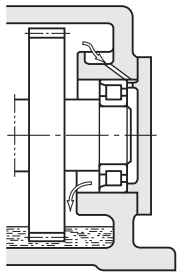
5-2 Oil lubrication

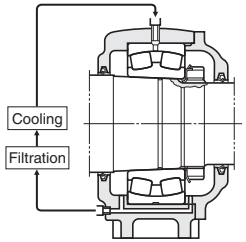
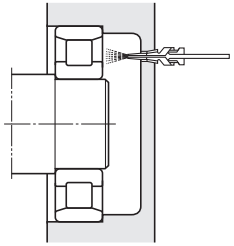
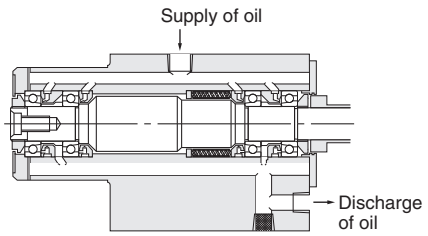
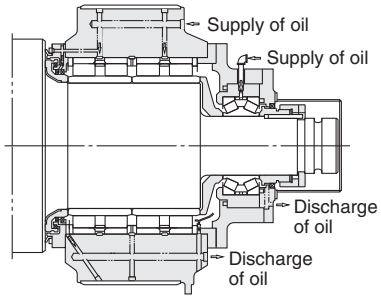
Oil lubrication is usable even at high speed rotation and somewhat high temperature, and is effective in reducing bearing vibration and noise.

Thus oil lubrication is used in many cases where grease lubrication does not work.

Table 5-2 shows major types and methods of oil lubrication.

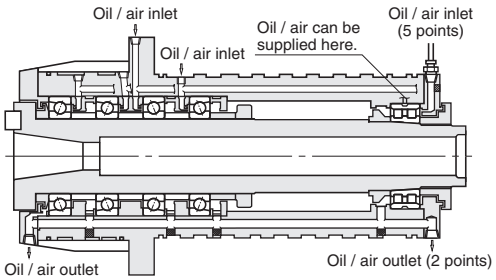
Table 5-2 Type and method of oil lubrication

(1) Oil bath	• Simplest method of bearing immersion in oil for operation. • Suitable for low/medium speed. • Oil level gauge should be furnished to adjust the amount of oil. (In the case of horizontal shaft) About 50 % of the lowest rolling element should be immersed. (In the case of vertical shaft) About 70 to 80 % of the bearing should be immersed. • It is better to use a magnetic plug to prevent wear iron particles from dispersing in oil.	
(2) Oil drip	• Oil is dripped with an oiling device, and the inside of the housing is filled with oil mist by the action of rotating parts. This method has a cooling effect. • Applicable at relatively high speed and up to medium load. • In general, 5 to 6 drops of oil are utilized per minute. (It is difficult to adjust the dripping in 1 mL/h or smaller amounts.) • It is necessary to prevent too much oil from being accumulated at the bottom of housing.	
(3) Oil splash	• This type of lubrication method makes use of a gear or simple flinger attached to shaft in order to splash oil. This method can supply oil for bearings located away from the oil tank. • Usable up to relatively high speed. • It is necessary to keep oil level within a certain range. • It is better to use a magnetic plug to prevent wear iron particles from dispersing in oil. It is also advisable to set up a shield or baffle board to prevent contaminants from entering the bearing.	

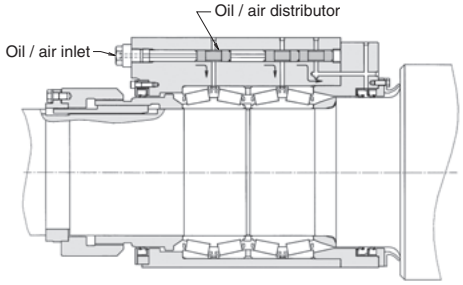
(4) Forced oil circulation	• This method employs a circulation-type oil supply system. Supplied oil lubricates inside of the bearing, is cooled and sent back to the tank through an oil escape pipe. The oil, after filtering and cooling, is pumped back. • Widely used at high speeds and high temperature conditions. • It is better to use an oil escape pipe approximately twice as thick as the oil supply pipe in order to prevent too much lubricant from gathering in housing. • Required amount of oil : see Remark 1 (on page 60).	
(5) Oil jet lubrication	• This method uses a nozzle to jet oil at a constant pressure (0.1 to 0.5 MPa), and is highly effective in cooling. • Suitable for high speed and heavy load. • Generally, the nozzle (diameter 0.5 to 2 mm) is located 5 to 10 mm from the side of a bearing. When a large amount of heat is generated, 2 to 4 nozzles should be used. • Since a large amount of oil is supplied in the jet lubrication method, old should be discharged with an oil pump to prevent excessive residual oil. • Required amount of oil : see Remark 1 (on page 60).	
(6) Oil mist lubrication (spray lubrication)	• This method employs an oil mist generator to produce dry mist (air containing oil in the form of mist). The dry mist is continuously sent to the oil supplier, where the mist is turned into a wet mist (sticky oil drops) by a nozzle set up on the housing or bearing, and is then sprayed onto bearing. • Required amount of mist : see Remark 2 (on page 61). • This method provides and sustains the smallest amount of oil film necessary for lubrication, and has the advantages of preventing oil contamination, simplifying bearing maintenance, prolonging bearing fatigue life, reducing oil consumption etc.	(Example of grinding machine)  (Example of rolling mill) 

(7) Oil / air lubrication

- A proportioning pump sends forth a small quantity of oil, which is mixed with compressed air by a mixing valve. The admixture is supplied continuously and stably to the bearing.
- This method enables quantitative control of oil in extremely small amounts, always supplying new lubricating oil. It is thus suitable for machine tools and other applications requiring high speed.
- Compressed air and lubricating oil are supplied to the spindle, increasing the internal pressure and helping prevent dirt, cutting-liquid, etc. from entering. As well, this method allows the lubricating oil to flow through a feeding pipe, minimizing atmospheric pollution.



(Example of spindle unit incorporating oil / air lubrication system)



(Example of rolling mill roll neck bearing)

Remark 1 **Required oil supply in forced oil circulation ; oil jet lubrication methods**

$$G = \frac{1.88 \times 10^{-4}\,\mu \cdot d \cdot n \cdot P}{60\ c \cdot r \cdot \Delta_T}$$

where :

G	: required oil supply	L/min
μ	: friction coefficient (see table at right)	
d	: nominal bore diameter	mm
n	: rotational speed	min^{-1}
P	: dynamic equivalent load of bearing	N
c	: specific heat of oil	1.88–2.09kJ/kg·K
r	: density of oil	g/cm^3
Δ_T	: temperature rise of oil	K

Values of friction coefficient μ

Bearing type	μ
Deep groove ball bearing	0.001 0 – 0.001 5
Angular contact ball bearing	0.001 2 – 0.002 0
Cylindrical roller bearing	0.000 8 – 0.001 2
Tapered roller bearing	0.001 7 – 0.002 5
Spherical roller bearing	0.002 0 – 0.002 5

The values obtained by the above equation show quantities of oil required to carry away all the generated heat, with heat release not taken into consideration.

In reality, the oil supplied is generally half to two-thirds of the calculated value.

Heat release varies widely according to the application and operating conditions.

To determine the optimum oil supply, it is advised to start operating with two-thirds of the calculated value, and then reduce the oil gradually while measuring the operating temperature of bearing, as well as the supplied and discharged oil.

Remark 2 **Notes on oil mist lubrication**

1) Required amount of mist
(mist pressure : 5 kPa)

(In the case of a bearing)	$Q = 0.11dR$
(In the case of two oil seals combined)	$Q = 0.028d_1$

where :

Q	: required amount of mist	L/min
d	: nominal bore diameter	mm
R	: number of rolling element rows	
d_1	: inside diameter of oil seal	mm

In the case of high speed ($d_m n \geqq 400 \times 10^3$), it is necessary to increase the amount of oil and heighten the mist pressure.

2) Piping diameter and design of lubrication hole/groove

When the flow rate of mist in piping exceeds 5 m/s, oil mist suddenly condenses into an oil liquid.

Consequently, the piping diameter and dimensions of the lubrication hole/groove in the housing should be designed to keep the flow rate of mist, obtained by the following equation, from exceeding 5 m/s.

$$V = \frac{0.167Q}{A} \leqq 5$$

where :

V	: flow rate of mist	m/s
Q	: amount of mist	L/min
A	: sectional area of piping or lubrication groove	cm^2

3) Mist oil

Oil used in oil mist lubrication should meet the following requirements.

- ability to turn into mist
- has high extreme pressure resistance
- good heat/oxidation stability
- rust-resistant
- unlikely to generate sludge
- superior demulsifier

Oil mist lubrication has a number of advantages for high speed rotation bearings. Its performance, however, is largely affected by surrounding structures and bearing operating conditions.

If contemplating the use of this method, please contact with JTEKT for advice based on JTEKT long experience with oil mist lubrication.

Remark 3 **Required oil supply in oil / air lubrication (Rolling mill roll neck bearing)**

Horizontal roll	$Q = \frac{0.085dR}{A}$
Vertical roll	$Q = \frac{0.170dR}{A}$

where :

Q	: Required oil supply	cm^3/h
d	: Nominal bore diameter	mm
R	: Number of rolling element rows	
A	: Coefficient (low speed : 10, high speed : 5)	

5-3 Lubricant

5-3-1 Grease

Grease is made by mixing and dispersing a solid of high oil-affinity (called a thickener) with lubricant oil (as a base), and transforming it into a semi-solid state.

As well, a variety of additives can be added to improve specific performance.

(1) Base oil

Mineral oil is usually used as the base oil for grease. When low temperature fluidity, high temperature stability, or other special performance is required, diester oil, silicon oil, polyglycolic oil, fluorinated oil, or other synthetic oil is often used.

Generally, grease with a low viscosity base oil is suitable for applications at low temperature or high rotation speed; grease with high viscosity base oils are suitable for applications at high temperature or under heavy load.

(2) Thickener

Most greases use a metallic soap base such as lithium, sodium, or calcium as thickeners. For some applications, however, non-soap base thickeners (inorganic substances such as bentone, silica gel, and organic substances such as urea compounds, fluorine compounds) are also used.

In general, the mechanical stability, bearing operating temperature range, water resistance, and other characteristics of grease are determined by the thickener.

(Lithium soap base grease)
Superior in heat resistance, water resistance and mechanical stability.

(Calcium soap base grease)
Superior in water resistance; inferior in heat resistance.

(Sodium soap base grease)
Superior in heat resistance; inferior in water resistance.

(Non-soap base grease)
Superior in heat resistance.

(3) Additives

Various additives are selectively used to serve the respective purposes of grease applications.

- Extreme pressure agents
  When bearings must tolerate heavy or impact loads.
- Oxidation inhibitors
  When grease is not refilled for a long period.
  Structure stabilizers, rust preventives, and corrosion inhibitors are also used.

(4) Consistency

Consistency, which indicates grease hardness, is expressed as a figure obtained, in accordance with ASTM (JIS), by multiplication by 10 the depth (in mm) to which the cone-shaped metallic plunger penetrates into the grease at 25 °C by deadweight in 5 seconds. The softer the grease, the higher the figure.

Table 5-4 shows the relationships between the NLGI scales and ASTM (JIS) penetration indexes, service conditions of grease.

(NLGI : National Lubricating Grease Institute)

Table 5-4 Grease consistency

NLGI scale	ASTM (JIS) penetration index (25 °C, 60 mixing operations)	Service conditions/ applications
0	355 – 385	For centralized lubricating
1	310 – 340	For centralized lubricating, at low temperature
2	265 – 295	For general use
3	220 – 250	For general use, at high temperature
4	175 – 205	For special applications

(5) Mixing of different greases

Since mixing of different greases changes their properties, greases of different brands should not be mixed.

If mixing cannot be avoided, greases containing the same thickener should be used. Even if the mixed greases contain the same thickener, however, mixing may still produce adverse effects, due to difference in additives or other factors.

Thus it is necessary to check the effects of a mixture in advance, through testing or other methods.

Table 5-3 Characteristics of respective greases

	Lithium grease			Calcium grease (cup grease)	Sodium grease (fiber grease)	Complex base grease		Non-soap base grease			
Thickener	Lithium soap			Calcium soap	Sodium soap	Lithium complex soap	Calcium complex soap	Bentone	Urea compounds	Fluorine compounds	Thickener
Base oil	Mineral oil	Synthetic oil (diester oil)	Synthetic oil (silicon oil)	Mineral oil	Mineral oil	Mineral oil	Mineral oil	Mineral oil	Mineral/ synthetic oil	Synthetic oil	Base oil
Dropping point (°C)	170 to 190	170 to 230	220 to 260	80 to 100	160 to 180	250 or higher	200 to 280	–	240 or higher	250 or higher	Dropping point (°C)
Operating temperature range (°C)	– 30 to + 120	– 50 to + 130	– 50 to + 180	– 10 to + 70	0 to + 110	– 30 to + 150	– 10 to + 130	– 10 to + 150	– 30 to + 150	– 40 to + 250	Operating temperature range (°C)
Rotation speed range	Medium to high	High	Low to medium	Low to medium	Low to high	Low to high	Low to medium	Medium to high	Low to high	Low to medium	Rotation speed range
Mechanical stability	Excellent	Good to excellent	Good	Fair to good	Good to excellent	Good to excellent	Good	Good	Good to excellent	Good	Mechanical stability
Water resistance	Good	Good	Good	Good	Bad	Good to excellent	Good	Good	Good to excellent	Good	Water resistance
Pressure resistance	Good	Fair	Bad to fair	Fair	Good to excellent	Good	Good	Good to excellent	Good to excellent	Good	Pressure resistance
Remarks	Most widely usable for various rolling bearings.	Superior low temperature and friction characteristics. Suitable for bearings for measuring instruments and extra-small ball bearings for small electric motors.	Superior high and low temperature characteristics.	Suitable for applications at low rotation speed and under light load. Not applicable at high temperature.	Liable to emulsify in the presence of water. Used at relatively high temperature.	Superior mechanical stability and heat resistance. Used at relatively high temperature.	Superior pressure resistance when extreme pressure agent is added. Used in bearings for rolling mills.	Suitable for applications at high temperature and under relatively heavy load.	Superior water resistance, oxidation stability, and heat stability. Suitable for applications at high temperature and high speed.	Superior chemical resistance and solvent resistance. Usable at up to 250 °C.	Remarks

5-3-2 Lubricating oil

For lubrication, bearings usually employ highly refined mineral oils, which have superior oxidation stability, rust-preventive effect, and high film strength.

With bearing diversification, however, various synthetic oils have been put into use.

These synthetic oils contain various additives (oxidation inhibitors, rust preventives, antifoaming agents, etc.) to improve specific properties. Table 5-5 shows the characteristics of lubricating oils.

Mineral lubricating oils are classified by applications in JIS and MIL.

Table 5-5 Characteristics of lubricating oils

Type of lubricating oil	Highly refined mineral oil	Major synthetic oils				
		Diester oil	Silicon oil	Polyglycolic oil	Polyphenyl ether oil	Fluorinated oil
Operating temperature range (℃)	− 40 to + 220	− 55 to + 150	− 70 to + 350	− 30 to + 150	0 to + 330	− 20 to + 300
Lubricity	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent
Oxidation stability	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Excellent	Excellent
Radioactivity resistance	Bad	Bad	Bad to fair	Bad	Excellent	–

[Selection of lubricating oil]

The most important criterion in selecting a lubricating oil is whether the oil provides proper viscosity at the bearing operating temperature.

Standard values of proper kinematic viscosity can be obtained through selection by bearing type according to Table 5-6 first, then through selection by bearing operating conditions according to Table 5-7.

When lubricating oil viscosity is too low, the oil film will be insufficient. On the other hand, when the viscosity is too high, heat will be generated due to viscous resistance.

In general, the heavier the load and the higher the operating temperature, the higher the lubricating oil viscosity should be ; whereas, the higher the rotation speed, the lower the viscosity should be.

Fig. 5-3 illustrates the relationship between lubricating oil viscosity and temperature.

Table 5-6 Proper kinematic viscosity by bearing type

Bearing type	Proper kinematic viscosity at operating temperature
Ball bearing Cylindrical roller bearing	13 mm^2/s or higher
Tapered roller bearing Spherical roller bearing	20 mm^2/s or higher
Spherical thrust roller bearing	32 mm^2/s or higher

Table 5-7 Proper kinematic viscosities by bearing operating conditions

Operating temperature	$d_m n$ value	Proper kinematic viscosity (expressed in the ISO viscosity grade or the SAE No.)	
		Light/normal load	Heavy/impact load
−30 ~ 0 ℃	All rotation speeds	ISO VG 15, 22, 46 (Refrigerating machine oil)	–
0 ~ 60 ℃	300 000 or lower	ISO VG 46 (Bearing oil, Turbine oil)	ISO VG 68, SAE 30 (Bearing oil, Turbine oil)
	300 000 to 600 000	ISO VG 32 (Bearing oil, Turbine oil)	ISO VG 68 (Bearing oil, Turbine oil)
	600 000 or higher	ISO VG 7, 10, 22 (Bearing oil)	–
60 ~ 100 ℃	300 000 or lower	ISO VG 68 (Bearing oil)	ISO VG 68, 100, SAE 30 (Bearing oil)
	300 000 to 600 000	ISO VG 32, 46 (Bearing oil, Turbine oil)	ISO VG 68 (Bearing oil, Turbine oil)
	600 000 or higher	ISO VG 22, 32, 46 (Bearing oil, Turbine oil, Machine oil)	–
100 ~ 150 ℃	300 000 or lower	ISO VG 68, 100, SAE 30, 40 (Bearing oil)	ISO VG 100 ~ 460 (Bearing oil, Gear oil)
	300 000 to 600 000	ISO VG 68, SAE 30 (Bearing oil, Turbine oil)	ISO VG 68, 100, SAE 30, 40 (Bearing oil)

[Remarks] 1. $d_m n = \frac{D+d}{2} \times n$ ·····{D : nominal outside diameter (mm), d : nominal bore diameter (mm), n : rotational speed (min^{-1})}

2. Refer to refrigerating machine oil (JIS K 2211), turbine oil (JIS K 2213), gear oil (JIS K 2219), machine oil (JIS K 2238) and bearing oil (JIS K 2239).

3. Please contact with JTEKT if the bearing operating temperature is under −30 ℃ or over 150 ℃ .

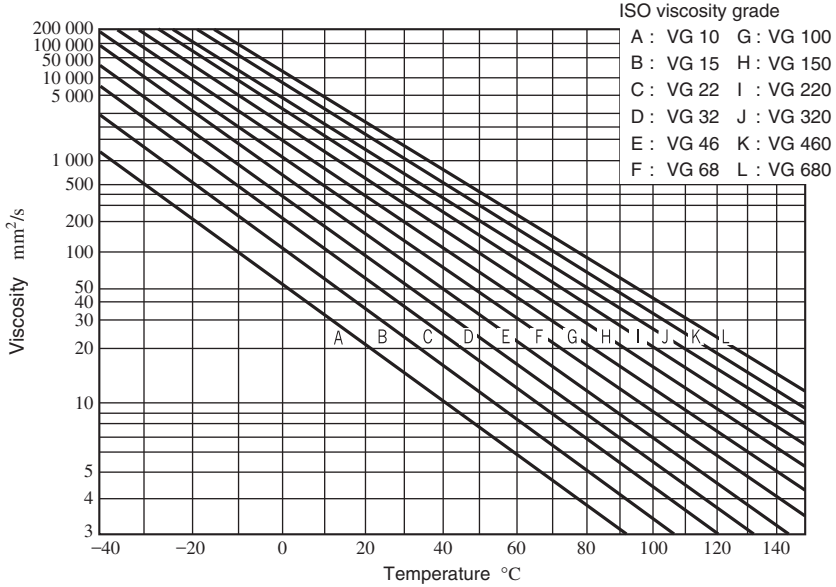


Fig. 5-3 Relationship between lubricating oil viscosity and temperature (viscosity index : 100)

6. Bearing materials

Bearing materials include steel for bearing rings and rolling elements, as well as steel sheet, steel, copper alloy and synthetic resins for cages.

These bearing materials should possess the following characteristics :

1) High elasticity, durable under high partial contact stress. — Bearing rings
2) High strength against rolling contact fatigue due to large repetitive contact load. — Rolling elements
3) Strong hardness — Rolling elements
4) High abrasion resistance — Bearing rings
5) High toughness against impact load — Bearing rings, Rolling elements
6) Excellent dimensional stability — Bearing rings, Rolling elements, Cages

6-1 Bearing rings and rolling elements materials

1) High carbon chromium bearing steel

High carbon chromium bearing steel specified in JIS is used as a general material in bearing rings (inner rings, outer rings) and rolling elements (balls, rollers).

Their chemical composition classified by steel type is given in Table 6-1.

Among these steel types, SUJ 2 is generally used. SUJ 3, which contains additional Mn and Si, possesses high hardenability and is commonly used for thick section bearings.

SUJ 5 has increased hardenability, because it was developed by adding Mo to SUJ 3.

For small and medium size bearings, SUJ 2 and SUJ 3 are used, and for large size and extra-large size bearings with thick sections, SUJ 5 is widely used.

Generally, these materials are processed into the specified shape and then undergo hardening and annealing treatment until they attain a hardness of 57 to 64 HRC.

2) Case carburizing bearing steel (case hardened steel)

When a bearing receives heavy impact loads, the surface of the bearing should be hard and the inside soft.

Such materials should possess a proper amount of carbon, dense structure, and carburizing case depth on their surface, while having proper hardness and fine structure internally.

For this purpose, chromium steel and nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel are used as materials.

Typical steel materials are shown in Table 6-2.

These materials also undergo vacuum degassing in order to reduce non-metallic inclusions and oxygen content which leads to higher reliability.

3) Others

For special applications, the following materials are used, according to operational conditions.

(When very high reliability is required)
- · high refining steel ··· developed by JTEKT
- · vacuum arc remelted steel
- · electro slag remelted steel

(When heat resistance is required)
- · high speed steel for high temperature bearings ··· refer to Table 6-3

(When high corrosion resistance is required)
- · stainless steel ··· refer to Table 6-4

(When high heat, corrosion, and chemical resistance are required)
- · ceramics

Table 6-1 Chemical composition of high carbon chromium bearing steel

Standard	Code	Chemical composition (%)						
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Mo
JIS G 4805	SUJ 2	0.95 ~ 1.10	0.15 ~ 0.35	Not more than 0.50	Not more than 0.025	Not more than 0.025	1.30 ~ 1.60	Not more than 0.08
	SUJ 3		0.40 ~ 0.70	0.90 ~ 1.15			0.90 ~ 1.20	Not more than 0.08
	SUJ 5		0.40 ~ 0.70	0.90 ~ 1.15			0.90 ~ 1.20	0.10 ~ 0.25
SAE J 404	52100	0.98 ~ 1.10	0.15 ~ 0.35	0.25 ~ 0.45	Not more than 0.025	Not more than 0.025	1.30 ~ 1.60	Not more than 0.06

[Remark] As for bearings which are induction hardened, carbon steel with a high carbon content of 0.55 to 0.65 % is used in addition to those listed in this table.

Table 6-2 Chemical composition of case carburizing bearing steel

Standard	Code	Chemical composition (%)							
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Ni	Cr	Mo
JIS G 4053	SCr 415	0.13 ~ 0.18	0.15 ~ 0.35	0.60 ~ 0.85	Not more than 0.030	Not more than 0.030	–	0.90 ~ 1.20	–
	SCr 420	0.18 ~ 0.23		0.60 ~ 0.85			–	0.90 ~ 1.20	–
	SCM 420	0.18 ~ 0.23		0.60 ~ 0.85			–	0.90 ~ 1.20	0.15 ~ 0.30
	SNCM 220	0.17 ~ 0.23		0.60 ~ 0.90			0.40 ~ 0.70	0.40 ~ 0.65	0.15 ~ 0.30
	SNCM 420	0.17 ~ 0.23		0.40 ~ 0.70			1.60 ~ 2.00	0.40 ~ 0.65	0.15 ~ 0.30
	SNCM 815	0.12 ~ 0.18		0.30 ~ 0.60			4.00 ~ 4.50	0.70 ~ 1.00	0.15 ~ 0.30
SAE J 404	5120	0.17 ~ 0.22	0.15 ~ 0.35	0.70 ~ 0.90	Not more than 0.035	Not more than 0.040	–	0.70 ~ 0.90	–
	8620	0.18 ~ 0.23		0.70 ~ 0.90			0.40 ~ 0.70	0.40 ~ 0.60	0.15 ~ 0.25
	4320	0.17 ~ 0.22	0.15 ~ 0.30	0.45 ~ 0.65	Not more than 0.025	Not more than 0.025	1.65 ~ 2.00	0.40 ~ 0.60	0.20 ~ 0.30

Table 6-3 Chemical composition of high speed steel for high temperature bearings

Standard	Code	Chemical composition (%)											
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Mo	V	Ni	Cu	Co	W
AISI	M 50	0.77 ~ 0.85	Not more than 0.25	Not more than 0.35	Not more than 0.015	Not more than 0.015	3.75 ~ 4.25	4.00 ~ 4.50	0.90 ~ 1.10	Not more than 0.10	Not more than 0.10	Not more than 0.25	Not more than 0.25

Table 6-4 Chemical composition of stainless steel

Standard	Code	Chemical composition (%)						
		C	Si	Mn	P	S	Cr	Mo
JIS G 4303	SUS 440 C	0.95 ~ 1.20	Not more than 1.00	Not more than 1.00	Not more than 0.040	Not more than 0.030	16.00 ~ 18.00	Not more than 0.75

6-2 Materials used for cages

Since the characteristics of materials used for cages greatly influence the performance and reliability of rolling bearings, the choice of materials is of great importance.

It is necessary to select cage materials in accordance with required shape, ease of lubrication, strength, and abrasion resistance.

Typical materials used for metallic cages are shown in Tables 6-5 and 6-6.

In addition, phenolic resin machined cages and other synthetic resin molded cages are often used.

Materials typically used for molded cages are polyacetal, polyamide (Nylon 6.6, Nylon 4.6), and polymer containing fluorine, which are strengthened with glass and carbon fibers.

Table 6-5 Chemical compositions of pressed cage steel sheet (A) and machined cage carbon steel (B)

	Standard	Code	Chemical composition (%)						
			C	Si	Mn	P	S	Ni	Cr
(A)	JIS G 3141	SPCC	Not more than 0.12	–	Not more than 0.50	Not more than 0.040	Not more than 0.045	–	–
	JIS G 3131	SPHC	Not more than 0.15	–	Not more than 0.60	Not more than 0.050	Not more than 0.050	–	–
	BAS 361	SPB 2	0.13 ~ 0.20	Not more than 0.04	0.25 ~ 0.60	Not more than 0.030	Not more than 0.030	–	–
	JIS G 4305	SUS 304	Not more than 0.08	Not more than 1.00	Not more than 2.00	Not more than 0.045	Not more than 0.030	8.00 ~ 10.50	18.00 ~ 20.00
(B)	JIS G 4051	S 25 C	0.22 ~ 0.28	0.15 ~ 0.35	0.30 ~ 0.60	Not more than 0.030	Not more than 0.035	–	–

Table 6-6 Chemical composition of high-tensile brass casting of machined cages (%)

Standard	Code	Cu	Zn	Mn	Fe	Al	Sn	Ni	Impurity	
									Pb	Si
JIS H 5120	CAC 301 (HBsC*)	55 ~ 60	33 ~ 42	0.1 ~ 1.5	0.5 ~ 1.5	0.5 ~ 1.5	Not more than 1.0	Not more than 1.0	Not more than 0.4	Not more than 1.0

* : Material with HBsC is used.

7. Examples of failures

Table 7-1 (1) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

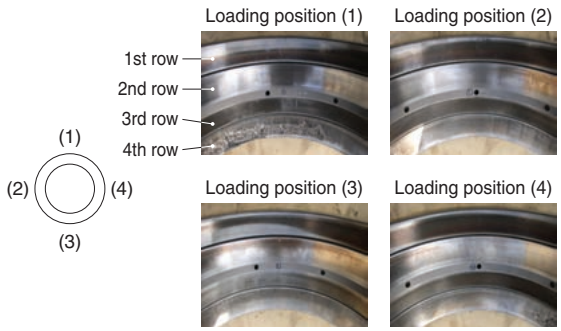
Failures	Characteristics	Damages		Causes	Countermeasures
(1) Flaking	 Flaking caused by excessive axial load Inner ring of four-row tapered roller bearing	Flaking on bearing raceway surface generated on only rows receiving axial load		1) Crossed work rolls causing excessive axial load · Roll neck diameter is smaller than the standard one. · Chock side liner is worn. · Inaccuracy of mill stand. · Rigidity of the chock is poor. · Corrosion on liner or clearance generated between the liner and the chock. · Failure of the keeper plate.	1) Keep the correct locations of the chock and work roll.
	 Outer ring raceway of four-row tapered roller bearing	Flaking generated and developed from raceway end face		1) Looseness of chock cover/excessive axial clearance As the axial clearance is increased, the loading range becomes narrower, partial load acts, and edge load is generated on the outer ring raceway. 2) Excessive axial clearance is generated because of the mixed use of other bearing spacer or outer ring.	1) Adjust shims, select thickness of shims, measure a gap, and tighten bolts correctly. 2) Use parts of the same number.
	Flaking caused by improper mounting  Outer ring raceway of four-row tapered roller bearing	Flaking on raceway surface with slanted contact		1) It occurs when the chock is fixed inappropriately and slantingly. · Failure of keeper plate Removal, looseness, damage, deformation, bend, unequal tightening, unequal wear, improper parallelism · Damaged, deformed, or bent chock flange	1) Find the cause of damage by periodic inspection of the chock and stand.
	 Flaking at corroded start point Outer ring raceway of four-row tapered roller bearing	Flaking on raceway surface started from corroded (rusted) portion		1) After the bearing was used, it has been left for a long period with moisture mixed in grease. 2) Improper rust preventive treatment after the bearing was washed. 3) Worn or damaged seal lips 4) Corrosion on the raceway is generated due to the clearance between the roll neck and the sleeve, and flaking occurs with rust.	1) Improve seal maintenance and sealing method. Periodically check for wear or damage on the seal lips. 2) Fit the “O” ring between the roll neck and the sleeve. 3) Immediately after the bearing is removed from the chock, change grease. 4) After washing the bearing, remove kerosene and water completely.

Table 7-1 (2) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

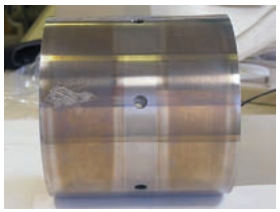
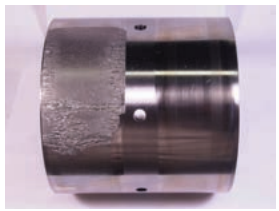
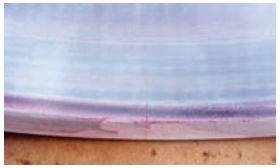
Failures	Characteristics	Damages		Causes	Countermeasures
(1) Flaking	 Flaking on nicks (scratch) start point Rolling contact surface of four-row cylindrical roller bearing	Flaking on rolling contact surface with nicks start point		1) Inappropriate handling · Mounting / dismounting bearing to / from chock · Replacing roll	1) Proper handling jig (use of a copper hammer) 2) Prevention of impact load when replacing roll (use of soft material) 3) Improvement in mounting method 4) Change in raceway chamfering
	 Outer ring raceway of double-row cylindrical roller bearing  Inner ring raceway of double-row cylindrical roller bearing  Inner ring raceway of double-row cylindrical roller bearing	Flaking on raceway surface		1) Low viscosity lubrication (improper lubrication) 2) Ingress of dusts and foreign matters	1) Improvement in viscosity of oil and oil type 2) Improvement in seal maintenance and sealing method Periodic check of wear or damage of seal lip 3) Check of oil filter
(2) Cracking Chipping	 Inner ring side face of four-row tapered roller bearing	Minute crack on inner ring side face		1) Fix the inner ring and the roll with a fillet ring (thrust collar). 2) Clearance between the fillet ring (thrust collar) and the inner ring is excessively small. 3) Area of the side face of nut/slinger contacting the inner ring side face is too small, the side face is worn due to inner ring creep, causing heat.	1) Keep the clearance between the inner ring and the fillet ring (thrust collar) (from 0.5 mm to 1.5 mm). 2) Keep the area of the side of fillet ring (thrust collar) (to reduce pressure on the side face). 3) Apply and supply grease of adequate amount.
	 Rolling contact surface of four-row cylindrical roller bearing	Cracking on rolling elements		1) Application of load greater than bearing load rating (Load resistance of roller by use of pin type cage) 2) Secondary factor in case of damaged pin of cage (For a reversible mill, pins are broken due to fatigue caused by rapid acceleration and deceleration) 3) Other factors · Ingress of water due to faulty sealing · Increase of axial clearance of bearing, causing application of partial and excessive load	1) Optimal design of bearing considering load and operating conditions (Examination of optimal cage type) 2) Reviewing sealing method and design of strength of cover

Table 7-1 (3) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

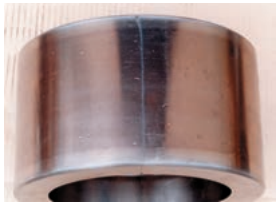
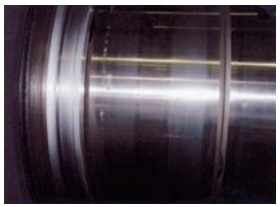
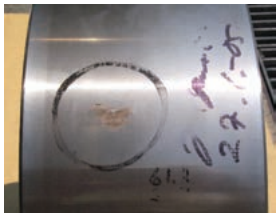
Failures	Characteristics	Damages		Causes	Countermeasures
(2) Cracking Chipping	 Outer ring outside surface of double-row cylindrical roller bearing  Outer ring side face of double-row cylindrical roller bearing  Outer ring outside of double-row cylindrical roller bearing	Crack on outer ring		1) Impact load acting due to accidents of rolling mill (for example, plate being caught in, ingress of dusts) 2) Rolling load acting unevenly due to uneven overall thickness of bearing in the shaft, causing excessive load to a thick section bearing (for multi-roll mill, BUR bearing)	1) Change to outer ring material or heat treated material hard to be cracked. 2) Appropriate overall thickness control of bearings in a shaft
	 Inner ring raceway of four-row cylindrical roller bearing  Inner ring raceway of four-row cylindrical roller bearing	Grinding burn or crack on inner ring raceway surface		1) After fitting an inner ring into the roll neck, grinding burn occurs during grinding with the inner ring and the roll. 2) Crack occurs because rollers rolling on the raceway surface of which strength (hardness) is decreased due to grinding burn.	1) Reviewing grinding conditions Grain size of grinding stone, grinding stone cutting amount, cutting pressure, grinding fluid amount, etc.
	 Outer ring outside surface of double-row cylindrical roller bearing	Grinding burn or crack on outer ring outside surface		1) Grinding burn occurs when re-grinding the outer ring of a multi-roll mill bearing. 2) Crack occurs because the outer ring of which strength (hardness) is decreased by grinding burn contacts with the intermediate roll.	

Table 7-1 (4) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

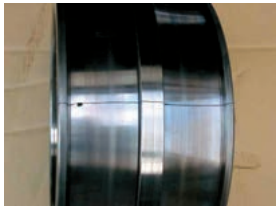
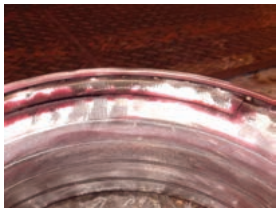
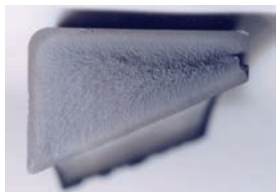
Failures	Characteristics	Damages		Causes	Countermeasures
(2) Cracking Chipping	 Inner ring of spherical roller bearing  Fractured section of inner ring	Axial crack occurs on bore surface of inner ring and raceway surface.		1) Excessive interference between inner ring and shaft 2) Great fit stress due to excessive difference in temperature of inner ring and that of shaft	1) Appropriate fit conditions of inner ring and shaft 2) Appropriate difference in temperature by checking load, rotation, and temperature conditions. (appropriate fit)
	 Inner ring bore surface of four-row tapered roller bearing	Circumferential crack occurs on bore surface and raceway surface of inner ring.		1) Step wear occurs on the shaft (roll neck), and the inner ring overrides the shaft, causing great bore surface stress	1) Provide circumferential groove for the roll neck. 2) When using a bearing with different chamfers for a roll, make the chamfers identical.
	 Outer ring raceway of double-row tapered roller bearing  Fractured section of outer ring	Axial crack occurs on outside surface and raceway surface of outer ring.		1) Excessive axial load 2) Axial clearance between the bearing and roll is great, and excessive axial load is applied.	1) Check for axial load. 2) Check the wear condition of counterpart components. 3) Reviewing thickness of the outer ring
	 Inner ring raceway of spherical thrust roller bearing  Assembly of tapered roller bearing	Crack occurs on inner ring back face rib.		1) Excessive axial load 2) Low holding shoulder diameter on the inner ring back face rib	1) Reviewing operating conditions 2) Reviewing dimensions of counterpart collar (Dimensions allowing backup of inner ring back face rib)

Table 7-1 (5) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

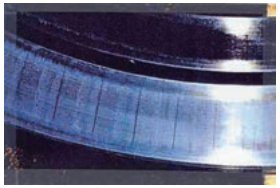
Failures	Characteristics	Damages		Causes	Countermeasures
(3) Brinelling Nicks	 Outer ring raceway surface of four-row tapered roller bearing  Rolling contact surface of four-row cylindrical roller bearing	1) Brinelling (Nicks) on raceway and rolling contact surfaces (scratch) 2) Brinelling on raceway surface at the same interval as rolling element spacing		1) Nicks occur on the raceway and rollers because of improper handling. · Mounting / dismounting bearing to / from chock · Replacing roll 2) Great bending load is applied to the roll neck. (Especially, when faulty rolling occurs)	1) Proper handling jig (use of a copper hammer) 2) Application of grease to raceway surface of inner and outer rings (Apply oil if the bearing is the oil lubricated type) 3) Prevention of impact load when replacing roll (Use of soft material) 4) Roll bending compared to bearing static load rating 5) Improvement in mounting method 6) Change in raceway chamfering 7) Check for excessive load on the slant chamfer of the raceway surface
(4) Scratch Scuffing	 Roller end face of double-row cylindrical roller bearing  Outer ring rib of double-row cylindrical roller bearing  Roller large end face of double-row tapered roller bearing	Scuffing on roller end face and rib of the raceway		1) Improper lubrication, ingress of foreign matters 2) Abnormal axial load caused by improper mounting or control of bearing overall thickness 3) Excessive axial load 4) Excessive preload	1) Selection of appropriate oil type and supply of adequate lubricant 2) Reviewing bearing mounting location 3) Reviewing bearing overall thickness control 4) Reviewing operating conditions 5) Checking preload

Table 7-1 (6) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

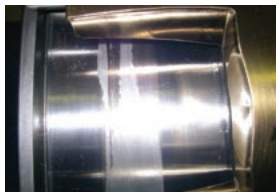
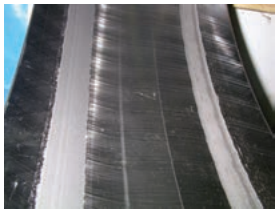
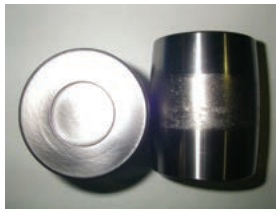
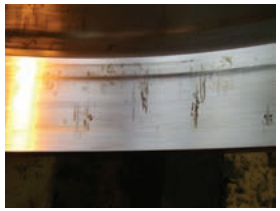
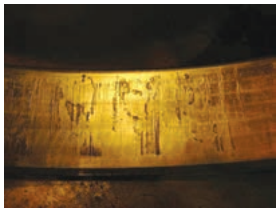
Failures	Characteristics	Damages		Causes	Countermeasures
(5) Smearing	 Outer ring raceway surface of four-row tapered roller bearing  Outer ring raceway surface of spherical roller bearing  Outer ring raceway surface of spherical roller bearing  Rolling element surface of spherical roller bearing	Smearing on raceway or rolling contact surface		1) Improper lubrication 2) Slip of rolling elements (high speed, light load) 3) Ingress of foreign matters during maintenance	1) Selection of appropriate oil type and supply of adequate lubricant 2) Setup of appropriate preload 3) Prevention of ingress of foreign matters
(6) Corrosion Rust	Corrosion  Outer ring of four-row tapered roller bearing  Outer ring of four-row tapered roller bearing	Rust, corrosion on the raceway surface at the same interval as rolling element spacing		1) Worn or damaged seal lips 2) Ingress of water or corrosive materials into clearance between roll neck and sleeve	1) Improve seal maintenance and sealing method. Periodically check for wear or damage on the seal lips. 2) Fit the "O" ring between the roll neck and the sleeve.
	Rust  Outer ring of four-row tapered roller bearing	Rust on partial or entire surface of bearing		1) After the bearing was used, it has been left for a long period with moisture mixed in grease. 2) Improper rust preventive treatment after the bearing was washed.	1) Immediately after the bearing is removed from the chock, change grease. 2) After washing the bearing, remove kerosene and water completely.

Table 7-1 (7) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

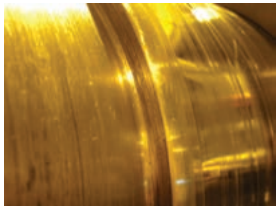
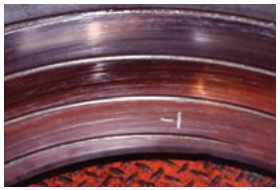
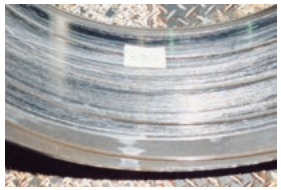
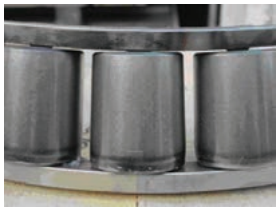
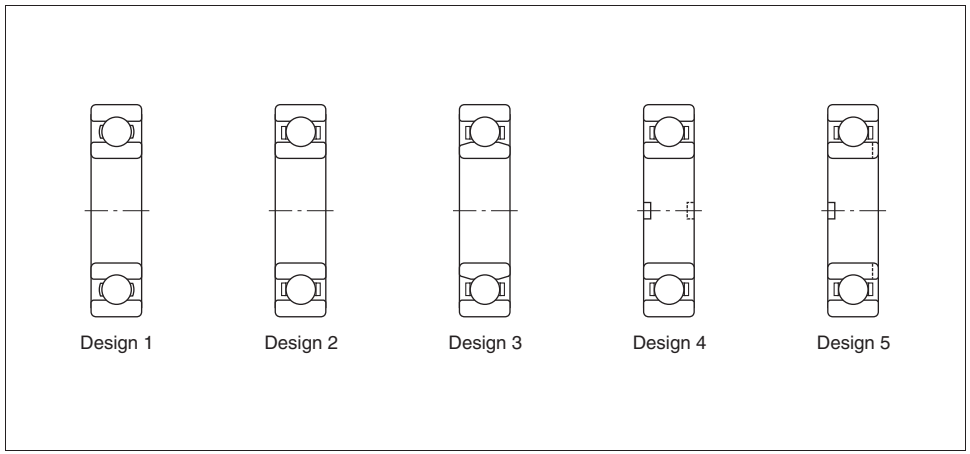
Failures	Characteristics	Damages		Causes	Countermeasures
(7) Creeping	 Scuffing on rolling mill roll neck   Inner ring bore surface of four-row tapered roller bearing	Wear, discoloration, and scuffing due to slip of fit surface		1) Insufficient grease or oil between the inner ring bore surface and the roll neck outside surface (When creep occurs between the inner ring and the roll neck, because of loose fit of them.)	1) Provide the spiral groove for bore surface of inner ring 2) When mounting the bearing, apply grease with molybdenum disulfide or EP grease. (Apply oil if the bearing is the oil lubricated type)
(8) Seizure	  Rolling contact surface of double-row tapered roller bearing Roller large end face of double-row tapered roller bearing  Inner ring of double-row tapered roller bearing	Discoloration, deformation, and melting caused by heat of bearing		1) Improper lubrication (insufficient or degraded lubricant) 2) Ingress of water due to faulty sealing 3) Excessive axial load 4) Heat generated by creep of inner ring 5) Ingress of dusts or foreign matters 6) Excessively small bearing internal clearance	1) Reviewing sealing type and conditions 2) Reviewing lubricating method and lubricant, and checking lubricated condition 3) Check for axial load 4) Reviewing bearing (type, size, etc.) 5) Reviewing clearance 6) Confirming operating conditions

Table 7-1 (8) Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

Failures	Characteristics	Damages		Causes	Countermeasures
(9) Failure in lubrication	 Inner ring assembly of four-row tapered roller bearing	Grease including large quantity of water mixed in		1) Operated at high temperature ⇒ Grease is carbonized. 2) Ingress of water due to improper sealing or wear or damage of seal lip (In this example, 20% or more of water is mixed in grease.)	1) Find the cause of high temperature. (If the temperature cannot be lowered, review the possibility of change to high temperature grease.) 2) Checking wear or damage of seal lip Find the cause of and countermeasure against the improper sealing.
	 Inner ring assembly of double-row tapered roller bearing  Outer ring of double-row tapered roller bearing	Foreign matter attachment and corrosion occur because of ingress of a great deal of foreign matters (scale and water for rolling).		1) Ingress of water due to improper sealing or wear or damage of seal lip	1) Checking wear or damage of seal lip Find the cause of and countermeasure against the improper sealing.
	 Four-row tapered roller bearing	Seizure and adhesion of raceway, roller, and cage		1) Varied factors including improper lubrication, improper operation, and ingress of foreign matters occur, causing damages.	1) Checking improper operation 2) Checking lubricating conditions 3) Checking degradation of peripheral parts
	 Outer ring assembly of four-row cylindrical roller bearing  Outer ring assembly of four-row cylindrical roller bearing	Looseness and breaking of pin		1) Abnormal load due to vibration occurs. 2) End of cage's service life because of use for a long period	1) Checking abnormal vibration 2) Replace if it has been used for a long period.

Bearing specification tables

Deep groove ball bearings



- Deep groove ball bearings can accommodate radial load and axial load in both directions.
- Suitable for operation at high speed, with low vibration.

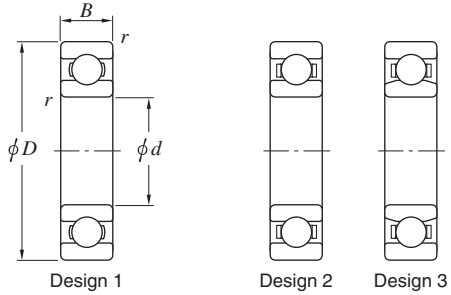
Boundary dimensions	The dimensions of standard series are as specified in JIS B 1512.
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0 or 6 (refer to Table 2-2 on page 18.)
Allowable misalignment	0.002 3 rad (8') – 0.003 4 rad (12')
Radial internal clearance	(refer to Table 4-2 on page 50)
Standard cages	Pressed cage (design 1) or machined cage (design 2 to 5).
Equivalent radial load	**Dynamic equivalent radial load** $P_r = XF_r + YF_a$ **Static equivalent radial load** $P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$ (when the value of $P_{0r} < F_r$, $P_{0r} = F_r$)

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leqq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Factor f_0 is shown in the bearing specification table.

Koyo

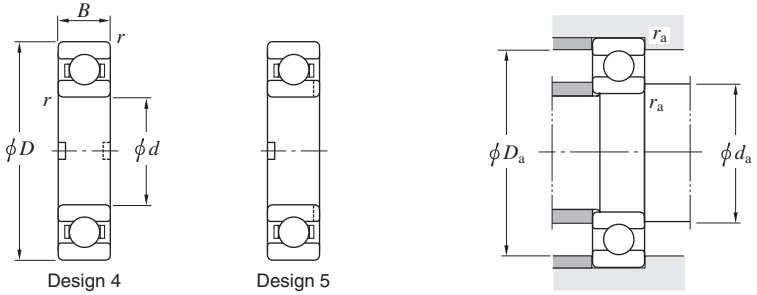
d 100 ~ 130 mm



Design 1 Design 2 Design 3

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Factor	Bearing No.	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	f_0			d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
100	125	13	1	24.5	21.2	1.05	16.0	**6820**	1	105	120	1	0.309
	140	20	1.1	56.2	41.9	2.05	16.2	**6920**	2	106.5	133.5	1	0.960
	150	16	1	53.0	42.1	1.95	16.5	**16020**	1	105	145	1	0.910
	150	24	1.5	75.2	54.2	2.70	15.9	**6020**	1	108	142	1.5	1.25
	180	34	2.1	153	93.1	5.15	14.4	**6220**	1	111	169	2	3.14
	215	47	3	216	141	10.9	13.2	**6320**	1	113	202	2.5	7.00
105	145	20	1.1	58.1	44.8	2.10	16.4	**6921**	2	111.5	138.5	1	1.00
	160	18	1	52.3	42.2	1.90	16.5	**16021**	1	110	155	1	1.20
	160	26	2	90.4	65.8	3.20	15.8	**6021**	1	114	151	2	1.59
	190	36	2.1	166	105	5.70	14.4	**6221**	1	116	179	2	3.70
	225	49	3	230	153	11.7	13.2	**6321**	1	118	212	2.5	8.05
110	140	16	1	35.1	30.7	1.40	16.1	**6822**	1	115	135	1	0.606
	150	20	1.1	59.9	47.8	2.20	16.4	**6922**	2	116.5	143.5	1	1.04
	170	19	1	71.8	56.7	2.55	16.3	**16022**	1	115	165	1	1.46
	170	28	2	103	73.0	3.55	15.6	**6022**	1	119	161	2	1.96
	200	38	2.1	180	117	6.20	14.4	**6222**	1	121	189	2	4.36
	240	50	3	257	180	13.3	13.2	**6322**	1	123	227	2.5	9.54
120	150	16	1	36.2	33.0	1.45	16.0	**6824**	1	125	145	1	0.655
	165	22	1.1	71.6	56.9	2.50	16.4	**6924**	2	126.5	158.5	1	1.41
	180	19	1	79.0	63.3	2.75	16.4	**16024**	1	125	175	1	1.80
	180	28	2	106	79.3	3.60	15.9	**6024**	1	129	171	2	2.07
	215	40	2.1	194	131	6.65	14.4	**6224**	1	131	204	2	5.15
	260	55	3	258	185	12.6	13.5	**6324**	1	133	247	2.5	12.5
130	165	18	1.1	46.1	41.2	1.75	16.1	**6826**	1	136.5	158.5	1	0.939
	180	24	1.5	86.9	67.4	3.00	16.3	**6926**	2	138	172	1.5	1.86
	200	22	1.1	89.1	74.8	3.05	11.2	**16026**	1	136.5	193.5	1	2.69
	200	33	2	133	101	4.45	15.8	**6026**	1	139	191	2	3.16
	230	40	3	209	146	9.15	14.5	**6226**	1	143	217	2.5	5.82
	280	58	4	287	214	14.1	13.6	**6326**	1	146	264	3	15.1

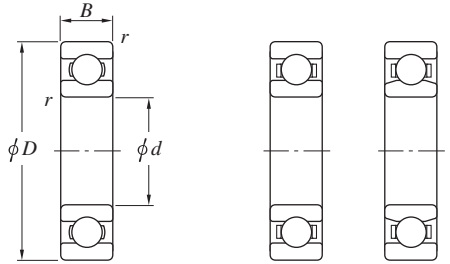
d 140 ~ (180) mm



Design 4 Design 5

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Factor	Bearing No.	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	f_0			d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
140	175	18	1.1	47.8	44.4	1.85	16.0	**6828**	1	146.5	168.5	1	1.00
	190	24	1.5	89.1	74.8	3.05	16.5	**6928**	2	148	182	1.5	1.98
	210	22	1.1	82.2	71.1	2.80	16.5	**16028**	1	146.5	203.5	1	2.86
	210	33	2	137	109	4.55	15.9	**6028**	1	149	201	2	3.55
	250	42	3	208	150	8.65	14.8	**6228**	1	153	237	2.5	7.45
	300	62	4	316	246	15.6	13.6	**6328**	1	156	284	3	19.4
150	190	20	1.1	59.7	54.9	2.20	16.1	**6830**	1	156.5	183.5	1	1.40
	210	28	2	117	94.3	3.75	16.2	**6930**	2	159	201	2	3.05
	225	24	1.1	114	99.3	3.70	16.6	**16030**	2	156.5	218.5	1	3.58
	225	35	2.1	157	126	5.10	16.0	**6030**	1	161	214	2	4.22
	230	35	2.1	156	116	4.75	15.8	**306891A**	2	161	219	2	5.50
	270	45	3	220	168	9.05	15.1	**6230**	1	163	257	2.5	9.41
	320	65	4	343	284	16.6	13.9	**6330**	2	166	304	3	26.2
160	200	20	1.1	60.5	56.9	2.20	16.1	**6832**	1	166.5	193.5	1	1.45
	220	28	2	120	101	3.85	16.4	**6932**	2	169	211	2	3.20
	229.5	33	2	124	108	3.95	16.5	**SB322333A**	2	169	220.5	2	4.2
	240	25	1.5	124	108	3.95	16.5	**16032**	2	168	232	1.5	4.25
	240	38	2.1	171	135	5.30	15.9	**6032**	1	171	229	2	5.22
	290	48	3	231	186	9.45	15.4	**6232**	2	173	277	2.5	14.3
	340	68	4	347	286	16.4	13.9	**6332**	2	176	324	3	29.0
170	215	22	1.1	74.8	70.5	2.60	16.1	**6834**	1	176.5	208.5	1	1.90
	230	28	2	124	108	3.95	16.5	**6934**	2	179	221	2	3.35
	249.5	38	2	169	137	5.15	16.1	**SB342538**	2	179	240.5	2	6.00
	260	28	1.5	142	127	4.45	16.5	**16034**	2	178	252	1.5	5.75
	260	42	2.1	201	161	6.20	15.8	**6034**	1	181	249	2	6.80
	310	52	4	265	223	11.1	15.3	**6234**	2	186	294	3	17.5
	360	72	4	408	355	20.5	13.6	**6334**	2	186	344	3	38.6
180	225	22	1.1	75.8	73.1	2.65	16.1	**6836**	1	186.5	218.5	1	2.00

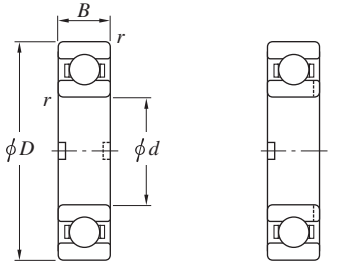
d (180) ~ (220) mm



Design 1 Design 2 Design 3

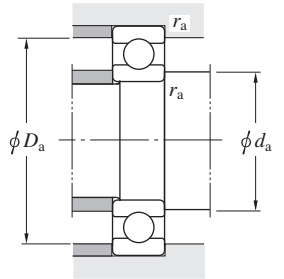
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Factor	Bearing No.	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	f_0			d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
180	250	33	2	153	129	4.70	16.3	**6936**	2	189	241	2	4.90
	259.5	33	2	142	127	4.45	16.5	**306840**	2	189	250.5	2	6.10
	265	33	2	175	147	5.30	16.2	**SB3627**	2	189	256	2	6.20
	280	31	2	169	148	5.15	16.4	**16036**	2	189	271	2	7.55
	280	46	2.1	227	194	7.15	15.8	**6036**	2	191	269	2	10.3
	320	52	4	284	241	12.0	15.1	**6236**	2	196	304	3	18.3
	380	75	4	443	407	22.1	13.9	**6336**	2	196	364	3	44.7
190	240	24	1.5	91.4	88.1	3.10	16.1	**6838**	1	198	232	1.5	2.60
	259.5	33	2	141	127	4.35	16.6	**SB382633**	2	199	250.5	2	5.10
	260	33	2	158	138	4.85	16.4	**6938**	2	199	251	2	5.20
	269.5	33	2	174	148	5.25	16.3	**306627A**	2	199	260.5	2	6.50
	290	31	2	173	158	5.20	16.6	**16038**	2	199	281	2	7.85
	290	46	2.1	235	201	7.35	15.8	**6038**	2	201	279	2	10.8
	340	55	4	319	281	13.7	15.0	**6238**	2	206	324	3	23.0
	400	78	5	443	415	21.3	14.1	**6338**	2	210	380	4	51.5
200	250	24	1.5	97.6	93.6	3.20	16.1	**6840**	2	208	242	1.5	2.70
	279.5	38	2.1	179	158	5.35	16.4	**360278**	2	211	268.5	2	7.40
	280	38	2.1	196	168	5.80	16.2	**6940**	2	211	269	2	7.30
	289.5	38	2.1	206	176	6.10	16.1	**306841**	2	211	278.5	2	8.90
	310	34	2	201	180	5.95	16.4	**16040**	2	209	301	2	10.1
	310	51	2.1	272	243	11.3	15.6	**6040**	2	211	299	2	14.0
	360	58	4	336	311	14.4	15.2	**6240**	2	216	344	3	28.2
	420	80	5	513	506	25.5	14.0	**6340**	2	220	400	4	58.0
210	299.5	38	2.1	213	189	6.35	16.2	**SB4230**	2	221	288.5	2	8.80
220	270	24	1.5	101	101	3.35	16.0	**6844**	2	228	262	1.5	3.00
	300	38	2.1	201	180	5.85	16.4	**6944**	2	231	289	2	7.90
	309.5	38	2.1	188	178	5.65	16.5	**306867**	2	231	298.5	2	9.40
	319.5	46	2.1	241	220	7.30	16.1	**SB4432A**	2	231	308.5	2	11.9

d (220) ~ (280) mm



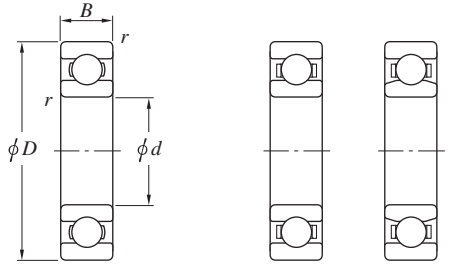
Design 4

Design 5



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Factor	Bearing No.	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	f_0			d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
220	340	37	2.1	225	217	6.65	16.5	**16044**	2	231	329	2	13.2
	340	56	3	294	271	12.0	15.6	**6044**	2	233	327	2.5	18.3
	400	65	4	389	376	16.8	15.1	**6244**	2	236	384	3	37.0
	460	88	5	542	539	26.7	13.8	**6344**	2	240	440	4	71.6
230	329.5	40	2.1	229	213	6.75	16.3	**306842A**	2	241	318.5	2	11.9
	339.5	45	3	279	267	11.1	16	**SB4634**	2	243	326.5	2.5	13.6
240	300	28	2	135	135	4.25	16.1	**6848**	2	249	291	2	4.50
	320	38	2.1	205	192	5.95	16.5	**6948**	2	251	309	2	8.50
	329.5	40	2.1	217	205	6.30	16.5	**SB4833**	2	251	318.5	2	9.80
	360	37	2.1	230	228	6.75	16.5	**16048**	2	251	349	2	14.1
	360	56	3	305	296	12.3	15.9	**6048**	2	253	347	2.5	19.7
	440	72	4	424	431	18.2	15.2	**6248**	2	256	424	3	51.0
	500	95	5	587	624	28.2	14.2	**6348**	2	260	480	4	93.3
250	340	42	2.1	210	202	6.05	16.5	**SB5034A**	2	261	329	2	10.8
	349.5	46	2.1	246	238	7.25	16.4	**SB5035**	2	261	338.5	2	13.1
260	320	28	2	141	146	4.40	16.0	**6852**	2	269	311	2	4.80
	360	46	2.1	266	263	10.2	16.3	**6952**	2	271	349	2	14.4
	369.5	46	2.1	287	289	11.2	16.2	**306862**	2	271	358.5	2	16.0
	379.5	56	3	316	321	12.6	16.1	**SB5238**	2	273	366.5	2.5	20.3
	400	44	3	295	310	11.5	16.4	**16052**	2	273	387	2.5	21.6
	400	65	4	364	377	15.0	15.8	**6052**	2	276	384	3	29.3
	480	80	5	502	541	22.2	15.1	**6252**	2	280	460	4	68.2
270	379.5	46	2.1	285	290	11.0	16.3	**SB5438**	2	281	368.5	2	15.8
280	350	33	2	179	183	5.35	16.1	**6856**	2	289	341	2	7.40
	380	46	2.1	273	283	10.5	16.5	**6956**	2	291	369	2	15.1
	389.5	46	2.1	295	310	11.5	16.4	**306861A**	2	291	378.5	2	18.0
	420	44	3	302	331	11.7	14.7	**16056**	2	293	407	2.5	22.9

d (280) ~ 340 mm



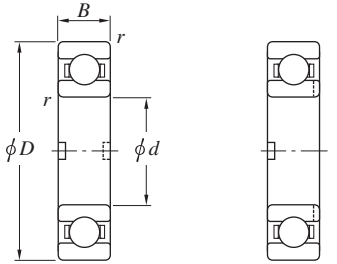
Design 1

Design 2

Design 3

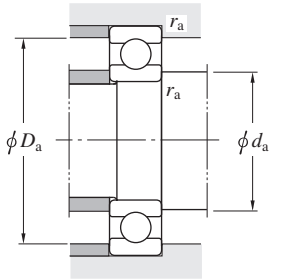
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Factor	Bearing No.	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	f_0			d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
280	420	65	4	377	408	15.5	16.0	**6056**	2	296	404	3	31.0
	500	80	5	529	599	23.2	15.3	**6256**	2	300	480	4	71.8
290	400	52	4	293	311	11.3	16.5	**SB5840**	2	306	384	3	19.6
	409.5	56	3	324	347	12.8	16.3	**SB5841**	2	303	396.5	2.5	22.2
	419.5	60	4	346	377	13.8	16.2	**SB584260**	2	306	403.5	3	26.5
300	380	38	2.1	224	230	6.45	16.2	**6860**	2	311	369	2	10.5
	419.5	56	3	323	349	12.5	16.4	**SB604256**	2	313	406.5	2.5	22.9
	420	56	3	345	377	13.7	16.2	**6960**	2	313	407	2.5	24.1
	429.5	56	3	322	350	12.4	16.4	**SB6043**	2	313	416.5	2.5	26.7
	460	50	4	355	405	14.0	16.4	**16060**	2	316	447	3	32.2
	460	74	4	444	482	18.4	15.6	**6060**	2	316	444	3	44.0
310	429.5	60	4	344	379	13.5	16.3	**SB624360**	2	326	413.5	3	25.3
320	400	38	2.1	227	239	6.50	16.1	**6864**	2	331	389	2	11.0
	440	56	3	356	404	14.1	16.4	**6964**	2	333	427	2.5	25.5
	449.5	56	3	364	411	14.3	16.3	**SB6445A**	2	333	436.5	2.5	26.4
	480	50	4	364	432	14.3	16.5	**16064**	2	336	467	3	33.9
	480	74	4	441	487	17.8	15.7	**6064**	2	336	464	3	46.0
330	459.5	56	3	377	439	15.0	16.4	**SB6646**	2	343	446.5	2.5	28.4
340	420	38	2.1	231	249	6.60	16.1	**6868**	2	351	409	2	11.5
	449.5	56	3	352	407	13.7	16.5	**SB684556**	2	353	436.5	2.5	22.9
	460	56	3	352	407	13.7	16.5	**6968**	2	353	447	2.5	26.8
	479.5	65	3	413	480	16.5	16.2	**SB6848**	2	353	466.5	2.5	35.5
	489.5	60	5	412	481	16.3	16.2	**SB6849**	2	360	469.5	4	36.4
	520	57	4	419	512	16.8	16.4	**16068**	2	356	507	3	46.8
	520	82	5	552	661	23.7	15.6	**6068**	2	360	500	4	61.8
	540	90	5	578	679	24.8	15.4	**SB6854**	2	360	520	4	77.2
	620	92	6	639	817	27.7	15.6	**6268**	2	364	596	5	131
	710	118	7.5	880	1 160	41.7	14.7	**6368**	2	372	678	6	238

d 360 ~ (460) mm



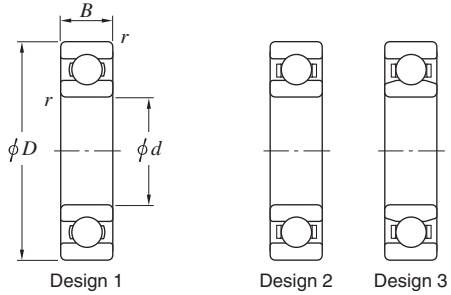
Design 4

Design 5



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Factor	Bearing No.	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	f_0			d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
360	440	38	2.1	240	268	6.95	16.0	**6872**	2	371	429	2	12.0
	480	56	3	362	432	14.0	16.5	**6972**	2	373	467	2.5	28.2
	509.5	70	5	455	550	18.4	16.2	**SB725170**	2	380	489	4	42.7
	540	57	4	431	546	17.2	16.5	**16072**	2	376	527	3	49.0
	540	82	5	548	668	23.0	15.7	**6072**	2	380	520	4	64.7
	550	85	5	547	669	22.9	15.8	**SB7255**	2	380	530	4	71.9
380	480	46	2.1	305	359	8.95	16.2	**6876**	2	391	469	2	20.0
	520	65	4	440	552	17.6	16.4	**6976**	2	396	504	3	40.8
	560	82	5	572	725	24.1	15.9	**6076**	2	400	540	4	67.6
400	500	46	2.1	311	374	9.10	16.1	**6880**	2	411	489	2	20.5
	540	65	4	453	588	18.1	16.5	**6980**	2	416	524	3	42.7
	600	63	5	447	587	17.5	16.5	**16080**	2	420	580	4	65.0
	600	90	5	635	824	27.0	15.7	**6080**	2	420	580	4	87.7
	720	130	6	785	1 080	34.2	15.5	**SB8072A**	4	424	696	5	232
420	520	46	2.1	316	389	9.25	16.1	**6884**	2	431	509	2	21.5
	560	65	4	449	588	17.7	16.5	**6984**	2	436	544	3	43.5
	620	90	5	663	894	28.3	15.8	**6084**	2	440	600	4	91.2
430	600	75	4	510	678	20.2	16.4	**SB8660**	2	446	584	3	64.6
440	540	46	2.1	321	404	9.40	16.0	**6888**	2	451	529	2	22.5
	600	74	4	529	676	21.4	16.4	**6988**	2	456	584	3	61.3
	619	75	4	527	724	21.1	16.5	**SB8862A**	2	456	603	3	70.3
	650	67	5	508	710	20.2	16.5	**16088**	2	460	630	4	81.7
	650	94	6	658	902	27.5	16	**6088**	2	464	626	5	105
450	630	75	4	509	711	20.3	16.5	**SB9063**	2	466	614	3	72
460	580	56	3	393	517	11.7	16.2	**6892**	2	473	567	2.5	35.0
	620	74	4	509	711	20.3	16.5	**6992**	2	476	604	3	61.7
	659	80	4	605	854	24.6	16.3	**SB9266**	2	476	643	3	90

d (460) ~ (670) mm



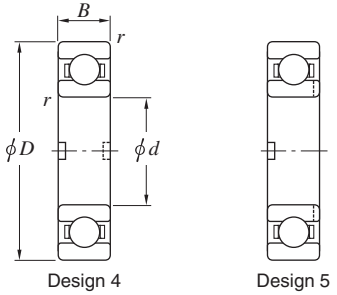
Design 1

Design 2

Design 3

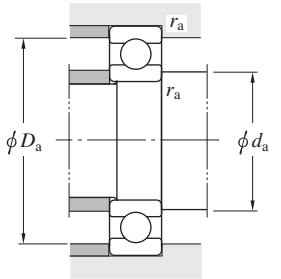
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Factor	Bearing No.	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	f_0			d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
460	680	71	5	539	767	21.4	16.5	**16092**	2	480	660	4	91.2
	680	100	6	722	1 000	30.4	15.8	**6092**	2	484	656	5	124
480	600	56	3	401	539	12.0	16.1	**6896**	2	493	587	2.5	36.5
	700	100	6	754	1 090	32.0	15.9	**6096**	2	504	676	5	127
500	620	56	3	409	561	12.2	16.1	**68/500**	2	513	607	2.5	37.5
	670	78	5	556	807	22.2	16.5	**69/500**	2	520	650	4	75.2
	720	100	6	749	1 100	31.3	16.0	**60/500**	2	524	696	5	128
520	679.5	78	3	571	848	23.0	16.4	**SB520-1**	2	533	666.5	2.5	72.2
530	650	56	3	414	581	12.4	16.0	**68/530**	2	543	637	2.5	39.5
	710	82	5	640	975	26.0	16.6	**69/530**	2	550	690	4	89.2
	760	100	6	777	1 180	32.4	16.2	**SB530**	2	554	736	5	144
560	680	56	3	420	602	12.5	16.0	**68/560**	2	573	667	2.5	42.0
	820	115	6	954	1 520	41.4	15.9	**60/560**	2	584	796	5	199
570	799	115	6	801	1 280	33.3	16.3	**SB570**	2	594	775	5	172
590	820	105	6	796	1 280	32.7	16.4	**SB590A**	2	614	796	5	166
600	730	60	3	471	707	14.2	16.0	**68/600**	2	613	717	2.5	52.0
	800	90	5	668	1 200	26.9	16.4	**69/600**	2	620	780	4	127
610	720	55	3	378	559	14.4	15.7	**SB610D**	2	623	707	2.5	38.8
	730	54	3	377	559	14.3	15.7	**SB610A**	3	623	717	2.5	42.3
	849.5	100	6	823	1 370	34.0	16.5	**SB610C**	2	634	825.5	5	172
	869	120	5	907	1 520	38.2	16.3	**SB610B**	5	630	849	4	221
630	780	69	4	558	875	17.0	16.1	**68/630**	2	646	767	3	69.0
	920	128	7.5	1 050	1 770	45.0	16.0	**60/630**	2	662	888	6	276
670	820	69	4	565	908	17.2	16.0	**68/670**	2	686	807	3	76.9

d (670) ~ 1 000 mm



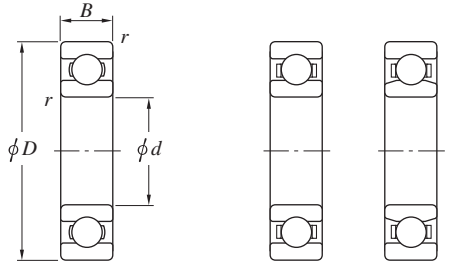
Design 4

Design 5



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Factor	Bearing No.	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	f_0			d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
670	980	136	7.5	1 090	1 920	46.4	16.2	**60/670**	2	702	948	6	337
700	979	150	6	1 050	1 900	44.4	16.4	**SB700**	5	724	955	5	326
710	870	74	4	619	1 030	19.0	16.0	**68/710**	2	726	854	3	93.8
	1 030	140	7.5	1 270	2 310	55.7	16.0	**60/710**	2	742	998	6	394
	1 080	160	7.5	1 320	2 490	58.2	16.1	**SB710**	2	742	1 048	6	524
730	900	78	5	595	1 010	23.5	15.9	**SB730**	3	750	880	4	105
750	920	78	5	642	1 110	19.9	15.9	**68/750**	2	770	900	4	111
	1 090	150	7.5	1 320	2 500	57.6	16.1	**60/750**	2	782	1 058	6	473
800	980	82	5	730	1 310	22.6	16.0	**68/800**	2	820	960	4	127
	1 150	155	7.5	1 360	2 690	59.2	16.3	**60/800**	2	832	1 118	6	533
830	1 080	115	6	994	1 900	40.8	16.3	**SB830**	4	854	1 056	5	275
850	1 030	82	5	738	1 350	22.8	15.9	**68/850**	2	870	1 010	4	135
	1 120	118	6	1 130	2 240	47.4	16.4	**69/850**	2	874	1 096	5	315
	1 178	160	7.5	1 350	2 710	57.7	16.4	**SB850A**	2	882	1 146	6	524
880	1 130	115	6	1 010	1 980	41.5	16.2	**SB880**	2	904	1 106	5	265
900	1 090	85	5	764	1 450	23.8	15.9	**68/900**	2	920	1 070	4	162
	1 180	122	6	1 110	2 220	45.9	16.3	**69/900**	2	924	1 156	5	347
920	1 180	120	6	1 030	2 070	42.4	16.2	**SB920**	2	944	1 156	5	320
930	1 010	40	2.1	273	494	8.70	14.3	**SB930A**	2	946	994	2	31
950	1 150	90	5	876	1 740	27.7	15.9	**68/950**	2	970	1 130	4	190
	1 250	132	7.5	1 240	2 580	51.8	16.3	**69/950**	2	982	1 218	6	431
1 000	1 220	100	6	987	2 030	31.4	16.0	**68/1000**	2	1 024	1 196	5	245
	1 380	190	7.5	1 460	3 220	62.2	16.4	**SB1000**	2	1 032	1 348	6	837

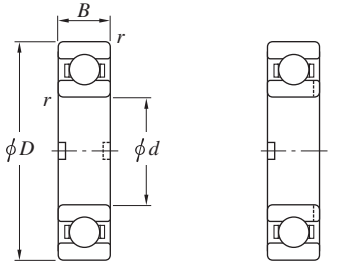
d 1 060 ~ 1 420 mm



Design 1

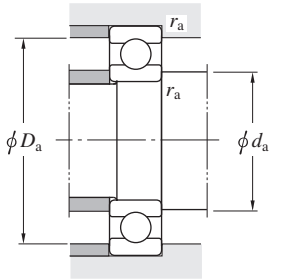
Design 2

Design 3



Design 4

Design 5

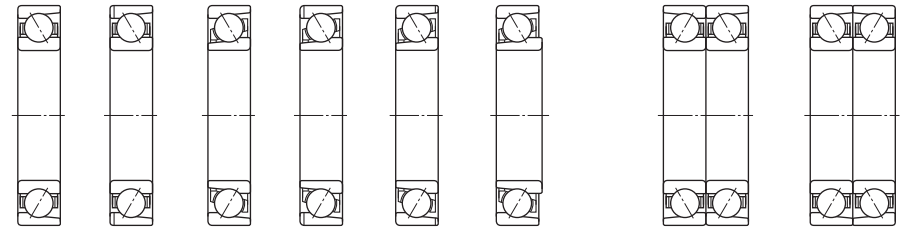


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Factor	Bearing No.	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	f_0			d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
1 060	1 280	100	6	998	2 100	31.7	15.9	**68/1060**	2	1 084	1 256	5	251
1 090	1 350	122	7.5	1 110	2 410	45.9	16	**SB1090**	2	1 122	1 318	6	376
1 100	1 200	50	2.1	395	744	12.1	14.2	**SB1100A**	2	1 116	1 184	2	56
1 120	1 360	106	6	834	1 790	26.2	15.6	**68/1120**	2	1 144	1 336	5	319
1 200	1 450	112	7.5	1 140	2 580	47.1	15.8	**SB1200**	2	1 232	1 418	6	363
1 240	1 510	122	7.5	1 260	2 930	52.5	15.9	**SB1240**	2	1 272	1 478	6	446
1 320	1 600	122	6	1 300	3 130	42.4	15.9	**68/1320**	2	1 344	1 576	5	504
1 400	1 700	132	7.5	1 310	3 510	42.4	15.8	**68/1400**	2	1 432	1 668	6	621
1 420	1 800	150	9.5	1 440	3 630	60.1	15.8	**SB1400B**	2	1 460	1 760	8	915

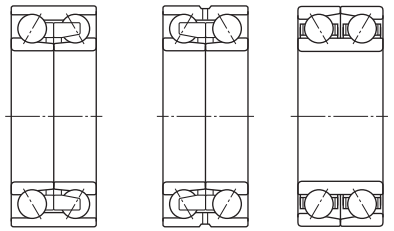
Angular contact ball bearings

Koyo®

■ Single-row, matched pair (page 104)



■ Double-row (page 116)



- Single-row bearings can accommodate radial load and axial load in one direction.
- DB and DF matched pair bearings and double-row bearings can accommodate radial load and axial load in both directions.
- Two or more single-row angular contact ball bearings are often combined in order to increase the load rating or rigidity. In this case, two types of arrangements, back-to-back arrangement (DB) and face-to-face arrangement (DF), are available. If the load rating of a single-row angular contact ball bearing is insufficient, use the tandem arrangement (DT).

Boundary dimensions	The dimensions of standard series are as specified in JIS B 1512-1995.
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0 or 6. (refer to Table 2-2 on page 18.)
Contact angle (α)	The standard contact angles are 15°, 30° and 40°. Bearings with a smaller contact angle are more suitable for applications involving high-speed rotation. Those with a larger contact angle feature superior axial load resistance. (The standard contact angles of single-row and matched pair angular contact ball bearings) 15°·····supplementary code C 30°·····supplementary code A or no indication 40°·····supplementary code B [Note] Contact angles of double-row angular contact ball bearings are shown in specification tables.
Allowable misalignment	Single-row·····0.000 6 rad (2') : Matched pair, double-row·····misalignment not allowed
Internal clearance	(refer to Table 4-3 on pages 50 and 51)
Standard cages	Machined cage

Equivalent radial load

Single-row and matched pair angular contact ball bearings

Dynamic equivalent radial load

$$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$$

Contact angle	$\frac{if_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	Single-row and tandem (DT) arrangement				Back-to-back (DB) and face-to-face (DF) arrangement			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leqq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leqq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
$\alpha = 15°$	0.178	0.38	1	0	0.44	1.47	1	1.65	0.72	2.39
	0.357	0.40				1.40		1.57		2.28
	0.714	0.43				1.30		1.46		2.11
	1.07	0.46				1.23		1.38		2.00
	1.43	0.47				1.19		1.34		1.93
	2.14	0.50				1.12		1.26		1.82
	3.57	0.55				1.02		1.14		1.66
	5.35	0.56				1.00		1.12		1.63
$\alpha = 30°$	–	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
$\alpha = 40°$	–	1.14	1	0	0.35	0.57	1	0.55	0.57	0.93

For i, use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.
Factor f_0 is shown in the bearing specification table.

Static equivalent radial load

$$P_{0r} = X_0F_r + Y_0F_a$$

In reference to single-row and tandem arrangement bearings,
when $P_{0r} < F_r$
$P_{0r} = F_r$

Contact angle	Single-row and tandem (DT) arrangement		Back-to-back (DB) and face-to-face (DF) arrangement	
	X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0
$\alpha = 15°$	0.5	0.46	1	0.92
$\alpha = 30°$	0.5	0.33	1	0.66
$\alpha = 40°$	0.5	0.26	1	0.52

Double-row angular contact ball bearings

Dynamic equivalent radial load

$$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$$

Contact angle	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leqq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
$\alpha = 30°$	0.80	1	0.78	0.63	1.24
$\alpha = 32°$	0.86	1	0.73	0.62	1.17

Static equivalent radial load

$$P_{0r} = X_0F_r + Y_0F_a$$

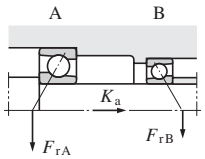
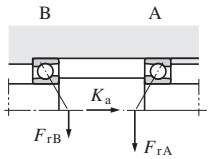
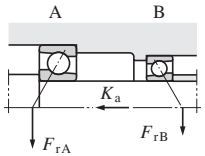
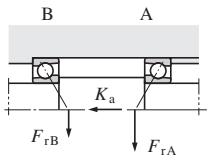
Contact angle	X_0	Y_0
$\alpha = 30°$	1	0.66
$\alpha = 32°$	1	0.63

Dynamic equivalent load calculation : when a pair of single-row angular contact ball bearings is arranged face-to-face or back-to-back.

While radial loads F_{rA} and F_{rB} are applied to bearings A and B, axial load K_a externally acts in the directions shown in the figures below.

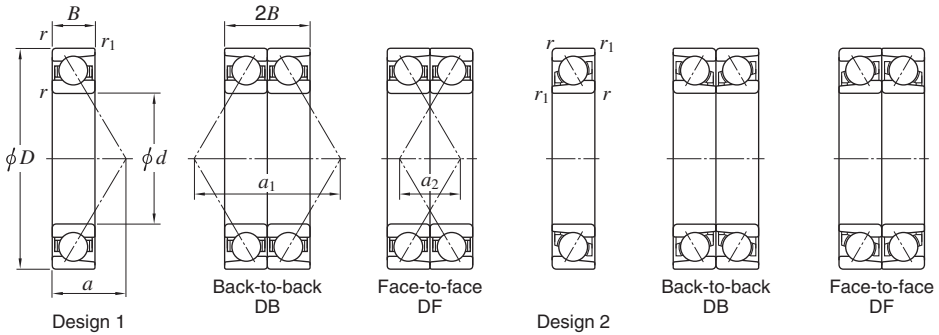
[Remark]
When radial load is applied to a single-row angular contact ball bearing, axial load generated as an axial component of force acts on another bearing. The axial load can be obtained by the following equation.

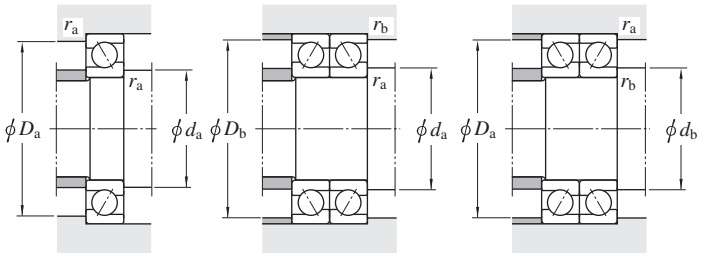
$$F_a = \frac{F_r}{2Y}$$

Paired mounting	Loading condition	Bearing	Axial load	Dynamic equivalent load
Back-to-back arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \geqq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A\left(\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a\right)$ $P_A = F_{rA}$, where $P_A < F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	–	$P_B = F_{rB}$
Face-to-face arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a < \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	–	$P_A = F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B\left(\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a\right)$ $P_B = F_{rB}$, where $P_B < F_{rB}$
Back-to-back arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} \leqq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	–	$P_A = F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B\left(\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a\right)$ $P_B = F_{rB}$, where $P_B < F_{rB}$
Face-to-face arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} > \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A\left(\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a\right)$ $P_A = F_{rA}$, where $P_A < F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	–	$P_B = F_{rB}$

[Remarks] 1. These equations can be used when internal clearance and preload during operation are zero.
2. Radial load is treated as positive in the calculation, if it is applied in a direction opposite that shown in Fig. above

d 100 ~ (130) mm

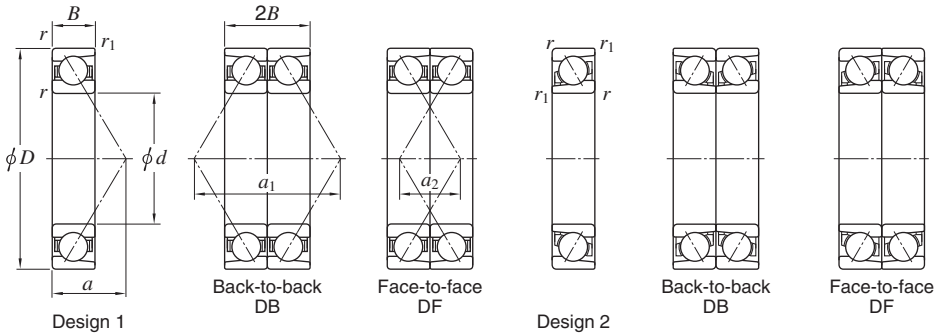


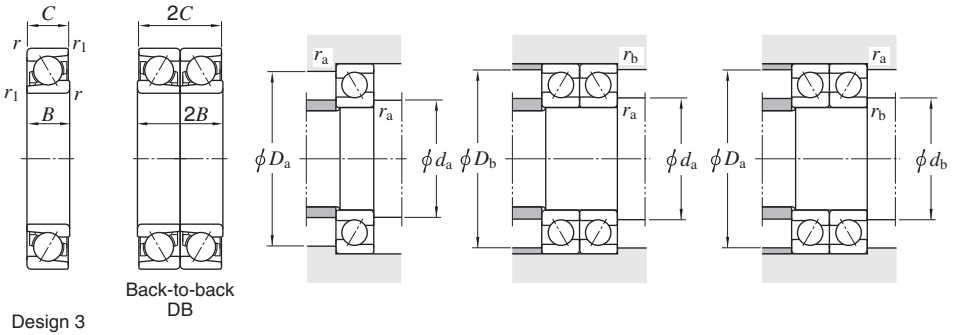


Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No.			Design	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass
						Single row		Matched pair				Single row	Back-to-back DB	Face-to-face DF											Single row
d	D	B	C	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	(Single row)	(Matched pair)					a	a_1	a_2	d_a min.	d_b min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	(kg)
100	150	24	—	1.5	1	85.5	70.6	139	141	3.35	6.75	**7020**	**7020DB**	**7020DF**	1	48.1	96.2	48.2	108.5	—	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	1.37
	150	24	—	1.5	1	76.5	63.6	124	127	2.95	5.90	**7020B**	**7020BDB**	**7020BDF**	1	64.4	128.9	80.9	108.5	—	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	1.37
	180	34	—	2.1	1.1	171	117	279	235	6.10	12.2	**7220**	**7220DB**	**7220DF**	1	57.7	115.4	47.4	112	—	168	173	2	1	3.32
	180	34	—	2.1	1.1	155	107	252	214	5.25	10.5	**7220B**	**7220BDB**	**7220BDF**	1	76.2	152.3	84.3	112	—	168	173	2	1	3.32
	215	47	—	3	1.1	229	161	373	323	6.60	13.2	**7320**	**7320DB**	**7320DF**	1	69.4	138.8	44.8	114	—	201	208	2.5	1	7.53
	215	47	—	3	1.1	210	148	342	297	6.10	12.2	**7320B**	**7320BDB**	**7320BDF**	1	90.2	180.4	86.4	114	—	201	208	2.5	1	7.53
105	160	26	—	2	1	99.7	81.9	162	164	3.80	7.60	**7021**	**7021DB**	**7021DF**	1	51.8	103.7	51.7	115	—	150	154.5	2	1	1.73
	190	36	—	2.1	1.1	187	132	303	265	6.70	13.4	**7221**	**7221DB**	**7221DF**	1	61.0	122.1	50.1	117	—	178	183	2	1	3.95
	190	36	—	2.1	1.1	169	121	275	241	5.80	11.6	**7221B**	**7221BDB**	**7221BDF**	1	80.5	161.0	89.0	117	—	178	183	2	1	3.95
	225	49	—	3	1.1	260	193	422	386	7.75	15.5	**7321**	**7321DB**	**7321DF**	1	72.1	144.3	46.3	119	—	211	218	2.5	1	8.62
	225	49	—	3	1.1	238	177	387	355	7.15	14.3	**7321B**	**7321BDB**	**7321BDF**	1	93.7	187.5	89.5	119	—	211	218	2.5	1	8.62
110	170	28	—	2	1	115	92.8	187	186	4.30	8.55	**7022**	**7022DB**	**7022DF**	1	54.4	108.9	52.9	120	—	160	164.5	2	1	2.14
	170	28	—	2	1	103	83.7	167	167	3.75	7.45	**7022B**	**7022BDB**	**7022BDF**	1	72.7	145.5	89.5	120	—	160	164.5	2	1	2.14
	200	38	—	2.1	1.1	202	148	329	297	7.30	14.6	**7222**	**7222DB**	**7222DF**	1	64.3	128.7	52.7	122	—	188	193	2	1	4.65
	200	38	—	2.1	1.1	183	135	298	270	6.35	12.7	**7222B**	**7222BDB**	**7222BDF**	1	84.9	169.7	93.7	122	—	188	193	2	1	4.65
	240	50	—	3	1.1	290	226	472	452	8.75	17.5	**7322**	**7322DB**	**7322DF**	1	76.4	152.7	52.7	124	—	226	233	2.5	1	10.1
	240	50	—	3	1.1	266	208	433	416	8.05	16.1	**7322B**	**7322BDB**	**7322BDF**	1	99.6	199.3	99.3	124	—	226	233	2.5	1	10.1
120	180	28	—	2	1	121	103	196	206	4.50	9.00	**7024**	**7024DB**	**7024DF**	1	57.3	114.6	58.6	130	—	170	174.5	2	1	2.27
	180	28	—	2	1	108	93.0	176	186	3.95	7.85	**7024B**	**7024BDB**	**7024BDF**	1	76.9	153.9	97.9	130	—	170	174.5	2	1	2.27
	215	40	—	2.1	1.1	218	166	354	332	7.85	15.7	**7224**	**7224DB**	**7224DF**	1	68.5	137.0	57.0	132	—	203	208	2	1	5.49
	215	40	—	2.1	1.1	197	151	321	302	6.80	13.6	**7224B**	**7224BDB**	**7224BDF**	1	90.3	180.5	100.5	132	—	203	208	2	1	5.49
	260	55	—	3	1.1	308	252	500	504	9.45	18.9	**7324**	**7324DB**	**7324DF**	1	82.3	164.7	54.7	134	—	246	253	2.5	1	12.6
	260	55	—	3	1.1	282	231	457	462	8.65	17.3	**7324B**	**7324BDB**	**7324BDF**	1	107.2	214.4	104.4	134	—	246	253	2.5	1	12.6
130	200	33	—	2	1	147	125	238	251	5.25	10.5	**7026**	**7026DB**	**7026DF**	1	64.1	128.3	62.3	140	—	190	194.5	2	1	3.43
	200	33	—	2	1	131	113	213	226	4.60	9.20	**7026B**	**7026BDB**	**7026BDF**	1	85.7	171.5	105.5	140	—	190	194.5	2	1	3.43
	230	40	—	3	1.1	245	198	398	395	7.60	15.2	**7226**	**7226DB**	**7226DF**	1	72.0	143.9	63.9	144	—	216	223	2.5	1	6.21
	230	40	—	3	1.1	222	180	360	360	6.95	13.9	**7226B**	**7226BDB**	**7226BDF**	1	95.5	191.0	111.0	144	—	216	223	2.5	1	6.21
	280	58	—	4	1.5	376	329	611	659	11.8	23.7	**7326**	**7326DB**	**7326DF**	1	88.8	177.5	61.5	148	—	262	271.5	3	1.5	15.4

[Remark] a_1, a_2 : Load center spread

d (130) ~ (160) mm

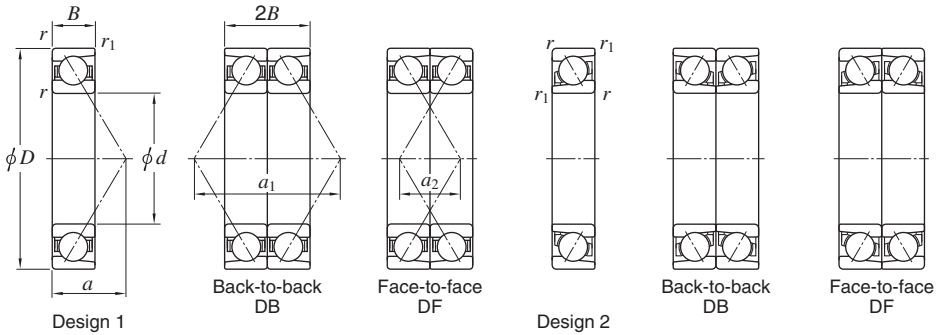




Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN) Single row		Basic load ratings (kN) Matched pair		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u		Bearing No. Single row	Bearing No. Back-to-back DB	Bearing No. Face-to-face DF	De-sign	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	C	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	(Single row)	(Matched pair)					a	a_1	a_2	d_a min.	d_b min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	Single row (kg)
130	280	58	—	4	1.5	312	268	507	536	9.70	19.4	**7326B**	**7326BDB**	**7326BDF**	1	115.0	230.0	114.0	148	—	262	271.5	3	1.5	15.4
140	190	24	—	1.5	1	99.7	93.0	162	186	3.75	7.50	**7928**	**7928DB**	**7928DF**	1	59.6	119.3	71.3	148.5	—	181.5	184.5	1.5	0.8	1.90
	190	24	—	1.5	1	88.8	81.0	144	163	3.25	6.55	**7928B**	**7928BDB**	**7928BDF**	1	81.2	162.5	114.5	148.5	—	181.5	184.5	1.5	0.8	1.80
	210	33	—	2	1	150	133	243	265	5.30	10.6	**7028**	**7028DB**	**7028DF**	1	67.0	134.1	68.1	150	—	200	204.5	2	1	3.64
	210	33	—	2	1	134	119	217	237	4.65	9.25	**7028B**	**7028BDB**	**7028BDF**	1	89.9	179.8	113.8	150	—	200	204.5	2	1	3.64
	250	42	—	3	1.1	273	234	443	468	8.65	17.3	**7228**	**7228DB**	**7228DF**	1	77.3	154.6	70.6	154	—	236	243	2.5	1	7.76
	250	42	—	3	1.1	247	213	401	426	7.85	15.7	**7228B**	**7228BDB**	**7228BDF**	1	102.8	205.6	121.6	154	—	236	243	2.5	1	7.76
	300	62	—	4	1.5	411	374	668	748	13.0	26.1	**7328**	**7328DB**	**7328DF**	1	94.5	189.0	65.0	158	—	282	291.5	3	1.5	18.8
	300	62	—	4	1.5	378	344	613	688	12.0	24.0	**7328B**	**7328BDB**	**7328BDF**	1	123.3	246.6	122.6	158	—	282	291.5	3	1.5	18.8
145	220	38	—	2.1	1.1	167	146	271	292	5.60	11.2	**AC2922**	**AC2922DB**	**AC2922DF**	1	71.7	143.4	67.4	157	—	208	213	2	1	4.82
150	210	28	—	2	1	134	125	218	250	4.80	9.60	**7930**	**7930DB**	**7930DF**	1	66.0	131.9	75.9	160	—	200	204.5	2	1	2.90
	210	28	—	2	1	120	109	194	218	4.20	8.40	**7930B**	**7930BDB**	**7930BDF**	1	89.5	179.0	123.0	160	—	200	204.5	2	1	2.90
	210	25	28	2	1	120	109	194	218	4.20	8.40	**AC3021B**	**AC3021BDB**	—	3	88	176	—	160	—	200	204.5	2	1	2.73
	225	35	—	2.1	1.1	171	154	278	308	5.95	11.9	**7030**	**7030DB**	**7030DF**	1	72.1	144.2	74.2	162	—	213	218	2	1	4.43
	225	35	—	2.1	1.1	153	138	249	275	5.20	10.4	**7030B**	**7030BDB**	**7030BDF**	1	96.2	192.3	122.3	162	—	213	218	2	1	4.43
	229.9	35	—	2.1	2.1	164	143	267	287	5.35	10.7	**AC302335B**	**AC302335BDB**	—	2	97.2	194.4	—	162	—	217.9	217.9	2	2	4.70
	270	45	—	3	1.1	310	280	504	560	9.95	19.9	**7230**	**7230DB**	**7230DF**	1	83.1	166.3	76.3	164	—	256	263	2.5	1	9.75
	270	45	—	3	1.1	281	254	456	509	9.05	18.1	**7230B**	**7230BDB**	**7230BDF**	1	110.6	221.2	131.2	164	—	256	263	2.5	1	9.75
	320	65	—	4	1.5	434	414	706	829	14.0	27.9	**7330**	**7330DB**	**7330DF**	1	100.3	200.7	70.7	168	—	302	311.5	3	1.5	22.4
	320	65	—	4	1.5	397	380	645	760	12.8	25.6	**7330B**	**7330BDB**	**7330BDF**	1	131.1	262.2	132.2	168	—	302	311.5	3	1.5	22.4
160	215	28	25	2	1.5	107	102	174	204	3.85	7.70	**AC3222B**	**AC3222BDB**	—	3	91.2	182.3	—	170	—	205	208	2	1.5	2.60
	220	28	—	2	1	136	129	221	259	4.85	9.70	**7932**	**7932DB**	**7932DF**	1	68.9	137.7	81.7	170	—	210	214.5	2	1	3.00
	220	28	—	2	1	121	113	197	226	4.25	8.45	**7932B**	**7932BDB**	**7932BDF**	1	93.7	187.4	131.4	170	—	210	214.5	2	1	3.00
	229.5	33	—	2	1	138	128	224	256	4.75	9.45	**AC322333B**	**AC322333BDB**	**AC322333BDF**	2	98.3	196.6	130.6	170	165.5	219.5	224	2	1	4.40
	240	38	—	2.1	1.1	194	176	315	353	6.65	13.3	**7032**	**7032DB**	**7032DF**	1	76.8	153.5	77.5	172	—	228	233	2	1	5.45
	240	38	—	2.1	1.1	173	158	282	316	5.80	11.6	**7032B**	**7032BDB**	**7032BDF**	1	102.9	205.8	129.8	172	—	228	233	2	1	5.45
	290	48	—	3	1.1	288	263	468	525	9.05	18.1	**7232**	**7232DB**	**7232DF**	1	89.0	177.9	81.9	174	—	276	283	2.5	1	12.1

[Remark] a_1, a_2 : Load center spread

d (160) ~ (190) mm



Design 1 | Back-to-back DB | Face-to-face DF | Design 2 | Back-to-back DB | Face-to-face DF | Design 3 | Back-to-back DB

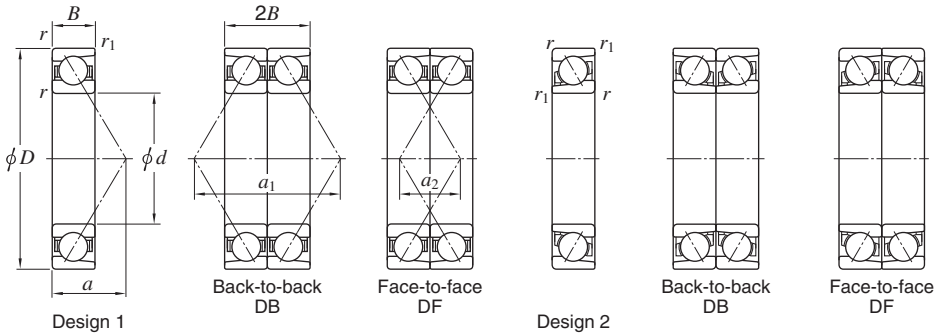
Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN) Single row		Basic load ratings (kN) Matched pair		Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u		Bearing No. Single row	Bearing No. Back-to-back DB	Bearing No. Face-to-face DF	Design	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass Single row (kg)
d	D	B	C	r min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	(Single row)	(Matched pair)					a	a_1	a_2	d_a min.	d_b min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
160	290	48	—	3	1.1	297	279	482	557	9.60	19.2	**7232B**	**7232BDB**	**7232BDF**	1	118.4	236.8	140.8	174	—	276	283	2.5	1	12.1
	340	68	—	4	1.5	456	455	741	909	14.9	29.7	**7332**	**7332DB**	**7332DF**	1	106.2	212.3	76.3	178	—	322	331.5	3	1.5	26.4
	340	68	—	4	1.5	415	416	675	831	13.6	27.2	**7332B**	**7332BDB**	**7332BDF**	1	138.9	277.8	141.8	178	—	322	331.5	3	1.5	26.4
170	230	28	—	2	1	142	139	230	278	5.10	10.2	**7934**	**7934DB**	**7934DF**	1	71.7	143.5	87.5	180	—	220	224.5	2	1	3.20
	230	28	—	2	1	126	122	205	243	4.45	8.85	**7934B**	**7934BDB**	**7934BDF**	1	97.9	195.8	139.8	180	—	220	224.5	2	1	3.20
	249.5	38	—	2	1	198	186	321	371	6.60	13.2	**AC342538**	**AC342538DB**	**AC342538DF**	1	79.6	159.3	83.3	180	—	239.5	244	2	1	5.80
	249.5	38	—	2	1	177	165	287	329	5.85	11.7	**AC342538B**	**AC342538BDB**	**AC342538BDF**	2	107.1	214.2	138.2	180	175.5	239.5	244	2	1	6.10
	260	42	—	2.1	1.1	232	214	377	429	7.90	15.8	**7034**	**7034DB**	**7034DF**	1	83.1	166.2	82.2	182	—	248	253	2	1	7.58
	260	42	—	2.1	1.1	208	193	338	386	6.90	13.8	**7034B**	**7034BDB**	**7034BDF**	1	111.2	222.4	138.4	182	—	248	253	2	1	7.77
	310	52	—	4	1.5	340	331	552	661	11.0	22.0	**7234**	**7234DB**	**7234DF**	1	95.3	190.6	86.6	188	—	292	301.5	3	1.5	15.1
	310	52	—	4	1.5	306	300	497	600	10.0	20.0	**7234B**	**7234BDB**	**7234BDF**	1	126.7	253.4	149.4	188	—	292	301.5	3	1.5	15.1
	360	72	—	4	1.5	486	485	789	969	15.4	30.7	**7334**	**7334DB**	**7334DF**	1	112.5	225.0	81.0	188	—	342	351.5	3	1.5	31.2
	360	72	—	4	1.5	444	444	721	888	14.1	28.2	**7334B**	**7334BDB**	**7334BDF**	1	147.2	294.4	150.4	188	—	342	351.5	3	1.5	31.2
175	235	30	27	2	1	118	115	191	230	4.15	8.30	**AC3524B**	**AC3524BDB**	—	3	101.0	202.0	—	185	—	225	229.5	2	1	6.40
180	250	33	—	2	1	181	177	294	353	6.25	12.5	**7936**	**7936DB**	**7936DF**	1	78.6	157.2	91.2	190	—	240	244.5	2	1	4.80
	250	33	—	2	1	161	154	262	309	5.45	10.9	**7936B**	**7936BDB**	**7936BDF**	1	106.7	213.4	147.4	190	—	240	244.5	2	1	4.70
	259.5	33	—	2	1	180	176	292	353	6.15	12.3	**AC3626**	**AC3626DB**	**AC3626DF**	1	80.0	160.0	94.0	190	—	249.5	254	2	1	5.60
	259.5	33	—	2	1	160	154	261	308	5.35	10.7	**AC3626B**	**AC3626BDB**	**AC3626BDF**	1	108.8	217.6	151.6	190	—	249.5	254	2	1	5.70
	265	33	—	2	2	179	171	291	341	5.90	11.8	**AC3627B**	**AC3627BDB**	—	2	110.1	220.1	—	190	—	255	255	2	2	6.3
	280	46	—	2.1	1.1	265	253	430	506	9.15	18.3	**7036**	**7036DB**	**7036DF**	1	89.4	178.8	86.8	192	—	268	273	2	1	10.1
	280	46	—	2.1	1.1	237	228	385	457	7.95	15.9	**7036B**	**7036BDB**	**7036BDF**	1	119.5	239.0	147.0	192	—	268	273	2	1	10.2
	320	52	—	4	1.5	367	362	596	724	11.8	23.7	**7236**	**7236DB**	**7236DF**	1	98.2	196.3	92.3	198	—	302	311.5	3	1.5	15.7
	320	52	—	4	1.5	331	329	538	657	10.7	21.5	**7236B**	**7236BDB**	**7236BDF**	1	130.9	261.8	157.8	198	—	302	311.5	3	1.5	15.7
	380	75	—	4	1.5	466	488	757	976	15.1	30.1	**7336B**	**7336BDB**	**7336BDF**	1	155.0	309.9	159.9	198	—	362	371.5	3	1.5	40.0
190	255	33	29	2	1.1	137	136	222	272	4.70	9.40	**AC382633B**	**AC382633BDB**	—	3	109.8	219.7	—	200	—	245	248	2	1	4.30
	259.5	35	—	2	SP	148	147	240	295	5.10	10.2	**AC382635AB**	**AC382635ABDB**	**AC382635ABDF**	2	111.9	223.8	153.8	200	200	249.5	249	2	1	5.00
	260	33	—	2	1	179	176	291	352	6.05	12.1	**7938**	**7938DB**	**7938DF**	1	81.5	162.9	96.9	200	—	250	254.5	2	1	5.00

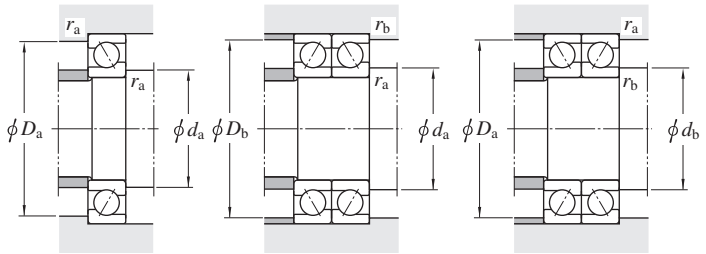
[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

[Remark] a_1, a_2 : Load center spread

Single-row, matched pair angular contact ball bearings

d (190) ~ 230 mm





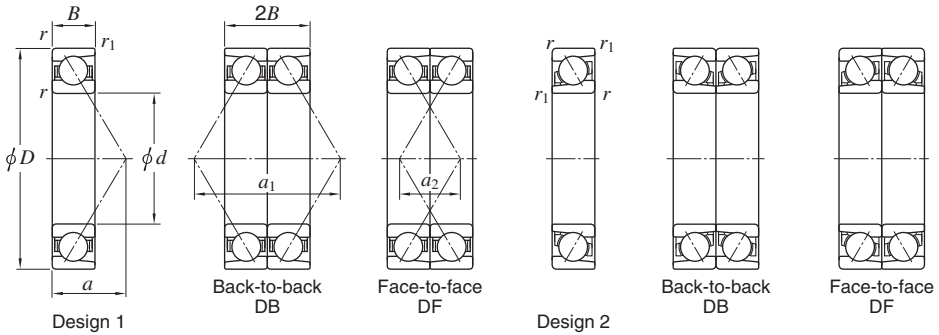
Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN) C_u		Bearing No.			Design	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass
						Single row		Matched pair				Single row	Back-to-back DB	Face-to-face DF											Single row
d	D	B	C	r min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	(Single row)	(Matched pair)					a	a_1	a_2	d_a min.	d_b min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	(kg)
190	269.5	33	—	2	SP	183	177	297	354	6.05	12.1	**AC382733B**	**AC382733BDB**	**AC382733BDF**	2	113.0	226.0	160.0	200	196	259.5	263	2	1	6.00
	290	46	—	2.1	1.1	271	268	441	535	9.35	18.7	**7038**	**7038DB**	**7038DF**	1	92.3	184.6	92.6	202	—	278	283	2	1	10.8
	290	46	—	2.1	1.1	243	241	395	483	8.15	16.3	**7038B**	**7038BDB**	**7038BDF**	1	123.7	247.4	155.4	202	—	278	283	2	1	10.8
	340	55	—	4	1.5	379	390	616	779	12.4	24.7	**7238**	**7238DB**	**7238DF**	1	104.0	208.0	98.0	208	—	322	331.5	3	1.5	18.8
	340	55	—	4	1.5	341	353	555	706	11.2	22.4	**7238B**	**7238BDB**	**7238BDF**	1	138.7	277.4	167.4	208	—	322	331.5	3	1.5	18.8
	400	78	—	5	2	514	548	835	1 100	16.5	33.0	**7338B**	**7338BDB**	**7338BDF**	1	162.8	325.5	169.5	212	—	378	390	4	2	45.5
200	279.5	38	—	2.1	1.1	201	194	326	388	6.45	12.9	**AC4028B**	**AC4028BDB**	**AC4028BDF**	2	119.7	239.4	163.4	212	207	267.5	272.5	2	1	6.90
	280	38	—	2.1	1.1	231	231	376	463	7.70	15.4	**7940**	**7940DB**	**7940DF**	1	88.3	176.6	100.6	212	—	268	273	2	1	7.00
	280	38	—	2.1	1.1	201	194	326	388	6.45	12.9	**7940B**	**7940BDB**	**7940BDF**	1	119.7	239.4	163.4	212	—	268	273	2	1	7.00
	289.5	38	—	2.1	1.1	214	211	348	421	6.95	13.9	**AC4029B**	**AC4029BDB**	**AC4029BDF**	2	121.8	243.6	167.6	212	207	277.5	282.5	2	1	8.1
	310	46	—	3	1.1	274	274	445	547	8.85	17.7	**AC403146B**	**AC402146BDB**	**AC403146BDF**	2	130.0	260.0	168	214	214	296	303	2.5	1	13.1
	310	51	—	2.1	1.1	304	309	495	618	10.0	20.0	**7040**	**7040DB**	**7040DF**	1	99.1	198.3	96.3	212	—	298	303	2	1	12.7
	310	51	—	2.1	1.1	273	279	443	558	9.05	18.1	**7040B**	**7040BDB**	**7040BDF**	1	132.5	265.0	163.0	212	—	298	303	2	1	12.7
	360	58	—	4	1.5	405	423	658	847	13.1	26.2	**7240**	**7240DB**	**7240DF**	1	109.8	219.7	103.7	218	—	342	351.5	3	1.5	22.4
	360	58	—	4	1.5	365	384	593	768	11.9	23.7	**7240B**	**7240BDB**	**7240BDF**	1	146.5	292.9	176.9	218	—	342	351.5	3	1.5	22.4
	420	80	—	5	2	593	658	964	1 320	19.3	38.6	**7340**	**7340DB**	**7340DF**	1	129.5	259.0	99.0	222	—	398	410	4	2	52.0
	420	80	—	5	2	541	602	878	1 200	17.7	35.3	**7340B**	**7340BDB**	**7340BDF**	1	170.1	340.1	180.1	222	—	398	410	4	2	52.0
210	299.5	38	—	2.1	1.1	261	268	425	536	8.65	17.3	**AC4230**	**AC4230DB**	**AC4230DF**	1	92.6	185.2	109.2	222	—	287.5	292.5	2	1	8.60
220	300	35	38	2.1	1.1	200	203	324	405	6.50	13.0	**AC4430B**	**AC4430BDB**	—	3	126.6	253.2	—	232	—	288	293	2	1	7.4
	309.5	38	—	2.1	1.1	223	227	361	454	7.20	14.4	**AC443138B**	**AC443138BDB**	**AC443138BDF**	2	130.2	260.4	184.4	232	227	297.5	302.5	2	1	8.90
	319.5	46	—	2.1	1.1	265	281	431	562	8.85	17.7	**AC443246B**	**AC443246BDB**	**AC443246BDF**	2	136.3	272.6	180.6	232	227	307.5	312.5	2	1	12.0
	340	56	—	3	1.1	334	353	543	705	10.9	21.8	**7044**	**7044DB**	**7044DF**	1	108.9	217.8	105.8	234	—	326	333	2.5	1	18.5
	340	56	—	3	1.1	299	318	486	636	9.80	19.6	**7044B**	**7044BDB**	**7044BDF**	1	145.5	290.9	178.9	234	—	326	333	2.5	1	18.9
	400	65	—	4	1.5	469	515	762	1 030	15.1	30.2	**7244**	**7244DB**	**7244DF**	1	122.0	244.0	114	238	—	382	391.5	3	1.5	35.2
	460	88.5	—	5	2	678	795	1 100	1 590	22.3	44.6	**AC4446**	**AC4446DB**	**AC4446DF**	1	142.1	284.3	108.3	242	—	438	450	4	2	37.5
230	320	40	—	2.1	1.1	226	235	368	471	7.35	14.7	**AC4632B**	**AC4632BDB**	**AC4632BDF**	1	135.4	270.8	190.8	242	—	308	313	2	1	9.6
	339.5	45	—	3	1.1	284	310	461	619	9.45	18.9	**AC4634B**	**AC4634BDB**	**AC4634BDF**	2	142.1	284.1	194.1	244	237	325.5	332.5	2.5	1	13.9

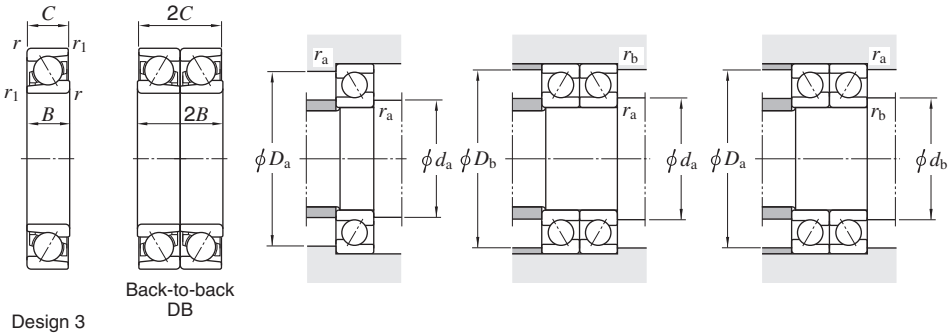
[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

[Remark] a_1, a_2 : Load center spread

Single-row, matched pair angular contact ball bearings

d 240 ~ 300 mm



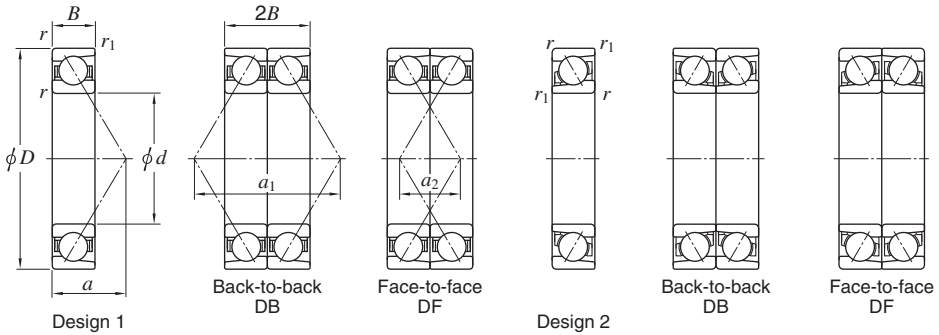


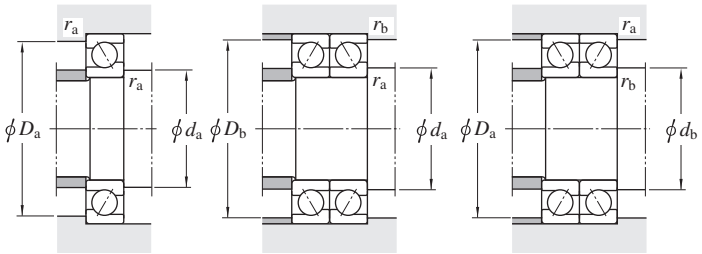
Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No.			Design	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass
						Single row		Matched pair				Single row	Back-to-back DB	Face-to-face DF											Single row
d	D	B	C	r min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u (Single row)	C_u (Matched pair)					a	a_1	a_2	d_a min.	d_b min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	(kg)
240	320	38	—	2.1	1.1	241	255	391	510	7.85	15.7	**7948**	**7948DB**	**7948DF**	1	99.8	199.7	123.7	252	—	308	313	2	1	8.00
	320	38	—	2.1	1.1	214	223	348	446	6.90	13.8	**7948B**	**7948BDB**	**7948BDF**	1	136.5	272.9	196.9	252	—	308	313	2	1	8.00
	329.5	40	—	2.1	1.1	247	265	401	529	8.10	16.2	**AC4833B**	**AC4833BDB**	**AC4833BDF**	2	139.6	279.1	199.1	252	247	317.5	322.5	2	1	9.80
	360	56	—	3	1.1	364	375	591	751	12.3	24.6	**7048**	**7048DB**	**7048DF**	1	114.6	229.2	117.2	254	—	346	353	2.5	1	19.7
	360	56	—	3	1.1	325	338	528	677	11.1	22.2	**7048B**	**7048BDB**	**7048BDF**	1	153.9	307.7	195.7	254	—	346	353	2.5	1	20.1
250	340	35	38	2.1	1.5	216	230	351	460	6.90	13.8	**AC5034B**	**AC5034BDB**	—	3	141.3	282.5	—	262	—	328	331.5	2	1.5	9.6
	349.5	46	—	2.1	1.1	275	303	446	606	9.05	18.1	**AC503546B**	**AC503546BDB**	**AC503546BDF**	2	148.9	297.7	205.7	262	—	337.5	342.5	2	1	13.2
260	360	46	—	2.1	1.1	314	360	510	720	10.6	21.1	**7952**	**7952DB**	**7952DF**	1	112.5	225.1	133.1	272	—	348	353	2	1	13.8
	360	46	—	2.1	1.1	280	315	455	629	9.25	18.5	**7952B**	**7952BDB**	**7952BDF**	1	153.1	306.1	214.1	272	—	348	353	2	1	13.9
	369.5	46	—	2.1	2.1	308	353	501	706	10.3	20.6	**AC523746B**	**AC523746BDB**	**AC523746BDF**	2	155.2	310.3	218.3	272	272	357.5	357.5	2	2	15.5
	379.5	56	—	3	1.1	330	387	536	774	11.2	22.4	**AC5238B**	**AC5238BDB**	**AC5238BDF**	2	162.3	324.5	212.5	274	267	365.5	372.5	2.5	1	20.6
	400	65	—	4	1.5	407	478	661	956	13.6	27.1	**7052**	**7052DB**	**7052DF**	1	128.4	256.7	126.7	278	—	382	391.5	3	1.5	28.7
	400	65	—	4	1.5	364	431	592	862	12.2	24.4	**7052B**	**7052BDB**	**7052BDF**	1	171.0	341.9	211.9	278	—	382	391.5	3	1.5	29.3
270	379.5	46	—	2.1	1.1	315	367	511	735	10.5	21.1	**AC5438B**	**AC5438BDB**	**AC5438BDF**	2	159.4	318.7	226.7	282	277	367.5	372.5	2	1	24.3
280	380	46	—	2.1	1.1	318	372	516	744	10.6	21.2	**7956**	**7956DB**	**7956DF**	1	118.3	236.6	144.6	292	—	368	373	2	1	14.2
	380	46	—	2.1	1.1	283	325	460	651	9.25	18.5	**7956B**	**7956BDB**	**7956BDF**	1	161.5	322.9	230.9	292	—	368	373	2	1	14.7
	389.5	46	—	2.1	SP	321	381	522	763	10.8	21.5	**AC563946AB**	**AC563946ABDB**	**AC563946ABDF**	2	163.5	327.1	235.1	292	287	377.5	382	2	1	16.5
	400	52	—	4	1.5	335	401	544	803	11.2	22.5	**AC5640B**	**AC5640BDB**	**AC5640BDF**	1	228.6	457.2	353.2	298	—	382	391.5	3	1.5	20.5
	420	65	—	4	1.5	415	507	675	1 010	14.0	27.9	**7056**	**7056DB**	**7056DF**	1	133.5	267.1	137.1	298	—	402	411.5	3	1.5	30.4
	420	65	—	4	1.5	384	453	623	906	13.1	26.2	**7056B**	**7056BDB**	**7056BDF**	1	179.3	358.7	228.7	298	—	402	411.5	3	1.5	31.0
285	380	46	—	3	1.1	257	296	418	592	8.40	16.8	**AC5738**	**AC5738DB**	**AC5738DF**	1	119.0	238.0	146.0	299	—	366	373	2.5	1	14.1
	380	46	—	2	2	255	291	414	582	8.25	16.5	**AC5738B**	**AC5738BDB**	**AC5738BDF**	2	162.7	325.4	233.4	295	—	370	370	2	2	14.2
290	409.5	56	—	3	1.1	357	438	579	875	12.1	24.2	**AC584156B**	**AC584156BDB**	**AC584156BDF**	2	174.8	349.7	237.7	304	297	395.5	402.5	2.5	1	22.5
	419.5	60	—	4	1.5	365	455	593	910	12.5	25.0	**AC5842B**	**AC5842BDB**	**AC5842BDF**	2	178.9	357.9	237.9	308	298.5	401.5	411	3	1.5	26.5
300	419.5	56	—	3	1.1	354	436	576	873	11.9	23.8	**AC604245B**	**AC604256BDB**	**AC604256BDF**	2	179	358.1	246.1	314	307	405.5	412.5	2.5	1	23
	460	74	—	4	1.5	478	613	776	1 230	16.3	32.5	**7060B**	**7060BDB**	**7060BDF**	1	196.4	392.9	244.9	318	—	442	451.5	3	1.5	44.9

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

[Remark] a_1, a_2 : Load center spread

d 310 ~ 670 mm

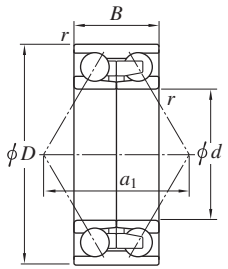




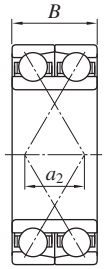
Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)				Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No.			Design	Load center (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass
						Single row		Matched pair				Single row	Back-to-back DB	Face-to-face DF											Single row
d	D	B	C	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u (Single row)	C_u (Matched pair)					a	a_1	a_2	d_a min.	d_b min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	(kg)
310	429.5	60	—	4	1.5	352	435	572	870	11.7	23.4	**AC624360B**	**AC624360BDB**	**AC624360BDF**	2	185.2	370.5	250.5	328	318.5	411.5	421	3	1.5	24.5
320	449.5	56	—	3	1.1	398	513	646	1 030	13.5	27.0	**AC644556B**	**AC644556BDB**	**AC644556BDF**	2	189.5	379.1	267.1	334	327	435.5	442.5	2.5	1	27.4
340	479.5	65	—	3	1.1	442	595	718	1 190	15.2	30.4	**AC6848B**	**AC6848BDB**	**AC6848BDF**	2	204.5	409.0	279.0	354	347	465.5	472.5	2.5	1	35.7
350	559.5	86	—	4	1.5	659	952	1 070	1 900	23.1	46.1	**AC7056B**	**AC7056BDB**	**AC7056BDF**	2	233.9	467.8	295.8	368	358.5	541.5	551	3	1.5	81.6
360	509.5	70	—	5	2	475	656	771	1 310	16.2	32.5	**AC7251B**	**AC7251BDB**	**AC7251BDF**	1	217.5	435	295	382	—	487.5	499.5	4	2	42.9
	539.5	82	—	4	1.5	577	824	937	1 650	20.1	40.1	**AC725482B**	**AC725482BDB**	**AC725482BDF**	2	229.8	459.6	295.6	378	368.5	521.5	531	3	1.5	63.5
380	480	46	—	2.1	1.1	316	416	513	833	10.4	20.7	**7876B**	**7876BDB**	**7876BDF**	1	203.4	406.8	314.8	392	—	468	473	2	1	18.8
	519.5	65	—	4	1.5	424	590	689	1 180	14.4	28.7	**AC7652AB**	**AC7652ABDB**	**AC7652ABDF**	2	221.3	442.6	312.6	398	388.5	501.5	511	3	1.5	39.2
	540	82	—	4	1.1	520	747	845	1 490	18.0	36.0	**AC7654B**	**AC7654BDB**	**AC7654BDF**	1	234.0	468.0	304.0	398	—	522	533	3	1	58.3
400	559.5	70	—	4	1.5	503	734	817	1 470	17.3	34.6	**AC8056B**	**AC8056BDB**	**AC8056BDF**	2	236.4	472.8	332.8	418	408.5	541.5	551	3	1.5	52.1
420	559.5	65	—	4	1.5	469	683	762	1 370	15.9	31.9	**AC8456B**	**AC8456BDB**	**AC8456BDF**	2	238.1	476.2	346.2	438	428.5	541.5	551	3	1.5	55.9
500	620	56	—	3	1.1	475	740	771	1 480	16.2	32.3	**78/500**	**78/500DB**	**78/500DF**	1	189.7	379.4	267.4	514	—	606	613	2.5	1	35.5
530	780	112	—	6	3	1 010	1 810	1 640	3 620	36.6	73.1	**70/530**	**70/530DB**	**70/530DF**	1	245.1	490.2	266.2	558	—	752	766	5	2.5	174
560	750	85	—	5	2	676	1 170	1 100	2 330	23.5	47.1	**79/560B**	**79/560BDB**	**79/560BDF**	1	231.6	463.2	293.2	582	—	728	740	4	2	102
670	900	103	—	6	3	879	1 680	1 430	3 370	31.1	62.1	**79/670B**	**79/670BDB**	**79/670BDF**	1	380.8	761.7	555.7	698	—	872	886	5	2.5	178

[Remark] a_1, a_2 : Load center spread

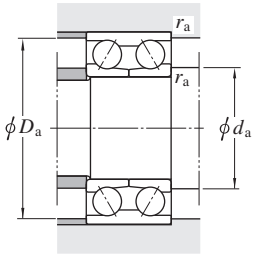
d 120 ~ 280 mm



Design 1



Design 2

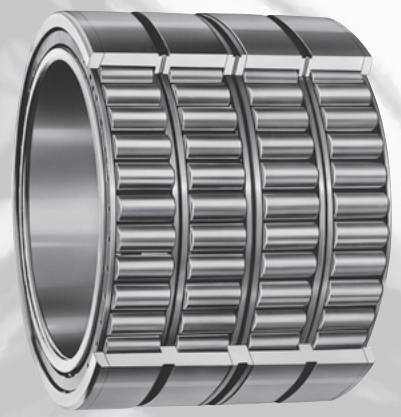


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Load center spread (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*B*	*r* min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Open		a_1, a_2	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
120	190	66	2	209	213	8.85	**2AC2419B**	1	163.1	130	180	2	6.90
140	210	66	2	231	249	6.60	**305275-1**	1	142.4	150	200	2	7.80
150	225	73	2.1	269	293	11.1	**305333-1**	1	145.0	162	213	2	10.0
	230	70	2.1	269	294	11.0	**305283-1**	1	144.7	162	218	2	10.0
160	239.5	76	2.1	315	352	12.9	**305183/1D**	2	77.7	172	227	2	11.1
170	260	84	2.1	338	386	13.6	**305180-1**	2	138.8	182	248	2	13.0
180	259.5	66	2	265	326	11.3	**305262-1**	1	160.0	190	249.5	2	11.0
	280	92	2.1	385	457	15.6	**305172B-1**	2	147.4	192	268	2	17.0
190	269.5	66	2.1	262	324	11.0	**305338A-1**	1	165.8	202	257.5	2	12.0
	290	92	2.1	427	510	17.0	**305178**	1	184.6	202	278	2	21.5
200	279.5	76	2.1	321	388	12.9	**305424**	2	100.6	212	267.5	2	14.0
	279.5	76	2.1	321	388	12.9	**305428-1**	1	176.6	212	267.5	2	14.0
	289.5	76	2.1	390	479	15.8	**305263-1**	1	179.5	212	277.5	2	16.5
220	309.5	76	2.1	347	448	14.2	**305272-1**	1	191.0	230	299.5	2	22.0
	319.5	92	2.1	431	562	17.7	**2AC4432B-1**	1	230.6	232	307.5	2	24.0
230	329.5	80	2.1	421	559	17.3	**305264-1**	1	201.7	242	317.5	2	22.0
260	369.5	92	2.1	535	765	22.3	**305270-1**	1	227.9	272	357.5	2	31.0
280	389.5	92	2.1	508	744	21.0	**305269-1**	1	239.4	292	377.5	2	33.0

[Note] 1) Bearing No.305275-1 and 305262-1 indicate nominal contact angle of 32°. Bearing No. 2AC2419B, 305180-1, 305172B-1, and 2AC4432B-1 indicate nominal contact angle of 40°, and nominal contact angle of other bearings is 30°.
[Remark] 1) Some of these bearings have lubrication grooves or lubrication holes on their outer rings.

Cylindrical roller bearings

- Cylindrical roller bearings feature high radial load capacity because the rollers and raceway are in linear contact. These bearings are suitable for applications that involve heavy radial and impact loading.
- They are appropriate for high-speed applications in that they can be machined very accurately due to their structure.
- The NU and N types exhibit their best performance when used as free side bearings since they adjust to the shaft's axial movement, to a certain extent, relative to the housing position.
- The NJ and NF types carry axial load in one direction, while the NUP type can carry a certain degree of axial load in both directions.



- Double-row cylindrical roller bearings come in two types : with a cylindrical bore, and with a tapered bore. As for those with a tapered bore, the specified amount of clearance can be obtained by adjusting the press-in distance.
  Some bearings have lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring. They are identified by supplementary code "W".

■ Single-row (page 124)

NU type

Design 1

Design 1-P

NJ type

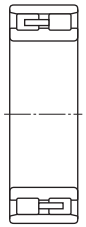
NUP type

N type

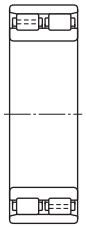
NF type

■ Double-row (page 138)

NN type

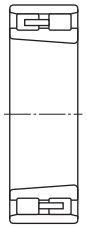


Design 1



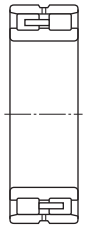
Design 1-P

NN ··· K type



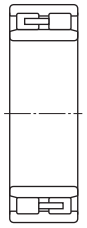
Tapered bore

NN ··· W type

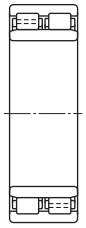


With lubrication groove and lubrication hole

NNU type

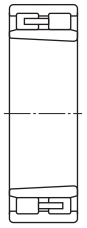


Design 2



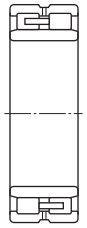
Design 2-P

NNU ··· K type



Tapered bore

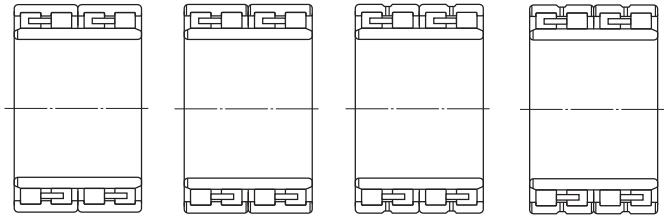
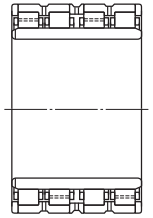
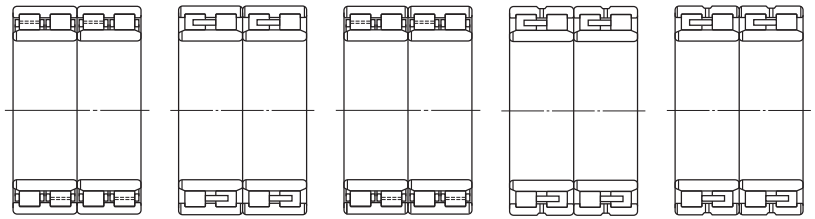
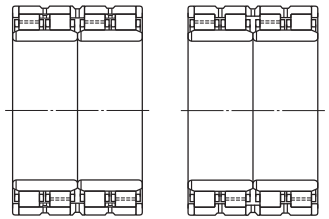
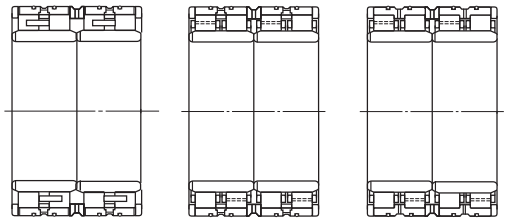
NNU ··· W type



With lubrication groove and lubrication hole

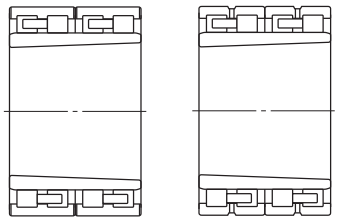
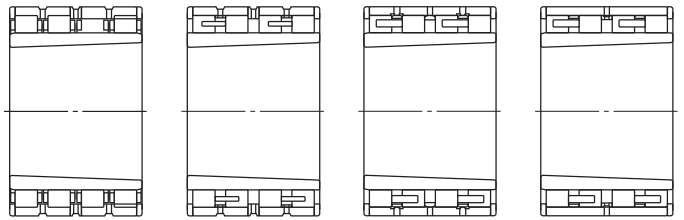
Koyo®

■ Four-row ··· Cylindrical bore (page 146)

	Outer ring with rib		Outer ring with loose rib
One inner ring	 Design 1-1 Design 1-2 Design 1-3 Design 1-4		 Design 1-6P
Two inner rings	 Design 2-1P Design 2-2 Design 2-2P Design 2-3 Design 2-4		 Design 2-5P Design 2-6P
Oil mist lubrication			 Design 3-1 Design 3-1P Design 3-2P

- Four-row cylindrical roller bearings, having superior resistance to radial load, are suitable for use at a high-speed.
- Since the inner ring raceway surface and the roll can be finished simultaneously after the inner ring is mounted on the roll neck (the inner ring raceway surface is grounded by a roll grinding machine, and then, the roll barrel is finished based on the grounded surface), rolling accuracy is improved. Additionally, residual clearance of the bearing can be adjusted freely.
- Some four-row cylindrical roller bearings have nozzle holes and O-rings for oil mist lubrication.

■ Four-row ··· Tapered bore (page 172)

 Design 1-1 Design 1-2		 Design 1-3P Design 1-4 Design 2-2 Design 2-3

Boundary dimensions

The dimensions of standard series are as specified in JIS B 1512.

Tolerances

As specified in JIS B 1514.
- Single-row, double-row and four-row cylindrical bore bearings···Classes 0, 6 and 5
- Four-row tapered bore bearings···Classes 0 and 6 (refer to Table 2-2 on page 18)

Tolerances of roller set bore diameter F_w and roller set outside diameter E_w of interchangeable bearings

Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter d (mm)		Roller set bore diameter deviation Δ_{Fw}		Roller set outside diameter deviation Δ_{Ew}	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
50	120	+ 20	0	0	− 20
120	200	+ 25	0	0	− 25
200	250	+ 30	0	0	− 30
250	315	+ 35	0	0	− 35
315	400	+ 40	0	0	− 40
400	500	+ 45	0	0	− 45
500	600	+ 50	0	0	− 50
600	700	+ 55	0	0	− 55
700	800	+ 60	0	0	− 60
800	900	+ 70	0	0	− 70
900	1 000	+ 80	0	0	− 80
1 000	1 250	+ 90	0	0	− 90
1 250	1 600	+100	0	0	−100
1 600	2 000	+120	0	0	−120
2 000	2 500	+150	0	0	−150

[Remark] Interchangeable bearings have an inner ring with rollers that can be matched with the outer ring, or an outer ring with rollers that can be matched with the inner ring, without affecting performance in the bearing that has the same bearing number in one category.

Allowable misalignment

Allowable misalignment of single-row cylindrical roller bearings depends on bearing type and specification.
General values are as follows :

1) When P_r / C_r is approx. 10% under load of normal use
.....0.000 6 rad (2') − 0.000 9 rad (3')

2) When P_r / C_r is approx. 6% under load lighter than 1)
.....0.001 2 rad (4')

When very large allowable misalignment is required, consult with JTEKT.

Radial internal clearance

(refer to Table 4-4 on pages 51 and 52)

Standard cages

Machined cage or pin type cage

Equivalent radial load

Dynamic equivalent radial load ····· $P_r = F_r$

Static equivalent radial load ····· $P_{0r} = F_r$

Allowable axial load

Cylindrical roller bearings with ribs, including loose rib, on both inner and outer rings accommodate axial load to a certain extent.
In such cases, axial load capacity is controlled by the condition of roller end faces, forms of rib or loose rib, lubrication, rotational speed etc.
For certain special uses, a design is available to accommodate very heavy axial loads. In general, axial loads allowable for cylindrical roller bearings can be calculated using the following equation, which are based on empirical data.

$$F_{ap} = 9.8 f_a \cdot f_b \cdot f_p \cdot d_m^2$$

where :

F_{ap} : maximum allowable axial load N

f_a : coefficient determined from loading condition (see below)

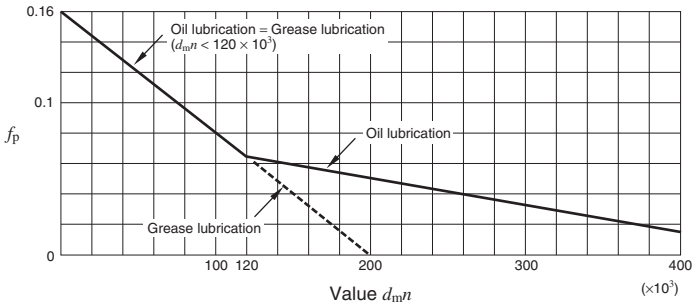
f_b : coefficient determined from bearing diameter series (see below)

f_p : coefficient for rib surface pressure (see below)

d_m : mean value of bore diameter d and outside diameter D ··· $\left(\frac{d+D}{2}\right)$ mm

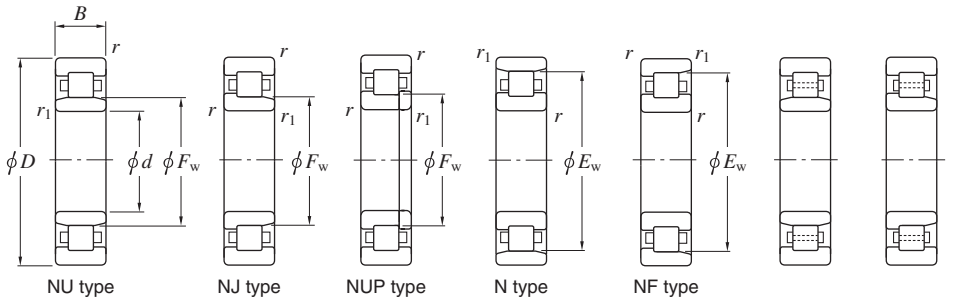
Loading condition	f_a
Continuous loading	1
Intermittent loading	2
Instantaneous loading	3

Diameter series	f_b
8	0.4
9	0.6
0	0.7
2	0.8
3	1.0
4	1.2

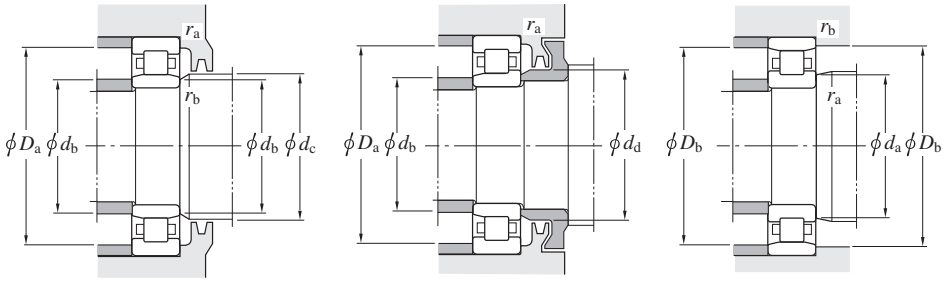


Relationship between coefficient f_p and value $d_m n$ (n : rotational speed, $\min^{-1}$)

d 100 ~ (120) mm



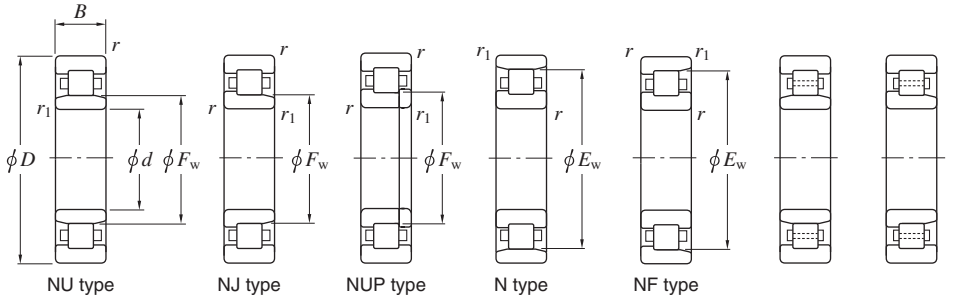
NU type Design 1 | NJ type Design 2 | NUP type Design 3 | N type Design 4 | NF type Design 5 | Design 1-P | Design 2-P

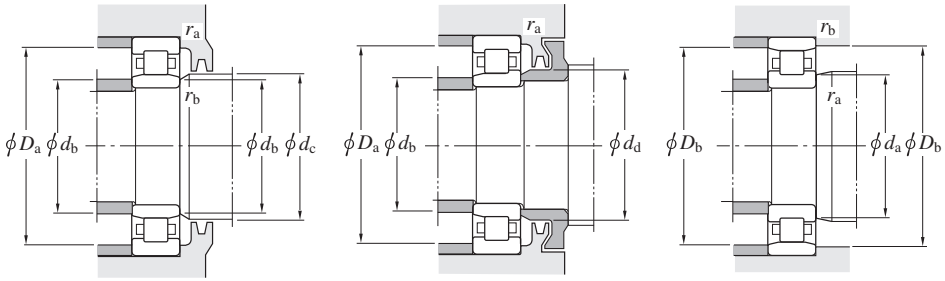


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design		Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	NU (N) (kg)
100	150	24	1.5	1.1	113	—	114	120	15.8	**NU1020**	1, 3		108	106.5	111	116	—	142	—	—	1.5	1	1.46
	180	34	2.1	2.1	—	160	229	217	28.1	**N220**	4, 5		111	—	—	—	130	169	169	164	2	2	(3.38)
	180	34	2.1	2.1	119	—	312	306	43.0	**NU220R**	1~3		111	111	117	122	130	169	—	—	2	2	3.52
	180	46	2.1	2.1	120	—	322	338	47.3	**NU2220**	1~3		111	111	117	122	130	169	—	—	2	2	4.67
	180	46	2.1	2.1	119	—	417	444	60.7	**NU2220R**	1~3		111	111	117	122	130	169	—	—	2	2	4.82
	180	60.3	2.1	2.1	120	—	409	459	61.9	**NU3220**	1		111	111	117	122	—	169	—	—	2	2	6.62
	215	47	3	3	—	185.5	373	337	47.2	**N320**	4, 5		113	—	—	—	143	202	202	190	2.5	2.5	(7.59)
	215	47	3	3	127.5	—	474	424	58.7	**NU320R**	1~3		113	113	125	132	143	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	7.75
	215	73	3	3	129.5	—	544	548	74.1	**NU2320**	1~3		113	113	125	132	143	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	11.9
	215	73	3	3	127.5	—	713	717	94.7	**NU2320R**	1~3		113	113	125	132	143	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	12.1
	215	82.6	3	3	129.5	—	663	706	93.2	**NU3320**	1		113	113	125	132	—	202	—	—	2.5	2.5	15.0
105	160	26	2	1.1	119.5	—	136	149	19.6	**NU1021**	1, 3		114	111.5	118	122	—	151	—	—	2	1	1.85
	190	36	2.1	2.1	—	168.8	251	241	34.1	**N221**	4, 5		116	—	—	—	137	179	179	173	2	2	(4.44)
	225	49	3	3	—	195	451	417	57.2	**N321**	4, 5		118	—	—	—	149	212	212	199	2.5	2.5	(8.68)
	225	77	3	3	135	—	711	750	97.3	**NU2321**	1, 3		118	118	131	138	—	212	—	—	2.5	2.5	15.6
110	170	28	2	1.1	125	—	168	171	21.7	**NU1022**	1, 3		119	116.5	124	128	—	161	—	—	2	1	2.31
	200	38	2.1	2.1	—	178.5	300	290	40.1	**N222**	4, 5		121	—	—	—	144	189	189	182	2	2	(5.24)
	200	38	2.1	2.1	132.5	—	366	365	51.1	**NU222R**	1~3		121	121	130	135	144	189	—	—	2	2	4.90
	200	53	2.1	2.1	132.5	—	416	442	58.8	**NU2222**	1~3		121	121	130	135	144	189	—	—	2	2	6.93
	200	53	2.1	2.1	132.5	—	479	517	69.9	**NU2222R**	1~3		121	121	130	135	144	189	—	—	2	2	6.93
	200	69.8	2.1	2.1	132.5	—	533	607	80.6	**NU3222**	1		121	121	130	135	—	189	—	—	2	2	9.55
	240	50	3	3	—	207	502	467	62.9	**N322**	4, 5		123	—	—	—	158	227	227	211	2.5	2.5	(10.4)
	240	50	3	3	143	—	564	525	70.0	**NU322R**	1~3		123	123	140	145	158	227	—	—	2.5	2.5	10.7
	240	80	3	3	143	—	755	789	102	**NU2322**	1~3		123	123	140	145	158	227	—	—	2.5	2.5	18.8
	240	80	3	3	143	—	843	880	112	**NU2322R**	1~3		123	123	140	145	158	227	—	—	2.5	2.5	18.8
120	165	27	1.1	1.1	131.5	—	146	188	23.1	**NU2924**	1		126.5	126.5	130	134	—	158.5	—	—	1	1	1.72
	180	28	2	1.1	135	—	173	181	22.6	**NU1024**	1, 3		129	126.5	134	138	—	171	—	—	2	1	2.47

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.
When "4, 5" is on "Design" column, refer to bearing numbers of N type bearings. When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.

d (120) ~ (140) mm

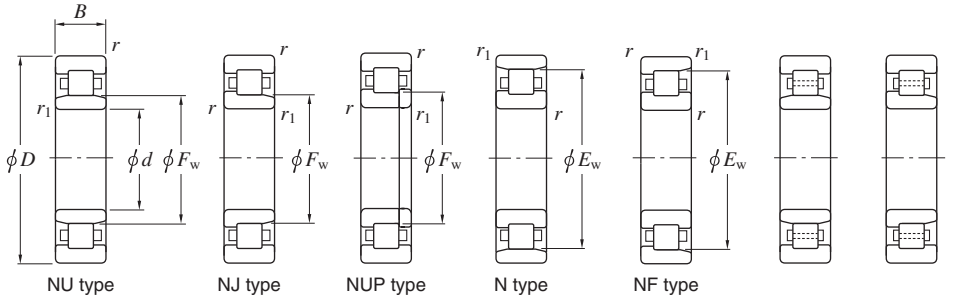


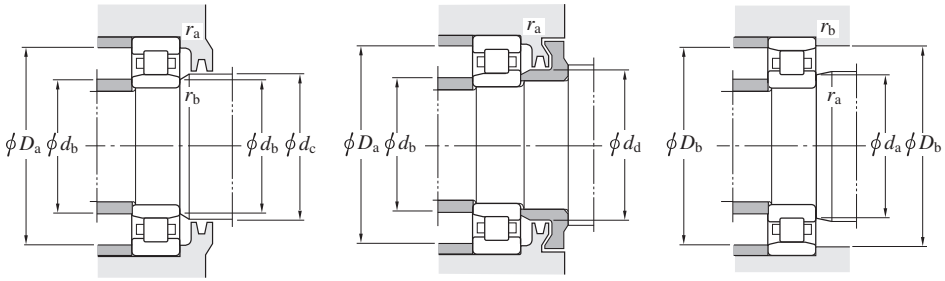


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	NU (N) (kg)
120	215	40	2.1	2.1	—	191.5	325	318	42.9	**N224**	4, 5	131	—	—	—	156	204	204	196	2	2	(6.31)
	215	40	2.1	2.1	143.5	—	419	421	57.6	**NU224R**	1~3	131	131	141	146	156	204	—	—	2	2	5.85
	215	58	2.1	2.1	143.5	—	456	492	65.3	**NU2224**	1~3	131	131	141	146	156	204	—	—	2	2	8.56
	215	58	2.1	2.1	143.5	—	565	619	80.9	**NU2224R**	1~3	131	131	141	146	156	204	—	—	2	2	8.56
	215	76	2.1	2.1	143.5	—	596	695	89.2	**NU3224**	1	131	131	141	146	—	204	—	—	2	2	11.9
	260	55	3	3	—	226	596	551	72.7	**N324**	4, 5	133	—	—	—	171	247	247	230	2.5	2.5	(13.1)
	260	55	3	3	154	—	660	610	79.8	**NU324R**	1~3	133	133	151	156	171	247	—	—	2.5	2.5	13.4
	260	86	3	3	154	—	886	918	116	**NU2324**	1~3	133	133	151	156	171	247	—	—	2.5	2.5	23.1
130	180	30	1.5	1.5	142	—	191	243	30.1	**NU2926**	2	138	138	140	145	150	172	—	—	1.5	1.5	2.27
	200	33	2	1.1	148	—	215	238	29.5	**NU1026**	1, 3	139	136.5	146	151	—	191	—	—	2	1	3.77
	230	40	3	3	—	204	353	362	47.9	**N226**	4, 5	143	—	—	—	168	217	217	208	2.5	2.5	(7.21)
	230	40	3	3	153.5	—	454	453	61.0	**NU226R**	1~3	143	143	151	158	168	217	—	—	2.5	2.5	6.60
	230	64	3	3	156	—	495	560	72.8	**NU2226**	1~3	143	143	151	158	168	217	—	—	2.5	2.5	11.2
	230	64	3	3	153.5	—	662	737	95.8	**NU2226R**	1~3	143	143	151	158	168	217	—	—	2.5	2.5	11.2
	230	80	3	3	156	—	689	857	107	**NU3226**	1	143	143	151	158	—	217	—	—	2.5	2.5	14.1
	280	58	4	4	—	243	699	667	85.7	**N326**	4, 5	146	—	—	—	184	264	264	247	3	3	(16.4)
	280	58	4	4	167	—	771	736	94.1	**NU326R**	1~3	146	146	164	169	184	264	—	—	3	3	16.7
	280	93	4	4	167	—	1 050	1 130	138	**NU2326**	1~3	146	146	164	169	184	264	—	—	3	3	29.1
	280	93	4	4	167	—	1 150	1 230	150	**NU2326R**	1~3	146	146	164	169	186	264	—	—	3	3	29.1
	280	112	4	4	167	—	1 170	1 290	158	**NU3326**	1	146	146	164	169	—	264	—	—	3	3	34.6
140	190	30	1.5	1.5	152	—	207	275	32.4	**NU2928**	2	148	148	151	155	161	182	—	—	1.5	1.5	2.49
	210	33	2	1.1	158	—	220	250	30.5	**NU1028**	1, 3	149	146.5	156	161	—	201	—	—	2	1	4.00
	250	42	3	3	—	221	406	421	55.5	**N228**	4, 5	153	—	—	—	182	237	237	228	2.5	2.5	(8.78)
	250	42	3	3	169	—	491	514	67.5	**NU228R**	1~3	153	153	166	171	182	237	—	—	2.5	2.5	8.50
	250	68	3	3	169	—	583	671	84.3	**NU2228**	1~3	153	153	166	171	182	237	—	—	2.5	2.5	14.3
	250	68	3	3	169	—	716	835	106	**NU2228R**	1~3	153	153	166	171	182	237	—	—	2.5	2.5	14.3
	300	62	4	4	—	260	771	746	93.8	**N328**	4, 5	156	—	—	—	198	284	284	264	3	3	(21.8)
	300	62	4	4	180	—	829	797	99.4	**NU328R**	1~3	156	156	176	182	198	284	—	—	3	3	21.8

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.
When "4, 5" is on "Design" column, refer to bearing numbers of N type bearings. When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.

d (140) ~ (170) mm

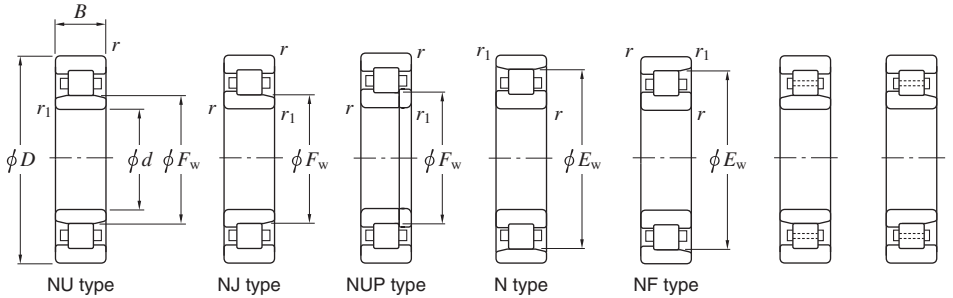


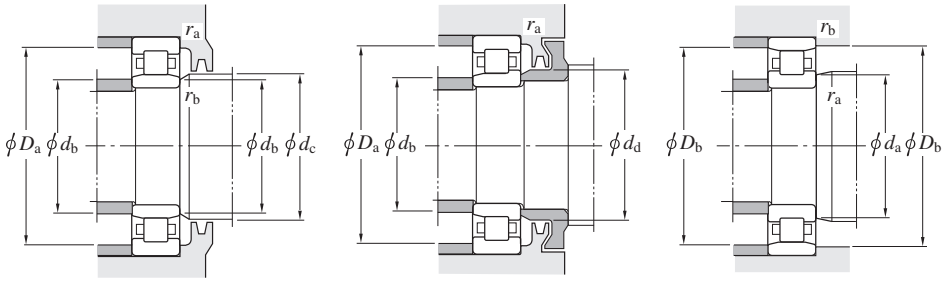


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	NU (N) (kg)
140	300	102	4	4	180	—	1 150	1 250	150	**NU2328**	1~3	156	156	176	182	198	284	—	—	3	3	36.8
	300	102	4	4	180	—	1 270	1 380	167	**NU2328R**	1~3	156	156	176	182	200	284	—	—	3	3	36.8
150	225	35	2.1	1.5	169.5	—	252	281	32.8	**NU1030**	1, 3	161	158	167	173	—	214	—	—	2	1.5	4.83
	270	45	3	3	—	238	468	492	63.4	**N230**	4, 5	163	—	—	—	196	257	257	245	2.5	2.5	(11.1)
	270	45	3	3	182	—	560	594	75.8	**NU230R**	1~3	163	163	179	184	196	257	—	—	2.5	2.5	10.7
	270	73	3	3	182	—	683	800	99.7	**NU2230**	1~3	163	163	179	184	196	257	—	—	2.5	2.5	18.7
	270	73	3	3	182	—	828	982	120	**NU2230R**	1~3	163	163	179	184	196	257	—	—	2.5	2.5	18.7
	320	65	4	4	—	277	829	807	99.1	**N330**	4, 5	166	—	—	—	213	304	304	281	3	3	(25.6)
	320	65	4	4	193	—	948	922	115	**NU330R**	1~3	166	166	190	195	213	304	—	—	3	3	27.0
	320	108	4	4	193	—	1 270	1 400	167	**NU2330**	1~3	166	166	190	195	213	304	—	—	3	3	44.7
	320	108	4	4	193	—	1 450	1 600	187	**NU2330R**	1~3	166	166	190	195	213	304	—	—	3	3	44.7
	320	128	4	4	193	—	1 610	1 890	217	**NU3330**	1	166	166	190	195	—	304	—	—	3	3	51.4
160	220	28	2	2	175	—	187	228	25.9	**NU1932**	2, 3	169	169	173	178	184	211	—	—	2	2	3.08
	220	36	2	2	175	—	249	330	42.5	**NU2932**	2	169	169	173	178	184	211	—	—	2	2	4.05
	240	38	2.1	1.5	180	—	297	330	42.8	**NU1032**	1, 3	171	168	178	184	—	229	—	—	2	1.5	5.93
	270	86	2.1	2.1	187	—	854	1 070	129	**NU3132**	3	171	171	183	190	—	259	—	—	2	2	20.6
	290	48	3	3	—	255	535	568	71.3	**N232**	4, 5	173	—	—	—	210	277	277	262	2.5	2.5	(13.9)
	290	48	3	3	195	—	624	666	83.3	**NU232R**	1~3	173	173	192	197	210	277	—	—	2.5	2.5	14.8
	290	80	3	3	195	—	790	939	113	**NU2232**	1~3	173	173	192	197	210	277	—	—	2.5	2.5	23.6
	290	80	3	3	193	—	1 010	1 190	141	**NU2232R**	1~3	173	173	192	197	210	277	—	—	2.5	2.5	23.6
	340	68	4	4	—	292	872	876	106	**N332**	4, 5	176	—	—	—	228	324	324	296	3	3	(30.2)
	340	68	4	4	204	—	1 070	1 050	128	**NU332R**	1~3	176	176	200	211	228	324	—	—	3	3	32.0
	340	114	4	4	208	—	1 340	1 520	178	**NU2332**	1~3	176	176	200	211	228	324	—	—	3	3	53.1
	340	114	4	4	204	—	1 640	1 820	212	**NU2332R**	1~3	176	176	200	211	228	324	—	—	3	3	53.1
	340	136	4	4	208	—	1 590	1 890	216	**NU3332**	1	176	176	200	211	—	324	—	—	3	3	61.5
170	260	42	2.1	2.1	193	—	347	400	50.5	**NU1034**	1, 3	181	181	190	197	—	249	—	—	2	2	7.90
	260	67	2.1	2.1	196	—	578	824	98.9	**NU3034**	1	181	181	193	199	—	249	—	—	2	2	13.0

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.
When "4, 5" is on "Design" column, refer to bearing numbers of N type bearings. When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.

d (170) ~ (200) mm

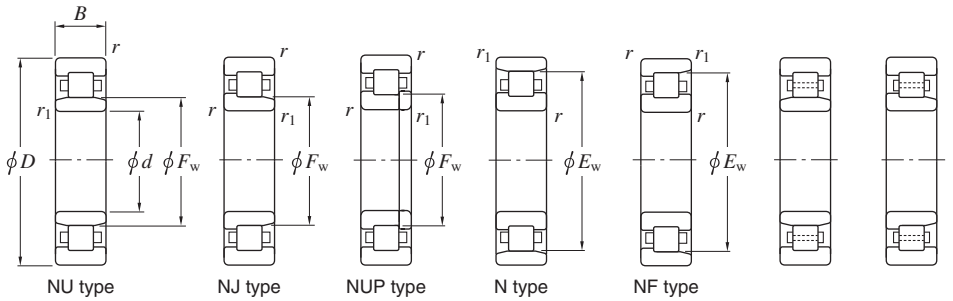




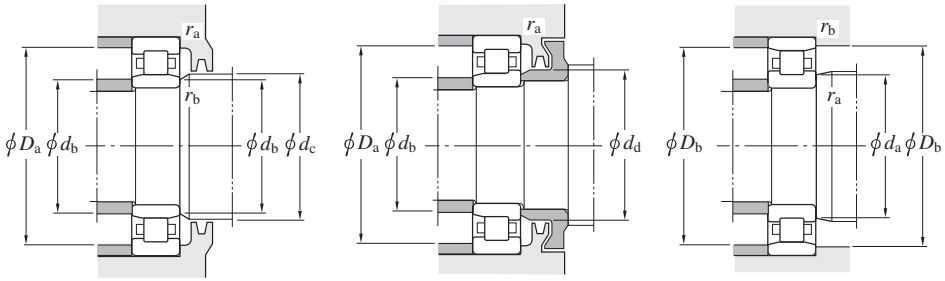
Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design		Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*B*	*r* min.	r_1 min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	NU (N) (kg)
170	310	52	4	4	—	272	596	637	78.4	**N234**	4, 5		186	—	—	—	223	294	294	280	3	3	(17.2)
	310	86	4	4	208	—	896	1 080	127	**NU2234**	1~3		186	186	204	211	223	294	—	—	3	3	29.2
	310	86	4	4	205	—	1 210	1 410	166	**NU2234R**	1~3		186	186	204	211	223	294	—	—	3	3	29.2
	360	72	4	4	220	310	997	1 010	122	**NU334**	1~5		186	186	216	223	241	344	344	314	3	3	38.6
	360	120	4	4	220	—	1 530	1 750	199	**NU2334**	1~3		186	186	216	223	241	344	—	—	3	3	62.6
180	280	46	2.1	2.1	205	—	447	503	63.2	**NU1036**	1, 3		191	191	203	209	—	269	—	—	2	2	10.5
	320	52	4	4	—	282	618	677	82.2	**N236**	4, 5		196	—	—	—	233	304	304	290	3	3	(18.0)
	320	52	4	4	217	—	783	852	104	**NU236R**	1~3		196	196	214	221	233	304	—	—	3	3	19.3
	320	86	4	4	218	—	929	1 140	133	**NU2236**	1~3		196	196	214	221	233	304	—	—	3	3	30.4
	320	86	4	4	215	—	1 260	1 510	175	**NU2236R**	1~3		196	196	214	221	233	304	—	—	3	3	30.4
	320	112	4	4	218	—	1 250	1 680	190	**NU3236**	1		196	196	214	221	—	304	—	—	3	3	38.4
	380	75	4	4	232	328	1 130	1 150	136	**NU336**	1~5		196	196	227	235	255	364	364	332	3	3	42.6
	380	126	4	4	232	—	1 690	1 940	220	**NU2336**	1~3		196	196	227	235	255	364	—	—	3	3	73.0
	380	150	4	4	232	—	2 070	2 520	276	**NU3336**	1		196	196	227	235	—	364	—	—	3	3	84.4
190	290	46	2.1	2.1	215	—	460	530	65.7	**NU1038**	1, 3		201	201	213	219	—	279	—	—	2	2	10.9
	340	55	4	4	—	299	694	768	91.3	**N238**	4, 5		206	—	—	—	247	324	324	310	3	3	(21.5)
	340	55	4	4	230	—	869	954	114	**NU238R**	1~3		206	206	227	234	247	324	—	—	3	3	23.3
	340	92	4	4	231	—	1 040	1 290	146	**NU2238**	1~3		206	206	227	234	247	324	—	—	3	3	37.0
	340	120	4	4	231	—	694	1 930	91.3	**NU3238**	1		206	206	227	234	—	324	—	—	3	3	46.8
	400	78	5	5	245	345	1 220	1 260	146	**NU338**	1~5		210	210	240	248	268	380	380	349	4	4	49.9
	400	132	5	5	245	—	1 900	2 220	245	**NU2338**	1~3		210	210	240	248	268	380	—	—	4	4	84.7
	400	155	5	5	245	—	2 340	2 910	316	**NU3338**	1		210	210	240	248	—	380	—	—	4	4	96.5
200	310	51	2.1	2.1	229	—	487	582	71.0	**NU1040**	1, 3		211	211	226	233	—	299	—	—	2	2	14.1
	360	58	4	4	—	316	775	865	102	**N240**	4, 5		216	—	—	—	261	344	344	328	3	3	(25.7)
	360	58	4	4	243	—	958	1 060	124	**NU240R**	1~3		216	216	240	247	261	344	—	—	3	3	27.2
	360	98	4	4	244	—	1 190	1 490	169	**NU2240**	1~3		216	216	240	247	261	344	—	—	3	3	44.4
	360	98	4	4	241	—	1 530	1 870	211	**NU2240R**	1~3		216	216	240	247	261	344	—	—	3	3	44.4

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.
When "4, 5" is on "Design" column, refer to bearing numbers of N type bearings. When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.

d (200) ~ (280) mm



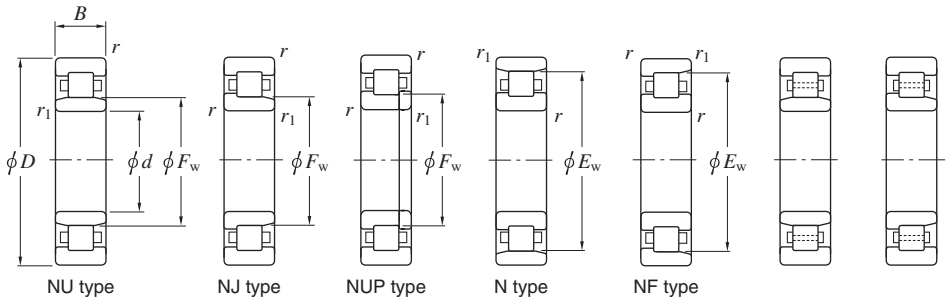
NU type Design 1 | NJ type Design 2 | NUP type Design 3 | N type Design 4 | NF type Design 5 | Design 1-P | Design 2-P



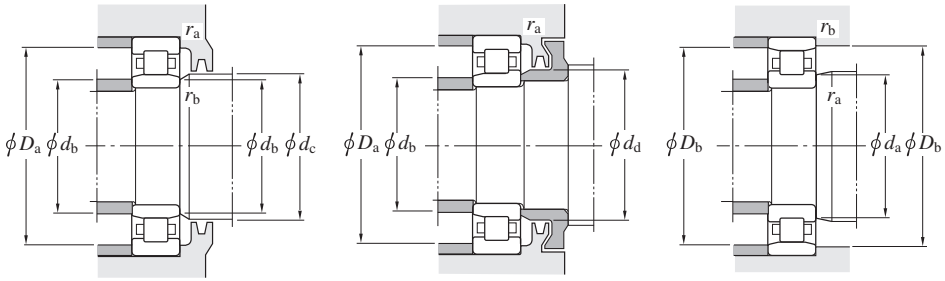
Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design		Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	r min.	r_1 min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	NU (N) (kg)
200	420	80	5	5	260	360	1 220	1 270	145	**NU340**	1~5		220	220	254	263	283	400	400	364	4	4	56.2
	420	138	5	5	260	—	1 890	2 240	244	**NU2340**	1~3		220	220	254	263	283	400	—	—	4	4	97.4
	420	165	5	5	260	—	2 330	2 930	314	**NU3340**	1		220	220	250	258	—	400	—	—	4	4	113
220	340	56	3	3	250	—	637	748	88.1	**NU1044**	1, 3		233	233	248	254	—	327	—	—	2.5	2.5	18.5
	370	120	4	4	261	—	1 550	2 140	233	**NU3144**	1		236	236	255	264	—	354	354	—	3	3	53.2
	400	65	4	4	270	350	949	1 080	123	**NU244**	1~5		236	236	266	273	289	384	384	362	3	3	38.5
	400	108	4	4	270	—	1 420	1 810	196	**NU2244**	1, 2		236	236	266	273	289	384	—	—	3	3	60.9
	400	144	4	4	270	—	949	2 880	123	**NU3244**	1		236	236	266	273	—	384	—	—	3	3	78.8
	460	88	5	5	284	396	1 490	1 570	176	**NU344**	1~5		240	240	279	287	309	440	440	400	4	4	74.4
	460	145	5	5	284	—	2 260	2 690	287	**NU2344**	1, 3		240	240	276	287	—	440	—	—	4	4	119
	460	180	5	5	284	—	2 660	3 300	347	**NU3344**	1		240	240	279	287	—	440	—	—	4	4	148
240	360	56	3	3	270	—	673	822	95.0	**NU1048**	1, 3		253	253	268	275	—	347	—	—	2.5	2.5	20.1
	360	92	3	3	276	—	970	1 450	156	**NU3048**	1		253	253	270	279	—	347	347	—	2.5	2.5	33.0
	440	72	4	4	295	385	1 170	1 340	150	**NU248**	1~5		256	256	293	298	316	424	424	397	3	3	52.1
	440	120	4	4	295	—	1 790	2 320	246	**NU2248**	1, 2		256	256	293	298	316	424	—	—	3	3	82.5
	440	160	4	4	295	—	2 450	3 460	358	**NU3248**	1		256	256	293	298	—	424	—	—	3	3	107
	500	95	5	5	310	430	1 790	1 950	211	**NU348**	1~5		260	260	305	313	337	480	480	434	4	4	94.6
	500	155	5	5	310	—	2 710	3 320	346	**NU2348**	1, 3		260	260	303	313	—	480	—	—	4	4	152
260	360	46	2.1	2.1	285	—	566	777	88.8	**NU1952**	1		271	271	282	288	—	349	349	339	2	2	13.9
	360	60	2.1	2.1	285	—	700	1 020	114	**NU2952**	1		271	271	282	288	—	349	349	339	2	2	18.4
	400	65	4	4	296	—	819	979	110	**NU1052**	1, 3		276	276	292	300	—	384	—	—	3	3	29.2
	480	80	5	5	320	420	1 380	1 580	171	**NU252**	1~5		280	280	318	323	343	460	460	432	4	4	69.0
	480	130	5	5	320	—	2 240	2 950	305	**NU2252**	1, 2		280	280	318	323	343	460	—	—	4	4	107
	480	174	5	5	320	—	2 680	3 680	373	**NU3252**	1		280	280	318	323	—	460	—	—	4	4	139
280	350	52	2	2	298	—	536	968	104	**NU3856**	1		289	289	295	301	—	341	341	—	2	2	11.5
	380	46	2.1	2.1	305	—	508	689	78.2	**NU1956**	1		291	291	302	308	—	369	369	339	2	2	14.7
	420	65	4	4	316	—	841	1 030	114	**NU1056**	1, 3		296	296	313	320	—	404	—	—	3	3	35.2

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.
When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.

d (280) ~ 480 mm



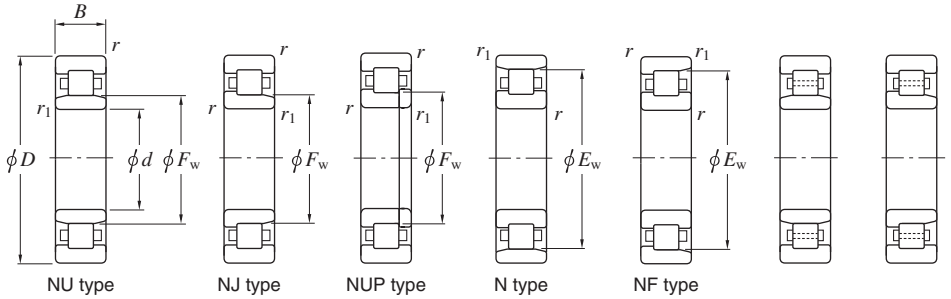
NU type Design 1 | NJ type Design 2 | NUP type Design 3 | N type Design 4 | NF type Design 5 | Design 1-P | Design 2-P

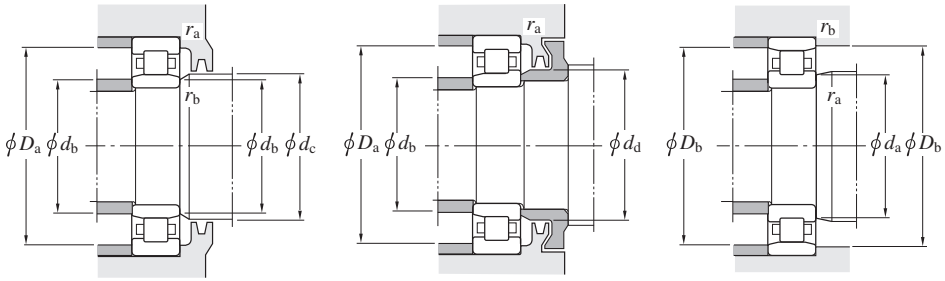


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*B*	*r* min.	r_1 min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	NU (N) (kg)
280	500	80	5	5	340	440	1 430	1 680	179	**NU256**	1~5	300	300	336	343	365	480	480	452	4	4	72.7
300	380	60	2.1	2.1	322	—	682	1 300	134	**NU3860**	1	311	311	319	325	—	369	369	—	2	2	16.6
	420	56	3	3	332	—	635	873	96.0	**NU1960**	1, 2	313	313	328	335	—	407	407	—	2.5	2.5	23.3
	460	74	4	4	340	—	1 120	1 380	147	**NU1060**	1, 3	316	316	337	344	—	444	—	—	3	3	44.1
	540	85	5	5	364	476	1 690	1 960	206	**NU260**	1~5	320	320	361	368	392	520	520	487	4	4	90.7
320	480	74	4	4	360	—	1 150	1 450	152	**NU1064**	1, 3	336	336	356	365	—	464	—	—	3	3	48.4
	580	92	5	5	390	510	1 920	2 270	232	**NU264**	1~5	340	340	386	393	419	560	560	522	4	4	114
	670	112	7.5	7.5	425	—	2 460	2 880	287	**NU364**	1	352	352	419	428	—	638	638	575	6	6	199
340	420	60	2.1	2.1	362	—	784	1 500	150	**NU3868**	1	351	351	359	365	—	409	409	—	2	2	18.1
	460	56	3	3	370	—	756	1 080	114	**NU1968**	1	353	353	366	373	—	447	447	434	2.5	2.5	25.7
	460	72	3	3	372	—	999	1 620	168	**NU2968**	1, 3	353	353	368	375	—	447	447	432	2.5	2.5	34.7
	520	82	5	5	385	—	1 370	1 750	183	**NU1068**	1~3	360	360	381	390	—	500	—	—	4	4	64.1
360	440	38	2.1	2.1	380	—	426	692	66.3	**NU1872**	1	371	371	378	383	—	429	429	424	2	2	11.7
	480	56	3	3	392	—	708	1 060	111	**NU1972**	1	373	373	388	395	—	467	467	—	2.5	2.5	27.3
	480	72	3	3	393	—	1 060	1 820	182	**NU2972**	1	373	373	390	396	—	467	467	451	2.5	2.5	37.2
	540	82	5	5	405	—	1 410	1 830	189	**NU1072**	1, 3	380	380	401	410	—	520	—	—	4	4	67.1
	540	134	5	5	413	—	2 470	4 180	396	**NU3072**	1	380	380	407	416	—	520	520	—	4	4	111
380	480	75	2.1	2.1	405	—	1 070	1 970	193	**NU3876**	1	391	391	401	408	—	469	469	—	2	2	32.3
	560	82	5	5	425	—	1 440	1 920	195	**NU1076**	1, 3	400	400	421	430	—	540	—	—	4	4	70.1
400	600	90	5	5	450	—	1 760	2 310	229	**NU1080**	1, 3	420	420	446	455	—	580	—	—	4	4	91.0
	600	148	5	5	450	—	2 830	4 370	407	**NU3080**	1	420	420	443	453	—	580	580	—	4	4	148
420	620	90	5	5	470	—	1 750	2 320	228	**NU1084**	1, 3	440	440	466	475	—	600	—	—	4	4	94.6
460	620	74	4	4	500	—	1 320	1 990	193	**NU1992**	1	476	476	495	503	—	604	604	585	3	3	60.8
480	650	78	5	5	525	—	1 410	2 200	211	**NU1996**	1	500	500	520	529	—	630	630	—	4	4	72.7

[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.
When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.

d 500 ~ 850 mm

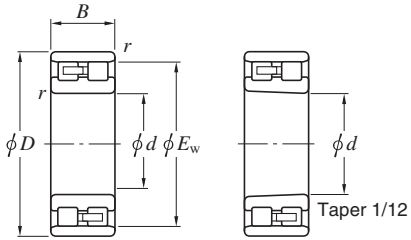




Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design		Mounting dimensions (mm)										(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*B*	*r* min.	r_1 min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	d_b min.	d_b max.	d_c min.	d_d min.	D_a max.	D_b max.	D_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	NU (N) (kg)
500	620	56	3	3	534	—	884	1 560	147	**NU18/500**	1		513	513	531	537	—	607	607	594	2.5	2.5	37.3
	620	90	3	3	534	—	1 520	3 140	281	**NU38/500**	1		513	513	530	537	—	607	607	—	2.5	2.5	61.8
	670	78	5	5	546	—	1 840	3 160	294	**NU19/500**	1-P		520	520	542	550	—	650	650	—	4	4	78.5
	670	100	5	5	546	—	2 430	4 500	408	**NU29/500**	1-P		520	520	542	550	—	650	650	—	4	4	101
	720	100	6	6	556	—	2 850	4 440	412	**NU10/500**	1-P		524	524	551	560	—	696	—	674	5	5	141
530	710	82	5	5	575	—	1 650	2 560	241	**NU19/530**	2		550	550	570	579	—	690	690	673	4	4	86.9
	710	106	5	5	577	—	2 710	4 850	438	**NU29/530**	1-P		550	550	572	561	—	690	690	—	4	4	118
560	750	85	5	5	613	—	1 990	3 260	293	**NU19/560**	1		580	580	609	617	—	730	730	—	4	4	105
	750	112	5	5	613	—	3 130	5 870	514	**NU29/560**	2-P		580	580	607	617	—	730	730	—	4	4	140
600	800	90	5	5	652	—	2 470	4 170	369	**NU19/600**	1-P		620	620	647	656	—	780	780	—	4	4	126
630	780	88	4	4	671	—	1 900	3 690	317	**NU28/630**	1		646	646	665	675	—	764	764	—	3	3	91.8
	850	100	6	6	689	—	3 070	5 240	457	**NU19/630**	1-P		654	654	684	693	—	826	826	—	5	5	165
670	820	69	4	4	708	—	1 920	3 750	329	**NU18/670**	1-P, 2-P		686	686	705	712	—	804	804	—	3	3	76.6
850	1 030	106	5	5	900	—	2 660	5 960	468	**NU28/850**	1		870	870	894	905	—	1 010	1 010	—	4	4	175
	1 120	118	6	6	917	—	4 540	8 190	659	**NU19/850**	1-P		874	874	911	921	—	1 096	1 096	1 061	5	5	310

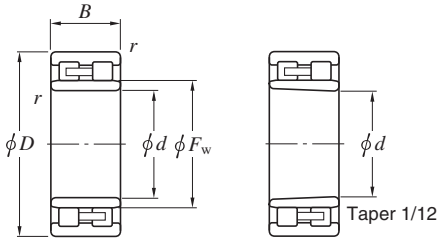
[Note] 1) For bearings other than NU type bearings (NJ, NUP, N, and NF types), use NJ, NUP, N, and NF for bearing number instead of supplementary code NU. For example, bearing number of a N type bearing having the same dimensions as NU230 is N230.
When two or more numbers for bearings other than that are on "Design" columns, refer to bearing numbers of NU type bearings.

d 100 ~ 200 mm



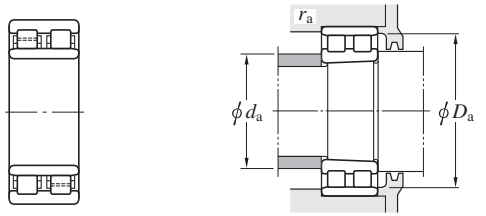
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

Design 1 (NN type)



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

Design 2 (NNU type)

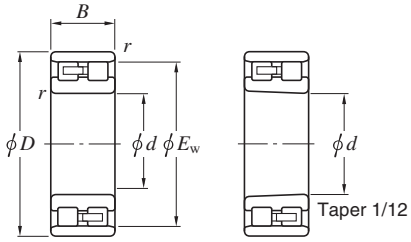


Design 2-P (NNU type)

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design		Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
									NN	NNU			d_a		d_b	D_a		r_a	
d	D	B	r min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Cylindrical bore			min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	Cylindrical bore
100	140	40	1.1	113	—	139	258	32.9	—	**NNU4920**	2		106.5	111	115	133.5	—	1	1.95
	150	37	1.5	—	137	157	265	33.3	**NN3020**	—	1		108	—	—	142	139	1.5	2.28
105	160	41	2	—	146	197	322	42.5	**NN3021**	—	1		114	—	—	151	148	2	2.88
110	150	40	1.1	123	—	163	326	42.4	—	**NNU4922**	2		116.5	121	125	143.5	—	1	2.10
	170	45	2	—	155	221	361	47.9	**NN3022**	—	1		119	—	—	161	157	2	3.65
120	165	45	1.1	134.5	—	187	373	47.6	—	**NNU4924**	2		126.5	132	137	158.5	—	1	2.90
	180	46	2	—	165	232	392	51.1	**NN3024**	—	1		129	—	—	171	167	2	4.00
130	180	50	1.5	146	—	216	428	50.2	—	**NNU4926**	2		138	143.5	148	172	—	1.5	3.90
	200	52	2	—	182	283	476	57.7	**NN3026**	—	1		139	—	—	191	183	2	5.94
140	190	50	1.5	156	—	222	456	52.5	—	**NNU4928**	2		148	153.5	158	182	—	1.5	4.15
	210	53	2	—	192	297	516	61.5	**NN3028**	—	1		149	—	—	201	194	2	6.41
150	210	60	2	168.5	—	343	692	80.7	—	**NNU4930**	2		159	166	171	201	—	2	6.50
	225	56	2.1	—	206	334	587	70.1	**NN3030**	—	1		161	—	—	214	208	2	7.74
160	220	60	2	178.5	—	340	695	79.8	—	**NNU4932**	2		169	176	182	211	—	2	6.95
	240	60	2.1	—	219	398	695	79.6	**NN3032**	—	1		171	—	—	229	221	2	9.38
170	230	60	2	188.5	—	361	763	86.4	—	**NNU4934**	2		179	186	192	221	—	2	7.20
	260	67	2.1	—	236	471	824	105	**NN3034**	—	1		181	—	—	249	238	2	12.8
180	280	74	2.1	—	255	561	958	118	**NN3036**	—	1		191	—	—	269	257	2	16.8
190	260	69	2	210	—	465	996	119	—	**NNU4938**	2		199	207	215	251	—	2	11.0
	290	75	2.1	—	265	598	1 020	128	**NN3038**	—	1		201	—	—	279	267	2	17.6
200	280	80	2.1	223	—	509	1 050	125	—	**NNU4940**	2		211	219.5	228	269	—	2	15.4
	310	82	2.1	—	282	631	1 120	137	**NN3040**	—	1		211	—	—	299	285	2	22.5
	340	112	3	—	304	960	1 640	194	**NN3140**	—	1		213	—	—	327	307	2.5	41.3

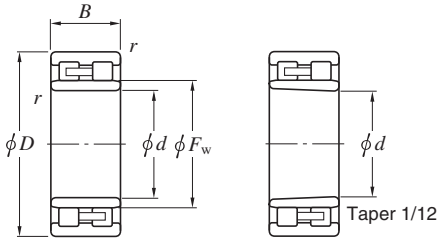
[Remark] The bearing number of the tapered bore type bearing is suffixed by K.

d 220 ~ 410 mm



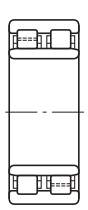
Cylindrical bore　Tapered bore

Design 1 (NN type)

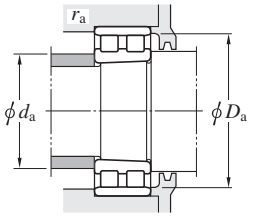


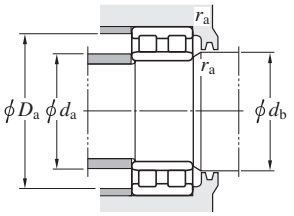
Cylindrical bore　Tapered bore

Design 2 (NNU type)



Design 2-P (NNU type)

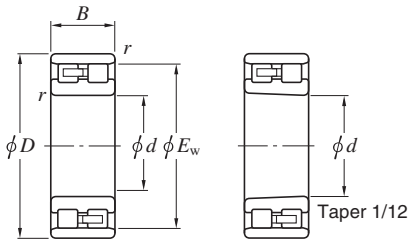




Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. NN Cylindrical bore	Bearing No. NNU Cylindrical bore	Design		Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	B	r min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u					d_a min.	d_a max.	d_b min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a max.	Cylindrical bore
220	300	80	2.1	244	—	561	1 220	145	—	**NNU4944**	2		231	241	248	289	—	2	16.7
	370	120	4	263	—	1 110	1 950	223	—	**NNU3144**	2		236	260	268	354	—	3	52.5
240	320	80	2.1	263	—	588	1 340	155	—	**NNU4948**	2		251	260	269	309	—	2	18.0
	360	92	3	—	330	864	1 590	184	**NN3048**	—	1		253	—	—	347	333	2.5	32.8
	400	128	4	286	—	1 270	2 290	257	—	**NNU3148**	2		256	282	291	384	—	3	65.3
260	360	100	2.1	287	—	941	2 050	228	—	**NNU4952**	2		271	284	296	349	—	2	31.4
280	380	100	2.1	308	—	976	2 200	239	—	**NNU4956**	2		291	305	316	369	—	2	33.1
	420	106	4	—	384	1 090	2 010	220	**NN3056**	—	1		296	—	—	404	387	3	51.2
300	420	118	3	339	—	1 170	2 720	285	—	**NNU4960**	2		313	335	343	407	—	2.5	51.9
	460	118	4	—	418	1 290	2 460	266	**NN3060**	—	1		316	—	—	444	421	3	70.8
320	480	121	4	—	438	1 350	2 670	283	**NN3064**	—	1		336	—	—	464	442	3	76.4
	480	160	4	362	—	1 970	4 040	414	—	**NNU4064**	2		336	358	367	464	—	3	99.9
340	460	118	3	372	—	1 270	2 930	301	—	**NNU4968**	2		353	368	383	447	—	2.5	56.8
	520	180	5	387	—	2 370	4 810	486	—	**NNU4068**	2		360	383	393	500	—	4	136
360	480	118	3	390	—	1 340	3 050	314	—	**NNU4972**	2		373	387	394	467	—	2.5	58.2
	540	134	5	—	493	1 560	3 090	315	**NN3072**	—	1		380	—	—	520	497	4	107
	540	180	5	407	—	2 430	5 050	503	—	**NNU4072**	2		380	403	413	520	—	4	142
	540	266	5	407	—	3 930	9 410	903	—	**72NNU54266**	2-P		380	403	413	520	—	4	219
	600	192	5	—	538	2 820	5 400	534	**NN3172**	—	1		380	—	—	580	543	4	218
380	570	300	4	423	—	4 970	11 700	1 100	—	**76NNU57300**	2-P		396	417	425	554	—	3	271
400	600	148	5	—	548	2 030	4 140	414	**NN3080**	—	1		420	—	—	580	552	4	146
	600	170	5	452	—	2 930	6 200	611	—	**80NNU60170**	2-P		420	447	458	580	—	4	172
	600	200	5	453	—	2 970	6 280	608	—	**NNU4080**	2		420	448	459	580	—	4	195
410	600	220	5	470	—	3 700	9 060	856	—	**82DC60220**	2-P		430	465	476	580	—	4	214

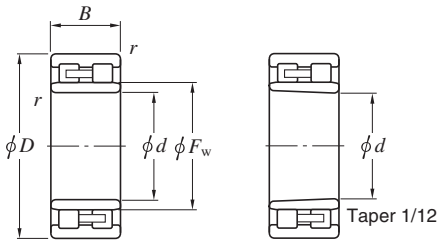
[Remark] The bearing number of the tapered bore type bearing is suffixed by K.

d 420 ~ (670) mm



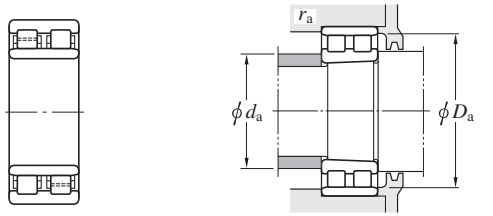
Cylindrical bore | Tapered bore

Design 1 (NN type)



Cylindrical bore | Tapered bore

Design 2 (NNU type)

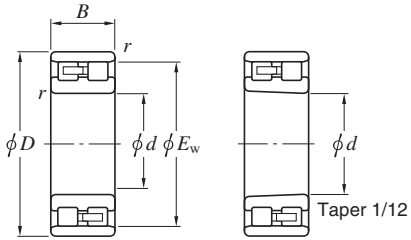


Design 2-P (NNU type)

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. NN Cylindrical bore	Bearing No. NNU Cylindrical bore	Design		Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
													d_a		d_b		D_a	r_a	
d	D	B	r min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u					min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	Cylindrical bore
420	560	140	4	460	—	1 670	4 290	413	—	**NNU4984**	2		436	457	465	544	—	3	96.7
	600	220	5	470	—	3 700	9 060	856	—	**84DC60220**	2-P		440	465	476	580	—	4	204
	620	150	5	—	570	2 310	4 570	449	**NN3084**	—	1		440	—	—	600	574	4	154
	620	200	5	473	—	3 050	6 570	629	—	**NNU4084-1**	2		440	468	479	600	—	4	203
430	750	280	7.5	515	—	6 040	12 100	1 110	—	**86DC75280**	2-P		462	508	521	718	—	6	539
440	600	160	4	487	—	2 060	5 000	477	—	**NNU4988**	2		456	483	492	584	—	3	133
	620	225	4	487	—	3 950	9 980	921	—	**88DC62225**	2-P		456	483	492	604	—	3	220
	650	212	6	493	—	3 430	7 530	707	—	**NNU4088A**	2		464	488	501	—	—	5	240
	650	230	6	495	—	4 030	9 320	875	—	**88NNU65230**	2-P		464	489	502	626	—	5	265
460	620	160	4	502	—	2 250	5 440	516	—	**NNU4992**	2		476	498	507	604	—	3	136
480	680	280	6	527	—	5 160	12 900	1 150	—	**96NNU68280**	2-P		504	521	531	656	—	5	325
500	670	170	5	545	—	2 940	7 660	706	—	**100DC67170A**	2-P		520	541	551	650	—	4	171
	680	210	5	547	—	3 810	9 870	891	—	**100NNU68210**	2-P		520	542	552	660	—	4	225
	720	270	8	556	—	4 740	11 400	1 040	—	**100DC72270A**	2-P		532	551	565	688	—	6	353
	720	300	7	556	—	5 580	14 100	1 260	—	**100DC72300B**	2-P		532	551	561	688	—	5.5	405
508	749.3	355.6	6	566	—	7 350	18 300	1 600	—	**102DC75356**	2-P		532	560	573	725	—	5	540
560	735	170	5	604.6	—	3 040	7 730	694	—	**112DC74170**	2-P		580	598	609	715	—	4	194
	750	190	5	613	—	3 190	7 940	714	—	**NNU49/560**	2		580	608	619	730	—	4	233
600	800	200	5	652	—	3 500	8 630	762	—	**NNU49/600**	2		620	647	658	780	—	4	272
	870	200	6	—	801	3 940	8 450	746	**NN30/600**	—	1		624	—	—	846	807	5	388
630	780	150	4	671	—	2 430	6 800	591	—	**NNU48/630**	2		646	667	676	764	—	3	154
640	890	320	6	705	—	7 330	19 900	1 650	—	**128DC89320**	2-P		664	699	713	866	—	5	625
670	900	230	6	732	—	5 270	14 100	1 190	—	**NNU49/670**	2-P		694	726	740	876	—	5	420

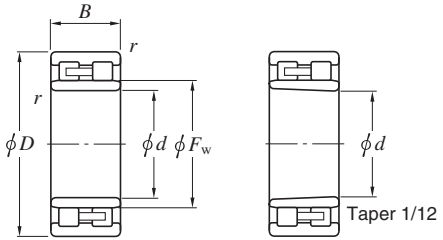
[Remark] The bearing number of the tapered bore type bearing is suffixed by K.

d (670) ~ 710 mm



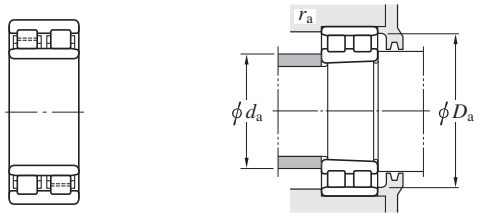
Cylindrical bore | Tapered bore

Design 1 (NN type)



Cylindrical bore | Tapered bore

Design 2 (NNU type)

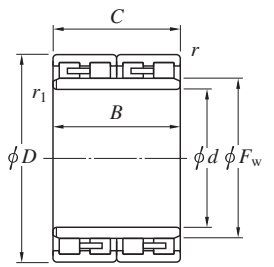


Design 2-P (NNU type)

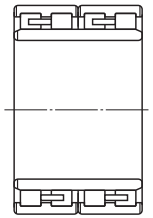
Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design		Mounting dimensions (mm)						(Refer.) Mass (kg)
									NN	NNU			d_a		d_b		D_a	r_a	
d	D	B	r min.	F_w	E_w	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Cylindrical bore			min.	max.	min.	max.	min. max.	max.	Cylindrical bore
670	920	330	6	738	—	7 370	20 800	1 700	—	**134NNU92330**	2-P		694	732	746	896	—	5	662
710	950	243	6	775	—	5 890	16 200	1 350	—	**NNU49/710**	2-P		734	769	783	926	—	5	491

[Remark] The bearing number of the tapered bore type bearing is suffixed by K.

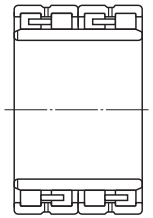
d 100 ~ (160) mm



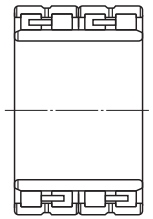
Design 1-1



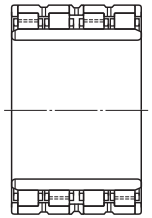
Design 1-2



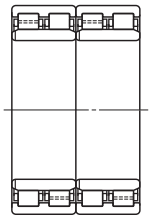
Design 1-3



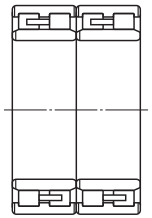
Design 1-4



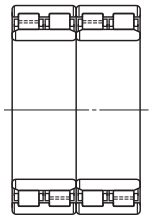
Design 1-6P



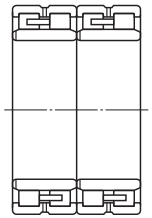
Design 2-1P



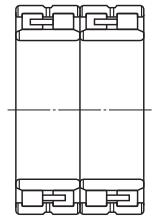
Design 2-2



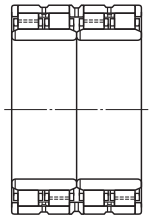
Design 2-2P



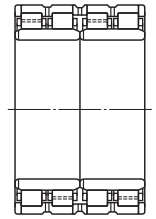
Design 2-3



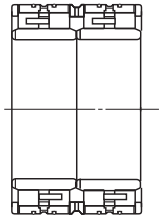
Design 2-4



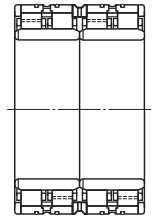
Design 2-5P



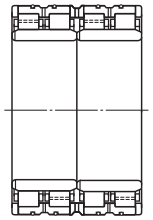
Design 2-6P



Design 3-1



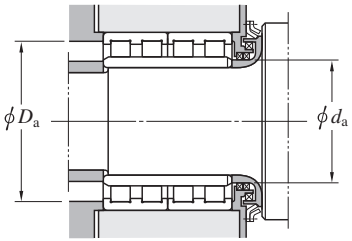
Design 3-1P



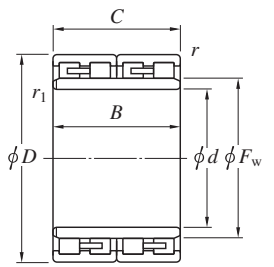
Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a 1) max.	r_b 1) max.	(kg)
100	140	120	120	110	1.1	1.1	607	945	134	**20FC14120**		2-2	107	133	131	1	1	5.6
110	170	90	90	127	2	2	538	692	92.0	**22FC1790**		1-2	120	160	155	2	2	7.4
	180	120	120	128	2	2	798	971	123	**22FC18120**		2-2	119	170	164	2	1.5	12
115	165	90	90	132.5	1.1	1.1	498	751	90.3	**23FC1690**		1-1	122	158	154	1	1	6.5
120	165	87	87	134.5	1.1	1.1	468	745	95.2	**24FC1787**		1-2	127	158	154	1	1	5.6
	180	105	105	135	2	1.1	613	796	96.7	**4CR120**		1-2	127	170	165	2	1	9.3
127	174.65	150.812	150.812	139.5	1.1	1.1	789	1 300	170	**25FC17150**		2-2	134	167	163	1	1	10.5
	203.2	127	127	147	2	2	930	1 180	160	**25FC20127**		1-3	137	193	185	2	2	15.4
130	200	104	104	150	2	2	711	953	115	**26FC20104**		1-2	140	190	182	2	2	11.8
	200	125	125	149	2	2	946	1 310	176	**26FC20125**		1-2	140	190	183	2	2	14.4
140	190	119	119	154	1.5	1.5	707	1 160	136	**28FC19119W**		1-3	149	181	178	1.5	1.5	9.6
	210	116	116	158	2	2	848	1 120	131	**28FC21116**		1-2	150	200	194	2	2	13.5
145	210	155	155	166	1.1	1.1	1 060	1 710	223	**29FC21155**		1-2	152	203	196	1	1	17.8
	225	156	156	169	2	2	1 150	1 680	219	**313924**		1-2	155	215	205	2	2	22.9
150	200	120	120	162	2	2	840	1 400	180	**30FC20120**		1-2	160	190	188	2	2	10.1
	210	120	120	168.5	2	2	859	1 380	161	**30FC21120**		2-2	160	200	196	2	2	12.8
	210	150	150	165	2	2	1 090	1 780	231	**30FC21150**		1-2	160	200	195	2	2	15.9
	220	150	150	170	2	2	1 110	1 760	229	**30FC22150**		1-2	160	210	202	2	2	19.2
	220	150	150	168	2	2	1 110	1 760	229	**30FC22150A**		1-2	160	210	200	2	2	19.5
	230	156	156	174	2	2	1 210	1 810	238	**313891-1**		1-2	160	220	210	2	2	23.8
160	220	180	180	177	2	2	1 210	2 170	271	**32FC22180**		1-2	170	210	205	2	2	20.5
	230	130	130	180	2.1	2.1	1 090	1 740	217	**314190**		1-2	172	218	212	2	2	17.7
	230	168	168	182	1.1	1.1	1 300	2 210	273	**32FC23170**		1-2	167	223	214	1	1	22.8
	230	168	168	180	2	2	1 310	2 200	273	**32FC23170A**		1-2	170	220	212	2	2	23.1

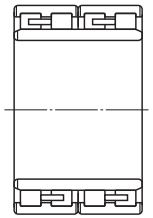
[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.



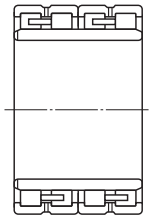
d (160) ~ (200) mm



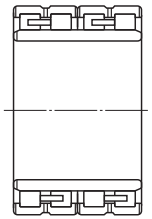
Design 1-1



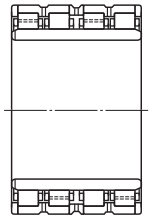
Design 1-2



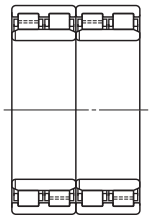
Design 1-3



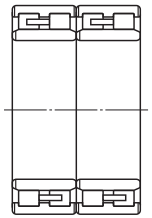
Design 1-4



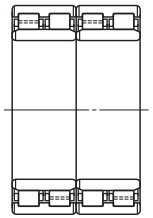
Design 1-6P



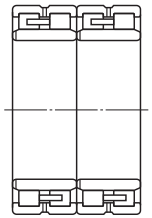
Design 2-1P



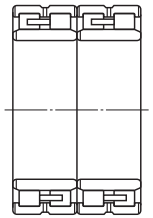
Design 2-2



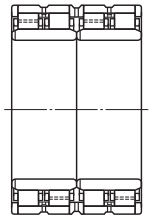
Design 2-2P



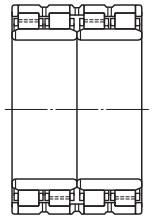
Design 2-3



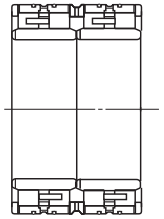
Design 2-4



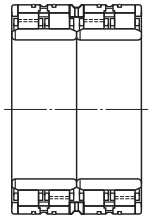
Design 2-5P



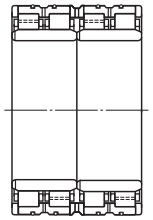
Design 2-6P



Design 3-1



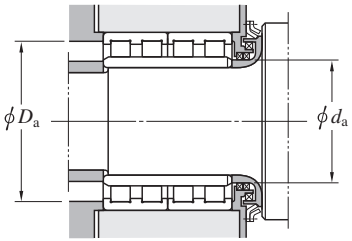
Design 3-1P



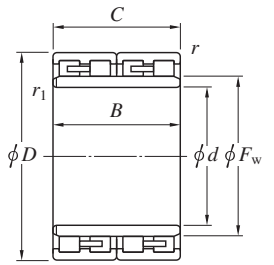
Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a [1] max.	r_b [1] max.	(kg)
160	230	168	168	179	2	2	1 400	2 210	276	**32FC23170B**		1-4	170	220	215	2	2	22.6
	230	180	180	177	2	2	1 430	2 270	282	**32FC23180A**		1-2	170	220	213	2	2	24.1
	240	120	120	183	2.1	2.1	831	1 140	128	**32FC24120W**		1-3	172	228	219	2	2	18.5
	240	170	170	183	2.1	2.1	1 480	2 220	279	**32FC24170**		1-2	172	228	223	2	2	26.8
170	230	120	120	187	2	2	976	1 680	208	**34FC23120**		1-2	180	220	215	2	2	14.4
	240	156	156	190	2	2	1 220	2 050	256	**34FC24156A**		1-2	180	230	222	2	2	22.4
	240	156	156	189	2	2	1 320	2 100	264	**34FC24156B**		1-2	180	230	225	2	2	21.8
	240	190	190	187	1.5	1.5	1 580	2 620	317	**34FC24190**		1-2	179	231	223	1.5	1.5	26.9
	250	168	168	192	2.1	2.1	1 470	2 230	277	**34FC25168**		1-2	182	238	232	2	2	27.6
	250	170	170	192	2.1	2.1	1 470	2 230	277	**34FC25170**		1-2	182	238	232	2	2	27.8
	260	150	150	195	2.1	2.1	1 380	2 000	253	**34FC26150**		1-2	182	248	237	2	2	28.8
178	258.75	150	150	199	1.5	1.5	1 370	2 070	261	**36FC26150**		1-2	187	250	239	1.5	1.5	25.8
180	250	156	156	200	2	2	1 310	1 980	271	**36FC25156A**		1-2	190	240	234	2	2	23.3
	260	168	168	202	2.1	2.1	1 440	2 390	291	**313812W**		1-4	192	248	238	2	2	29.7
	260	168	168	202	2.1	2.1	1 540	2 420	297	**36FC26168**		1-2	192	248	242	2	2	29.3
	265	180	180	203	2	2	1 630	2 600	313	**36FC27180**		1-2	190	255	243	2	2	33.6
190	260	168	168	212	2.1	2.1	1 430	2 600	309	**38FC26168-1**		1-2	202	248	244	2	2	26.5
	270	170	170	212	2	2	1 430	2 310	283	**38FC27170**		1-2	200	260	250	2	2	30.8
	270	170	170	213	2	2	1 430	2 310	283	**38FC27170A**		1-2	200	260	251	2	2	31.0
	270	200	200	212	2	2	1 840	3 080	368	**314199**		1-2	200	260	252	2	2	36.1
	280	200	200	214	2.1	2.1	1 940	3 100	370	**38FC28200**		1-2	202	268	258	2	2	42
	290	190	190	215	2.1	2.1	1 950	2 860	340	**38FC29190**		1-2	202	278	265	2	2	44.9
195	300	226	226	220	2.1	2.1	2 460	3 690	430	**39FC30226**		1-2	207	288	274	2	2	57.9
200	270	170	170	222	2	2.1	1 480	2 780	324	**314553**		1-2	212	260	254	2	2	28.0
	280	152	152	222	2.1	2.1	1 380	2 150	265	**40FC28152BW**		1-3	212	268	262	2	2	28.0

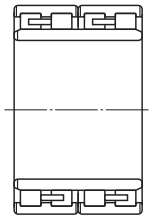
[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

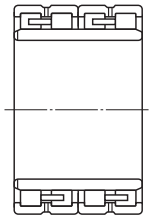


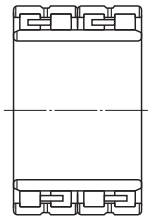
d (200) ~ (240) mm

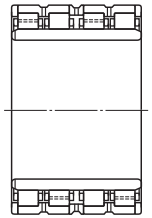


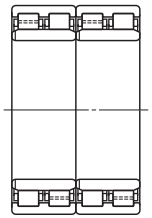
Design 1-1

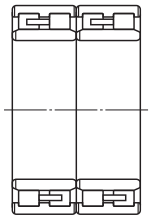

Design 1-2

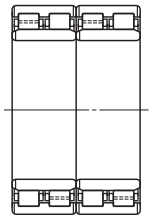

Design 1-3

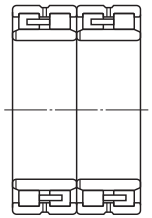

Design 1-4

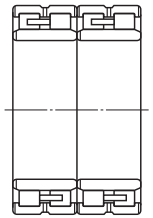

Design 1-6P

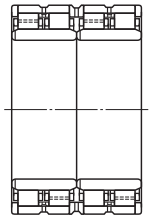

Design 2-1P

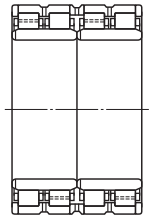

Design 2-2

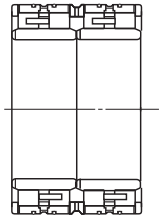

Design 2-2P

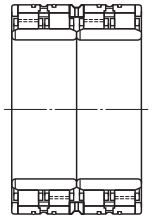

Design 2-3

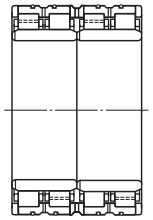

Design 2-4


Design 2-5P

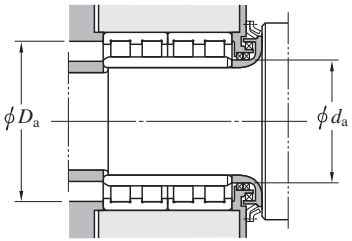

Design 2-6P


Design 3-1


Design 3-1P

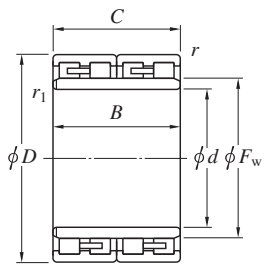

Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*B*	*C*	F_w	*r* min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a 1) max.	r_b 1) max.	(kg)
200	280	170	170	222	2.1	2.1	1 600	2 620	313	**40FC28170**		1-2	212	268	262	2	2	31.7
	280	188	188	222	2.1	2.1	1 690	2 810	331	**40FC28188**		1-2	212	268	262	2	2	35.0
	280	190	190	223	3	3	1 820	3 100	359	**40FC28190A**		1-2	214	266	263	2.5	2.5	36.0
	280	200	200	222	2	2	1 820	3 090	365	**313893-1**		1-2	210	270	262	2	2	37.7
	280	200	200	224	2.1	2.1	1 820	3 330	388	**40FC28200**		1-2	212	268	260	2	2	38.7
	290	192	192	226	2.1	2.1	1 840	3 030	350	**313811**		1-2	212	278	268	2	2	42.0
	310	160	160	232	2.1	2.1	1 590	2 240	274	**40FC31160**		1-1	212	298	282	2	2	44.6
	310	206	206	227	2.1	2.1	2 260	3 240	387	**40FC31206**		1-2	212	298	283	2	2	56.6
206	299.97	170	170	229	2	2	1 840	2 780	333	**41FC30170**		1-2	216	289	277	2	2	39.2
210	290	192	192	236	2.1	2.1	1 820	3 270	372	**42FC29192**		1-2	222	278	274	2	2	38.1
	300	210	210	234	2.1	2.1	2 080	3 490	407	**42FC30210**		1-2	222	288	278	2	2	47.3
220	300	150	150	240	2.1	2.1	1 510	2 500	298	**44FC30150W**		1-3	232	288	280	2	2	30.7
	310	192	192	247	2.1	2.1	1 910	3 270	369	**313837-1**		1-2	232	298	289	2	2	45.5
	310	192	192	246	2	2	2 050	3 420	398	**313837A**		1-2	230	300	291	2	2	44.9
	310	192	192	245	3	2.1	1 820	2 980	349	**44FC31192W**		1-3	232	296	289	2.5	2	43.9
	310	225	225	244	2.1	2.1	2 360	4 160	467	**44FC31225A**		1-2	232	298	288	2	2	53.5
	320	210	210	246	2.1	2.1	2 200	3 490	406	**44FC32210**		1-2	232	308	296	2	2	55.4
	320	210	210	248	2.1	2.1	2 270	3 740	430	**44FC32210-1**		1-4	232	308	296	2	2	56.7
	340	180	180	256	3	3	1 890	2 750	326	**44FC34180A**		1-4	234	326	310	2.5	2.5	59.0
230	330	206	206	260	2.1	2.1	2 360	3 980	450	**313824A**		1-2	242	318	308	2	2	57.5
	340	260	260	261	3	3	2 890	4 900	549	**46FC34260**		1-2	244	326	313	2.5	2.5	81.2
237	339.67	200	200	264	2	2	2 310	3 780	432	**47FC34200**		1-2	247	329	314	2	2	58.0
240	330	220	220	270	3	3	2 220	4 250	471	**312943/1YD**		1-4	254	316	310	2.5	2.5	55.5
	330	220	220	264	2.1	2.1	2 300	4 120	462	**48FC33220**		1-2	252	318	308	2	2	54.3
	330	220	220	268	3	3	2 210	4 070	454	**48FC33220BW**		1-4	254	316	310	2.5	2.5	55.5
	330	250	250	263	2.1	2.1	2 700	4 910	546	**48FC33250W**		1-3	252	318	309	2	2	63.7

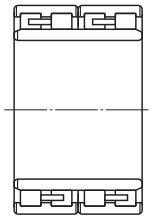


[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

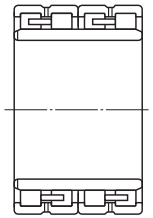
d (240) ~ (290) mm



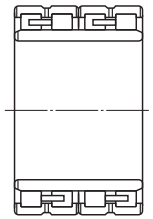
Design 1-1



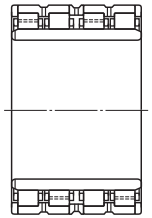
Design 1-2



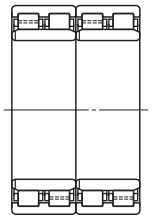
Design 1-3



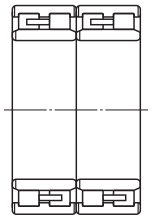
Design 1-4



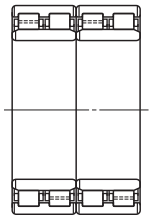
Design 1-6P



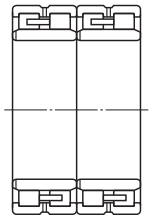
Design 2-1P



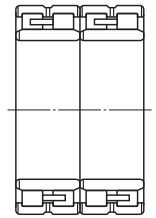
Design 2-2



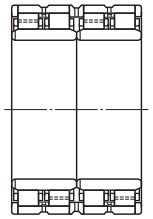
Design 2-2P



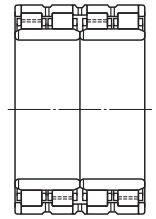
Design 2-3



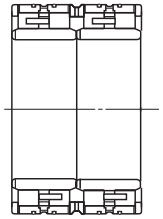
Design 2-4



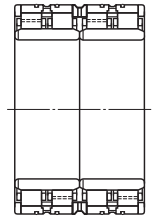
Design 2-5P



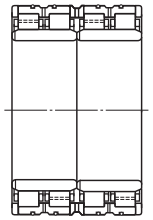
Design 2-6P



Design 3-1

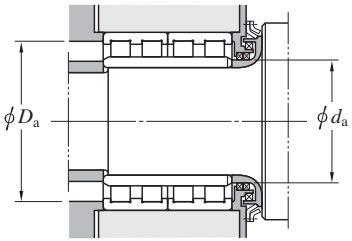


Design 3-1P



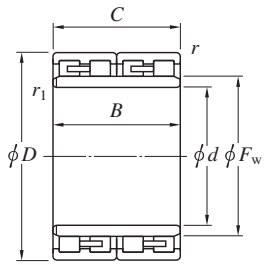
Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a 1) max.	r_b 1) max.	(kg)
240	340	200	200	266	3	3	2 350	3 780	432	**48FC34200**		1-2	254	326	318	2.5	2.5	56.3
	340	220	220	268	3	3	2 510	4 240	472	**48FC34220**		1-2	254	326	318	2.5	2.5	63.4
250	350	220	220	278	3	3	2 420	4 200	467	**50FC35220**		1-2	264	336	326	2.5	2.5	64.6
260	355	260	260	286	2.1	2.1	2 860	5 440	591	**52FC35260**		2-2	272	343	332	2	2	75.0
	360	192	192	287	2.1	2.1	2 190	3 740	416	**52FC36192W**		1-3	272	348	335	2	2	59.8
	360	200	200	287	2.1	2.1	2 360	4 110	456	**52FC36200**		1-2	272	348	335	2	2	62.0
	360	230	230	292.5	2.1	2.1	2 680	4 900	528	**52FC36230CW**		1-4	272	348	340	2	2	69.7
	360	230	230	292	2.1	2.1	2 520	4 790	515	**52FC36230D**		1-2	272	348	336	2	2	72.6
	360	260	260	287	2.1	2.1	2 880	5 320	579	**52FC36260**		2-2	272	348	335	2	2	80.0
	368	268	268	288	2.1	2.1	3 430	5 990	645	**52FC37268W**		1-4	272	356	344	2	2	89.9
	370	220	220	292	3	3	2 500	4 330	476	**313823**		1-2	274	356	342	2.5	2.5	76.0
	370	220	220	290	3	3	2 730	4 480	497	**313823A**		1-2	274	356	346	2.5	2.5	75.0
	370	260	260	290	2.1	2.1	3 310	5 740	623	**52FC37260**		1-2	272	358	346	2	2	88.5
265	370	234	234	292	1.5	1.5	2 870	4 910	536	**53FC37234A**		1-2	274	361	346	1.5	1.5	76.3
	370	234	234	300	1.5	1.5	2 830	5 290	579	**53FC37234B**		2-2	274	361	348	1.5	1.5	78.5
270	380	230	230	298	2.1	2.1	2 910	4 910	535	**54FC38230**		1-2	282	368	354	2	2	80.0
280	380	170	170	306	2.1	2.1	2 130	3 590	398	**56FC38170W**		1-3	292	368	356	2	2	55.0
	390	220	220	312	3	3	2 590	4 640	501	**313822**		1-2	294	376	362	2.5	2.5	81.8
	390	220	220	308	3	3	2 730	4 670	508	**313822A**		1-2	294	376	362	2.5	2.5	79.7
	390	220	220	306	3	2.1	3 160	5 350	575	**313822C**		1-2	292	376	364	2.5	2	79.7
	390	220	220	312	3	3	2 910	5 100	547	**313822D**		1-2	294	376	366	2.5	2.5	80.1
	390	240	240	312	3	3	3 070	5 620	608	**56FC39240**		1-2	294	376	364	2.5	2.5	88.1
	390	275	275	309	2.1	2.1	3 360	6 110	647	**56FC39275B**		1-2	292	378	363	2	2	100
	390	275	275	308	3	2.1	3 810	6 850	719	**56FC39275J**		2-4	292	376	366	2.5	2	102
	410	300	300	314	3	3	4 680	8 400	895	**56FC41300**		2-6P	294	396	378	2.5	2.5	137
290	390	234	234	320	3	3	2 880	5 500	575	**58FC39234**		1-2	304	376	368	2.5	2.5	80.0

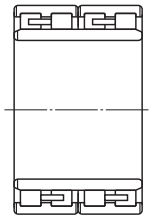


[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

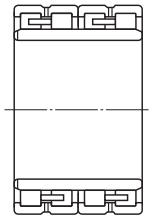
d (290) ~ (340) mm



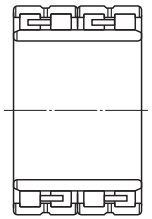
Design 1-1



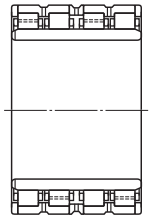
Design 1-2



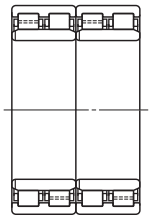
Design 1-3



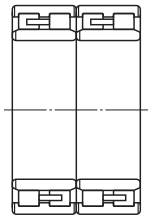
Design 1-4



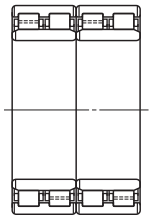
Design 1-6P



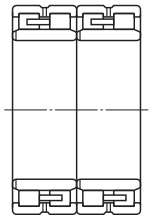
Design 2-1P



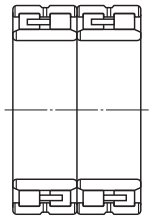
Design 2-2



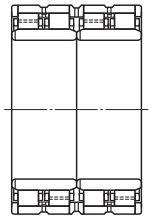
Design 2-2P



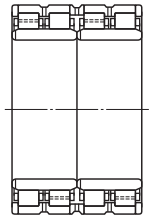
Design 2-3



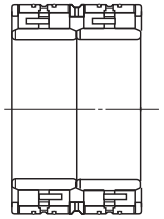
Design 2-4



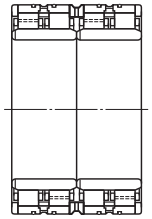
Design 2-5P



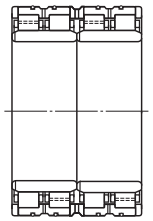
Design 2-6P



Design 3-1

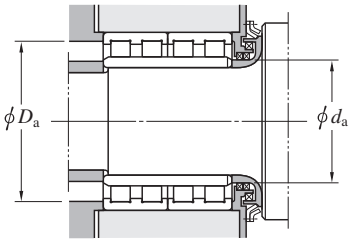


Design 3-1P



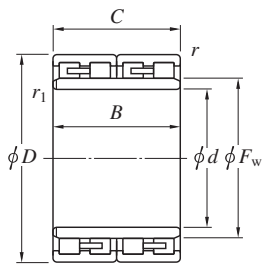
Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a [1] max.	r_b [1] max.	(kg)
290	400	180	180	320	3	3	2 350	4 010	434	**58FC40180W**		1-2	304	386	372	2.5	2.5	68.3
	410	240	240	320	3	3	3 270	5 540	589	**58FC41240**		1-2	304	396	380	2.5	2.5	99.0
	420	300	300	327	3	3	3 880	6 960	722	**58FC42300**		1-2	304	406	387	2.5	2.5	138
300	400	300	300	328	3	3	3 650	7 310	746	**60FC40300A**		1-2	314	386	378	2.5	2.5	103
	420	218	218	332	3	3	2 940	5 010	537	**60FC42218**		1-1	314	406	390	2.5	2.5	93.0
	420	240	240	332	3	3	3 330	5 750	606	**60FC42240**		1-1	314	406	392	2.5	2.5	102
	420	300	300	332	3	3	4 220	7 840	817	**4CR300**		3-2P	314	406	392	2.5	2.5	125
	420	300	300	331	1.5	1.5	4 280	7 750	805	**60FC42300DW**		2-4	309	411	395	1.5	1.5	127
	420	300	300	332	2	2	4 700	8 690	896	**60FC42300L-2**		2-6P	310	410	395	2	2	129
	420	300	300	332	3	3	4 070	7 270	749	**60FC42300W**		2-3	314	406	394	2.5	2.5	127
310	420	300	300	338	3	3	3 870	7 370	754	**62FC42300**		1-2	324	406	394	2.5	2.5	119
	430	240	240	344.5	3	3	3 310	5 770	602	**62FC43240**		1-2	324	416	404	2.5	2.5	105
	440	240	240	341	3	3	3 530	5 730	604	**62FC44240**		1-2	324	426	409	2.5	2.5	113
320	440	230	230	351	3	3	3 170	5 490	574	**64FC44230/240**		1-2	334	426	411	2.5	2.5	103
	450	240	240	358	3	3	3 380	5 740	603	**4CR320**		1-2	334	436	422	2.5	2.5	119
	450	240	240	355	3	3	3 390	5 730	604	**64FC45240**		1-2	334	436	419	2.5	2.5	117
	450	240	240	358	3	3	3 470	5 930	623	**64FC45240CW**		1-4	334	436	422	2.5	2.5	118
	460	340	340	360	3	3	4 840	8 730	890	**64FC46340A**		1-4	334	446	428	2.5	2.5	187
	480	290	290	361	4	4	5 120	8 450	883	**64FC48290**		2-6P	338	462	441	3	3	189
	480	350	350	364	2.1	2.1	6 290	11 000	1 120	**314274A**		2-6P	332	468	444	2	2	227
330	440	200	200	358	3	3	2 920	5 220	553	**66FC44200AW**		1-3	344	426	414	2.5	2.5	83.4
	440	200	200	360	3	5	2 570	4 670	490	**66FC44200W**		1-3	352	426	412	2.5	4	83.0
	460	340	340	364	2.1	2.1	4 840	9 150	926	**66FC46340**		1-2	342	448	428	2	2	172
	460	340	340	368	4	4	5 090	9 800	978	**66FC46340B**		1-2	348	442	432	3	3	176
	460	380	380	364	2.1	2.1	5 490	10 800	1 070	**66FC46380W**		1-4	342	448	428	2	2	195
340	445	250	250	367	2.1	4	3 140	6 110	626	**68FC45250W**		1-3	358	433	419	2	3	100
	450	250	250	368	2.1	2.1	3 430	6 480	672	**68FC45250BW**		1-3	352	438	424	2	2	106

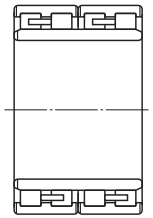


[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

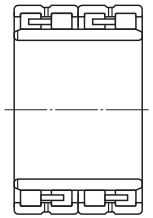
d (340) ~ 390 mm



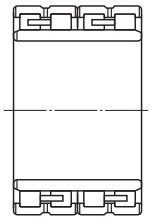
Design 1-1



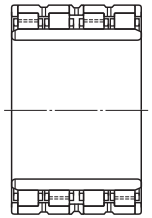
Design 1-2



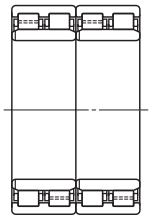
Design 1-3



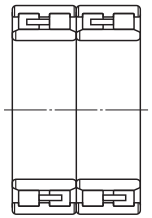
Design 1-4



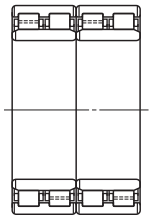
Design 1-6P



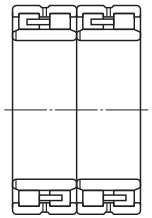
Design 2-1P



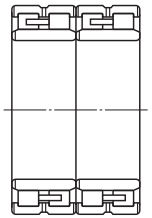
Design 2-2



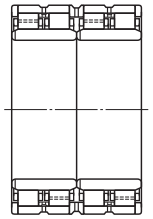
Design 2-2P



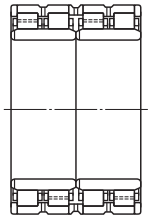
Design 2-3



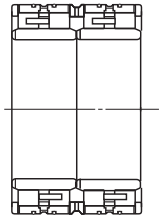
Design 2-4



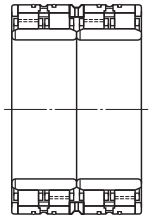
Design 2-5P



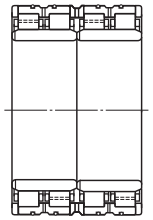
Design 2-6P



Design 3-1

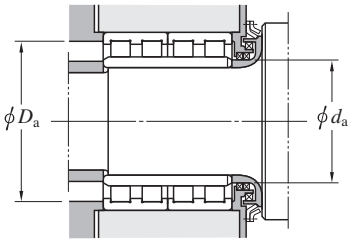


Design 3-1P



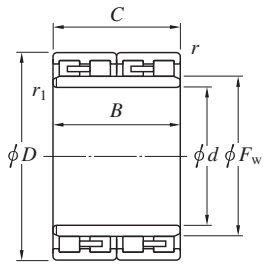
Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a [2] max.	r_b [2] max.	(kg)
340	480	350	350	378	4	SP	5 740	11 100	1 100	**68FC48350-2**		2-4	354	462	446	3	2	211
	480	350	350	378	3	SP	5 990	11 500	1 150	**68FC48350D**		3-2P	354	466	448	2.5	2	201
	480	350	350	376	4	4	6 070	11 400	1 150	**68FC48350L**		3-2P	358	462	448	3	3	201
	480	385	350	378	2.1	SP	5 990	11 500	1 150	**68FC48350N**		2-6P	358	468	448	2	3	209
	490	300	300	380	5	5	4 390	7 690	784	**68FC49300**		1-2	362	468	450	4	4	187
	490	300	300	379	5	5	4 610	7 850	797	**68FC49300A**		1-2	362	468	453	4	4	182
343.052	457.098	254	254	374	3	3	3 300	6 190	632	**69FC46254W**		1-4	358	443	430	2.5	2.5	112
350	500	460	460	388	2	2	8 230	16 500	1 610	**70FC50460**		2-6P	360	490	464	2	2	296
360	480	290	290	392	3	3	4 330	8 510	842	**72FC48290**		1-2	374	466	452	2.5	2.5	145
	500	250	250	394	3	3	4 390	7 340	756	**72FC50250**		2-2	374	486	470	2.5	2.5	145
	510	370	370	400	4	4	5 750	11 000	1 090	**72FC51370**		1-2	378	492	470	3	3	241
	520	380	380	405	2	5	7 270	13 700	1 350	**72FC52380**		2-6P	382	510	485	2	4	270
370	520	380	380	409	5	5	6 660	13 200	1 300	**74FC52380**		2-6P	392	498	481	4	4	257
	520	400	400	413	5	5	5 930	11 900	1 150	**74FC52400W**		2-4	392	498	481	4	4	268
	540	400	400	415	4	4	6 500	11 500	1 130	**74FC54400A**		1-2	388	522	499	3	3	311
375	545	400	400	417	4	4	7 920	14 500	1 410	**75FC55400**		3-2P	393	527	505	3	3	315
380	520	280	280	417	4	4	4 660	8 550	850	**76FC52280**		1-2	398	502	487	3	3	173
	520	290	290	418	4	4	4 700	8 840	878	**76FC52290**		1-2	398	502	486	3	3	181
	540	300	300	421	3	3	5 820	10 100	1 010	**76FC54300**		2-6P	394	526	505	2.5	2.5	222
	540	340	340	422	4	4	5 760	10 300	1 010	**76FC54340W**		3-1	398	522	502	3	3	256
	540	360	360	422	4	4	6 870	12 900	1 260	**76FC54360**		2-6P	398	522	502	3	3	266
	540	400	380	422	4	4	7 530	14 300	1 400	**76FC54380**		2-6P	398	522	504	3	3	287
	540	400	400	422	4	4	7 560	14 600	1 410	**76FC54400BW**		2-6P	398	522	502	3	3	298
	540	400	400	422	4	4	7 560	14 600	1 410	**76FC54400DW**		3-2P	398	522	502	3	3	298
390	550	400	400	434	5	SP	6 430	12 400	1 190	**78FC55400AW**		2-3	410	528	510	4	4	296

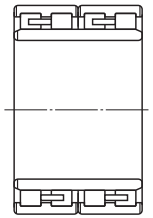


[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.
2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

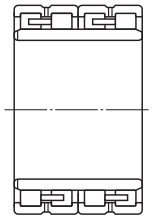
d 400 ~ 444.5 mm



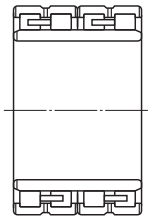
Design 1-1



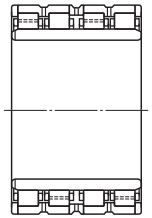
Design 1-2



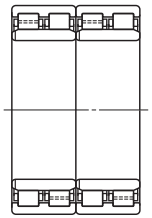
Design 1-3



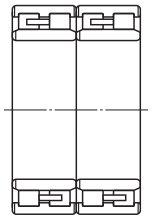
Design 1-4



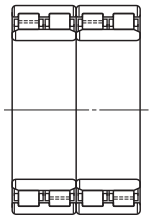
Design 1-6P



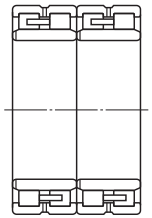
Design 2-1P



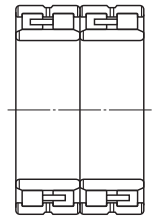
Design 2-2



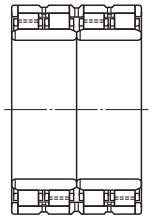
Design 2-2P



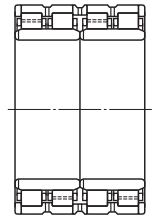
Design 2-3



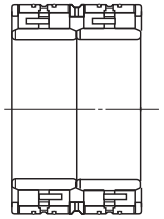
Design 2-4



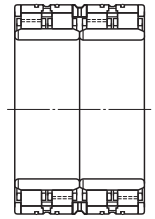
Design 2-5P



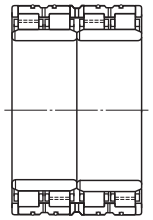
Design 2-6P



Design 3-1

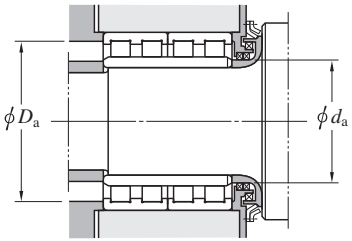


Design 3-1P



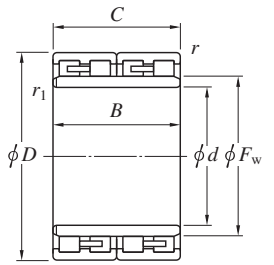
Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*B*	*C*	F_w	*r* min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a [1] max.	r_b [1] max.	(kg)
400	520	250	250	432	4	4	3 650	7 050	698	**80FC52250W**		1-3	418	502	492	3	3	133
	560	360	360	441	5	5	6 980	13 400	1 290	**80FC56360**		2-6P	422	538	521	4	4	277
	560	410	410	445	5	5	7 930	15 800	1 500	**4CR400**		3-2P	422	538	525	4	4	310
	560	410	410	445	2	5	8 100	16 300	1 540	**80FC56410**		2-6P	422	550	525	2	4	315
	600	380	380	450	5	5	8 310	14 300	1 400	**80FC60380**		2-6P	422	578	552	4	4	388
406.4	609.6	304.8	304.8	460	5	5	5 500	8 750	868	**81FC6130W**		1-4	429	587	556	4	4	307
410	546	400	400	448	5	5	6 260	13 000	1 240	**82FC55400**		2-2	432	524	516	4	4	256
	600	440	440	460	5	5	10 100	18 800	1 780	**82FC60440**		2-6P	432	578	560	4	4	432
418.5	600	410	410	470	5	5	8 300	15 700	1 500	**84FC60410A**		2-6P	441	578	560	4	4	385
419	592	350	350	462	4	4	7 120	12 900	1 250	**84FC59350**		1-6P	437	574	552	3	3	304
420	560	280	280	457	4	4	4 900	9 410	913	**84FC56280**		1-1	438	542	527	3	3	189
	560	400	400	458	4	4	6 080	12 700	1 200	**84FC56400**		2-4	438	542	526	3	3	270
	580	320	320	463	4	4	5 960	11 000	1 070	**84FC58320**		2-4	438	562	543	3	3	249
	600	440	440	470	5	5	9 080	17 700	1 670	**4CR420A**		3-1P	442	578	560	4	4	420
430	591	420	420	472	5	5	8 200	16 800	1 570	**86FC59420**		2-2P	452	569	552	4	4	345
	591	420	420	476	4	4	8 150	17 400	1 610	**86FC59420-2**		2-6P	448	573	552	3	3	349
	591	420	420	476	4	4	7 390	14 700	1 380	**86FC59420A-1**		1-3	448	573	552	3	3	340
	600	450	450	475	5	5	9 350	19 300	1 800	**86FC60450**		2-6P	452	578	559	4	4	405
440	590	270	270	482	4	4	4 530	8 460	830	**88FC59270W**		1-3	458	572	554	3	3	207
	620	450	450	487	4	4	9 900	20 000	1 840	**4CR440**		3-1P	458	602	577	3	3	440
	620	450	450	487	4	4	9 900	20 000	1 840	**88FC62450AW**		2-6P	458	602	577	3	3	440
	640	420	420	492	5	5	9 810	18 400	1 740	**88FC64420**		2-6P	462	618	592	4	4	470
	720	452	452	512	6	6	10 800	16 600	1 590	**88FC72452**		1-6P	468	692	652	5	5	740
444.5	660.4	323.85	323.85	500	4	4	7 590	12 600	1 210	**89FC66324**		1-6P	463	642	608	3	3	400

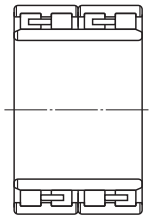


[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

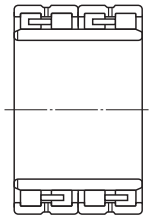
d 445 ~ 500 mm



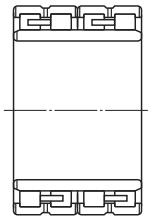
Design 1-1



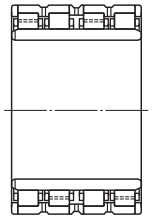
Design 1-2



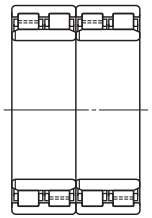
Design 1-3



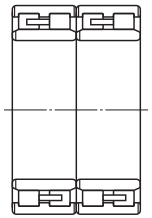
Design 1-4



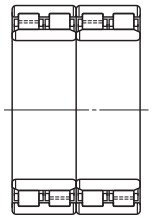
Design 1-6P



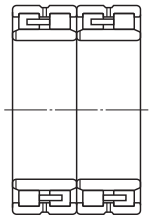
Design 2-1P



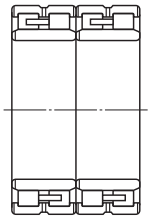
Design 2-2



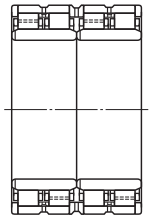
Design 2-2P



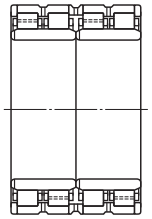
Design 2-3



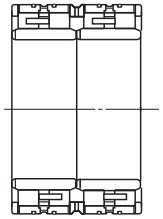
Design 2-4



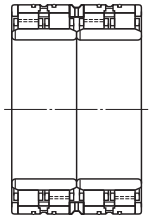
Design 2-5P



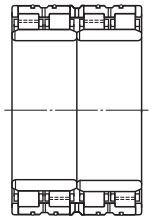
Design 2-6P



Design 3-1

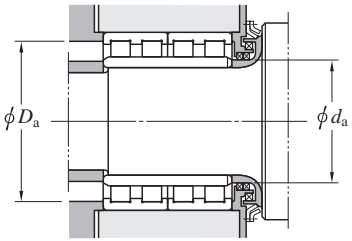


Design 3-1P



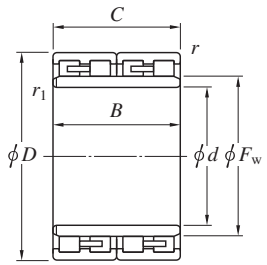
Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*B*	*C*	F_w	r 1) min.	r_1 1) min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a 2) max.	r_b 2) max.	(kg)
445	635	375	375	496	4	4	7 820	14 600	1 390	**4CR445**		3-1P	463	617	588	3	3	385
450	630	450	450	500	4	4	8 540	16 600	1 540	**90FC63450A**		2-2	468	612	590	3	3	433
460	600	400	400	497	4	SP	6 630	14 300	1 320	**92FC60400**		2-4	478	582	567	3	3	287
	620	400	400	504	4	4	8 560	18 200	1 660	**4CR460C**		3-1P	478	602	584	3	3	350
	620	400	400	502	4	4	8 140	17 000	1 580	**92FC62400BW**		1-6P	478	602	582	3	3	350
	620	400	400	502	4	4	7 380	14 800	1 370	**92FC62400D**		1-4	478	602	583	3	3	340
	650	470	470	509	6	6	11 300	22 200	2 050	**92FC65470W**		1-6P	488	622	609	5	5	494
	660	500	500	512	4	4	11 700	23 300	2 130	**4CR460**		3-1P	478	642	612	3	3	590
	660	500	500	510	5	5	12 000	23 400	2 140	**92FC66500**		2-6P	482	638	614	4	4	573
	680	400	400	504	4	4	9 940	16 600	1 590	**4CR460D**		3-1P	478	662	624	3	3	510
480	650	450	450	525	5	5	10 600	22 400	2 040	**96FC65450B**		2-6P	502	628	615	4	4	440
	650	460	460	526	5	5	9 660	20 800	1 890	**96FC65460**		2-6P	502	628	610	4	4	443
	680	460	460	532	5	5	10 800	21 300	1 950	**96FC68460**		2-6P	502	658	632	4	4	545
	680	500	500	534	5	5	10 800	22 000	1 990	**4CR480**		3-1P	502	658	630	4	4	580
	680	500	500	534	5	5	10 800	22 000	1 990	**4CR480B**		3-2P	502	658	630	4	4	580
	680	500	500	532	5	5	12 000	24 300	2 190	**96FC68500A**		2-6P	502	658	632	4	4	595
495	615	360	360	530	SP	SP	5 060	12 000	1 100	**99FC62360**		2-4	511	597	586	3	3	235
500	670	450	450	540	5	SP	10 600	22 500	2 020	**100FC67450A-3**		2-6P	522	648	630	4	4	451
	680	420	405	550	5	5	8 380	17 600	1 610	**100FC68405**		2-6P	522	658	634	4	4	442
	680	450	450	542.5	4	4	11 300	23 100	2 110	**100FC68450**		2-6P	518	662	639	3	3	495
	690	510	510	550	5	5	11 700	24 600	2 200	**100FC69510A**		3-2P	522	668	646	4	4	562
	710	480	480	558	6	6	12 200	24 800	2 220	**100FC71480**		2-6P	528	682	662	5	5	631
	720	400	400	558	5	6	10 400	18 900	1 750	**100FC72400**		1-6P	528	698	672	4	5	549
	720	530	530	560	6	6	13 600	26 500	2 370	**100FC72530**		2-6P	528	692	674	5	5	725
	720	530	530	568	5	4	13 700	28 900	2 580	**100FC72530C**		2-6P	518	698	672	4	3	742
	720	530	530	560	6	6	13 600	26 500	2 370	**100FC72530W**		3-2P	528	692	674	5	5	725

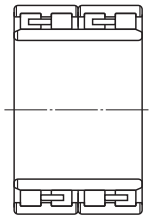


[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.
2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

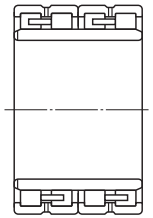
d 510 ~ (600) mm



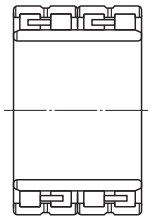
Design 1-1



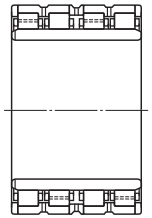
Design 1-2



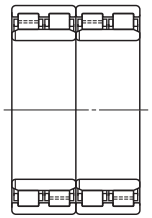
Design 1-3



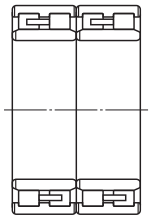
Design 1-4



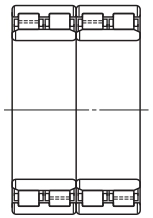
Design 1-6P



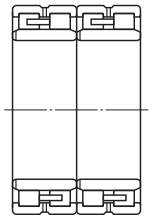
Design 2-1P



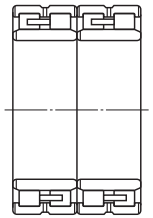
Design 2-2



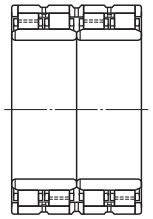
Design 2-2P



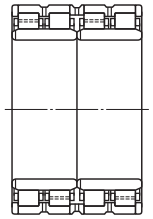
Design 2-3



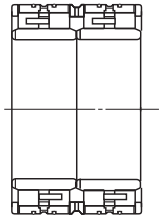
Design 2-4



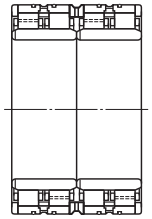
Design 2-5P



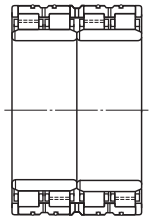
Design 2-6P



Design 3-1

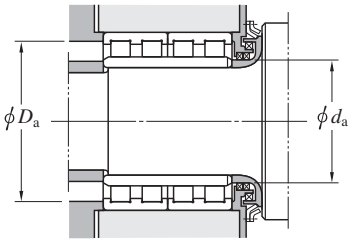


Design 3-1P



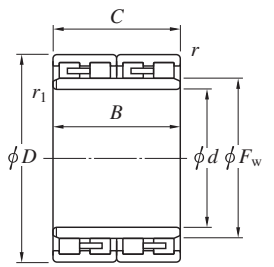
Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*B*	*C*	F_w	*r* min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a [2] max.	r_b [2] max.	(kg)
510	670	320	320	554	5	5	6 950	14 300	1 310	**102FC67320**		1-6P	532	648	634	4	4	305
	670	450	450	550	5	5	10 400	23 400	2 100	**102FC67450**		2-6P	532	648	634	4	4	433
520	680	450	450	562	5	5	9 760	22 300	1 980	**104FC68450W**		2-6P	542	658	642	4	4	435
	735	535	535	574.5	5	5	13 200	27 200	2 400	**104FC74535**		2-5P	542	713	680	4	4	738
	735	535	535	574.5	5	5	13 400	27 500	2 420	**104FC74535C**		3-2P	542	713	682	4	4	735
530	760	520	520	589	6	SP	14 400	28 800	2 520	**106FC76520A**		2-6P	548	732	705	5	2.5	810
	780	570	570	595	6	6	15 600	30 600	2 710	**106FC78570**		2-6P	558	752	719	5	5	957
	780	570	570	595	6	6	15 600	30 600	2 710	**106FC78570B**		3-2P	558	752	719	5	5	960
536.17	762.03	558.8	558.8	598	5	SP	14 200	29 100	2 530	**107FC76559AW**		2-6P	559	740	710	4	4	825
545	810	580	580	614	6	6	16 500	32 100	2 820	**4CR545**		3-1P	573	782	744	5	5	1 090
550	740	510	510	600	6	6	13 000	28 100	2 440	**110FC74510**		2-6P	578	712	700	5	5	635
560	780	570	570	616	5	2.1	15 500	33 100	2 870	**112FC78570**		2-6P	572	758	727	4	2	865
	800	600	600	620	7.5	7.5	16 300	33 400	2 890	**112FC80600**		2-6P	596	764	740	6	6	1 010
	820	600	600	625	6	6	18 400	36 300	3 130	**112FC82600**		2-6P	588	792	759	5	5	1 120
570	800	514	514	626	6	6	14 600	29 200	2 550	**114FC80514A**		2-6P	598	772	746	5	5	829
	815	594	594	628	6	6	16 400	32 100	2 810	**114FC81594**		2-6P	598	787	758	5	5	1 010
571.1	812.97	594	594	636	6	6	16 800	35 100	3 010	**114FC81594A**		2-6P	600	784	756	5	5	1 030
590	820	590	590	649	6	SP	16 400	35 100	3 010	**118FC82590**		2-6P	621	792	765	5	5	990
600	820	575	575	660	5	5	16 300	36 000	3 060	**120FC82575B**		2-6P	622	798	772	4	4	925
	820	575	575	660	5	5	16 300	36 000	3 060	**120FC82575C**		3-2P	622	798	772	4	4	920
	850	600	600	664	4	4	18 300	38 100	3 230	**120FC85600**		3-2P	618	832	792	3	3	1 120
	870	578	540	672	6	SP	16 600	32 300	2 770	**120FC87540A**		2-6P	628	842	808	5	5	1 120
	870	640	640	672	6	6	19 600	40 000	3 360	**120FC87640**		2-6P	628	842	808	5	5	1 320
	870	640	640	669	5	5	19 600	40 000	3 360	**4CR600**		3-1P	622	848	805	4	4	1 310

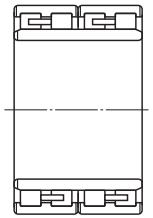


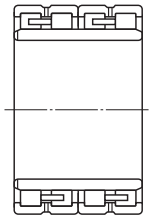
[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.
2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

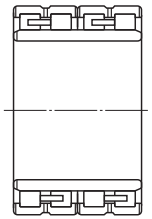
d (600) ~ 730 mm

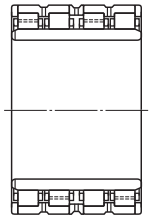


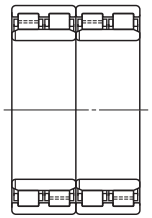
Design 1-1

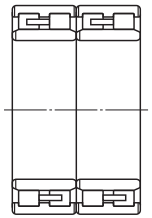

Design 1-2

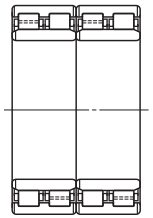

Design 1-3

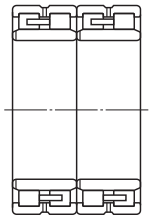

Design 1-4

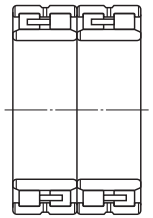

Design 1-6P

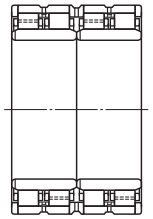

Design 2-1P

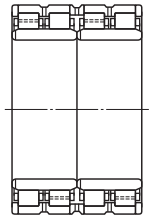

Design 2-2

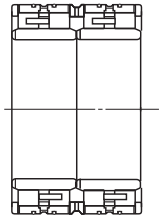

Design 2-2P

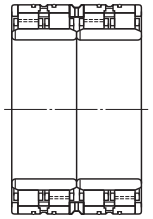

Design 2-3

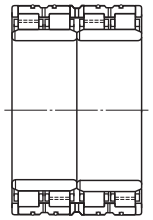

Design 2-4


Design 2-5P

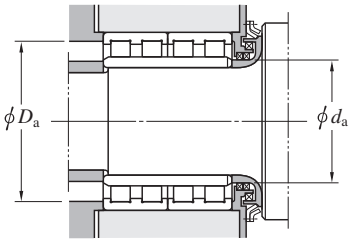

Design 2-6P


Design 3-1


Design 3-1P

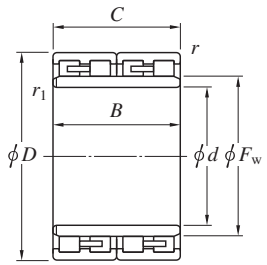

Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a [2] max.	r_b [2] max.	(kg)
600	870	640	640	682	4	4	19 400	40 800	3 410	**4CR600A**		2-6P	618	852	812	3	3	1 330
	870	640	640	669	5	5	19 600	40 000	3 360	**4CR600B**		2-6P	622	848	805	4	4	1 310
610	850	570	570	670	6	6	16 500	34 900	2 990	**122FC85570**		2-6P	638	822	790	5	5	1 040
	870	660	660	680	6	6	19 000	40 300	3 360	**122FC87660**		2-6P	638	842	808	5	5	1 310
630	800	360	360	675	5	5	8 600	19 500	1 700	**126FC80360**		2-6P	652	778	759	4	4	440
640	880	600	600	700	6	6	18 800	40 800	3 400	**128FC88600**		2-5P	668	852	824	5	5	1 130
650	920	670	670	723	7.5	7.5	21 000	45 500	3 770	**130FC92670**		2-6P	686	884	855	6	6	1 450
	920	670	670	724	7.5	7.5	21 000	45 500	3 770	**130FC92670A**		2-6P	686	884	856	6	6	1 480
	920	690	690	724	7.5	7.5	21 000	45 500	3 770	**130FC92690**		2-6P	686	884	856	6	6	1 490
660	820	440	440	708	4	4	9 090	22 700	1 910	**132FC82440W**		2-4	678	802	784	3	3	513
	889.75	670	670	718	6	6	19 600	46 900	3 840	**132FC89670**		2-6P	688	861	830	5	5	1 240
665	968.6	732	732	734.5	6	SP	26 600	53 300	4 350	**133FC97732**		2-6P	693	940	899	5	5	1 870
680	1 020	680	680	775	5	SP	25 200	49 200	4 070	**4CR680D**		3-2P	719	998	946	4	8	2 040
690	980	715	715	767.5	7.5	7.5	22 900	48 800	3 990	**138FC98715**		2-6P	726	944	911	6	6	1 660
	980	750	750	766	6	7.5	24 100	52 300	4 240	**138FC98750**		3-2P	726	952	910	5	6	1 860
	980	750	750	766	6	7.5	24 100	52 300	4 240	**138FC98750A**		2-6P	726	952	910	5	6	1 860
700	980	700	700	774	6	6	22 300	48 200	3 940	**140FC98700**		2-6P	728	952	914	5	5	1 680
	980	700	700	774	6	6	22 300	48 200	3 940	**140FC98700A**		3-2P	728	952	914	5	5	1 680
	980	700	700	766	4	4	24 100	51 300	4 180	**140FC98700C**		2-6P	718	962	914	3	3	1 710
	1 000	710	710	770	4	4	23 700	47 400	3 920	**140FC100710W**		2-6P	718	982	930	3	3	1 810
710	929.9	645	635	767	5	5	19 400	47 000	3 810	**142FC93635**		2-6P	732	907	879	4	4	1 170
730	1 030	750	750	809	6	6	27 100	59 500	4 700	**146FC103750**		2-6P	758	1 002	961	5	5	2 060
	1 050	693	670	804	6	6	26 000	51 200	4 200	**146FC105670**		2-6P	758	1 022	978	5	5	1 980

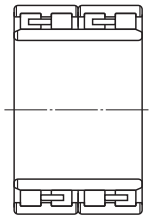


[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.
2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

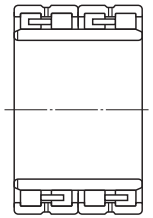
d 750 ~ (850) mm



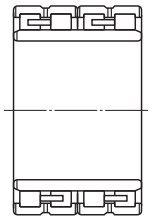
Design 1-1



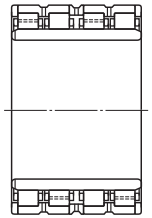
Design 1-2



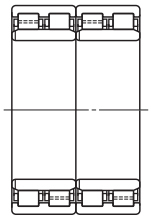
Design 1-3



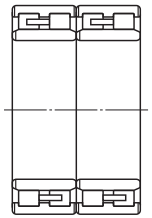
Design 1-4



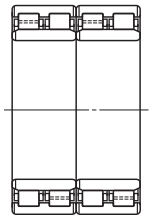
Design 1-6P



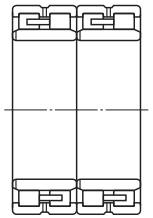
Design 2-1P



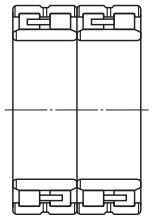
Design 2-2



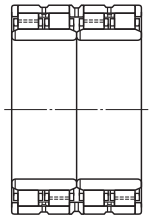
Design 2-2P



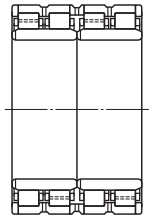
Design 2-3



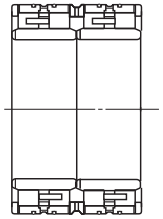
Design 2-4



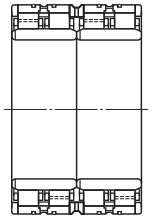
Design 2-5P



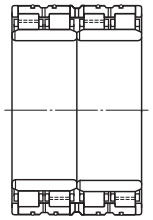
Design 2-6P



Design 3-1

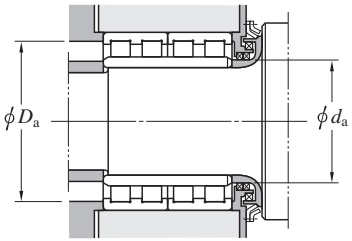


Design 3-1P



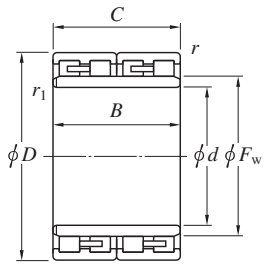
Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*B*	*C*	F_w	*r* min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a [1] max.	r_b [1] max.	(kg)
750	1 000	670	670	813	6	6	22 900	54 200	4 300	**150FC100670**		2-6P	778	972	941	5	5	1 520
	1 020	630	620	816	6	6	22 000	48 300	3 880	**150FC102620**		2-1P	778	992	956	5	5	1 550
755	1 070	750	750	837	7.5	7.5	28 000	60 300	4 740	**151FC107750A**		3-2P	791	1 034	997	6	6	2 240
760	1 015	700	700	832	7.5	7.5	22 400	54 200	4 270	**152FC102700**		2-5P	796	979	956	6	6	1 590
	1 030	750	750	828	7.5	7.5	25 700	61 100	4 760	**152FC103750**		2-6P	796	994	962	6	6	1 870
	1 079.5	787	787	846	7.5	7.5	28 400	61 700	4 810	**152FC108787B**		2-6P	796	1 043	1 006	6	6	2 380
	1 079.5	787	787	846	7.5	7.5	29 800	65 700	5 210	**152FC108787D**		3-2P	796	1 043	1 006	6	6	2 420
	1 080	805	790	847	6	6	28 400	61 700	4 810	**4CR760**		3-1P	788	1 052	1 007	5	5	2 440
761.425	1 079.602	787.4	787.4	846	7.5	7.5	29 800	65 700	5 210	**152FC108787C**		2-6P	798	1 043	1 006	6	6	2 420
765	1 010	718	708	827	6	6	23 900	58 000	4 540	**153FC101708A**		2-6P	793	982	953	5	5	1 610
	1 065	662	652	840	6	6	24 100	51 700	4 180	**153FC107652**		2-6P	793	1 037	992	5	5	1 870
770	1 075	770	770	847	7.5	6	29 000	63 500	4 950	**154FC108770**		3-2P	798	1 039	1 007	6	5	2 240
	1 075	770	770	847	7.5	6	29 000	63 500	4 950	**154FC108770A**		2-6P	798	1 039	1 007	6	5	2 250
	1 080	650	650	845	6	6	25 200	52 000	4 210	**154FC108650**		2-6P	798	1 052	1 010	5	5	1 930
780	1 070	780	780	852	6	6	28 500	65 100	5 140	**156FC107780A**		2-6P	808	1 042	1 002	5	5	2 140
790	1 015.9	610	610	850	6	6	19 400	48 800	3 830	**158FC102610**		2-6P	818	987	962	5	5	1 290
800	1 080	750	750	880	6	6	23 000	55 000	4 310	**160FC108750**		2-6P	828	1 052	1 010	5	5	2 020
820	1 130	650	650	891	6	6	25 800	53 700	4 310	**164FC113650**		2-6P	848	1 102	1 059	5	5	2 030
	1 130	800	800	903	7.5	7.5	29 300	66 900	5 110	**164FC113800A**		3-2P	856	1 094	1 059	6	6	2 510
	1 130	800	800	903	7.5	7.5	29 300	66 900	5 110	**164FC113800D**		2-6P	856	1 094	1 059	6	6	2 510
840	1 160	840	840	920	7.5	7.5	33 100	76 000	5 830	**168FC116840B**		2-6P	876	1 124	1 084	6	6	2 800
850	1 150	840	840	928	6	6	32 000	77 700	5 900	**170FC115840**		2-6P	878	1 122	1 078	5	5	2 620
	1 180	650	650	945	7.5	7.5	23 900	51 300	4 050	**170FC118650**		2-5P	886	1 144	1 105	6	6	2 190

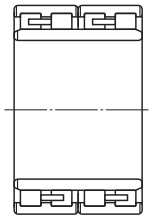


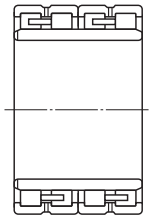
[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

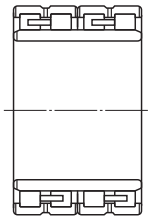
d (850) ~ 1 000 mm

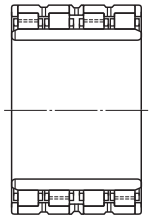


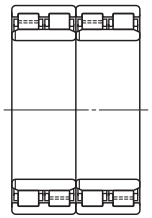
Design 1-1

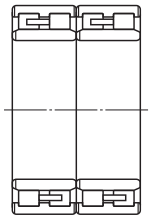

Design 1-2

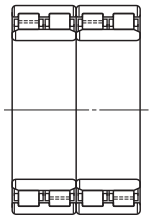

Design 1-3

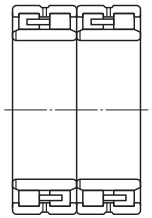

Design 1-4

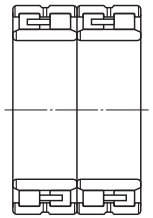

Design 1-6P

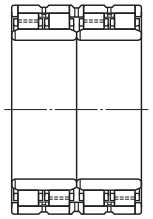

Design 2-1P

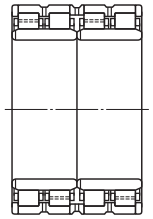

Design 2-2

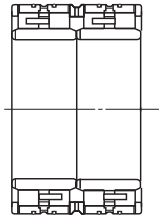

Design 2-2P

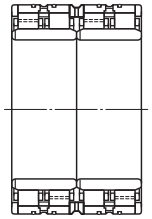

Design 2-3

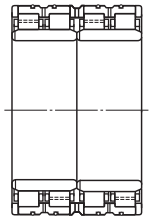

Design 2-4


Design 2-5P

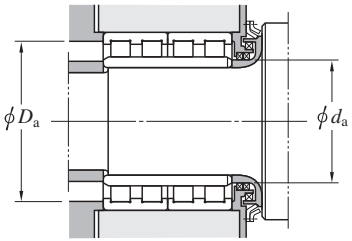

Design 2-6P


Design 3-1


Design 3-1P

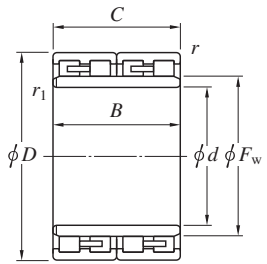

Design 3-2P

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	D	B	C	F_w	r min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a [2] max.	r_b [2] max.	(kg)
850	1 180	850	850	940	7.5	7.5	31 800	72 700	5 610	**170FC118850**		3-2P	886	1 144	1 104	6	6	2 900
	1 180	850	850	940	7.5	7.5	31 800	72 700	5 610	**170FC118850B**		2-6P	886	1 144	1 104	6	6	2 900
	1 180	875	850	940	7.5	7.5	31 800	72 700	5 610	**4CR850A**		3-1P	886	1 144	1 104	6	6	2 930
855	1 094.9	665	655	918	6	6	22 600	58 000	4 480	**171FC109655**		2-6P	883	1 066	1 038	5	5	1 580
	1 178	714	704	928.5	6	6	29 600	62 900	4 920	**171FC118704**		2-6P	883	1 150	1 104	5	5	2 410
860	1 140	750	750	938	7.5	7.5	26 000	63 800	4 870	**172FC114750**		2-6P	896	1 104	1 074	6	6	2 080
	1 160	780	780	932	6	6	31 000	72 600	5 610	**172FC116780**		2-6P	888	1 132	1 088	5	5	2 470
862.98	1 219.302	876.3	889	956	7.5	7.5	37 500	84 600	6 370	**173FC122889B**		2-6P	899	1 183	1 136	6	6	3 450
	1 219.302	889	889	960	7.5	7.5	33 100	74 400	5 680	**173FC122889**		2-6P	899	1 183	1 132	6	6	3 360
870	1 145	705	685	940	6	6	26 800	63 700	4 900	**174FC115685B**		2-6P	898	1 117	1 085	5	5	1 980
	1 181.1	750	750	942	9.5	SP	30 800	68 600	5 250	**174FC118750**		3-2P	906	1 137	1 110	8	6	2 470
880	1 140	800	800	946	6	6	29 600	77 400	5 830	**176FC114800**		2-6P	908	1 112	1 078	5	5	2 210
	1 230	850	850	970	7.5	7.5	36 300	82 100	6 220	**176FC123850A**		2-6P	916	1 194	1 148	6	6	3 280
900	1 220	840	840	981	7.5	7.5	35 000	83 100	6 240	**180FC122840**		2-6P	936	1 184	1 146	6	6	2 980
	1 220	840	840	989	7.5	7.5	34 600	83 300	6 240	**180FC122840A**		2-6P	936	1 184	1 150	6	6	2 980
	1 230	895	870	990	7.5	7.5	33 000	77 500	5 850	**180FC123870**		2-6P	936	1 194	1 154	6	6	3 170
	1 230	895	870	990	7.5	7.5	33 000	77 500	5 850	**180FC123870A**		3-1P	936	1 194	1 154	6	6	3 160
	1 280	930	930	1 000	7.5	7.5	40 200	90 300	6 730	**180FC128930**		2-6P	936	1 244	1 190	6	6	4 050
	1 280	1 050	840	1 000	7.5	7.5	36 200	79 100	6 050	**180FC128840**		1-6P	936	1 244	1 190	6	6	3 890
920	1 280	815	800	1 010	7.5	7.5	36 000	79 900	6 090	**184FC128800**		3-2P	956	1 244	1 196	6	6	3 280
	1 280	865	850	1 015	7.5	7.5	34 600	77 500	5 890	**4CR920**		3-1P	956	1 244	1 195	6	6	3 460
	1 300	975	950	1 019	7.5	7.5	40 800	92 600	6 840	**4CR920A**		3-2P	956	1 264	1 209	6	6	4 180
950	1 300	965	950	1 036	7.5	7.5	40 900	96 900	7 090	**4CR950A**		3-1P	986	1 264	1 216	6	6	3 900
	1 330	950	950	1 053	9.5	9.5	41 800	97 200	7 110	**190FC133950**		2-6P	994	1 286	1 241	8	8	4 330
1 000	1 360	1 025	1 000	1 092	7.5	7.5	45 200	111 000	7 880	**200FC136100**		2-6P	1 036	1 324	1 276	6	6	4 480

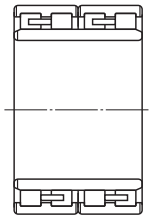


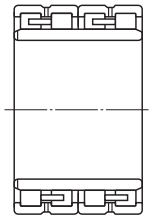
[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.
2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

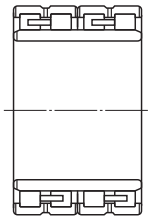
d 1 200 ~ 1 480 mm

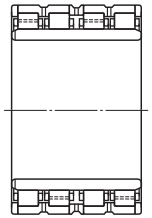


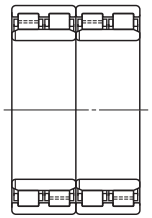
Design 1-1

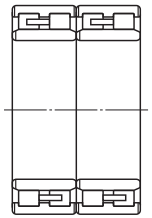

Design 1-2

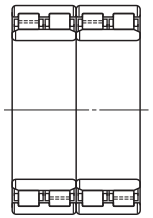

Design 1-3

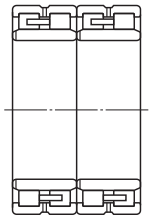

Design 1-4

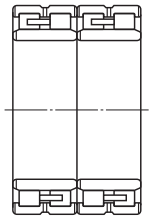

Design 1-6P


Design 2-1P


Design 2-2

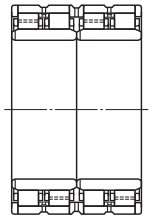

Design 2-2P

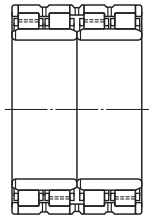

Design 2-3

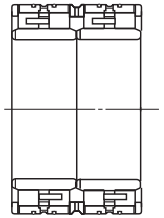

Design 2-4

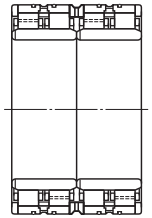
Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*B*	*C*	F_w	*r* min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a [1] max.	r_b [1] max.	(kg)
1 200	1 509.85	1 027.5	1 005	1 278	7.5	7.5	45 900	131 000	8 870	**240FC151101**		2-6P	1 236	1 473	1 438	6	6	4 390
1 250	1 600	890	860	1 338	7.5	7.5	43 500	113 000	7 840	**250FC160860A**		2-6P	1 306	1 566	1 524	6	6	4 200
1 300	1 655	890	880	1 391	7.5	7.5	45 100	121 000	8 290	**260FC165880**		2-6P	1 336	1 619	1 571	6	6	4 830
1 349.04	1 745	1 010	1 000	1 446	7.5	7.5	55 300	146 000	9 680	**270FC175110**		2-6P	1 386	1 709	1 651	6	6	6 450
1 480	1 849.74	1 100	1 100	1 574	7.5	7.5	59 500	174 000	11 100	**296FC185110**		2-6P	1 516	1 813	1 764	6	6	7 170

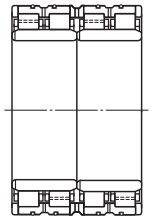
[Note] 1) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension *r*.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

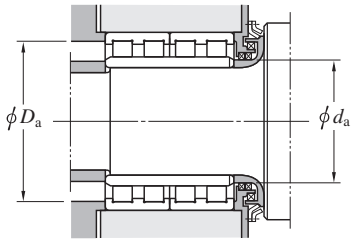

Design 2-5P


Design 2-6P

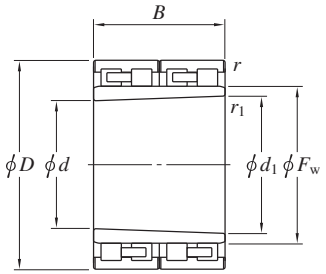

Design 3-1


Design 3-1P

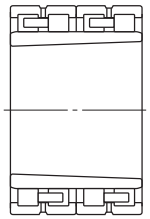

Design 3-2P

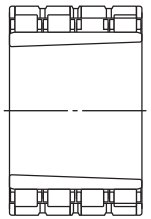


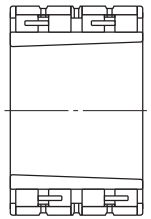
d 151.5 ~ 855 mm

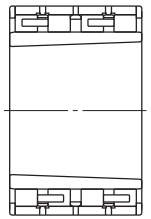


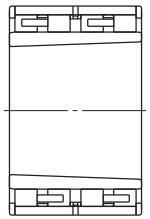
Design 1-1


Design 1-2

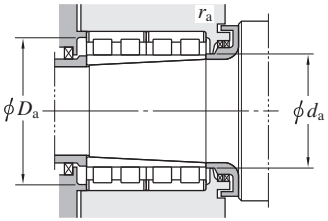

Design 1-3P


Design 1-4


Design 2-2

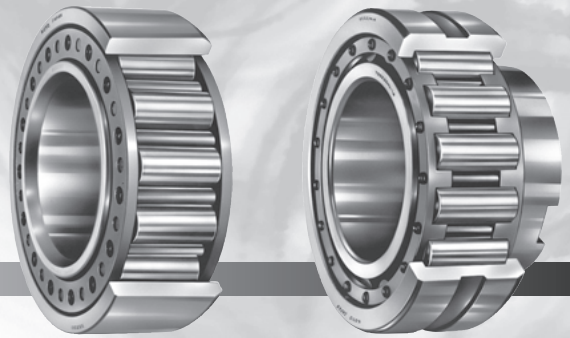

Design 2-3

Boundary dimensions (mm)							Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Mass (kg)
d	d_1	D	B	F_w	r [1] min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	D_a min.	r_a [2] max.	r_b [2] max.	
151.5	165.5	230	168	180	2	2	1 310	2 200	273	**32FC23170AK**		1-1	176	212	220	2	2	24
181.5	195.5	260	168	209	1.1	1.1	1 400	2 530	301	**314023A**		1-1	203	241	253	1	1	27.7
320.833	350	490	350	385	SP	2	5 910	11 100	1 100	**70FC49350WK**		1-2	360	457	480	2	2	226
356.666	389.999	550	400	431.902	2	2	7 530	14 700	1 420	**71FC55400BK**		1-4	400	511	540	2	2	336
358.83	388.83	520	360	422	5	3	5 330	10 900	1 040	**467412**		2-3	407.8	486	501	4	2.5	243
412.5	450	630	450	500	4	4	8 540	16 600	1 540	**90FC63450KW**		1-2	468	590	612	3	3	490
640.833	700	1 000	710	770	4	4	23 700	47 400	3 920	**140FC100710K**		1-3P	720	930	980	3	3	1 790
650.833	710	1 020	710	785	4	4	24 200	49 100	4 030	**142FC102710K**		1-3P	730	945	1 000	3	3	2 140
855	880	1 180	750	946	9.5	7.5	29 100	66 100	5 060	**176FC118750AK**		1-3P	911	1 106	1 145	8	6	2 480



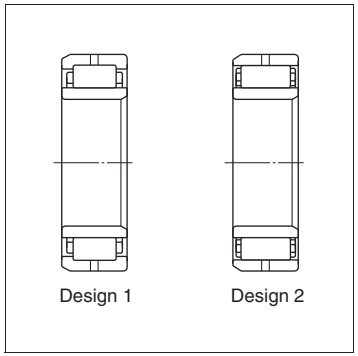
[Notes] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.
2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r.
r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

Wide series cylindrical roller bearings

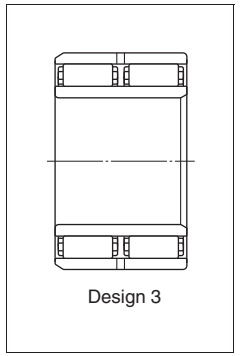


Koyo®

■ 99, W99, SW99 series

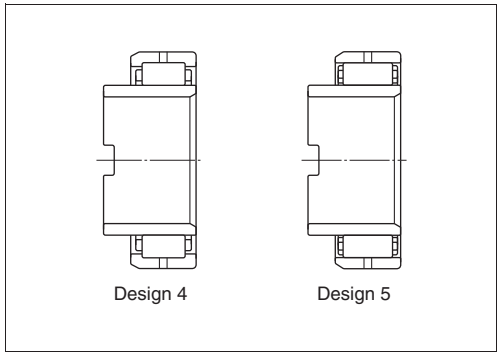


■ D99 series



- This type has high radial load capacity, and so, is suited to heavy duty applications or where shock loading is expected.
- Outer ring is available either with or without ribs, either of which is provided with two lubrication holes.
  Some bearings have four lubrication holes.

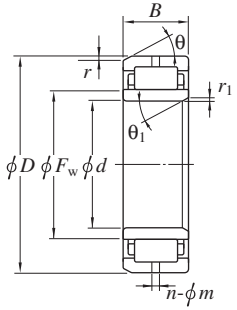
■ T99 series ····· For line shaft



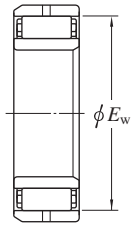
- This is a type equivalent to the above bearing except for extended inner ring provided with a key way.
- Applicable to such applications where large axial movement of the inner ring is involved, and mainly used for line shafts of rolling mill table rollers.

Tolerances	Consult with JTEKT, as bearings are manufactured at special tolerance corresponding to each application of bearing. Tolerances generally correspond to class 0 or class 6 specified in JIS B 1514 (See Table 2-2 given on page 18).
Radial internal clearance	(Refer to Table 4-4 on page 51 and 52)
Equivalent radial load	**Dynamic equivalent radial load** ··· $P_r = F_r$ **Static equivalent radial load** ····· $P_{0r} = F_r$

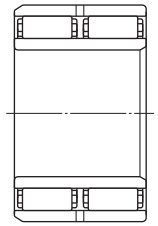
d 50 ~ (150) mm



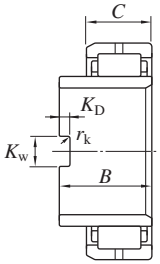
Design 1



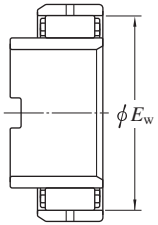
Design 2



Design 3

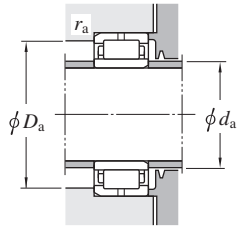


Design 4



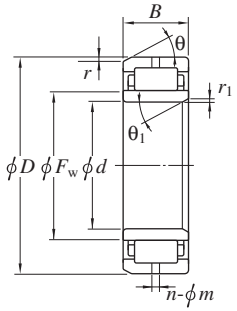
Design 5

[Note]
θ = 30°
θ1 = 30° (Design 1, 2, 3)
θ1 = 45° (Design 4, 5)

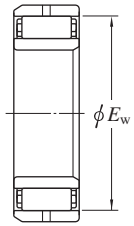


Boundary dimensions (mm)								Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Lubrication hole	Key way dimensions (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	*D*	*B*	*C*	F_w	E_w	*r* min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				*n*-φ*m* (qty-mm)	K_w	K_D	r_k	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
50	90	44.450	—	60.325	—	2.0	2.0	148	167	24.2	**W99210NU**		1	2-8	—	—	—	58	82	1	1.17
55	100	46.025	—	66.635	89.635	2.0	2.5	183	199	29.3	**W99211**		2	2-8	—	—	—	64	92	1.5	1.64
60	110	49.200	—	73.025	—	2.4	2.4	216	237	34.7	**W99212NU**		1	2-8	—	—	—	69	101	1.5	2.02
70	125	60.325	—	84.138	109.538	2.8	2.8	303	381	55.6	**W99214**		2	2-9.5	—	—	—	80	115	1.5	3.19
75	130	66.675	—	88.881	114.281	2.8	2.8	328	428	61.8	**W99215**		2	2-9.5	—	—	—	85	120	1.5	3.69
80	140	66.675	—	95.250	—	3.2	3.2	349	437	62.1	**W99216NU**		1	2-11.1	—	—	—	91	129	2	4.29
100	180	58.740	—	120	—	4	4	425	483	64.8	**99220NU**		1	2-14	—	—	—	112	168	2.5	6.41
	180	82.550	—	120.650	—	4	4	568	701	92.9	**W99220NU**		1	2-14	—	—	—	112	168	2.5	9.37
101.600	180	110	58.740	120	—	4	3	425	483	64.8	**T99220NU-1**		4	2-14	20	10	1.5	113	167	2	7.59
110	200	65.088	—	133.500	—	R2.1	R2.1	478	579	77.1	**99222NU**		1	2-14	—	—	—	122	188	2	9.07
	200	88.900	—	132.500	—	4	4	664	802	103	**W99222NU**		1	2-14	—	—	—	123	187	2.5	11.9
114.300	200	111.125	88.900	133.350	—	4	3	663	803	103	**TW99222NU**		4	2-14	28.97	9.53	2	126	187	2	11.9
125.413	230	117.475	79.375	153.988	—	4.8	3	700	838	106	**T99226NU**		4	2-14	25.8	9.53	2	137	215	2	16.4
130	230	79.375	—	153.988	—	4.8	4	700	838	106	**99226NU**		1	2-14	—	—	—	143	215	2.5	13.9
	230	107.950	—	153.988	—	4.8	4	883	1 130	140	**W99226NU**		1	2-14	—	—	—	143	215	2.5	18.9
138.113	250	130.175	120.650	168.275	—	5.6	3	1 130	1 540	184	**TXW99228NU**		4	2-14	35.32	9.5	2	150	233	2	26.0
140	250	82.550	—	168.275	—	5.6	5.6	792	968	119	**99228NU**		1	2-14.3	—	—	—	157	233	3	17.2
	250	82.550	—	168.275	222.251	5.6	5.6	872	1 100	136	**99228**		2	2-14.3	—	—	—	157	233	3	17.2
	250	120.650	—	168.275	—	5.6	5.6	1 130	1 540	184	**W99228NU**		1	2-14	—	—	—	157	233	3	25.2
	250	120.650	—	168.275	222.251	5.6	5.6	1 260	1 770	211	**W99228**		2	2-14	—	—	—	157	233	3	25.2
150	270	88.900	—	179.388	—	5.6	5.6	852	1 000	121	**99230NU**		1	2-16	—	—	—	167	253	3	21.5
	270	120.650	—	179.388	—	5.6	5.6	1 080	1 350	160	**W99230NU**		1	2-16	—	—	—	167	253	3	29.6

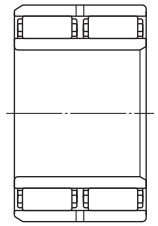
d (150) ~ 200 mm



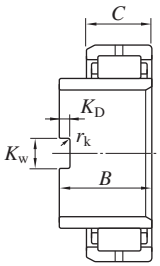
Design 1



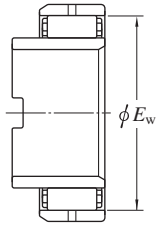
Design 2



Design 3

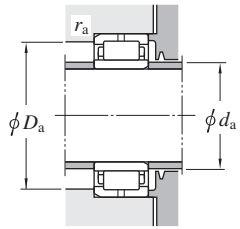


Design 4



Design 5

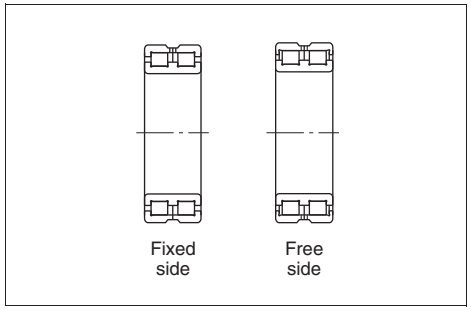
[Note]
θ = 30°
θ1 = 30° (Design 1, 2, 3)
θ1 = 45° (Design 4, 5)



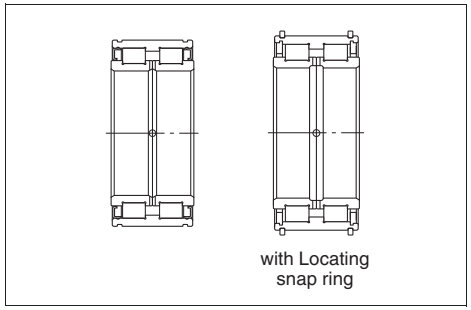
d	Boundary dimensions (mm) D	B	C	Fw	Ew	r min.	r1 min.	Basic load ratings (kN) Cr	C0r	Fatigue load limit (kN) Cu	Bearing No.		Design	Lubrication hole n-φm (qty-mm)	Key way dimensions (mm) Kw	KD	rk	Mounting dimensions (mm) da min.	Da max.	ra max.	Mass (kg)
150	270	120.650	—	179.388	239.714	5.6	5.6	1 230	1 600	190	**W99230**		2	2-16	—	—	—	167	253	3	29.6
150.813	270	136.525	88.900	179.388	—	5.6	4.06	852	1 000	121	**T99230NU**		4	2-16	35.32	11.51	3	164	253	2.5	23.5
160	290	123.825	—	193.675	257.175	6.4	6.4	1 500	2 060	238	**W99232**		2	2-16	—	—	—	178	272	4	35.3
	290	247.650	—	193.675	257.175	6.4	6.4	2 490	3 960	459	**D99232**		3	2-16	—	—	—	178	272	4	70.6
163.513	290	139.700	123.825	193.675	257.175	6.4	4	1 500	2 060	238	**TW99232**		5	2-16	38.497	11.509	2	177	272	2.5	35.6
180	320	149.225	—	215.106	—	6.35	6.35	1 600	2 160	243	**W99236NU**		1	2-17.5	—	—	—	198	302	4	50.9
200	340	174.625	—	234.950	—	6.4	6.4	2 090	3 120	335	**SW99240NU**		1	4-17.5	—	—	—	218	322	4	64.9

Full complement cylindrical roller bearings for crane sheaves

■ Double-row, open type (page 182)



■ Double-row, shielded type (page 186)



- Since full complement type cylindrical roller bearings can incorporate more rollers than bearings with cage, the load rating can be increased.
- Bearings on the fixed side is capable of withstanding radial load and axial load in both directions.
- The shielded bearing is specially designed for crane sheaves ;
  - ○ Prelubricated with high quality grease.
  - ○ Shield plates are located. (The rubber seal can be employed according to the operating conditions.)
  - ○ The bearing surfaces are coated with phosphate to prevent rusting.

Bowndary dimensions	As specified in JIS B 1512.
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0 or 6. (refer to Table 2-2 on page 18.)
Recommended fits and radial internal clearance	• Recommended fits: refer to Table 3-3 on pages 39 and 40. ■ Fits and clearance of full complement type cylindrical roller bearings for use with crane sheaves with the rotating outer ring load

Condition		Shaft tolerance class	Housing bore tolerance class
Rotating outer ring load	Light or fluctuating load Normal or heavy load Heavy load on thin section housing	g 6 or h 6	M 7 N 7 P 7

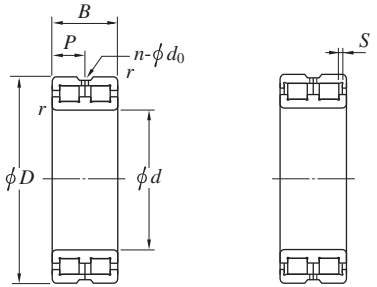
Refer to Table 4-4 on pages 51 and 52.
As for the nominal bore dia. up to 140 mm shielded type (DC5000 series), the corresponding CN clearance are shown below.

Nominal bore dia. d (mm) over	up to	CN clearance (μm) min.	max.
30	40	35	70
40	50	40	75
50	65	45	90
65	80	55	105
80	100	65	115
100	120	80	120
120	140	90	130

Allowable axial load	The above fixed side bearings whose inner and outer rings have ribs can accommodate a certain magnitude of axial load. As for the equation to calculate allowable axial load in this case, refer to page 123.
Equivalent radial load	**Dynamic equivalent radial load** ····· $P_r = F_r$ **Static equivalent radial load** ····· $P_{0r} = F_r$

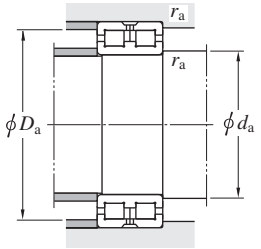
Double-row, open type

d 50 ~ (200) mm



Fixed side

Free side

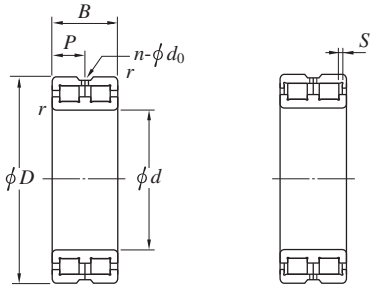


Boundary dimensions (mm)						S [1]	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.			Lubrication holes (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	B_1	B_2	r min.	(mm)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Fixed side	Free side		P	n qty	d_0	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
50	72	22	32	42	0.6	1	61.6	82.9	14.3	**DC4910AVW**	**DC4910VW**		11	4	2	55	67	0.6	0.30
60	85	25	37	49	1	1	91.0	136	23.4	**DC4912AVW**	**DC4912VW**		12.5	4	2	66	79	1	0.46
70	100	30	44	57	1	1	131	193	27.0	**DC4914AVW**	**DC4914VW**		15	4	2	76	94	1	0.78
80	110	30	44	57	1	1	141	218	30.5	**DC4916AVW**	**DC4916VW**		15	4	2	86	104	1	0.88
90	125	35	52	68	1.1	1.5	188	301	39.3	**DC4918AVW**	**DC4918VW**		17.5	4	2.5	97	118	1	1.35
100	140	40	59	78	1.1	2	243	400	53.3	**DC4920AVW**	**DC4920VW**		20	4	2.5	107	133	1	1.95
110	150	40	59	78	1.1	2	252	431	56.4	**DC4922AVW**	**DC4922VW**		20	4	2.5	117	143	1	2.15
120	165	45	66	87	1.1	3	283	479	61.3	**DC4924AVW**	**DC4924VW**		22.5	4	3	127	158	1	2.95
130	180	50	73	96	1.5	4	345	560	66.2	**DC4926AVW**	**DC4926VW**		25	4	3	138.5	171.5	1.5	3.95
140	190	50	73	96	1.5	4	355	589	68.7	**DC4928AVW**	**DC4928VW**		25	4	3	148.5	181.5	1.5	4.20
150	190	40	—	—	1.1	2	293	575	69.4	**DC4830AVW**	**DC4830VW**		20	4	3	157	183	1	2.90
	210	60	88	116	2	4	509	842	98.3	**DC4930AVW**	**DC4930VW**		30	6	4	160	200	2	6.65
160	200	40	—	—	1.1	2	304	616	73.0	**DC4832AVW**	**DC4832VW**		20	4	3	167	193	1	3.05
	220	60	88	116	2	4	535	895	103	**DC4932AVW**	**DC4932VW**		30	6	4	170	210	2	7.00
170	215	45	—	—	1.1	3	337	655	77.0	**DC4834AVW**	**DC4834VW**		22.5	4	3	177	208	1	4.10
	230	60	88	116	2	4	550	944	107	**DC4934AVW**	**DC4934VW**		30	6	4	180	220	2	7.35
180	225	45	—	—	1.1	3	346	690	80.0	**DC4836AVW**	**DC4836VW**		22.5	4	4	187	218	1	4.30
	250	69	101	133	2	4	686	1 140	140	**DC4936AVW**	**DC4936VW**		34.5	6	4	190	240	2	10.7
190	240	50	—	—	1.5	4	411	782	84.3	**DC4838AVW**	**DC4838VW**		25	4	4	198.5	231.5	1.5	5.65
	260	69	101	133	2	4	694	1 200	145	**DC4938AVW**	**DC4938VW**		34.5	6	5	200	250	2	11.2
200	250	50	—	—	1.5	4	423	826	87.8	**DC4840AVW**	**DC4840VW**		25	4	4	208.5	241.5	1.5	5.90

[Note] 1) Effective movement of the bearing on the free side in an axial direction.

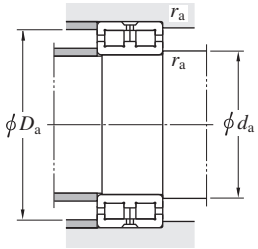
Double-row, open type

d (200) ~ 400 mm



Fixed side

Free side

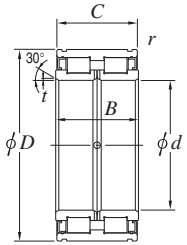


Boundary dimensions (mm)						S [1]	Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.			Lubrication holes (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)			Mass (kg)
d	D	B	B_1	B_2	r min.	(mm)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Fixed side	Free side		P	n qty	d_0	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
200	280	80	116	152	2.1	5	834	1 500	182	**DC4940AVW**	**DC4940VW**		40	6	6	212	268	2	15.7
220	270	50	—	—	1.5	4	445	971	102	**DC4844AVW**	**DC4844VW**		25	6	4	228.5	261.5	1.5	6.40
	300	80	116	152	2.1	5	884	1 600	190	**DC4944AVW**	**DC4944VW**		40	6	6	232	288	2	17.1
240	300	60	—	—	2	4	639	1 330	139	**DC4848AVW**	**DC4848VW**		30	6	5	250	290	2	10.2
	320	80	116	152	2.1	5	918	1 720	201	**DC4948AVW**	**DC4948VW**		40	6	6	252	308	2	18.4
260	320	60	—	—	2	4	667	1 450	148	**DC4852AVW**	**DC4852VW**		30	6	5	270	310	2	11.0
	360	100	146	192	2.1	6	1 340	2 520	275	**DC4952AVW**	**DC4952VW**		50	8	6	272	348	2	32.0
280	350	69	—	—	2	4	832	1 720	189	**DC4856AVW**	**DC4856VW**		34.5	6	5	290	340	2	16.0
	380	100	146	192	2.1	6	1 410	2 700	290	**DC4956AVW**	**DC4956VW**		50	8	6	292	368	2	33.9
300	380	80	—	—	2.1	6	1 010	2 160	237	**DC4860AVW**	**DC4860VW**		40	8	6	312	368	2	23.0
	420	118	174	230	3	6	1 950	3 710	399	**DC4960AVW**	**DC4960VW**		59	8	8	314	406	2.5	53.0
320	400	80	—	—	2.1	6	1 040	2 310	249	**DC4864AVW**	**DC4864VW**		40	8	6	332	388	2	24.3
340	420	80	—	—	2.1	6	1 070	2 430	258	**DC4868AVW**	**DC4868VW**		40	8	6	352	408	2	25.6
	460	118	174	230	3	6	2 080	4 150	432	**DC4968AVW**	**DC4968VW**		59	8	8	354	446	2.5	59.0
360	440	80	—	—	2.1	6	1 100	2 580	270	**DC4872AVW**	**DC4872VW**		40	8	6	372	428	2	27.0
	480	118	174	230	3	6	2 120	4 390	450	**DC4972AVW**	**DC4972VW**		59	8	8	374	466	2.5	62.0
380	480	100	—	—	2.1	6	1 650	3 570	355	**DC4876AVW**	**DC4876VW**		50	8	6	392	468	2	45.3
	520	140	206	272	4	7	2 870	5 600	553	**DC4976AVW**	**DC4976VW**		70	8	8	398	502	3	92.3
400	540	140	206	272	4	7	2 980	5 990	582	**DC4980AVW**	**DC4980VW**		70	8	8	418	522	3	96.4

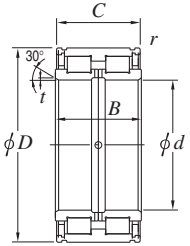
[Note] 1) Effective movement of the bearing on the free side in an axial direction.

Double-row, shielded type

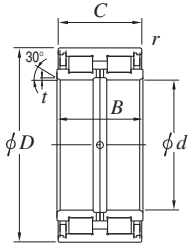
d 40 ~ 150 mm



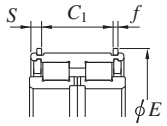
Design 1



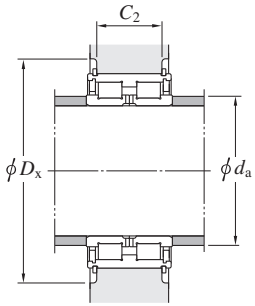
Design 2



Design 3



With locating snap rings



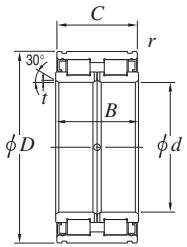
Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		De-sign		Locating snap ring specifications (mm)				Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	*D*	*B*	*C*	*t*	*r* min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Without locating snap rings	With locating snap rings			C_1 [1]	*S*	*E*	*f*	d_a min.	D_x min.	C_2 [2]	
40	68	38	37	0.9	0.6	110	125	15.9	**DC5008N**	**DC5008NR**	1		28	4.5	71.8	2	46	80	28	0.55
45	75	40	39	0.9	0.6	119	144	18.5	**DC5009N**	**DC5009NR**	1		30	4.5	78.8	2	51	87	30	0.70
50	80	40	39	0.9	0.6	125	158	20.2	**DC5010N**	**DC5010NR**	1		30	4.5	83.8	2	56	92	30	0.75
55	90	46	45	1.2	0.6	148	193	25.6	**DC5011N**	**DC5011NR**	1		34	5.5	94.8	2.5	63	104	34	1.19
60	95	46	45	1.2	0.6	154	208	27.7	**DC5012N**	**DC5012NR**	1		34	5.5	99.8	2.5	68	109	34	1.27
65	100	46	45	1.2	0.6	160	224	29.7	**DC5013N**	**DC5013NR**	1		34	5.5	104.8	2.5	73	114	34	1.30
70	110	54	53	1.2	0.6	214	284	40.4	**DC5014N**	**DC5014NR**	1		42	5.5	114.5	2.5	78	124	42	1.94
75	115	54	53	1.2	0.6	223	309	43.7	**DC5015N**	**DC5015NR**	1		42	5.5	119.5	2.5	83	129	42	2.11
80	125	60	59	1.2	0.6	314	427	56.3	**DC5016N**	**DC5016NR**	1		48	5.5	129.5	2.5	88	146	48	2.65
85	130	60	59	1.2	0.6	321	446	58.1	**DC5017N**	**DC5017NR**	1		48	5.5	134.5	2.5	93	155	48	2.80
90	140	67	66	1.4	0.6	381	539	71.4	**DC5018N**	**DC5018NR**	1		54	6	145.4	2.5	100	165	54	3.70
95	145	67	66	1.4	0.6	390	564	73.5	**DC5019N**	**DC5019NR**	1		54	6	150.4	2.5	105	175	54	3.90
100	150	67	66	1.4	0.6	398	583	75.6	**DC5020N**	**DC5020NR**	1		54	6	155.4	2.5	110	180	54	4.05
110	170	80	79	1.7	1	480	696	97.4	**DC5022N**	**DC5022NR**	1		65	7	175.4	2.5	122	200	65	6.50
120	180	80	79	1.7	1	500	750	103	**DC5024N**	**DC5024NR**	1		65	7	188.4	3	132	210	65	6.95
130	200	95	94	1.7	1	671	1 000	135	**DC5026N**	**DC5026NR**	1		77	8.5	208.4	3	142	230	77	10.5
140	210	95	94	1.7	1	678	1 070	142	**DC5028N**	**DC5028NR**	1		77	8.5	218.4	3	152	245	77	11.0
150	225	100	99	2	1	857	1 400	177	**DC5030N**	**DC5030NR**	2		81	9	233	3	178.5	244	81	13.9

[Notes] 1) Dimensional tolerance of C_1 is +0.4/0 when bore diameter is not more than 170 mm, while +0.6/0 when bore diameter is over 170 mm.

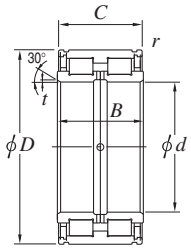
2) Dimensional tolerance of C_2 is –0.1/–0.5 when bore diameter is not more than 170 mm, while –0.1/–0.7 when bore diameter is over 170 mm.

Double-row, shielded type

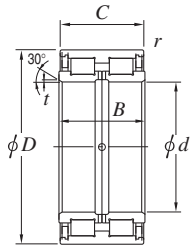
d 160 ~ 380 mm



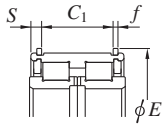
Design 1



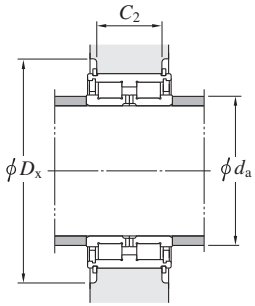
Design 2



Design 3



With locating snap rings



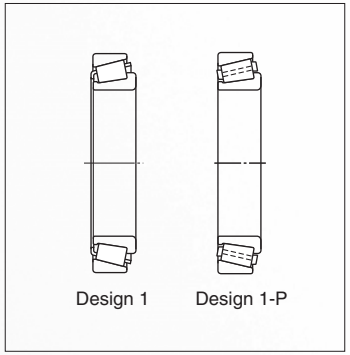
Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design		Locating snap ring specifications (mm)				Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	*D*	*B*	*C*	*t*	*r* min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Without locating snap rings	With locating snap rings			C_1 [1]	*S*	*E*	*f*	d_a min.	D_x min.	C_2 [2]	
160	240	109	108	2	1.1	987	1 640	205	**DC5032N**	**DC5032NR**	2		89	9.5	248	3	190	259	89	17.2
170	260	122	121	2	1.1	1 230	2 020	243	**DC5034N**	**DC5034NR**	2		99	11	270	4	204	286	99	23.1
180	280	136	135	2	1.1	1 450	2 440	292	**DC5036N**	**DC5036NR**	2		110	12.5	290	4	217.5	306	110	30.8
190	290	136	135	2	1.1	1 480	2 530	300	**DC5038N**	**DC5038NR**	2		110	12.5	300	4	225	316	110	32.4
200	310	150	149	2	1.1	1 750	2 980	341	**DC5040N**	**DC5040NR**	2		120	14.5	320	4	240	336	120	41.7
220	340	160	159	2.5	1.1	2 040	3 590	396	**DC5044N**	**DC5044NR**	2		130	14.5	356	6	266.5	380	130	53.5
240	360	160	159	2.5	1.1	2 120	3 850	417	**DC5048N**	**DC5048NR**	2		130	14.5	376	6	284.5	400	130	57.3
260	400	190	189	3	1.5	2 810	4 980	528	**DC5052N**	**DC5052NR**	2		154	17.5	416	7	312.5	444	154	87.2
280	420	190	189	3	1.5	2 920	5 350	557	**DC5056N**	**DC5056NR**	2		154	17.5	436	7	334.5	464	154	93.0
300	460	218	216	3	1.5	3 590	6 610	672	**DC5060**	—	3		—	—	—	—	361	—	—	134
320	480	218	216	3	1.5	3 710	6 930	696	**DC5064**	—	3		—	—	—	—	378.5	—	—	140
340	520	243	241	3.5	2	4 510	8 420	828	**DC5068**	—	3		—	—	—	—	413	—	—	189
380	560	243	241	3.5	2	4 790	9 020	887	**DC5076**	—	3		—	—	—	—	441	—	—	207

[Notes] 1) Dimensional tolerance of C_1 is +0.4/0 when bore diameter is not more than 170 mm, while +0.6/0 when bore diameter is over 170 mm.

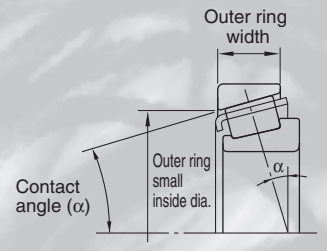
2) Dimensional tolerance of C_2 is –0.1/–0.5 when bore diameter is not more than 170 mm, while –0.1/–0.7 when bore diameter is over 170 mm.

Tapered roller bearings

■ Single-row
(page 196)



- Able to carry radial and axial load in one direction simultaneously. Combined radial and axial load can be also accommodated. Suitable for heavy load and impact load.
- The larger the contact angle (α) is, the greater the bearing resistance to axial load.
  {Steep angle type ··· $\alpha \geqq 25°$ (constant $e \geqq 0.67$)}
- Koyo tapered roller bearings whose bearing numbers are suffixed by "J" are precision ground in accordance with the ISO 355 (Sub-unit, Metric Series) specifying the outer ring width and small inside diameter as well as the contact angle, so that outer rings and inner ring assembly (inner ring, rollers and cage assembly) of these bearings are internationally interchangeable.

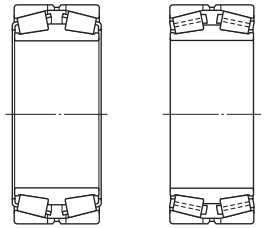


ISO sub-unit specifications

[Note] When supplementary code "J" is added as a prefix (not a suffix) to bearing numbers (e.g. JHM720249/JHM720210), the bearings are not designed according to ISO 355.
Such bearings are called "J series metric tapered roller bearings," and are produced according to special tolerances.

■ Double-row (Face to face)

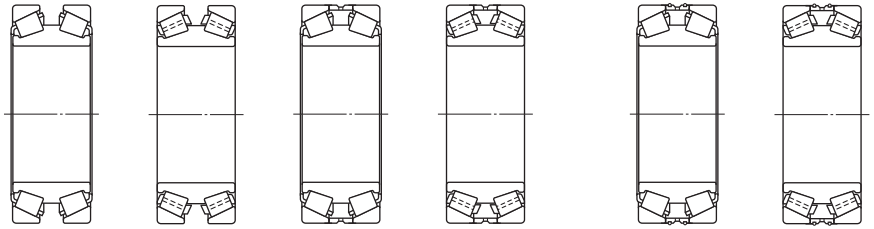
TDI type (page 234)



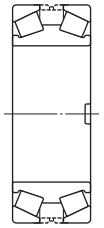
- The TDI type bearing is made up of two single-row outer rings and one double inner ring, and is generally provided with an outer ring spacer.
  The bearing with outer ring spacer is handy for mounting, as its end play has been pre-adjusted for each application.
- The spacer is provided with an lubrication groove and several lubrication holes.
- Used for roll neck of medium-duty rolling mills, speed reducers, etc.

TDIS type ····· For axial suport (page 254)

(For oil mist lubrication)

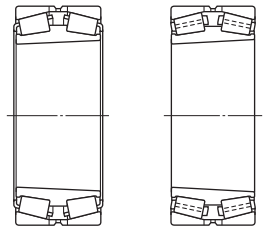


- The TDIS type bearing is of the same construction as the TDI type, except that it has larger contact angle so that it can accommodate heavier axial load.
- Used for applications where the axial load is greater than the radial load or where only the axial load is applied.
  The bearing with the key way on the inner ring is mainly used for rollling mill roll necks. The bearing may be also used with preload without using the outer ring spacer.
- The bearing having lubrication holes and O-rings on its outer ring is used for oil mist lubrication.



Example of key way

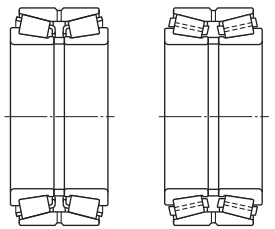
TDIT type ····· Tapered bore (page 264)



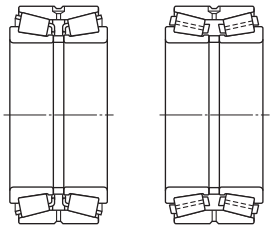
- Where the interference fit is necessary, and needs to be removed frequently, the use of TDIT type is convenient.
  It is also possible to mount the bearing on the shaft by using an adaptor sleeve.
- Used for roll neck of light or medium-duty rolling mills and roll neck of calendar mills.
- The use of a hydraulic unit will facilitate bearing mounting/dismounting.
- The roll neck taper needs to be matched to the bore diameter of bearing by using taper gauge, sign bar gauge, etc.

■ Double-row (Back to back)

TDO, TDOS type (page 268)



Design 1 Design 1-P

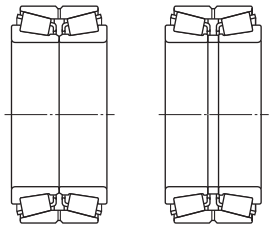


Design 2 Design 2-P

- The TDO type bearing is made up of one double outer ring, two single-row inner rings and one inner ring spacer. The outer ring is provided with several lubrication holes.
- The inner ring spacer has been adjusted to provide an end play suitable to each application. It is also possible to freely adjust the end play for use by removing the inner ring spacer, however, it requires time and labor.
- Suitable to case where moment may act. Used for speed reducer, winding machine, etc.

- The steep angle type (TDOS type) having large contact angle has increased axial load capacity, and is widely used for worm shaft of medium, heavy duty applications, thrust bearing of reducers etc.

TNA type (page 314)



Design 1 Design 2
(with inner ring spacer)

- The TNA type bearing has different assembled width tolerance from the TDO type, specially selected for the TNA type.

[Reference] Features of bearing with pin type cage

(1) Load rating can be increased.
The pin type cage accommodates a larger number of rollers, thus making it possible to increase the load rating of bearing.

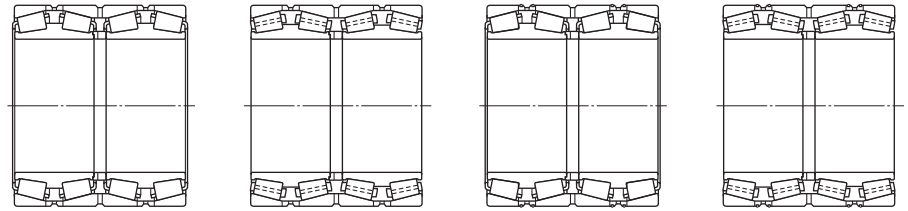
(2) Reduced friction resistance
Friction coefficient of pin type cage is reduced, as contact area of roller and cage is limited.

(3) Easy mounting/dismounting
The pin type cage is provided with a tap hole for lifting.
The use of tap hole will facilitate the work.
Use ISO metric thread for lifting tap screw.

■ Four-row

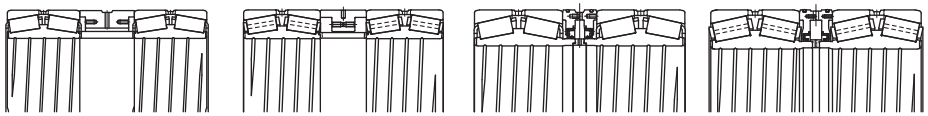
TQO type (page 318)

(For oil mist lubrication)



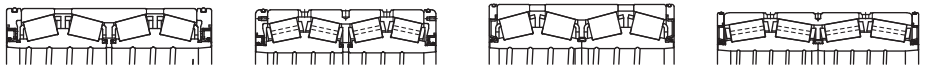
Design 1 Design 1-P Design 2 Design 2-P

45D type (page 352)



Design 1 Design 1-P Design 2 Design 2-P

Sealed type (page 356)



Design 1 Design 1-P Design 2 Design 2-P

- The four-row tapered roller bearing with cylindrical bore is designed to maximize the load capacity with minimum space, and is widely used for roll neck of lower, medium speed rolling mills.
- The bearing of this type is made up of one double outer ring, two single-row outer rings, two double inner rings and inner ring spacer/outer ring spacer.
  Since each component is not interchangeable, it is necessary to assemble each component as specified with care taken to the matching marks marked on the bearing.
- Since the internal clearance has been preadjusted, the bearing can be used with ease without any necessity of readjustment.
- Since the bearing needs to be removed frequently and is clearance-fitted to the roll neck, the inner ring spacer is hardened to avoid wear.
  The lubrication grooves are provided on both sides of the inner ring spacer to allow the lubricant to be readily passed to the roll neck.
  The lubrication groove and lubrication holes are provided at the outside diameter of double outer ring and outer ring spacer.
- The bearing provided with lubrication holes and O-rings on the outer ring is used for oil mist lubrication.
- Sealed type four-row tapered roller bearings have oil seals on their side faces and in between inner rings, and O-rings on their outside surfaces to achieve the purposes below.
  - Reduction in frequency of disassembly, washing, and reassembly
  - Improvement in working environment of disassembly, washing, and reassembly
  - Reduction in grease consumption
  - Improvement in ambient surrounding rolling mills
- Design 2 shows the compact oil seal type to increase the load rating of a four-row tapered roller bearing. The intermediate seal in the Design 2 has advantages below.
  - Compact
  - Easy disassembly, washing, and reassembly

[Applicable tolerance for tapered roller bearings]

Type of tapered roller bearings			Applicable tolerance*
Single-row	Metric series	32900JR, 32000JR, 33000JR, 33100JR 30200JR, 32200JR, 33200JR, 30300JR 31300JR, 32300JR	Class 0, class 6, class 6X, or class 5 of JIS B 1514 (Refer to Table 2-3 on page 22)
	Inch series	(56418/56650, HM125943/HM125910 etc.)	Class 4, class 2 or class 3 of ABMA 19 (Refer to Table 2-5 on page 26)
	Metric J series	(JHM720249/JHM720210 etc.)	Class PK, class PN or class PC (Refer to Table 2-6 on page 28)
Double-row · Four-row	Metric series	45200, 45300, 46200(A), 46300(A) 46T30200JR, 46T32200JR, 46T30300JR, 46T32300JR 37200, 47200, 47300	Class 0 of BAS 1002 (Refer to Table 2-4 on page 25)
	Inch series	LM377449D/LM377410, 67388/67322D EE127094D/127138/127139D etc.	Class 4 of ABMA 19 (Refer to Table 2-5 on page 26)
	The others	45T···, 46T···, 47T···, 2TR···, 4TR···	Special tolerances for required are used in many cases. Consult with JTEKT.

* Consult with JTEKT if a higher tolerance class than that shown in this table is necessary.

Allowable misalignment	Single-row tapered roller bearings : 0.000 9 rad (3') (If the misalignment exceeds this angle size, JTEKT is ready to design special bearings to order.)		
Radial internal clearance	(refer to Table 4-5 on page 53) ····· Radial internal clearance of double-row and four-row tapered roller bearings		
Standard cage	Pressed cage or pin type cage		
Equivalent radial load	**Single-row**	**Dynamic equivalent radial load**	$\left(\text{when } \frac{F_a}{F_r} \leqq e\right)\ P_r = F_r$ $\left(\text{when } \frac{F_a}{F_r} > e\right)\ P_r = 0.4F_r + Y_1F_a$
		Static equivalent radial load	$P_{0r} = 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$ when $P_{0r} < F_r$, $P_{0r} = F_r$
	Double-row · four-row	**Dynamic equivalent radial load**	$\left(\text{when } \frac{F_a}{F_r} \leqq e\right)\ P_r = F_r + Y_2F_a$ $\left(\text{when } \frac{F_a}{F_r} > e\right)\ P_r = 0.67F_r + Y_3F_a$
		Static equivalent radial load	$P_{0r} = F_r + Y_0F_a$

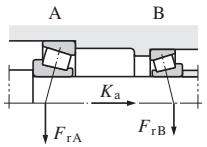
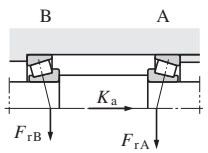
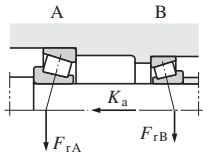
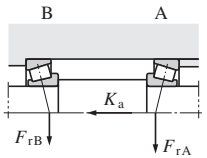
[Note]
Refer to the bearing specification table for the values of axial load factors Y_1, Y_2, Y_3 and Y_0 and constant e.

Dynamic equivalent load calculation : when a pair of single-row tapered roller bearings is arranged face-to-face or back-to-back.

While radial loads F_{rA} and F_{rB} are applied to bearings A and B, axial load K_a externally acts in the directions shown in the figures below.

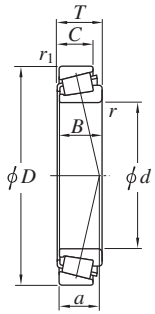
[Remark]
When radial load is applied to a single-row tapered roller bearing, axial load generated as an axial component of force acts on another bearing. The axial load can be obtained by the following equation.

$$F_a = \frac{F_r}{2Y_1}$$

Paired mounting	Loading condition	Bearing	Axial load	Dynamic equivalent load
Back-to-back arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \geqq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A\left(\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a\right)$ $P_A = F_{rA}$, where $P_A < F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	–	$P_B = F_{rB}$
Face-to-face arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a < \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	–	$P_A = F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B\left(\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a\right)$ $P_B = F_{rB}$, where $P_B < F_{rB}$
Back-to-back arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} \leqq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	–	$P_A = F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B\left(\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a\right)$ $P_B = F_{rB}$, where $P_B < F_{rB}$
Face-to-face arrangement 	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} > \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A\left(\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a\right)$ $P_A = F_{rA}$, where $P_A < F_{rA}$
		Bearing B	–	$P_B = F_{rB}$

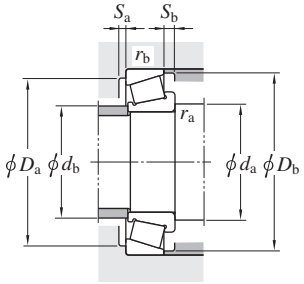
[Remarks] 1. These equations can be used when internal clearance and preload during operation are zero.
2. Radial load is treated as positive in the calculation, if it is applied in a direction opposite that shown in Fig. above table.

d 100 ~ (105) mm



Design 1

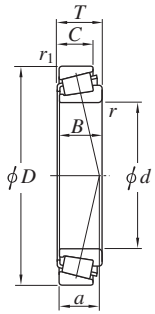
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions												Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.				C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	a	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_1	Y_0	
100	—	140	—	25	—	25	—	20	—	1.5	1.5	**32920JR**	1		158	217	32.0	24.0	109	108	131	128	135	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.33	1.82	1.00	1.19
	—	150	—	32	—	32	—	24	—	2	1.5	**32020JR**	1		233	298	43.8	32.6	110	109	141	134	144	6	8	2	1.5	0.46	1.31	0.72	1.95
	—	150	—	39	—	39	—	32.5	—	2	1.5	**33020JR**	1		290	397	59.0	28.6	110	108	141	135	143	7	6.5	2	1.5	0.29	2.09	1.15	2.40
100.000	3.9370	155.000	6.1024	36.000	1.4173	35.000	1.3780	28.000	1.1024	3.0	2.5	**JM720249/JM720210**	1		86.5	328	12.1	35.6	110	110	146	139	148	5.9	8	3.0	2.5	0.47	1.27	0.70	2.40
	3.9370	160.000	6.2992	41.000	1.6142	40.000	1.5748	32.000	1.2598	3.0	2.5	**JHM720249/JHM720210**	1		298	378	54.6	38.3	110	111	151	143	153	6.4	9	3.0	2.5	0.47	1.28	0.70	3.08
100	—	165	—	52	—	52	—	40	—	2.5	2	**33120JR**	1		408	523	67.4	40.1	112	111	155	142	159	8	12	2	2	0.41	1.48	0.81	4.29
	—	180	—	37	—	34	—	29	—	3	2.5	**30220JR**	1		323	338	49.1	36.8	114	116	168	157	168	5	8	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	3.83
	—	180	—	49	—	46	—	39	—	3	2.5	**32220JR**	1		435	495	63.9	42.1	114	114	168	154	171	5	10	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	5.21
	—	180	—	63	—	63	—	48	—	3	2.5	**33220JR**	1		540	680	85.8	45.7	114	112	168	151	172	10	15	2.5	2	0.40	1.48	0.82	6.92
100.000	3.9370	200.000	7.8740	52.761	2.0772	49.213	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**98394X/98788**	1		433	471	58.8	54.7	112	123	189	170	185	4.8	17.8	3.6	3.2	0.63	0.95	0.52	6.91
100	—	215	—	56.5	—	51	—	35	—	4	3	**31320JR**	1		465	459	56.4	67.7	118	120	201	183	202	6	17.5	3	2.5	0.83	0.73	0.40	8.72
100.012	3.9375	157.162	6.1875	36.512	1.4375	36.116	1.4219	26.195	1.0313	3.6	3.2	**52393/52618**	1		227	288	41.7	36.0	113	115	145	142	150	5	10.3	3.6	3.2	0.47	1.26	0.69	2.43
101.600	4.0000	146.050	5.7500	21.433	0.8438	21.433	0.8438	16.670	0.6563	1.6	1.6	**L521945R/L521910**	1		108	167	23.5	26.2	110	119	137	134	138	4	4.8	1.6	1.6	0.39	1.53	0.84	1.17
	4.0000	157.162	6.1875	36.512	1.4375	36.116	1.4219	26.195	1.0313	3.6	3.2	**52400/52618**	1		227	288	41.7	36.0	114	115	145	142	150	5	10.3	3.6	3.2	0.47	1.26	0.69	2.36
	4.0000	161.925	6.3750	36.513	1.4375	36.116	1.4219	26.195	1.0313	3.6	3.2	**52400/52637**	1		227	288	41.7	36.0	114	115	150	142	150	5	10.3	3.6	3.2	0.47	1.26	0.69	2.60
	4.0000	168.275	6.6250	41.275	1.6250	41.275	1.6250	30.162	1.1875	3.6	3.2	**687/672**	1		282	349	50.4	38.6	114	115	156	146	156	4.7	11.1	3.6	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	3.37
	4.0000	180.975	7.1250	47.625	1.8750	48.006	1.8900	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**780/772**	1		362	438	56.6	39.5	114	120	169	156	165	4.2	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.39	1.56	0.86	5.01
	4.0000	190.500	7.5000	57.150	2.2500	57.531	2.2650	46.038	1.8125	7.9	3.2	**HH221449/HH221410**	1		549	602	76.9	42.5	123	119	179	168	178	5.9	11.1	7.9	3.2	0.33	1.79	0.99	6.93
	4.0000	200.000	7.8740	52.761	2.0772	49.212	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**98400/98788**	1		433	471	58.8	54.5	114	123	188	170	185	4.8	17.8	3.6	3.2	0.63	0.95	0.52	6.83
	4.0000	212.725	8.3750	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	53.975	2.1250	7.1	3.2	**941/932**	1		563	674	84.1	47.6	121	135	201	181	192	4	12.7	7.1	3.2	0.33	1.84	1.01	11.1
	4.0000	212.725	8.3750	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	53.975	2.1250	7.1	3.2	**HH224335/HH224310**	1		641	699	87.1	47.6	121	134	201	189	201	7	12.7	7.1	3.2	0.33	1.84	1.01	10.8
104.775	4.1250	180.975	7.1250	47.625	1.8750	48.006	1.8900	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**782/772**	1		362	438	56.6	39.5	117	120	169	156	165	4.2	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.39	1.56	0.86	4.82
	4.1250	180.975	7.1250	47.625	1.8750	48.006	1.8900	38.100	1.5000	6.4	3.2	**786/772**	1		362	438	56.6	39.5	123	120	169	156	165	4.2	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.39	1.56	0.86	4.80
	4.1250	190.500	7.5000	47.625	1.8750	49.212	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**71412/71750**	1		381	483	60.9	40.9	117	131	179	167	177	6.4	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	5.68
105	—	145	—	25	—	25	—	20	—	1.5	1.5	**32921JR**	1		160	224	32.6	25.1	114	113	136	133	140	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.34	1.75	0.96	1.23

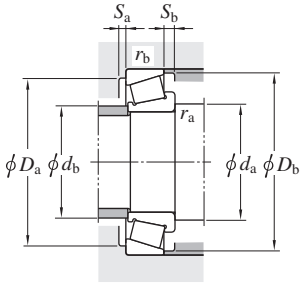
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d (105) ~ (114.300) mm



Design 1

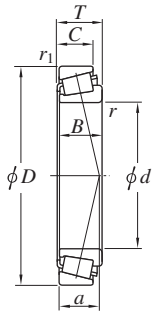
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions												Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.				C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
105	—	160	—	35	—	35	—	26	—	2.5	2	**32021JR**	1		270	344	49.9	34.5	117	116	150	143	154	6	9	2	2	0.44	1.35	0.74	2.45
	—	160	—	43	—	43	—	34	—	2.5	2	**33021JR**	1		335	461	67.4	30.9	117	116	150	145	153	7	9	2	2	0.28	2.12	1.17	3.08
	—	190	—	39	—	36	—	30	—	3	2.5	**30221JR**	1		360	380	52.3	39.0	119	122	178	165	178	6	9	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	4.49
	—	190	—	53	—	50	—	43	—	3	2.5	**32221JR**	1		490	567	73.0	44.8	119	120	178	161	180	6	10	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	6.37
	—	225	—	58	—	53	—	36	—	4	3	**31321JR**	1		495	489	59.4	70.3	123	126	211	193	211	6	18	3	2.5	0.83	0.73	0.40	9.72
106.362	4.1875	165.100	6.5000	36.513	1.4375	36.513	1.4375	26.988	1.0625	3.6	3.2	**56418/56650**	1		231	300	42.9	38.5	119	120	153	148	157	5.5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.65
107.950	4.2500	158.750	6.2500	23.020	0.9063	21.438	0.8440	15.875	0.6250	3.6	3.2	**37425/37625**	1		130	169	23.9	36.5	121	121	147	141	148	4.3	7.1	3.6	3.2	0.61	0.99	0.54	1.38
	4.2500	161.925	6.3750	34.925	1.3750	34.925	1.3750	26.988	1.0625	3.6	3.2	**48190/48120**	1		216	293	41.8	39.1	121	120	150	145	154	4.2	7.9	3.6	3.2	0.51	1.19	0.65	2.39
	4.2500	165.100	6.5000	36.513	1.4375	36.513	1.4375	26.988	1.0625	3.6	3.2	**56425/56650**	1		231	300	42.9	38.5	121	120	153	148	157	5.5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.57
	4.2500	190.500	7.5000	47.625	1.8750	49.212	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**71425/71750**	1		381	483	60.9	40.9	121	131	179	167	177	6.4	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	5.48
	4.2500	212.725	8.3750	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	53.975	2.1250	7.9	3.2	**HH224340/HH224310**	1		641	699	87.1	47.6	129	134	201	189	201	7	12.7	7.9	3.2	0.33	1.84	1.01	10.2
109.987	4.3302	159.987	6.2987	34.925	1.3750	34.925	1.3750	26.988	1.0625	7.9	3.2	**LM522548/LM522510**	1		231	319	45.8	32.9	131	121	148	146	153	5.5	7.9	7.9	3.2	0.40	1.50	0.82	2.30
	4.3302	159.987	6.2987	34.925	1.3750	34.925	1.3750	26.988	1.0625	3.6	3.2	**LM522549/LM522510**	1		231	319	45.8	32.9	123	121	148	146	153	5.5	7.9	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.50	0.82	2.33
110	—	150	—	25	—	25	—	20	—	1.5	1.5	**32922JR**	1		162	231	33.3	26.3	119	118	141	138	145	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.36	1.69	0.93	1.28
110.000	4.3307	165.000	6.4961	35.000	1.3780	35.000	1.3780	26.500	1.0433	3.0	2.5	**JM822049/JM822010**	1		245	325	46.3	38.1	121	121	155	148	157	4.8	8.5	3.0	2.5	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.44
110	—	170	—	38	—	38	—	29	—	2.5	2	**32022JR**	1		312	395	56.7	36.1	122	122	160	152	163	7	9	2	2	0.43	1.39	0.77	3.12
	—	170	—	47	—	47	—	37	—	2.5	2	**33022JR**	1		360	502	64.9	33.4	122	123	160	152	161	7	10	2	2	0.29	2.09	1.15	3.81
110.000	4.3307	180.000	7.0866	47.000	1.8504	46.000	1.8110	38.000	1.4961	3.0	2.5	**JHM522649/JHM522610**	1		385	487	62.3	40.6	121	125	170	160	171	6	9	3.0	2.5	0.41	1.48	0.81	4.57
110	—	180	—	56	—	56	—	43	—	2.5	2	**33122JR**	1		464	634	78.6	44.5	122	121	170	155	174	9	13	2	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	5.52
	—	200	—	41	—	38	—	32	—	3	2.5	**30222JR**	1		405	434	58.1	40.8	124	129	188	174	188	6	9	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	5.33
	—	200	—	56	—	53	—	46	—	3	2.5	**32222JR**	1		547	640	80.4	46.7	124	126	188	170	190	6	10	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	7.45
	—	240	—	54.5	—	50	—	42	—	4	3	**30322JR**	1		601	590	75.2	46.3	128	141	226	206	222	8	12.5	3	2.5	0.35	1.74	0.96	11.4
114.300	4.5000	180.975	7.1250	34.925	1.3750	31.750	1.2500	25.400	1.0000	3.6	3.2	**68450/68712**	1		216	247	35.1	40.6	127	131	169	161	169	2.5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.92
	4.5000	190.500	7.5000	47.625	1.8750	49.212	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**71450/71750**	1		381	483	60.9	40.9	127	131	179	167	177	6.4	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	5.05

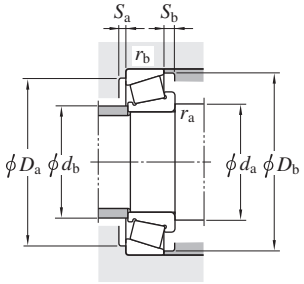
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d (114.300) ~ (127.000) mm



Design 1

Design 1-P

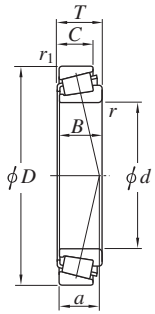


Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
114.300	4.5000	212.725	8.3750	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	53.975	2.1250	7.1	3.2	**HH224346/HH224310**	1		641	699	87.1	47.6	134	134	201	189	201	7	12.7	7.1	3.2	0.33	1.84	1.01	9.67
	4.5000	228.600	9.0000	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**97450/97900**	1		408	459	55.5	65.6	127	144	217	193	212	5	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	9.17
	4.5000	228.600	9.0000	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**HM926740/HM926710**	1		540	651	77.1	67.9	127	148	217	200	218	7	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	10.0
	4.5000	273.050	10.7500	82.550	3.2500	82.550	3.2500	53.975	2.1250	6.4	6.4	**HH926744/HH926710**	1		885	898	104	76.1	133	151	255	230	252	7	28.6	6.4	6.4	0.63	0.95	0.52	21.9
114.976	4.5266	212.725	8.3750	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	53.975	2.1250	7.1	3.2	**HH224349/HH224310**	1		641	699	87.1	47.6	135	134	201	189	201	7	12.7	7.1	3.2	0.33	1.84	1.01	9.61
115.087	4.5310	190.500	7.5000	47.625	1.8750	49.212	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	7.9	3.2	**71455/71750**	1		381	483	60.9	40.9	136	131	179	167	177	6.4	12.7	7.9	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	4.97
117.475	4.6250	179.975	7.0856	34.925	1.3750	31.750	1.2500	25.400	1.0000	3.6	0.8	**68462/68709**	1		216	247	35.1	40.7	130	131	173	161	169	2.5	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.73
	4.6250	180.975	7.1250	34.925	1.3750	31.750	1.2500	25.400	1.0000	3.6	3.2	**68462/68712**	1		216	247	35.1	40.6	130	131	169	161	169	2.5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.21	0.66	2.78
120	—	165	—	29	—	29	—	23	—	1.5	1.5	**32924JR**	1		215	298	42.5	29.4	129	128	156	152	160	6	6	1.5	1.5	0.35	1.72	0.95	1.77
	—	180	—	38	—	38	—	29	—	2.5	2	**32024JR**	1		325	427	60.0	38.8	132	131	170	161	173	7	9	2	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	3.34
	—	180	—	48	—	48	—	38	—	2.5	2	**33024JR**	1		375	540	68.5	36.2	132	132	170	160	171	6	10	2	2	0.31	1.97	1.08	4.16
	—	200	—	62	—	62	—	48	—	2.5	2	**33124JR**	1		581	785	96.1	47.8	132	133	190	172	192	9	14	2	2	0.40	1.51	0.83	7.73
	—	215	—	43.5	—	40	—	34	—	3	2.5	**30224JR**	1		435	473	61.7	44.2	134	140	203	187	203	6	9.5	2.5	2	0.44	1.38	0.76	6.36
	—	215	—	61.5	—	58	—	50	—	3	2.5	**32224JR**	1		589	691	84.0	51.6	134	136	203	181	204	7	11.5	2.5	2	0.44	1.38	0.76	9.04
120.000	4.7244	230.000	9.0551	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**97472X/97905X**	1		408	459	55.5	65.6	133	144	218	193	212	5	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	8.91
120	—	260	—	68	—	62	—	42	—	4	3	**31324JR**	1		657	665	77.8	81.9	138	145	246	221	244	6	21	3	2.5	0.83	0.73	0.40	15.4
120.650	4.7500	234.950	9.2500	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	49.213	1.9375	6.4	3.2	**95475/95925**	1		656	826	100	49.9	139	155	223	204	216	8	14.3	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.62	0.89	12.3
123.825	4.8750	182.563	7.1875	39.688	1.5625	38.100	1.5000	33.338	1.3125	3.6	3.2	**48286/48220**	1		284	429	59.8	34.1	136	141	171	166	173	3.8	6.4	3.6	3.2	0.31	1.97	1.08	3.42
125.298	4.9330	228.600	9.0000	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**HM926745/HM926710**	1		540	651	77.1	68.1	138	148	217	200	218	7	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	9.23
127.000	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	39.688	1.5625	38.100	1.5000	33.338	1.3125	3.6	3.2	**48290/48220**	1		284	429	59.8	34.1	140	141	171	166	173	3.8	6.4	3.6	3.2	0.31	1.97	1.08	3.24
	5.0000	196.850	7.7500	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**67388/67322**	1		390	561	68.7	39.7	140	148	185	180	188	5	7.9	3.6	3.2	0.34	1.74	0.96	5.05
	5.0000	203.200	8.0000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**67388/67320**	1		390	561	68.7	39.7	140	148	191	180	188	5	7.9	3.6	3.2	0.34	1.74	0.96	5.64
	5.0000	215.900	8.5000	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**74500/74850**	1		403	549	66.1	49.7	140	156	204	193	204	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	6.83

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

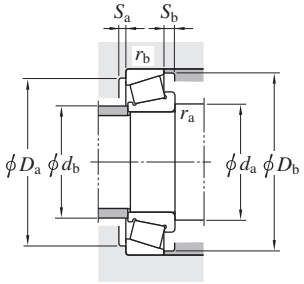
Koyo

d (127.000) ~ (139.700) mm



Design 1

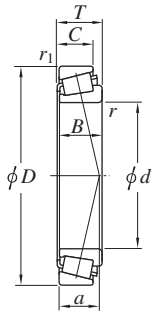
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	a	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_1	Y_0	
127.000	5.0000	228.600	9.0000	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**HM926747/HM926710**	1	540	651	77.1	68.1	140	148	217	200	218	7	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	9.10
	5.0000	234.950	9.2500	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	49.213	1.9375	6.4	3.2	**95500/95925**	1	656	826	100	49.9	145	155	223	204	216	8	14.3	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.62	0.89	11.7
	5.0000	254.000	10.0000	77.788	3.0625	82.550	3.2500	61.912	2.4375	9.5	6.4	**HH228349/HH228310**	1	895	1 050	125	54.3	151	158	236	219	233	9	15.9	9.5	6.4	0.32	1.87	1.03	17.8
	5.0000	304.800	12.0000	88.900	3.5000	82.550	3.2500	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	**HH932132/HH932110**	1	987	1 060	119	92.1	145	178	287	259	287	7	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.73	0.82	0.45	29.5
127.792	5.0312	228.600	9.0000	53.975	2.1250	49.428	1.9460	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**HM926749/HM926710**	1	540	651	77.1	68.1	140	148	217	200	218	7	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.74	0.81	0.45	9.04
128.588	5.0625	206.375	8.1250	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.2	3.2	**799/792**	1	409	548	67.2	45.7	140	146	195	183	194	6	12.7	3.2	3.2	0.46	1.31	0.72	5.82
130	—	180	—	32	—	32	—	25	—	2	1.5	**32926JR**	1	251	368	51.2	31.4	140	141	171	165	174	6	7	2	1.5	0.34	1.77	0.97	2.42
	—	200	—	45	—	45	—	34	—	2.5	2	**32026JR**	1	145	563	21.8	42.9	142	144	190	178	192	8	11	2	2	0.43	1.38	0.76	5.04
	—	200	—	55	—	55	—	43	—	2.5	2	**33026JR**	1	489	705	85.8	42.5	142	143	190	178	192	8	12	2	2	0.34	1.76	0.97	6.19
130.000	5.1181	206.375	8.1250	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**797/792**	1	409	548	67.2	45.7	143	146	195	183	194	6	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.46	1.31	0.72	5.71
130	—	230	—	43.75	—	40	—	34	—	4	3	**30226JR**	1	472	511	65.7	46.2	148	152	216	203	218	7	9.5	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	7.24
	—	230	—	67.75	—	64	—	54	—	4	3	**32226JR**	1	693	830	99.9	56.0	148	146	216	193	219	7	13.5	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	11.5
	—	280	—	63.75	—	58	—	49	—	5	4	**30326JR**	1	823	834	102	54.0	152	164	262	239	255	8	14.5	4	3	0.35	1.74	0.96	18.1
	—	280	—	72	—	66	—	44	—	5	4	**31326JR**	1	734	748	85.7	87.3	152	155	262	236	261	7	23	4	3	0.83	0.73	0.40	18.9
133.350	5.2500	177.008	6.9688	25.400	1.0000	26.195	1.0313	20.638	0.8125	1.6	1.6	**L327249/L327210**	1	176	278	38.2	29.1	142	145	168	164	169	5.4	4.8	1.6	1.6	0.35	1.72	0.95	1.69
	5.2500	190.500	7.5000	39.688	1.5625	39.688	1.5625	33.338	1.3125	3.6	3.2	**48385/48320**	1	172	472	33.3	35.9	146	150	179	174	181	4.7	6.4	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.87	1.03	3.58
	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	38.100	1.5000	7.9	3.2	**67391/67322**	1	390	561	68.7	39.7	155	148	185	180	188	5	7.9	7.9	3.2	0.34	1.74	0.96	4.55
	5.2500	215.900	8.5000	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**74525/74850**	1	403	549	66.1	49.7	146	156	204	193	204	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	6.35
	5.2500	234.950	9.2500	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	49.213	1.9375	9.5	3.2	**95525/95925**	1	656	826	100	49.9	158	155	223	204	216	8	14.3	9.5	3.2	0.37	1.62	0.89	11.0
136.525	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	39.688	1.5625	39.688	1.5625	33.338	1.3125	3.6	3.2	**48393/48320**	1	172	472	33.3	35.9	149	150	179	174	181	4.7	6.4	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.87	1.03	3.37
	5.3750	228.600	9.0000	57.150	2.2500	57.150	2.2500	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	**896/892**	1	552	730	87.3	50.6	149	158	217	201	214	6	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.43	0.78	8.98
139.700	5.5000	215.900	8.5000	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**74550/74850**	1	403	549	66.1	49.7	152	156	204	193	204	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	5.84
	5.5000	215.900	8.5000	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	6.4	3.2	**74550A/74850**	1	403	549	66.1	49.7	158	156	204	193	204	5	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	5.82
	5.5000	228.600	9.0000	57.150	2.2500	57.150	2.2500	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	**898/892**	1	552	730	87.3	50.6	152	158	217	201	214	6	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.43	0.78	8.68

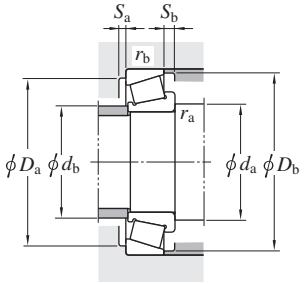
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d (139.700) ~ (150) mm



Design 1

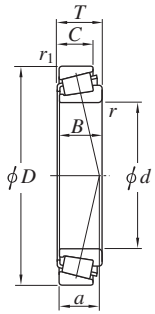
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
139.700	5.5000	228.600	9.0000	57.150	2.2500	57.150	2.2500	44.450	1.7500	6.4	3.2	**898A/892**	1	552	730	87.3	50.6	158	158	217	201	214	6	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.42	1.43	0.78	8.66
	5.5000	236.538	9.3125	57.150	2.2500	56.642	2.2300	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	**HM231132/HM231110**	1	628	832	98.8	45.2	152	168	225	213	222	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	10.1
	5.5000	254.000	10.0000	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**99550/99100**	1	690	913	107	55.0	159	174	242	223	236	8	19.1	7.1	3.2	0.41	1.47	0.81	14.1
	5.5000	295.275	11.6250	82.550	3.2500	87.313	3.4375	57.150	2.2500	9.5	6.4	**HH231649/HH231615**	1	1 020	1 090	130	56.3	164	176	277	252	264	11	25.4	9.5	6.4	0.32	1.88	1.04	24.9
140	—	190	—	32	—	32	—	25	—	2	1.5	**32928JR**	1	258	390	53.2	33.6	150	150	181	174	184	6	7	2	1.5	0.36	1.67	0.92	2.57
	—	210	—	45	—	45	—	34	—	2.5	2	**32028JR**	1	435	585	79.2	45.6	152	153	200	187	202	8	11	2	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	5.28
	—	210	—	56	—	56	—	44	—	2.5	2	**33028JR**	1	510	758	90.9	45.6	152	152	200	186	202	7	12	2	2	0.36	1.67	0.92	6.61
140.000	5.5118	215.000	8.4646	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**74551X/74846X**	1	403	549	66.1	49.7	153	156	203	193	204	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	5.74
140	—	250	—	71.75	—	68	—	58	—	4	3	**32228JR**	1	796	961	112	60.0	158	158	236	210	238	9	13.5	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	14.7
	—	300	—	77	—	70	—	47	—	5	4	**31328JR**	1	841	865	99.1	93.8	162	167	282	254	280	8	26	4	3	0.83	0.73	0.40	23.3
142.875	5.6250	193.675	7.6250	28.575	1.1250	28.575	1.1250	23.020	0.9063	1.6	1.6	**36686/36620**	1	234	375	50.6	33.7	152	158	185	179	185	5.5	5.6	1.6	1.6	0.37	1.63	0.90	2.41
	5.6250	200.025	7.8750	41.275	1.6250	39.688	1.5625	34.130	1.3437	3.6	3.3	**48685/48620**	1	307	491	66.5	38.4	156	157	188	182	190	4	7.1	3.6	3.3	0.34	1.78	0.98	3.84
	5.6250	222.250	8.7500	34.925	1.3750	31.623	1.2450	23.813	0.9375	3.6	3.2	**73562/73875**	1	263	302	40.8	41.9	156	163	210	197	204	4	11.1	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.37	0.75	4.15
	5.6250	241.300	9.5000	57.150	2.2500	56.642	2.2300	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	**HM231136/HM231115**	1	628	832	98.8	45.2	156	168	229	213	222	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	10.4
146.050	5.7500	193.675	7.6250	28.575	1.1250	28.575	1.1250	23.020	0.9063	1.6	1.6	**36690/36620**	1	234	375	50.6	33.7	155	158	185	179	185	5.5	5.6	1.6	1.6	0.37	1.63	0.90	2.25
	5.7500	193.675	7.6250	28.575	1.1250	28.575	1.1250	23.020	0.9063	4.8	1.6	**36691/36620**	1	234	375	50.6	33.7	161	158	185	179	185	5.5	5.6	4.8	1.6	0.37	1.63	0.90	2.23
	5.7500	236.538	9.3125	57.150	2.2500	56.642	2.2300	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	**HM231140/HM231110**	1	628	832	98.8	45.2	159	168	225	213	222	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	9.45
	5.7500	241.300	9.5000	57.150	2.2500	56.642	2.2300	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	**82576/82950**	1	527	728	85.3	53.4	159	169	229	211	224	7	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	10.0
	5.7500	268.288	10.5625	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	**EE107057/107105**	1	825	1 050	120	59.4	164	178	250	234	249	8	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.39	1.55	0.85	17.9
	5.7500	304.800	12.0000	88.900	3.5000	82.550	3.2500	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	**HH932145/HH932110**	1	987	1 060	119	92.1	164	178	287	259	287	7	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.73	0.82	0.45	26.9
149.225	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	57.150	2.2500	56.642	2.2300	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	**82587/82931**	1	527	728	85.3	53.4	162	169	225	211	224	7	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	9.07
	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	57.150	2.2500	56.642	2.2300	44.450	1.7500	6.4	3.2	**HM231148/HM231110**	1	628	832	98.8	45.2	167	168	225	213	222	8	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	9.10
	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	57.150	2.2500	56.642	2.2300	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	**HM231149/HM231110**	1	628	832	98.8	45.2	162	168	225	213	222	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	9.13
150	—	210	—	38	—	38	—	30	—	2.5	2	**32930JR**	1	358	536	72.1	36.1	162	163	200	194	202	7	8	2	2	0.33	1.83	1.01	3.96
	—	225	—	48	—	48	—	36	—	3	2.5	**32030JR**	1	492	668	79.6	48.8	164	164	213	200	216	8	12	2.5	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	6.41

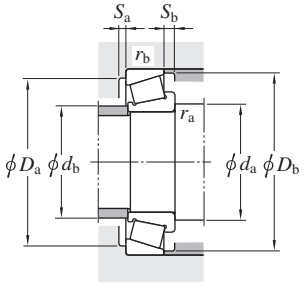
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d (150) ~ 168.275 mm



Design 1

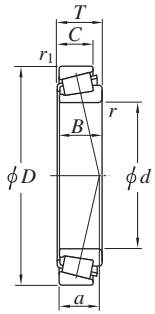
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
150	—	225	—	59	—	59	—	46	—	3	2.5	**33030JR**	1		575	869	101	47.8	164	164	213	200	217	8	13	2.5	2	0.36	1.65	0.90	8.09
	—	270	—	77	—	73	—	60	—	4	3	**32230JR**	1		881	1 070	122	65.2	168	170	256	226	254	8	17	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	18.2
	—	320	—	82	—	75	—	50	—	5	4	**31330JR**	1		952	989	110	100.1	172	179	302	272	301	9	27	4	3	0.83	0.73	0.40	28.0
152.400	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**99600/99100**	1		690	913	107	55.0	172	174	242	223	236	8	19.1	7.1	3.2	0.41	1.47	0.81	12.6
	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	66.675	2.6250	71.438	2.8125	47.625	1.8750	1.6	3.2	**99603/99100**	1		690	913	107	55.0	161	174	242	223	236	8	19.1	1.6	3.2	0.41	1.47	0.81	12.8
	6.0000	268.288	10.5625	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	**EE107060/107105**	1		825	1 050	120	59.4	171	178	250	234	249	8	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.39	1.55	0.85	17.1
	6.0000	269.799	10.6220	74.612	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	**EE107060/107107**	1		825	1 050	120	59.4	171	178	252	234	249	8	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.39	1.55	0.85	17.4
	6.0000	307.975	12.1250	88.900	3.5000	93.663	3.6875	61.913	2.4375	9.5	6.7	**EE450601/451212**	1		993	1 150	134	61.4	177	193	289	261	274	7	27	9.5	6.7	0.33	1.84	1.01	28.1
	6.0000	307.975	12.1250	88.900	3.5000	93.663	3.6875	66.675	2.6250	9.5	6.7	**HH234048/HH234010**	1		1 270	1 450	165	63.3	177	191	289	270	285	8	22.2	9.5	6.7	0.33	1.84	1.01	29.4
	6.0000	317.500	12.5000	88.900	3.5000	93.663	3.6875	66.675	2.6250	9.5	6.7	**HH234048/HH234018**	1		1 270	1 450	165	63.3	177	191	299	270	285	8	22.2	9.5	6.7	0.33	1.84	1.01	31.9
155.575	6.1250	330.200	13.0000	85.725	3.3750	79.375	3.1250	53.975	2.1250	6.4	6.4	**H936340/H936310**	1		1 080	1 210	131	103.8	174	196	312	281	311	6	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.81	0.74	0.41	31.4
160	—	220	—	38	—	38	—	30	—	2.5	2	**32932JR**	1		368	568	75.2	38.4	172	173	210	204	212	7	8	2	2	0.35	1.73	0.95	4.19
	—	240	—	51	—	51	—	38	—	3	2.5	**32032JR**	1		553	758	90.3	52.1	174	175	228	213	231	8	13	2.5	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	7.75
	—	290	—	84	—	80	—	67	—	4	3	**32232JR**	1		994	1 210	137	70.3	178	182	276	242	274	10	17	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	23.2
160.325	6.3120	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**HM237532/HM237510**	1		788	973	111	52.2	180	203	277	260	270	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	17.0
161.925	6.3750	374.650	14.7500	87.313	3.4375	79.375	3.1250	60.325	2.3750	6.4	3.2	**EE117063/117148**	1		1 100	1 220	132	103.7	180	218	363	308	337	7	27	6.4	3.2	0.73	0.82	0.45	43.7
165.100	6.5000	247.650	9.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**67780/67720**	1		432	701	79.8	52.3	178	193	236	226	237	5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	7.92
	6.5000	254.000	10.0000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	33.338	1.3125	4.8	3.2	**M235145/M235113**	1		476	620	81.0	41.5	180	191	242	232	239	7	12.7	4.8	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	7.87
	6.5000	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**HM237535/HM237510**	1		788	973	111	52.2	185	203	277	260	270	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	16.4
	6.5000	289.975	11.4163	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	48.000	1.8898	7.1	3	**HM237535/HM237513**	1		788	973	111	52.2	185	203	279	260	270	8	15.5	7.1	3	0.32	1.88	1.04	16.6
	6.5000	336.550	13.2500	92.075	3.6250	95.250	3.7500	69.850	2.7500	3.2	6.4	**HH437549/HH437510**	1		1 310	1 630	177	70.7	177	215	318	290	307	12	22.2	3.2	6.4	0.37	1.62	0.89	38.5
	6.5000	360.000	14.1732	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	9.5	3.2	**EE420651/421417**	1		1 180	1 460	159	75.6	190	243	348	317	334	6	28.6	9.5	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	42.9
168.275	6.6250	247.650	9.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**67782/67720**	1		432	701	79.8	52.3	181	193	236	226	237	5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	7.61
	6.6250	330.200	13.0000	85.725	3.3750	79.375	3.1250	53.975	2.1250	6.4	6.4	**H936349/H936310**	1		1 080	1 210	131	103.8	187	196	312	281	311	6	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.81	0.74	0.41	29.5
	6.6250	342.900	13.5000	85.725	3.3750	79.375	3.1250	53.975	2.1250	6.4	6.4	**H936349/H936316**	1		1 080	1 210	131	103.8	187	196	325	281	311	6	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.81	0.74	0.41	32.3

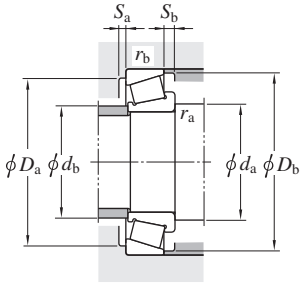
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d 170 ~ (177.800) mm



Design 1

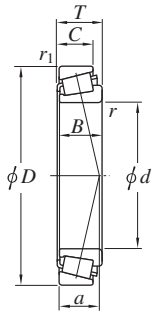
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
170	—	230	—	38	—	38	—	30	—	2.5	2	**32934JR**	1		370	606	78.8	42.0	182	183	220	213	222	7	8	2	2	0.38	1.57	0.86	4.49
170.000	6.6929	230.000	9.0551	39.000	1.5354	38.000	1.4961	31.000	1.2205	3.0	2.5	**JHM534149/JHM534110**	1		363	558	72.8	43.6	181	184	220	214	222	7	8	3.0	2.5	0.38	1.57	0.86	4.46
	6.6929	240.000	9.4488	46.000	1.8110	44.500	1.7520	37.000	1.4567	3.0	2.5	**JM734449/JM734410**	1		443	666	77.1	50.6	181	184	230	220	231	7	9	3.0	2.5	0.44	1.37	0.75	6.31
	6.6929	254.000	10.0000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	33.338	1.3125	4.8	3.2	**86669/86100**	1		422	531	69.4	44.9	185	189	242	230	238	6	12.7	4.8	3.2	0.37	1.63	0.90	7.01
	6.6929	254.000	10.0000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	33.338	1.3125	4.8	3.2	**M235149/M235113**	1		476	620	81.0	41.5	185	191	242	232	239	7	12.7	4.8	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	7.41
170	—	260	—	57	—	57	—	43	—	3	2.5	**32034JR**	1		661	905	105	55.8	184	187	248	230	249	10	14	2.5	2	0.44	1.35	0.74	10.5
170.000	6.6929	266.700	10.5000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	33.338	1.3125	4.8	1.6	**86669/86105**	1		422	531	69.4	44.9	185	189	258	230	238	6	12.7	4.8	1.6	0.37	1.63	0.90	8.36
171.450	6.7500	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**94675/94113A**	1		691	960	108	63.2	191	204	277	255	269	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	16.2
	6.7500	298.450	11.7500	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**94675/94118**	1		691	960	108	63.2	191	204	287	255	269	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	17.8
174.625	6.8750	247.650	9.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**67787/67720**	1		432	701	79.8	52.3	187	193	236	226	237	5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	6.98
	6.8750	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**94687/94113**	1		691	960	108	63.2	194	204	277	255	269	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	15.8
	6.8750	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**HM237542/HM237510**	1		788	973	111	52.2	194	203	277	260	270	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	15.1
	6.8750	311.150	12.2500	82.550	3.2500	82.550	3.2500	65.088	2.5625	6.4	6.4	**H238148/H238110**	1		1 080	1 340	151	64.3	193	207	293	273	287	8	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.82	1.00	25.3
177.800	7.0000	227.013	8.9375	30.163	1.1875	30.163	1.1875	23.020	0.9063	1.6	1.6	**36990/36920**	1		222	402	51.2	43.0	186	191	218	212	219	6	7.1	1.6	1.6	0.44	1.36	0.75	2.85
	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**67790/67720**	1		432	701	79.8	52.3	190	193	236	226	237	5	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	6.65
	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	38.100	1.5000	10.4	3.2	**67791/67720**	1		432	701	79.8	52.3	204	193	236	226	237	5	9.5	10.4	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	6.56
	7.0000	260.350	10.2500	53.975	2.1250	53.975	2.1250	41.275	1.6250	3.6	3.2	**M236849/M236810**	1		554	821	95.7	48.4	190	199	249	237	246	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	8.94
	7.0000	285.750	11.2500	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	41.275	1.6250	6.4	3.2	**EE91702/91112**	1		188	716	27.0	58.8	196	205	274	251	263	4	22.2	6.4	3.2	0.43	1.39	0.77	13.4
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**94700/94113**	1		691	960	108	63.2	197	204	277	255	269	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	15.3
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**HM237545/HM237510**	1		788	973	111	52.2	197	203	277	260	270	8	15.9	7.1	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	14.7
	7.0000	319.964	12.5970	88.900	3.5000	85.725	3.3750	65.088	2.5625	3.6	4.8	**EE222070/222126**	1		938	1 220	136	72.9	190	216	305	280	297	4	23.8	3.6	4.8	0.40	1.49	0.82	28.0
	7.0000	319.964	12.5970	88.900	3.5000	85.725	3.3750	65.088	2.5625	3.6	4.8	**H239640/H239610**	1		1 070	1 270	142	66.1	190	214	305	286	300	5	23.8	3.6	4.8	0.32	1.88	1.04	26.9
	7.0000	320.675	12.6250	88.900	3.5000	85.725	3.3750	65.088	2.5625	3.6	4.8	**EE222070/222128**	1		938	1 220	136	72.9	190	216	306	280	297	4	23.8	3.6	4.8	0.40	1.49	0.82	28.2
	7.0000	327.025	12.8750	90.488	3.5625	92.075	3.6250	63.500	2.5000	6.4	6.4	**EE470078/470128**	1		1 090	1 430	159	68.3	196	225	309	289	305	7	27	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.63	0.90	31.1
	7.0000	336.550	13.2500	90.488	3.5625	92.075	3.6250	63.500	2.5000	13.5	6.4	**EE470073/470132**	1		1 090	1 430	159	68.3	210	225	318	289	305	7	27	13.5	6.4	0.37	1.63	0.90	33.4

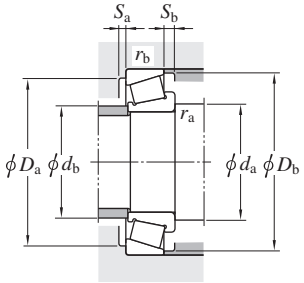
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d (177.800) ~ (190.500) mm



Design 1

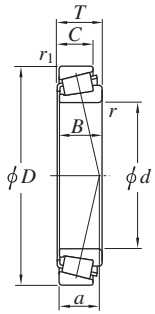
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)								Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
177.800	7.0000	360.000	14.1732	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	12.7	3.2	**EE420701/421417**	1	1 180	1 460	159	75.6	209	243	348	317	334	6	28.6	12.7	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	40.5
	7.0000	365.049	14.3720	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	12.7	3.2	**EE420701/421437**	1	1 180	1 460	159	75.6	209	243	353	317	334	6	28.6	12.7	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	41.9
	7.0000	428.625	16.8750	106.362	4.1875	95.250	3.7500	61.912	2.4375	6.4	6.4	**EE350701/351687**	1	1 340	1 390	145	118.7	196	238	410	350	381	9	44.5	6.4	6.4	0.76	0.79	0.44	64.6
179.975	7.0856	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	3.6	3.2	**93708/93125**	1	757	1 130	122	71.4	193	227	306	278	294	7	17.5	3.6	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	20.8
180	—	250	—	45	—	45	—	34	—	2.5	2	**32936JR**	1	447	735	93.4	53.5	192	193	240	225	241	8	11	2	2	0.48	1.25	0.69	6.64
180.000	7.0866	250.000	9.8425	47.000	1.8504	45.000	1.7717	37.000	1.4567	3.0	2.5	**JM736149/JM736110**	1	456	705	81.7	55.2	191	193	240	230	242	7	10	3.0	2.5	0.48	1.25	0.69	6.56
180	—	280	—	64	—	64	—	48	—	3	2.5	**32036JR**	1	810	1 100	127	59.5	194	199	268	247	268	10	16	2.5	2	0.42	1.42	0.78	14.1
	—	320	—	57	—	52	—	43	—	5	4	**30236JR**	1	771	870	102	63.6	202	211	302	278	297	9	14	4	3	0.45	1.33	0.73	18.3
	—	320	—	91	—	86	—	71	—	5	4	**32236JR**	1	1 200	1 520	164	77.8	202	204	302	267	303	10	20	4	3	0.45	1.33	0.73	29.9
184.150	7.2500	266.700	10.5000	47.625	1.8750	46.833	1.8438	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**67883/67820**	1	425	703	78.2	57.8	197	211	255	245	257	6	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.48	1.26	0.69	8.55
	7.2500	279.997	11.0235	46.525	1.8317	46.833	1.8438	36.000	1.4173	3.6	3.2	**67883/67830**	1	425	703	78.2	56.7	197	211	268	245	256	7	10.5	3.6	3.2	0.48	1.26	0.69	10.0
187.325	7.3750	269.875	10.6250	55.563	2.1875	55.563	2.1875	42.863	1.6875	3.6	3.2	**M238849/M238810**	1	514	805	91.6	49.9	200	209	258	245	255	5	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	9.66
	7.3750	319.964	12.5970	88.900	3.5000	85.725	3.3750	65.088	2.5625	5.6	4.8	**H239649/H239610**	1	1 070	1 270	142	66.1	204	214	305	286	300	5	23.8	5.6	4.8	0.32	1.88	1.04	25.1
	7.3750	320.675	12.6250	88.900	3.5000	85.725	3.3750	65.088	2.5625	5.6	4.8	**H239649/H239612**	1	1 070	1 270	142	66.1	204	214	306	286	300	5	23.8	5.6	4.8	0.32	1.88	1.04	25.3
190	—	260	—	45	—	45	—	34	—	2.5	2	**32938JR**	1	459	789	88.6	55.0	202	204	250	235	252	8	11	2	2	0.48	1.26	0.69	6.89
190.000	7.4803	260.000	10.2362	46.000	1.8110	44.000	1.7323	36.500	1.4370	3.0	2.5	**JM738249/JM738210**	1	461	723	81.4	56.0	201	203	250	240	251	7	9.5	3.0	2.5	0.48	1.26	0.69	6.89
190	—	290	—	64	—	64	—	48	—	3	2.5	**32038JR**	1	823	1 170	131	62.9	204	209	278	257	279	10	16	2.5	2	0.44	1.36	0.75	14.7
	—	340	—	60	—	55	—	46	—	5	4	**30238JR**	1	912	1 030	118	66.4	212	225	322	298	318	12	13	4	3	0.44	1.38	0.76	21.9
	—	340	—	97	—	92	—	75	—	5	4	**32238JR**	1	1 370	1 740	187	81.9	212	216	322	286	323	12	22	4	3	0.44	1.38	0.76	36.6
190.500	7.5000	266.700	10.5000	47.625	1.8750	46.833	1.8438	38.100	1.5000	3.6	3.2	**67885/67820**	1	425	703	78.2	57.8	203	211	255	245	257	6	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.48	1.26	0.69	7.88
	7.5000	282.575	11.1250	50.800	2.0000	47.625	1.8750	36.512	1.4375	3.6	3.2	**87750/87111**	1	513	726	91.2	55.7	203	215	271	256	266	3	14.3	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	9.67
	7.5000	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	4.3	3.2	**93750/93125**	1	757	1 130	122	71.4	205	227	306	278	294	7	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	19.3
	7.5000	317.500	12.5000	68.263	2.6875	63.500	2.5000	50.800	2.0000	4.3	3.2	**93750/93126**	1	757	1 130	122	76.2	205	227	306	276	294	2	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	20.3

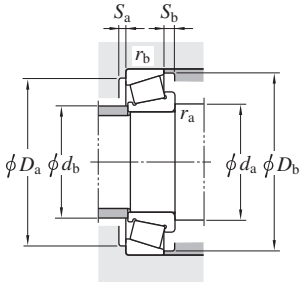
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d (190.500) ~ (203.200) mm



Design 1

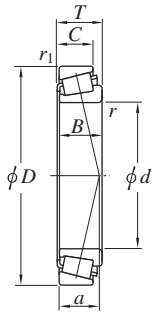
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.				C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
190.500	7.5000	336.550	13.2500	98.425	3.8750	95.250	3.7500	73.025	2.8750	6.4	6.4	**HH840249/HH840210**	1		1 200	1 710	177	93.5	209	217	318	288	316	8	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.58	1.04	0.57	35.8
	7.5000	368.300	14.5000	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	**EE420751/421450**	1		1 180	1 460	159	75.6	209	243	356	317	334	6	28.6	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	40.4
	7.5000	428.625	16.8750	106.363	4.1875	95.250	3.7500	61.913	2.4375	6.4	6.4	**EE350750/351687**	1		1 340	1 390	145	118.7	209	238	410	350	381	9	44.5	6.4	6.4	0.76	0.79	0.44	62.0
193.675	7.6250	282.575	11.1250	50.800	2.0000	47.625	1.8750	36.512	1.4375	3.6	3.2	**87762/87111**	1		513	726	91.2	55.7	206	215	271	256	266	3	14.3	3.6	3.2	0.42	1.44	0.79	9.32
196.850	7.7500	254.000	10.0000	28.575	1.1250	27.783	1.0938	21.433	0.8438	1.6	1.6	**L540049/L540010**	1		236	387	48.2	43.1	206	214	245	238	243	4	7.1	1.6	1.6	0.40	1.51	0.83	3.35
	7.7500	257.175	10.1250	39.688	1.5625	39.688	1.5625	30.163	1.1875	3.6	3.2	**LM739749/LM739710**	1		336	632	78.6	50.6	210	211	245	238	247	6	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.45	1.34	0.74	5.27
	7.7500	266.700	10.5000	39.688	1.5625	39.688	1.5625	30.163	1.1875	3.6	3.2	**LM739749/LM739719**	1		336	632	78.6	50.6	210	211	255	238	247	6	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.45	1.34	0.74	6.18
	7.7500	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	4.3	3.2	**93775/93125**	1		757	1 130	122	71.4	211	227	306	278	294	7	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	18.4
	7.7500	317.500	12.5000	68.263	2.6875	63.500	2.5000	50.800	2.0000	4.3	3.2	**93775/93126**	1		757	1 130	122	76.2	211	227	306	276	294	2	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	19.3
200	—	280	—	51	—	51	—	39	—	3	2.5	**32940JR**	1		608	958	109	53.6	214	216	268	257	271	9	12	2.5	2	0.39	1.52	0.84	9.44
200.000	7.8740	300.000	11.8110	65.000	2.5591	62.000	2.4409	51.000	2.0079	3.6	2.5	**JHM840449/JHM840410**	1		773	1 140	124	72.1	213	218	290	270	288	6	14	3.6	2.5	0.52	1.15	0.63	15.0
200	—	310	—	70	—	70	—	53	—	3	2.5	**32040JR**	1		949	1 340	146	66.9	214	221	298	273	297	11	17	2.5	2	0.43	1.39	0.77	19.1
	—	360	—	64	—	58	—	48	—	5	4	**30240JR**	1		991	1 120	126	70.3	222	238	342	315	336	12	15	4	3	0.44	1.38	0.76	26.4
	—	360	—	104	—	98	—	82	—	5	4	**32240JR**	1		1 550	1 880	200	84.6	222	225	342	302	340	11	22	4	3	0.41	1.48	0.81	44.2
200.025	7.8750	276.225	10.8750	42.863	1.6875	46.038	1.8125	34.133	1.3438	3.6	3.2	**LM241147/LM241110**	1		469	715	89.7	46.3	214	222	263	257	264	4	8.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	7.57
	7.8750	292.100	11.5000	57.945	2.2813	57.945	2.2813	46.038	1.8125	3.6	3.2	**M241543/M241510**	1		683	1 030	115	52.6	214	223	279	267	277	7	11.9	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	12.1
	7.8750	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	4.3	3.2	**93787/93125**	1		757	1 130	122	71.4	215	227	305	278	294	7	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	17.9
	7.8750	355.600	14.0000	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	49.213	1.9375	6.7	1.6	**EE130787/131400**	1		913	1 310	140	59.9	220	263	346	319	330	9	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	1.82	1.00	28.7
	7.8750	384.175	15.1250	112.713	4.4375	112.712	4.4375	90.488	3.5625	6.4	6.4	**H247535/H247510**	1-P		1 820	2 680	271	83.8	219	265	365	341	361	8	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	60.5
	7.8750	393.700	15.5000	111.125	4.3750	111.125	4.3750	84.138	3.3125	6.4	6.4	**HH144642/HH144614**	1		1 710	2 260	236	76.2	219	257	374	338	355	9	27	6.4	6.4	0.30	2.02	1.11	59.2
203.200	8.0000	276.225	10.8750	42.863	1.6875	42.863	1.6875	34.133	1.3438	3.6	3.2	**LM241149/LM241110**	1		469	715	89.7	46.3	217	222	263	257	264	4	8.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	7.08
	8.0000	279.400	11.0000	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	36.513	1.4375	3.6	3.2	**67983/67919**	1		437	707	77.6	61.6	217	222	267	259	271	7	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.51	1.18	0.65	8.04
	8.0000	282.575	11.1250	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	36.513	1.4375	3.6	3.2	**67983/67920**	1		437	707	77.6	61.6	217	222	270	259	271	7	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.51	1.18	0.65	8.43
	8.0000	292.100	11.5000	57.945	2.2813	57.945	2.2813	46.038	1.8125	3.6	3.2	**M241547/M241510**	1		683	1 030	115	52.6	217	223	279	267	277	7	11.9	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	11.7

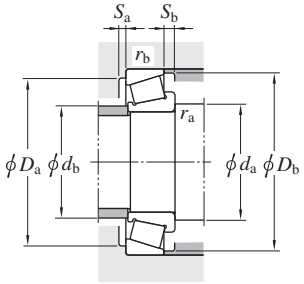
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d (203.200) ~ 220.663 mm



Design 1

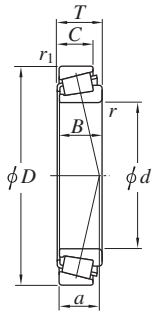
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
203.200	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	53.975	2.1250	53.975	2.1250	34.925	1.3750	4	3.2	**EE132083/132125**	1	550	724	83.2	48.4	218	238	305	285	292	7	19.1	4	3.2	0.31	1.91	1.05	13.9
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	4.3	3.2	**93800/93125**	1	757	1 130	122	71.4	218	227	305	278	294	7	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	17.4
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	7.9	3.2	**93800A/93125**	1	757	1 130	122	71.4	225	227	305	278	294	7	17.5	7.9	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	17.3
	8.0000	360.000	14.1732	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	3.2	3.2	**EE420801/421417**	1	1 180	1 460	159	75.6	216	243	347	317	334	6	28.6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	35.4
	8.0000	368.300	14.5000	92.075	3.6250	88.897	3.4999	63.500	2.5000	3.2	3.2	**EE420801/421450**	1	1 180	1 460	159	75.6	216	243	355	317	334	6	28.6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	37.8
	8.0000	406.400	16.0000	92.075	3.6250	85.725	3.3750	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	**EE114080/114160**	1	1 190	1 460	152	119.8	222	253	387	337	367	6	34.9	6.4	6.4	0.79	0.76	0.42	48.5
	8.0000	482.600	19.0000	117.475	4.6250	95.250	3.7500	73.025	2.8750	6.4	6.4	**EE380080/380190**	1-P	1 810	2 060	209	152.8	222	273	463	385	427	1	44.5	6.4	6.4	0.87	0.69	0.38	93.5
203.987	8.0310	276.225	10.8750	42.863	1.6875	46.038	1.8125	34.132	1.3438	3.6	3.2	**LM241148/LM241111**	1	469	715	89.7	46.3	218	222	263	257	264	4	8.7	3.6	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	7.12
204.788	8.0625	292.100	11.5000	57.945	2.2813	57.945	2.2813	46.038	1.8125	3.6	3.2	**M241549/M241510**	1	683	1 030	115	52.6	218	223	279	267	277	7	11.9	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	11.5
206.375	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	36.513	1.4375	3.6	3.2	**67985/67920**	1	437	707	77.6	61.6	220	222	270	259	271	7	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.51	1.18	0.65	8.07
	8.1250	317.500	12.5000	53.975	2.1250	53.975	2.1250	34.925	1.3750	4	3.2	**EE132084/132125**	1	550	724	83.2	48.4	221	238	305	285	292	7	19.1	4	3.2	0.31	1.91	1.05	13.4
	8.1250	319.088	12.5625	53.975	2.1250	53.975	2.1250	34.925	1.3750	4	3.2	**EE132084/132127**	1	550	724	83.2	48.4	221	238	306	285	292	7	19.1	4	3.2	0.31	1.91	1.05	13.6
	8.1250	336.550	13.2500	98.425	3.8750	100.013	3.9375	77.788	3.0625	3.2	3.2	**H242649/H242610**	1	758	1 900	115	73.8	219	236	324	300	317	9	20.6	3.2	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	33.1
209.550	8.2500	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	4.3	3.2	**93825/93125**	1	757	1 130	122	71.4	225	227	305	278	294	7	17.5	4.3	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	16.4
	8.2500	317.500	12.5000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	12.7	3.2	**93825A/93125**	1	757	1 130	122	71.4	241	227	305	278	294	7	17.5	12.7	3.2	0.52	1.15	0.63	16.2
	8.2500	333.375	13.1250	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	52.388	2.0625	6.4	6.4	**HM743345/HM743310**	1	942	1 330	144	71.9	229	243	314	301	316	7	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.44	1.37	0.75	22.2
	8.2500	355.600	14.0000	68.263	2.6875	66.675	2.6250	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**96825/96140**	1	823	1 320	139	84.9	230	259	343	312	331	8	20.6	7.1	3.2	0.59	1.02	0.56	26.9
215.900	8.5000	288.925	11.3750	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**LM742749/LM742714**	1	447	781	95.2	60.7	230	232	276	265	276	6	11.1	3.6	3.2	0.48	1.25	0.69	7.94
	8.5000	360.000	14.1732	82.550	3.2500	79.372	3.1249	63.500	2.5000	1.6	3.2	**EE420850/421417**	1	1 180	1 460	159	75.7	226	243	347	317	334	6	19.1	1.6	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	30.9
220	—	300	—	51	—	51	—	39	—	3	2.5	**32944JR**	1	621	1 010	112	58.6	234	234	288	275	290	9	12	2.5	2	0.43	1.41	0.78	10.1
	—	340	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	**32044JR**	1	1 120	1 620	175	72.8	238	243	326	300	326	12	19	3	2.5	0.43	1.39	0.77	25.2
	—	400	—	72	—	65	—	54	—	5	4	**30244JR**	1	1 260	1 440	160	76.5	242	263	382	344	371	14	17	4	3	0.44	1.43	0.79	35.9
220.663	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	61.913	2.4375	61.913	2.4375	49.213	1.9375	6.4	3.2	**M244249/M244210**	1	768	1 220	135	58.0	240	243	301	288	299	5	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	14.5

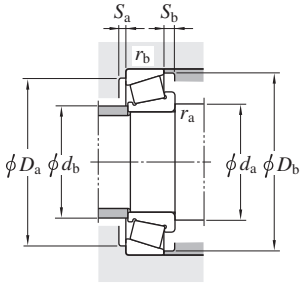
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d 220.878 ~ 240 mm



Design 1

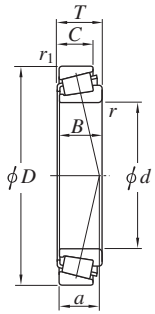
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
220.878	8.6960	317.500	12.5000	47.625	1.8750	52.388	2.0625	36.513	1.4375	3.2	3.2	**LM245833/LM245810**	1		611	928	103	50.5	234	253	305	296	304	8	11.1	3.2	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	12.3
223.838	8.8125	295.275	11.6250	46.038	1.8125	46.038	1.8125	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**LM844049/LM844010**	1		451	792	95.6	63.1	237	239	282	273	285	6	11.1	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.20	0.66	8.01
225.425	8.8750	355.600	14.0000	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	49.213	1.9375	6.7	1.6	**EE130889/131400**	1		913	1 310	140	59.9	245	263	346	319	330	9	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	1.82	1.00	24.1
	8.8750	400.050	15.7500	88.900	3.5000	87.313	3.4375	63.500	2.5000	1.6	3.2	**EE430888/431575**	1		1 240	1 600	169	82.6	235	267	387	344	363	8	25.4	1.6	3.2	0.44	1.37	0.75	42.5
228.600	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	68.263	2.6875	66.675	2.6250	47.625	1.8750	7.1	3.2	**96900/96140**	1		823	1 320	139	84.9	249	259	343	312	331	8	20.6	7.1	3.2	0.59	1.02	0.56	23.5
	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	49.213	1.9375	6.7	1.6	**EE130902/131400**	1		913	1 310	140	59.9	248	263	346	319	330	9	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	1.82	1.00	23.5
	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	50.800	2.0000	6.4	6.4	**HM746646/HM746610**	1		969	1 370	148	77.0	248	261	336	322	338	8	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.47	1.27	0.70	24.0
	9.0000	358.775	14.1250	71.438	2.8125	71.438	2.8125	53.975	2.1250	3.6	3.2	**M249732/M249710**	1		968	1 590	166	64.4	242	279	346	330	342	8	17.5	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	26.6
	9.0000	400.050	15.7500	88.900	3.5000	87.313	3.4375	63.500	2.5000	10.4	3.2	**EE430900/431575**	1		1 240	1 600	169	82.6	256	267	387	344	363	8	25.4	10.4	3.2	0.44	1.37	0.75	41.6
	9.0000	425.450	16.7500	101.600	4.0000	95.250	3.7500	76.200	3.0000	7.1	6.4	**EE700091/700167**	1		1 480	1 980	205	81.1	249	285	406	364	381	6	25.4	7.1	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	58.7
	9.0000	508.000	20.0000	117.475	4.6250	95.250	3.7500	73.025	2.8750	6.4	6.4	**EE390090/390200**	1		1 550	1 800	178	168.1	248	303	489	410	455	1	44.5	6.4	6.4	0.94	0.64	0.35	97.1
231.775	9.1250	295.275	11.6250	33.338	1.3125	31.750	1.2500	23.813	0.9375	3.6	3.2	**544091/544116**	1		307	491	59.4	50.1	245	248	282	277	283	4	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	4.84
	9.1250	300.038	11.8125	33.338	1.3125	31.750	1.2500	23.813	0.9375	3.6	3.2	**544091/544118**	1		307	491	59.4	50.1	245	248	287	277	283	4	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	5.25
	9.1250	377.825	14.8750	79.375	3.1250	80.963	3.1875	58.738	2.3125	3.2	3.2	**HM647448/HM647411**	1		1 210	1 630	172	77.6	245	266	365	336	353	10	20.6	3.2	3.2	0.43	1.40	0.77	32.9
234.950	9.2500	314.325	12.3750	49.213	1.9375	49.213	1.9375	36.513	1.4375	3.6	3.2	**LM545849/LM545810**	1		606	981	106	57.5	249	253	301	293	303	9	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.51	0.83	10.2
	9.2500	317.500	12.5000	49.213	1.9375	49.213	1.9375	36.513	1.4375	3.6	3.2	**LM545849/LM545812**	1		606	981	106	57.5	249	253	305	293	303	9	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.51	0.83	10.6
	9.2500	327.025	12.8750	52.388	2.0625	52.388	2.0625	36.513	1.4375	6.4	3.2	**8575/8520**	1		584	930	100	60.0	254	259	314	299	309	7	15.9	6.4	3.2	0.41	1.48	0.81	12.2
	9.2500	328.625	12.9380	52.388	2.0625	52.388	2.0625	36.513	1.4375	6.4	3.2	**8575/8522**	1		584	930	100	60.0	254	259	316	299	309	7	15.9	6.4	3.2	0.41	1.48	0.81	12.4
	9.2500	381.000	15.0000	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	3.2	**M252330/M252310**	1		1 070	1 670	174	69.0	254	295	368	350	363	6	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	32.5
	9.2500	384.175	15.1250	112.713	4.4375	112.712	4.4375	90.488	3.5625	6.4	6.4	**H247549/H247510**	1-P		1 820	2 680	271	83.8	254	265	365	341	361	8	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	50.0
237.330	9.3437	336.550	13.2500	65.088	2.5625	65.088	2.5625	50.800	2.0000	6.4	3.2	**M246949/M246910**	1		887	1 380	150	59.9	257	259	324	309	320	8	14.3	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	17.1
	9.3437	358.775	14.1250	71.438	2.8125	71.438	2.8125	53.975	2.1250	6.4	3.2	**M249736/M249710**	1		968	1 590	166	64.4	257	279	346	330	342	8	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	24.8
240	—	320	—	51	—	51	—	39	—	3	2.5	**32948JR**	1		645	1 090	119	64.5	254	254	308	294	311	9	12	2.5	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	10.9
	—	360	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	**32048JR**	1		1 160	1 720	180	78.5	258	261	346	318	346	12	19	3	2.5	0.46	1.31	0.72	26.8

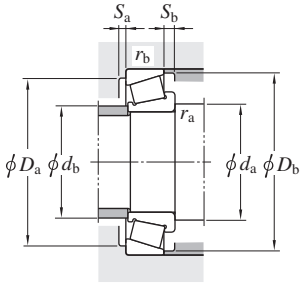
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d 241.300 ~ 255.600 mm



Design 1

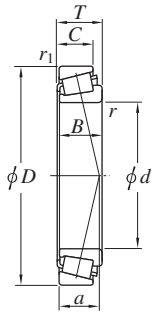
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
241.300	9.5000	327.025	12.8750	52.388	2.0625	52.388	2.0625	36.513	1.4375	6.4	3.2	**8578/8520**	1		584	930	100	60.0	261	259	314	299	309	7	15.9	6.4	3.2	0.41	1.48	0.81	11.2
	9.5000	444.500	17.5000	101.600	4.0000	100.013	3.9375	76.200	3.0000	6.4	4.8	**EE923095/923175**	1		1 610	1 980	204	84.4	261	298	428	389	406	7	25.4	6.4	4.8	0.34	1.78	0.98	62.1
	9.5000	488.950	19.2500	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	92.075	3.6250	6.4	6.4	**EE295950/295193**	1		2 100	2 790	276	92.7	261	328	470	427	446	8	28.6	6.4	6.4	0.31	1.94	1.07	100
	9.5000	508.000	20.0000	117.475	4.6250	95.250	3.7500	73.025	2.8750	6.4	6.4	**EE390095/390200**	1		1 550	1 800	178	168.1	261	303	489	410	455	1	44.5	6.4	6.4	0.94	0.64	0.35	93.7
243.683	9.5938	315.913	12.4375	31.750	1.2500	31.750	1.2500	22.225	0.8750	3.6	3.2	**LL648434/LL648415**	1		303	549	64.6	54.0	257	268	303	295	301	6	9.5	3.6	3.2	0.43	1.39	0.77	6.00
244.475	9.6250	381.000	15.0000	79.375	3.1250	76.200	3.0000	57.150	2.2500	6.4	4.8	**EE126097/126150**	1		988	1 470	153	88.5	264	276	365	336	356	5	22.2	6.4	4.8	0.52	1.16	0.64	30.6
247.650	9.7500	304.800	12.0000	22.225	0.8750	22.225	0.8750	15.875	0.6250	1.6	1.6	**28880/28820**	1		195	322	37.8	38.8	257	262	295	285	288	6	6.4	1.6	1.6	0.32	1.85	1.02	3.05
	9.7500	346.075	13.6250	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	50.800	2.0000	6.4	6.4	**M348449/M348410**	1		909	1 440	154	61.7	267	268	327	319	330	9	12.7	6.4	6.4	0.34	1.75	0.96	17.4
	9.7500	355.600	14.0000	50.800	2.0000	50.800	2.0000	33.338	1.3125	6.4	3.2	**EE170975/171400**	1		635	924	102	56.1	267	280	343	327	335	10	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.36	1.65	0.91	15.1
	9.7500	368.300	14.5000	50.800	2.0000	50.800	2.0000	33.338	1.3125	6.4	3.2	**EE170975/171450**	1		635	924	102	56.1	267	280	355	327	335	10	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.36	1.65	0.91	17.0
	9.7500	381.000	15.0000	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	3.2	**M252337/M252310**	1		1 070	1 670	174	69.0	267	295	368	350	363	6	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	29.7
	9.7500	406.400	16.0000	115.888	4.5625	117.475	4.6250	93.663	3.6875	6.4	6.4	**HH249949/HH249910**	1-P		2 040	3 120	306	86.3	267	282	387	361	382	11	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	58.6
	9.7500	444.500	17.5000	104.775	4.1250	103.188	4.0625	76.200	3.0000	6.4	4.8	**EE115097/115175**	1		1 950	2 460	255	85.3	267	296	428	394	412	10	28.6	6.4	4.8	0.35	1.73	0.95	65.0
249.250	9.8130	381.000	15.0000	79.375	3.1250	76.200	3.0000	57.150	2.2500	6.4	4.8	**EE126098/126150**	1		988	1 470	153	88.5	269	276	365	336	356	5	22.2	6.4	4.8	0.52	1.16	0.64	29.5
254.000	10.0000	315.913	12.4375	31.750	1.2500	31.750	1.2500	22.225	0.8750	3.6	4.8	**LL648449/LL648416**	1		303	549	64.6	54.0	268	268	300	295	301	6	9.5	3.6	4.8	0.43	1.39	0.77	4.99
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	71.438	2.8125	71.438	2.8125	53.975	2.1250	3.6	3.2	**M249749/M249710**	1		968	1 590	166	64.4	268	279	346	330	342	8	17.5	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	21.3
	10.0000	365.125	14.3750	58.738	2.3125	58.738	2.3125	42.863	1.6875	6.4	6.4	**EE134100/134143**	1		708	1 070	116	63.7	273	286	346	334	345	8	15.9	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.60	0.88	18.2
	10.0000	368.300	14.5000	58.738	2.3125	58.738	2.3125	42.863	1.6875	6.4	6.4	**EE134100/134145**	1		708	1 070	116	63.7	273	286	349	334	345	8	15.9	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.60	0.88	18.8
	10.0000	393.700	15.5000	73.817	2.9062	69.850	2.7500	50.005	1.9687	6.4	6.4	**EE275100/275155**	1		921	1 540	157	75.4	273	314	374	364	377	5	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.40	1.49	0.82	31.1
	10.0000	403.225	15.8750	69.850	2.7500	69.850	2.7500	46.038	1.8125	6.4	6.4	**EE275100/275158**	1		921	1 540	157	71.5	273	314	384	365	377	9	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.40	1.49	0.82	32.5
	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	86.121	3.3906	79.771	3.1406	66.675	2.6250	6.7	3.2	**HM252343/HM252310**	1		1 270	1 680	177	78.7	274	309	409	384	399	1	19.4	6.7	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	42.7
	10.0000	495.300	19.5000	141.288	5.5625	141.288	5.5625	114.300	4.5000	6.4	6.4	**HH258232/HH258210**	1-P		2 930	4 670	429	108.1	273	346	476	441	467	8	27	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	128
	10.0000	533.400	21.0000	133.350	5.2500	120.650	4.7500	77.788	3.0625	6.4	6.4	**HH953749/HH953710**	1-P		2 230	2 800	262	180.8	273	324	510	446	495	4	55.6	6.4	6.4	0.94	0.64	0.35	127
255.600	10.0630	342.900	13.5000	57.150	2.2500	63.500	2.5000	44.450	1.7500	1.6	3.2	**M349547/M349510**	1		764	1 280	135	60.1	265	276	330	320	330	6	12.7	1.6	3.2	0.35	1.73	0.95	14.1

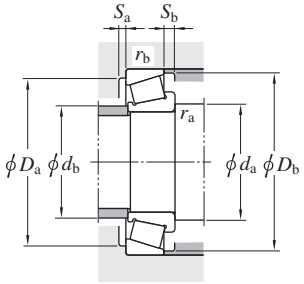
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d 257.175 ~ (285.750) mm



Design 1

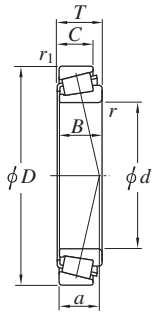
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions											Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
257.175	10.1250	342.900	13.5000	57.150	2.2500	57.150	2.2500	44.450	1.7500	6.4	3.2	**M349549/M349510**	1		764	1 280	135	60.1	276	276	330	320	330	6	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.73	0.95	13.3
	10.1250	358.775	14.1250	71.438	2.8125	76.200	3.0000	53.975	2.1250	1.6	3.2	**M249747/M249710**	1		968	1 590	166	64.4	267	279	346	330	342	8	17.5	1.6	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	21
258.763	10.1875	400.050	15.7500	69.850	2.7500	67.470	2.6563	46.038	1.8125	9.5	6.4	**EE221018/221575**	1		953	1 280	137	71.2	284	295	381	359	371	6	23.8	9.5	6.4	0.39	1.52	0.84	26.7
260	—	360	—	63.5	—	63.5	—	48	—	3	2.5	**32952JR**	1		926	1 550	163	69.6	274	279	348	328	347	11	15.5	2.5	2	0.41	1.48	0.81	18.9
	—	400	—	87	—	87	—	65	—	5	4	**32052JR**	1		1 470	2 170	221	85.0	282	287	382	352	383	14	22	4	3	0.43	1.38	0.76	39.5
260.350	10.2500	365.125	14.3750	58.738	2.3125	58.738	2.3125	42.863	1.6875	6.4	6.4	**EE134102/134143**	1		708	1 070	116	63.7	280	286	346	334	345	8	15.9	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.60	0.88	17.1
	10.2500	419.100	16.5000	85.725	3.3750	84.138	3.3125	61.913	2.4375	6.4	3.2	**EE435102/435165**	1		1 230	1 760	181	106.0	280	296	406	369	394	6	23.8	6.4	3.2	0.60	0.99	0.55	42.3
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	86.121	3.3906	79.771	3.1406	66.675	2.6250	6.7	3.2	**HM252348/HM252310**	1		1 270	1 680	177	78.7	280	309	409	384	399	1	19.4	6.7	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	41.2
263.525	10.3750	325.438	12.8125	28.575	1.1250	28.575	1.1250	25.400	1.0000	1.6	1.6	**38880/38820**	1		272	507	58.8	48.6	273	281	316	306	312	6	3.2	1.6	1.6	0.37	1.64	0.90	5.08
264.975	10.4321	355.600	14.0000	57.150	2.2500	62.000	2.4409	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	**LM451347/LM451310**	1		757	1 280	134	62.3	279	287	343	332	342	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.36	1.67	0.92	15.3
266.700	10.5000	325.438	12.8125	28.575	1.1250	28.575	1.1250	25.400	1.0000	1.6	1.6	**38885/38820**	1		272	507	58.8	48.6	276	281	316	306	312	6	3.2	1.6	1.6	0.37	1.64	0.90	4.79
	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	57.150	2.2500	57.150	2.2500	44.450	1.7500	3.6	3.2	**LM451349/LM451310**	1		757	1 280	134	62.3	280	287	343	332	342	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.36	1.67	0.92	14.7
	10.5000	393.700	15.5000	73.817	2.9062	69.850	2.7500	50.005	1.9687	6.4	6.4	**EE275105/275155**	1		921	1 540	157	75.4	286	314	374	364	377	5	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.40	1.49	0.82	28.3
	10.5000	444.500	17.5000	120.650	4.7500	117.475	4.6250	88.900	3.5000	6.4	6.4	**H852849/H852810**	1		1 890	2 820	266	121.3	286	300	425	390	424	9	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.58	1.04	0.57	71.2
269.875	10.6250	381.000	15.0000	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	3.2	**M252349/M252310**	1		1 070	1 670	174	69.0	289	295	368	350	363	6	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	24.5
276.225	10.8750	352.425	13.8750	36.513	1.4375	34.925	1.3750	23.813	0.9375	3.6	3.2	**L853049/L853010**	1		389	653	75.2	71.2	290	295	340	329	337	7	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.54	1.11	0.61	7.53
279.400	11.0000	469.900	18.5000	95.250	3.7500	93.663	3.6875	69.850	2.7500	9.5	3.2	**EE722110/722185**	1		1 540	2 190	219	87.2	305	332	457	412	430	7	25.4	9.5	3.2	0.38	1.59	0.88	60.7
	11.0000	488.950	19.2500	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	92.075	3.6250	1.2	6.4	**EE295110/295193**	1		2 100	2 790	276	92.7	288	328	470	427	446	8	28.6	1.2	6.4	0.31	1.94	1.07	85.5
280	—	380	—	63.5	—	63.5	—	48	—	3	2.5	**32956JR**	1		949	1 630	168	75.1	294	298	368	347	368	11	15.5	2.5	2	0.43	1.39	0.76	20.1
	—	420	—	87	—	87	—	65	—	5	4	**32056JR**	1		1 510	2 280	230	91.1	302	305	402	370	402	14	22	4	3	0.46	1.31	0.72	41.7
285.750	11.2500	358.775	14.1250	33.338	1.3125	31.750	1.2500	22.225	0.8750	3.6	3.2	**545112/545141**	1		301	537	60.9	65.8	299	308	346	337	344	6	11.1	3.6	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	6.75

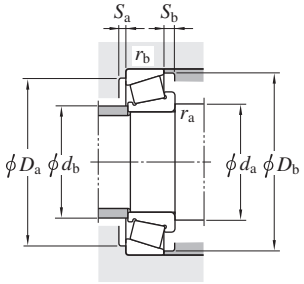
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d (285.750) ~ 340 mm



Design 1

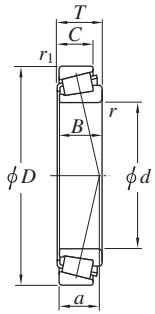
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.																			
													C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
285.750	11.2500	380.898	14.9960	65.088	2.5625	65.088	2.5625	49.213	1.9375	3.6	3.2	**LM654649/LM654610**	1		831	1 410	143	75.9	299	307	368	356	370	7	15.9	3.6	3.2	0.43	1.39	0.77	18.9
288.925	11.3750	406.400	16.0000	77.788	3.0625	77.788	3.0625	60.325	2.3750	6.4	3.2	**M255449/M255410**	1		1 260	2 210	223	73.2	308	318	394	373	387	8	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.77	0.98	30.9
292.100	11.5000	374.650	14.7500	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**L555249/L555210**	1		587	971	111	64.7	306	309	362	351	360	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	11.5
298.450	11.7500	444.500	17.5000	63.500	2.5000	61.913	2.4375	39.688	1.5625	7.9	1.6	**EE291175/291750**	1		902	1 380	144	70.0	321	346	435	403	413	11	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.59	0.87	30.4
300	—	420	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	**32960JR**	1		1 320	2 210	223	79.9	318	324	406	383	405	12	19	3	2.5	0.39	1.52	0.84	32.4
	—	460	—	100	—	100	—	74	—	5	4	**32060JR**	1		1 800	2 660	263	97.9	322	329	442	404	439	15	26	4	3	0.43	1.38	0.76	57.5
300.038	11.8125	422.275	16.6250	82.550	3.2500	82.550	3.2500	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	**HM256849/HM256810**	1		1 240	2 010	204	76.4	320	328	408	388	402	7	19.1	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.78	0.98	33.6
304.800	12.0000	393.700	15.5000	50.800	2.0000	50.800	2.0000	38.100	1.5000	6.4	3.2	**L357049/L357010**	1		658	1 180	133	64.8	325	329	380	369	378	5	12.7	6.4	3.2	0.36	1.67	0.92	14.6
	12.0000	406.400	16.0000	63.500	2.5000	63.500	2.5000	47.625	1.8750	6.4	3.2	**LM757049/LM757010**	1		935	1 580	159	79.6	325	324	393	376	390	8	15.9	6.4	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	21.2
	12.0000	444.500	17.5000	63.500	2.5000	61.913	2.4375	39.688	1.5625	7.9	1.6	**EE291201/291750**	1		902	1 380	144	70.0	328	346	434	403	413	11	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.59	0.87	29.0
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	95.250	3.7500	92.075	3.6250	69.850	2.7500	16	6.4	**EE724120/724195**	1		1 600	2 340	231	95.2	344	359	475	438	457	6	25.4	16	6.4	0.40	1.49	0.82	64.8
317.500	12.5000	444.500	17.5000	63.500	2.5000	61.913	2.4375	39.688	1.5625	7.9	1.6	**EE291250/291750**	1		902	1 380	144	70.0	341	346	434	403	413	11	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.59	0.87	26.0
	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	85.725	3.3750	85.725	3.3750	68.263	2.6875	3.6	3.2	**HM259049/HM259010**	1		1 400	2 390	233	80.8	332	346	434	410	427	8	17.5	3.6	3.2	0.33	1.79	0.99	40.2
	12.5000	622.300	24.5000	147.638	5.8125	131.763	5.1875	82.550	3.2500	14.3	12.7	**H961649/H961610**	1-P		2 790	3 490	316	210.5	354	390	585	530	580	7	65.1	14.3	12.7	0.94	0.64	0.35	179
320	—	440	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	**32964JR**	1		1 330	2 270	226	85.0	338	342	426	401	426	12	19	3	2.5	0.42	1.44	0.79	34.0
	—	480	—	100	—	100	—	74	—	5	4	**32064JR**	1		1 900	2 810	273	103.0	342	344	462	418	461	16	26	4	3	0.46	1.31	0.72	58.7
323.850	12.7500	381.000	15.0000	28.575	1.1250	28.575	1.1250	20.638	0.8125	3.6	3.3	**LL758744/LL758715**	1		275	570	62.5	64.8	339	340	367	363	369	5	7.9	3.6	3.3	0.44	1.36	0.75	5.15
330.200	13.0000	415.925	16.3750	47.625	1.8750	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**L860049/L860010**	1		568	1 080	119	82.8	345	351	402	389	401	6	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.50	1.20	0.66	13.8
333.375	13.1250	469.900	18.5000	90.488	3.5625	90.488	3.5625	71.438	2.8125	6.4	3.2	**HM261049/HM261010**	1		1 520	2 580	249	84.3	354	365	456	430	446	8	19.1	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.79	0.99	46.2
340	—	460	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	**32968JR**	1		1 340	2 340	229	90.5	358	361	446	420	446	12	19	3	2.5	0.44	1.37	0.75	35.6

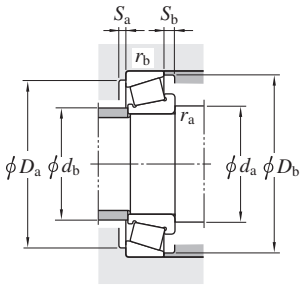
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d 342.900 ~ (381.000) mm



Design 1

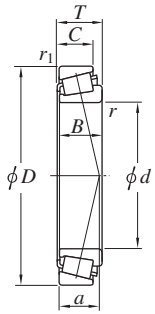
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
342.900	13.5000	450.850	17.7500	66.675	2.6250	66.675	2.6250	52.388	2.0625	8.5	3.6	**LM361649/LM361610**	1	1 060	1 980	195	76.2	367	370	436	420	433	9	14.3	8.5	3.6	0.35	1.70	0.94	27.8
	13.5000	457.098	17.9960	66.675	2.6250	63.500	2.5000	46.038	1.8125	3.2	3.2	**LM961548/LM961510**	1	914	1 670	159	122.3	357	366	443	420	442	8	20.6	3.2	3.2	0.71	0.84	0.46	28.2
	13.5000	533.400	21.0000	76.200	3.0000	76.200	3.0000	50.800	2.0000	4.8	3.2	**EE971354/972100**	1	1 370	1 790	181	79.4	360	397	520	482	493	8	25.4	4.8	3.2	0.33	1.80	0.99	53.8
346.075	13.6250	482.600	19.0000	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	**EE161363/161900**	1	769	1 250	124	93.7	368	388	462	440	453	7	22.2	7.1	6.4	0.50	1.20	0.66	29.4
	13.6250	482.600	19.0000	66.675	2.6250	63.500	2.5000	44.450	1.7500	6.7	6.7	**EE203136/203190**	1	906	1 430	144	86.6	367	386	462	442	454	6	22.2	6.7	6.7	0.42	1.44	0.79	32.4
	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	95.250	3.7500	95.250	3.7500	74.613	2.9375	6.4	3.2	**HM262749/HM262710**	1	1 690	2 900	276	88.5	366	382	475	450	466	8	20.6	6.4	3.2	0.33	1.79	0.99	53.3
349.250	13.7500	501.650	19.7500	90.488	3.5625	84.138	3.3125	69.850	2.7500	6.4	3.2	**EE333137/333197**	1	1 600	2 550	250	95.2	370	391	488	465	482	7	20.6	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.60	0.88	53.0
354.013	13.9375	469.900	18.5000	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	**EE161394/161850**	1	769	1 250	124	93.7	376	388	450	440	453	7	22.2	7.1	6.4	0.50	1.20	0.66	24.7
	13.9375	488.950	19.2500	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	**EE161394/161925**	1	769	1 250	124	93.7	376	388	469	440	453	7	22.2	7.1	6.4	0.50	1.20	0.66	28.9
355.600	14.0000	444.500	17.5000	60.325	2.3750	60.325	2.3750	47.625	1.8750	3.6	3.2	**L163149/L163110**	1	811	1 720	166	67.0	370	379	431	417	427	8	12.7	3.6	3.2	0.31	1.95	1.07	20.3
	14.0000	469.900	18.5000	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	**EE161400/161850**	1	769	1 250	124	93.7	377	388	450	440	453	7	22.2	7.1	6.4	0.50	1.20	0.66	24.3
	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	**EE161400/161900**	1	769	1 250	124	93.7	377	388	462	440	453	7	22.2	7.1	6.4	0.50	1.20	0.66	27.1
	14.0000	488.950	19.2500	60.325	2.3750	55.563	2.1875	38.100	1.5000	7.1	6.4	**EE161400/161925**	1	769	1 250	124	93.7	377	388	469	440	453	7	22.2	7.1	6.4	0.50	1.20	0.66	28.5
	14.0000	501.650	19.7500	74.613	2.9375	66.675	2.6250	50.800	2.0000	6.4	3.2	**EE231400/231975**	1	989	1 640	161	97.3	376	409	488	465	480	2	23.8	6.4	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	40.5
	14.0000	501.650	19.7500	90.488	3.5625	84.138	3.3125	69.850	2.7500	6.4	3.2	**EE333140/333197**	1	1 600	2 550	250	95.2	376	391	488	465	482	7	20.6	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.60	0.88	50.7
360	—	480	—	76	—	76	—	57	—	4	3	**32972JR**	1	1 350	2 400	231	96.2	378	379	466	438	466	12	19	3	2.5	0.46	1.31	0.72	37.1
368.249	14.4980	523.875	20.6250	101.600	4.0000	101.600	4.0000	79.375	3.1250	6.4	6.4	**HM265049/HM265010**	1-P	1 990	3 390	322	94.0	388	408	500	483	500	7	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	56.6
368.300	14.5000	596.900	23.5000	95.250	3.7500	92.075	3.6250	60.325	2.3750	9.5	6.4	**EE181453/182350**	1	1 820	2 330	234	104.3	395	431	575	535	545	11	34.9	9.5	6.4	0.42	1.44	0.79	83.0
	14.5000	609.600	24.0000	142.875	5.6250	139.700	5.5000	111.125	4.3750	7.9	6.4	**EE321145/321240**	1	3 160	4 530	406	121.4	392	427	585	545	570	7	31.8	7.9	6.4	0.36	1.69	0.93	152
371.475	14.6250	501.650	19.7500	74.613	2.9375	66.675	2.6250	50.800	2.0000	6.4	3.2	**EE231462/231975**	1	989	1 640	161	97.3	392	409	488	465	480	2	23.8	6.4	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	35.8
	14.6250	514.350	20.2500	74.613	2.9375	66.675	2.6250	50.800	2.0000	6.4	3.2	**EE231462/232025**	1	989	1 640	161	97.3	392	409	500	465	480	2	23.8	6.4	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	39.8
381.000	15.0000	479.425	18.8750	49.213	1.9375	47.625	1.8750	34.925	1.3750	6.4	3.2	**L865547/L865512**	1	746	1 280	128	91.4	401	405	466	454	465	8	14.3	6.4	3.2	0.49	1.23	0.68	18.9
	15.0000	508.000	20.0000	63.500	2.5000	58.738	2.3125	38.100	1.5000	6.4	3.2	**EE192150/192200**	1	865	1 490	144	101.9	401	412	494	466	479	9	25.4	6.4	3.2	0.53	1.13	0.62	30.0

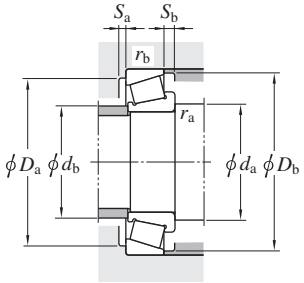
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d (381.000) ~ 430.213 mm



Design 1

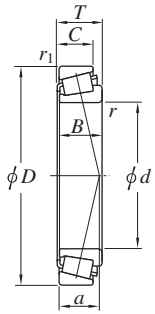
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
381.000	15.0000	522.288	20.5625	85.725	3.3750	84.138	3.3125	61.913	2.4375	6.4	3.2	**LM565949/LM565910**	1	1 460	2 590	247	92.8	401	414	505	480	496	10	23.8	6.4	3.2	0.38	1.56	0.86	50.0
	15.0000	523.875	20.6250	85.725	3.3750	84.138	3.3125	61.913	2.4375	6.4	3.2	**LM565949/LM565912**	1	1 460	2 590	247	92.8	401	414	510	480	496	10	23.8	6.4	3.2	0.38	1.56	0.86	50.7
	15.0000	546.100	21.5000	104.775	4.1250	104.775	4.1250	82.550	3.2500	6.4	6.4	**HM266446/HM266410**	1-P	2 390	4 210	386	97.6	401	421	525	505	515	10	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	79.5
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	104.775	4.1250	104.775	4.1250	82.550	3.2500	6.4	6.4	**HM266448/HM266410**	1-P	2 390	4 210	386	97.6	404	421	525	505	515	10	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	78.0
385.763	15.1875	514.350	20.2500	82.550	3.2500	82.550	3.2500	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	**LM665949/LM665910**	1	1 510	2 710	258	98.2	406	411	500	477	494	9	19.1	6.4	3.2	0.42	1.43	0.79	44.6
393.700	15.5000	546.100	21.5000	76.200	3.0000	61.120	2.4063	55.562	2.1875	6.4	6.4	**EE234154/234215**	1	1 090	1 910	178	113.3	414	441	525	497	510	1	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.48	1.26	0.69	46.4
396.875	15.6250	546.100	21.5000	76.200	3.0000	61.120	2.4063	55.562	2.1875	6.4	6.4	**EE234156/234215**	1	1 090	1 910	178	113.3	417	441	525	497	510	1	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.48	1.26	0.69	45.5
	15.6250	558.800	22.0000	65.088	2.5625	61.120	2.4063	44.450	1.7500	6.4	6.4	**EE234156/234220**	1	1 090	1 910	178	102.2	417	441	535	505	510	10	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.48	1.26	0.69	44.9
406.400	16.0000	508.000	20.0000	61.913	2.4375	61.913	2.4375	47.625	1.8750	3.2	3.2	**L467549/L467510**	1	1 070	2 130	202	82.1	421	428	493	477	489	9	14.3	3.2	3.2	0.37	1.64	0.90	27.2
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	76.200	3.0000	61.120	2.4063	55.562	2.1875	6.4	6.4	**EE234160/234215**	1	1 090	1 910	178	113.3	428	441	520	497	510	1	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.48	1.26	0.69	—
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	87.313	3.4375	87.313	3.4375	68.263	2.6875	6.4	6.4	**M667944/M667911**	1	1 660	2 870	271	105.1	428	438	520	510	525	8	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.42	1.44	0.79	53.7
	16.0000	558.800	22.0000	65.088	2.5625	61.120	2.4063	44.450	1.7500	6.4	6.4	**EE234160/234220**	1	1 090	1 910	178	102.2	428	441	535	505	510	10	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.48	1.26	0.69	42.0
	16.0000	574.675	22.6250	76.200	3.0000	67.866	2.6719	50.800	2.0000	6.7	3.2	**EE285160/285226**	1	1 190	1 940	183	114.9	428	450	560	520	530	5	25.4	6.7	3.2	0.50	1.20	0.66	53.3
	16.0000	590.550	23.2500	107.950	4.2500	107.950	4.2500	80.963	3.1875	9.5	6.4	**EE833160X/833232**	1	2 240	3 540	329	100.0	434	453	565	545	560	9	27	9.5	6.4	0.32	1.85	1.02	89.7
	16.0000	609.524	23.9970	82.550	3.2500	79.375	3.1250	60.325	2.3750	7.9	6.4	**EE736160/736238**	1	1 900	3 030	283	95.9	431	477	585	565	570	8	22.2	7.9	6.4	0.35	1.73	0.95	76.2
	16.0000	609.600	24.0000	92.075	3.6250	84.138	3.3125	60.325	2.3750	6.7	6.4	**EE911600/912400**	1	1 790	2 640	251	105.6	428	466	585	555	570	5	31.8	6.7	6.4	0.38	1.57	0.86	80.1
	16.0000	673.100	26.5000	88.900	3.5000	87.833	3.4580	60.325	2.3750	6.4	3.2	**EE571602/572650**	1	1 850	2 620	247	111.7	428	505	655	610	620	8	28.6	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	109
409.575	16.1250	546.100	21.5000	87.313	3.4375	87.312	3.4375	68.263	2.6875	6.4	6.4	**M667947/M667911**	1	1 660	2 870	271	105.1	431	438	520	510	525	8	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.42	1.44	0.79	52.4
	16.1250	546.100	21.5000	87.313	3.4375	87.313	3.4375	66.675	2.6250	6.4	6.4	**M667948/M667910**	1	1 660	2 870	271	105.1	431	438	520	510	525	8	20.6	6.4	6.4	0.42	1.44	0.79	52.2
411.163	16.1875	609.600	24.0000	92.075	3.6250	84.138	3.3125	60.325	2.3750	6.7	6.4	**EE911618/912400**	1	1 790	2 640	251	105.6	433	466	585	555	570	5	31.8	6.7	6.4	0.38	1.57	0.86	78.1
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	114.300	4.5000	114.300	4.5000	88.900	3.5000	6.4	6.4	**M268749/M268710**	1-P	2 480	4 470	401	103.7	437	460	565	545	560	9	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	96.1
430.213	16.9375	603.250	23.7500	76.200	3.0000	73.025	2.8750	50.800	2.0000	6.4	6.4	**EE241693/242375**	1	1 220	1 880	180	122.8	451	473	580	545	560	2	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.53	1.14	0.63	54.0

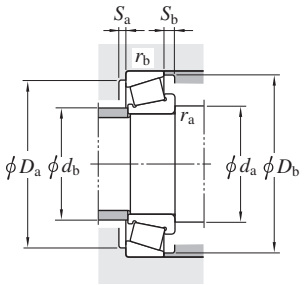
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d 431.800 ~ 488.950 mm



Design 1

Design 1-P

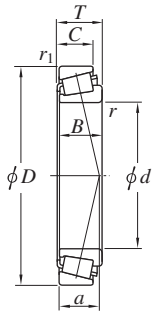


Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	(kg)
431.800	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	52.388	2.0625	3.2	3.2	**LM869448/LM869410**	1		1 230	2 140	202	124.4	447	468	555	535	550	7	22.2	3.2	3.2	0.55	1.10	0.60	47.1
	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	76.200	3.0000	73.025	2.8750	57.150	2.2500	3.2	3.2	**EE239170/239225A**	1		1 230	2 150	200	99.7	447	470	555	535	540	2	19.1	3.2	3.2	0.38	1.57	0.86	46.8
	17.0000	603.250	23.7500	76.200	3.0000	73.025	2.8750	50.800	2.0000	6.4	6.4	**EE241701/242375**	1		1 220	1 880	180	122.8	453	473	580	545	560	2	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.53	1.14	0.63	53.4
	17.0000	673.100	26.5000	88.900	3.5000	87.833	3.4580	60.325	2.3750	6.4	3.2	**EE571703/572650**	1		1 850	2 620	247	111.7	453	505	655	610	620	8	28.6	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	97.4
441.325	17.3750	660.400	26.0000	91.280	3.5937	85.725	3.3750	62.705	2.4687	10.4	6.4	**EE737173/737260**	1		1 690	2 630	241	109.5	471	510	635	600	610	7	28.6	10.4	6.4	0.37	1.60	0.88	95.5
447.675	17.6250	552.450	21.7500	44.450	1.7500	44.450	1.7500	31.750	1.2500	3.2	3.2	**80176/80217**	1		798	1 520	147	72.4	463	481	535	525	530	10	12.7	3.2	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	21.0
	17.6250	565.150	22.2500	44.450	1.7500	44.450	1.7500	31.750	1.2500	3.2	3.2	**80176/80222**	1		798	1 520	147	72.4	463	481	550	525	530	10	12.7	3.2	3.2	0.32	1.88	1.04	23.8
	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	95.250	3.7500	6.4	6.4	**M270749/M270710**	1-P		2 870	5 250	458	113.8	469	495	610	585	600	8	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	118
450.850	17.7500	603.250	23.7500	85.725	3.3750	84.138	3.3125	60.325	2.3750	6.4	3.2	**LM770945/LM770910**	1		1 730	3 170	290	116.0	472	493	585	565	580	10	25.4	6.4	3.2	0.45	1.32	0.73	63.4
456.692	17.9800	660.400	26.0000	92.075	3.6250	91.262	3.5930	63.500	2.5000	6.4	6.4	**EE737179X/737262**	1		1 690	2 630	241	110.3	478	510	635	600	610	6	28.6	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.60	0.88	90.5
456.794	17.9840	761.873	29.9950	142.875	5.6250	142.875	5.6250	101.600	4.0000	16	6.4	**EE425179A/425299**	1-P		3 990	5 610	479	154.5	497	530	740	685	710	8	41.3	16	6.4	0.44	1.35	0.74	242
457.200	18.0000	573.088	22.5625	74.613	2.9375	74.613	2.9375	57.150	2.2500	6.4	6.4	**L570649/L570610**	1		1 380	2 930	263	100.4	478	484	550	540	550	10	17.5	6.4	6.4	0.40	1.49	0.82	42.7
	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	76.200	3.0000	73.025	2.8750	53.975	2.1250	9.5	3.2	**EE244180/244235**	1		1 410	2 620	243	103.1	485	492	580	555	570	7	22.2	9.5	3.2	0.40	1.48	0.82	50.1
	18.0000	615.950	24.2500	85.725	3.3750	85.725	3.3750	66.675	2.6250	6.4	6.4	**LM272235/LM272210**	1		1 770	3 560	320	98.4	478	515	590	585	590	8	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	71.8
476.250	18.7500	565.150	22.2500	41.275	1.6250	41.275	1.6250	31.750	1.2500	3.2	3.2	**LL771948/LL771911**	1		653	1 530	153	99.3	491	499	550	535	540	8	9.5	3.2	3.2	0.47	1.28	0.70	18.4
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	128.588	5.0625	128.588	5.0625	101.600	4.0000	6.4	6.4	**M272749/M272710**	1-P		3 100	5 550	476	122.2	500	530	655	630	645	7	27	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	140
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	85.725	3.3750	85.725	3.3750	66.675	2.6250	6.4	6.4	**LM272249/LM272210**	1		1 770	3 560	320	98.4	505	515	590	585	590	8	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	59.3
	19.0000	634.873	24.9950	80.963	3.1875	80.963	3.1875	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	**EE243190/243250**	1		1 660	3 290	292	100.0	505	530	620	595	605	9	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.75	0.96	66.3
488.671	19.2390	660.400	26.0000	93.663	3.6875	94.458	3.7188	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	**EE640191/640260**	1-P		2 260	3 960	357	98.4	510	530	635	615	630	11	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.31	1.95	1.07	86.9
488.950	19.2500	634.873	24.9950	84.138	3.3125	84.138	3.3125	61.913	2.4375	6.4	3.2	**LM772748/LM772710**	1		1 800	3 420	307	124.5	510	515	620	595	610	9	22.2	6.4	3.2	0.47	1.27	0.70	63.7
	19.2500	660.400	26.0000	93.663	3.6875	94.458	3.7188	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	**EE640192/640260**	1-P		2 260	3 960	357	98.4	510	530	635	615	630	11	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.31	1.95	1.07	86.8

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

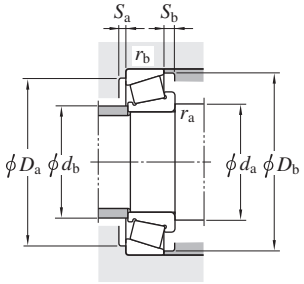
Koyo

d 489.026 ~ 759.924 mm



Design 1

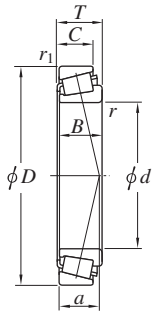
Design 1-P



Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	a	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_1	Y_0	
489.026	19.2530	634.873	24.9950	80.963	3.1875	80.963	3.1875	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	**EE243192/243250**	1		1 660	3 290	292	100.0	510	530	620	595	605	9	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.75	0.96	63.2
498.475	19.6250	634.873	24.9950	80.963	3.1875	80.963	3.1875	63.500	2.5000	6.4	3.2	**EE243196/243250**	1		1 660	3 290	292	100.0	520	530	620	595	605	9	17.5	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.75	0.96	58.6
501.650	19.7500	711.200	28.0000	136.525	5.3750	136.525	5.3750	106.363	4.1875	6.4	6.4	**M274149/M274110**	1-P		3 590	6 410	551	126.8	525	550	685	655	675	10	30.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	164
520.700	20.5000	736.600	29.0000	88.900	3.5000	81.758	3.2188	53.975	2.1250	6.4	3.2	**EE982051/982900**	1-P		1 840	2 580	238	136.4	545	570	720	675	690	5	34.9	6.4	3.2	0.48	1.26	0.69	97.5
536.575	21.1250	761.873	29.9950	146.050	5.7500	146.050	5.7500	114.300	4.5000	6.4	6.4	**M276449/M276410**	1-P		4 120	7 190	595	135.7	560	580	740	700	720	9	31.8	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.80	0.99	202
539.750	21.2500	635.000	25.0000	50.800	2.0000	50.800	2.0000	38.100	1.5000	6.4	6.4	**LL575349/LL575310**	1		943	1 970	175	101.4	565	560	610	610	620	9	12.7	6.4	6.4	0.41	1.48	0.81	25.7
549.097	21.6180	692.150	27.2500	80.963	3.1875	80.962	3.1875	61.913	2.4375	6.4	6.4	**L476548/L476510**	1		1 760	3 700	325	113.6	570	580	670	650	660	9	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.38	1.59	0.88	67.7
549.275	21.6250	692.150	27.2500	80.963	3.1875	80.963	3.1875	61.913	2.4375	6.4	6.4	**L476549/L476510**	1		1 760	3 700	325	113.6	575	580	670	650	660	9	19.1	6.4	6.4	0.38	1.59	0.88	67.5
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	88.108	3.4688	88.108	3.4688	63.500	2.5000	6.4	6.4	**EE843220/843290**	1-P		2 170	4 020	357	110.7	580	610	710	695	705	9	24.6	6.4	6.4	0.34	1.75	0.96	94.2
584.200	23.0000	685.800	27.0000	49.213	1.9375	49.213	1.9375	34.925	1.3750	3.6	3.2	**LL778149/LL778110**	1		908	1 930	172	113.8	600	610	670	660	665	10	14.3	3.6	3.2	0.44	1.36	0.75	29.4
607.720	23.9260	787.400	31.0000	93.663	3.6875	93.663	3.6875	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	**EE649239/649310**	1-P		2 480	4 970	420	126.9	630	650	760	740	750	12	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.61	0.89	113
609.600	24.0000	762.000	30.0000	95.250	3.7500	92.075	3.6250	71.438	2.8125	6.4	6.4	**L879947/L879910**	1		2 140	4 510	379	153.0	635	640	735	720	740	9	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.49	1.23	0.67	91.2
	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	93.663	3.6875	93.663	3.6875	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	**EE649240/649310**	1-P		2 480	4 970	420	126.9	635	650	760	740	750	12	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.61	0.89	112
	24.0000	812.800	32.0000	82.550	3.2500	82.550	3.2500	60.325	2.3750	6.4	6.4	**EE743240/743320**	1-P		2 390	4 290	371	112.7	635	660	790	755	765	12	22.2	6.4	6.4	0.33	1.83	1.01	112
660.400	26.0000	854.075	33.6250	85.725	3.3750	85.468	3.3649	60.325	2.3750	9.5	6.4	**EE749260/749336**	1-P		2 280	4 000	345	125.1	690	705	830	800	810	8	25.4	9.5	6.4	0.35	1.71	0.94	111
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	93.663	3.6875	92.075	3.6250	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	**EE655270/655345**	1-P		2 570	5 390	440	149.1	710	735	850	830	840	9	23.8	6.4	6.4	0.42	1.44	0.79	132
749.300	29.5000	990.600	39.0000	159.500	6.2795	160.338	6.3125	123.000	4.8425	6.4	6.4	**LM283649/LM283610**	1-P		5 730	11 900	890	261.4	775	800	960	930	950	12	36.5	6.4	6.4	0.32	1.88	1.04	327
759.924	29.9183	889.000	35.0000	88.900	3.5000	88.900	3.5000	71.999	2.8346	3.2	3.2	**L183448/L183410**	1		2 330	5 630	451	123.1	780	785	870	860	870	11	16.9	3.2	3.2	0.31	1.97	1.08	90.5

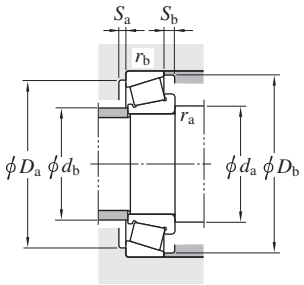
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

d 762.000 ~ 1 092.200 mm



Design 1

Design 1-P

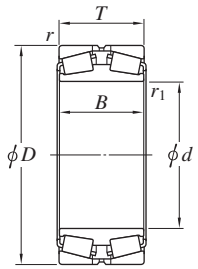


Boundary dimensions										Bearing No. [1]	Design		Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Load center (mm)	Mounting dimensions (mm)									Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*B* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.			C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	*a*	d_a min.	d_b max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	D_b min.	S_a min.	S_b min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_0	
762.000	30.0000	889.000	35.0000	88.900	3.5000	88.900	3.5000	71.999	2.8346	3.2	3.2	**L183449/L183410**	1	2 330	5 630	451	123.1	780	785	870	860	870	11	16.9	3.2	3.2	0.31	1.97	1.08	88.8
	30.0000	965.200	38.0000	93.663	3.6875	80.963	3.1875	66.675	2.6250	6.4	3.2	**EE752300/752380**	1-P	2 290	4 790	392	159.7	785	820	940	910	920	1	27	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.49	0.82	143
1 092.200	43.0000	1 320.800	52.0000	95.250	3.7500	88.900	3.5000	69.850	2.7500	6.4	6.4	**EE776430/776520**	1-P	3 330	7 140	540	170.5	1 120	1 140	1 290	1 260	1 280	10	25.4	6.4	6.4	0.57	1.05	0.58	240

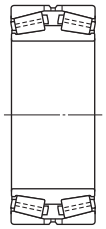
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDI type

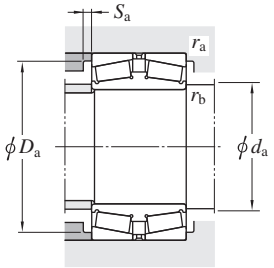
d 100 ~ 150 mm



Design 1



Design 1-P

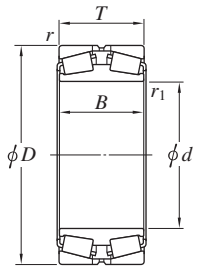


Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
100	—	165	—	52	—	52	—	2	2.5	298	384	55.9		**45320**	1	119	155	148	3.9	2	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	4.26
110	—	180	—	56	—	56	—	2	2.5	378	505	72.2		**45322**	1	128	170	160	4	2	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	5.40
120	—	180	—	46	—	46	—	2	2.5	286	424	59.4		**45224**	1	138	170	163	4	2	2	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	4.08
	—	200	—	62	—	62	—	2	2.5	444	598	83.4		**45324**	1	142	190	178	4	2	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	7.92
127.000	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	76.200	3.0000	76.200	3.0000	3.2	1.6	487	858	120		**48290D/48220**	1	141	171	167	3.8	3.2	1.6	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	6.57
	5.0000	234.950	9.2500	139.700	5.5000	152.400	6.0000	3.2	5.2	1 120	1 650	200		**95499D/95925**	1	151	223	205	8	3.2	5.2	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	27.1
	5.0000	254.000	10.0000	161.925	6.3750	171.450	6.7500	6.4	3.2	1 480	2 010	240		**EE153053D/153100**	1	154	236	218	11	6.4	3.2	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.05	39.2
130	—	200	—	52	—	52	—	2	2.5	376	548	75.6		**45226**	1	152	190	179	4	2	2	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	5.96
	—	210	—	64	—	64	—	2	2.5	476	657	90.3		**45326**	1	153	200	185	4	2	2	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	8.41
130.005	5.1183	215.900	8.5000	123.825	4.8750	123.825	4.8750	3.2	1.6	691	1 100	132		**74510D/74850**	1	154	204	194	5	3.2	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	17.3
133.350	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	92.075	3.6250	92.075	3.6250	3.2	1.6	669	1 120	137		**67390D/67322**	1	146	185	181	5	3.2	1.6	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	9.46
	5.2500	203.200	8.0000	92.075	3.6250	92.075	3.6250	3.2	1.6	669	1 120	137		**67390D/67320**	1	146	191	181	5	3.2	1.6	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	10.9
136.525	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	77.788	3.0625	77.788	3.0625	3.2	1.6	505	944	129		**48393D/48320**	1	150	179	175	4.7	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	6.87
	5.3750	225.425	8.8750	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	3.2	1.6	1 020	1 610	194		**H228649D/H228610**	1	156	214	202	6	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	19.4
139.700	5.5000	200.025	7.8750	77.788	3.0625	75.408	2.9688	3.3	0.8	527	982	133		**48680D/48620**	1	155	188	183	4	3.3	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	8.01
140	—	210	—	53	—	53	—	2	2.5	390	564	76.9		**45228**	1	159	200	188	4	2	2	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	6.45
	—	225	—	68	—	68	—	2.5	3	611	807	103		**45328**	1	160	213	210	4	2	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	10.0
	—	250	—	88	—	88	—	3	4	769	915	117		**45T282509**	1	166	236	224	7.5	2.5	3	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	16.0
149.225	5.8750	254.000	10.0000	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 830	215		**99587D/99100**	1	172	242	224	8	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	26.0
150	—	225	—	56	—	56	—	2.5	3	445	686	91.6		**45230**	1	174	213	203	4	2	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	7.87
	—	225	—	75	—	75	—	2.5	1	640	965	129		**45T302308**	1	167	213	206	6.5	2	0.8	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	9.78
	—	250	—	80	—	80	—	2.5	3	684	955	120		**45330**	1	179	238	220	4	2	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	15.5
	—	250	—	100	—	100	—	2.5	3	966	1 510	182		**45T302510A**	1	179	238	226	6.5	2	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	20.0

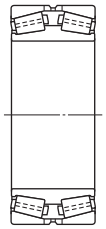
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

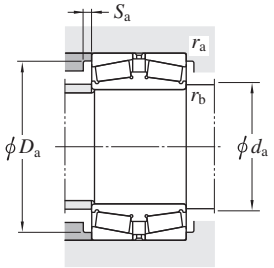
TDI type

d 152.400 ~ (190) mm



Design 1


Design 1-P

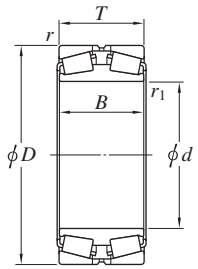


Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
152.400	6.0000	222.250	8.7500	84.138	3.3125	84.138	3.3125	1.6	1.6	678	1 190	159		**M231649D/M231610**	1	168	214	202	6	1.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	11.0
	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	133.350	5.2500	133.350	5.2500	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 830	215		**99600D/99100**	1	172	242	224	8	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	27.2
	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 830	215		**99603D/99100**	1	172	242	224	8	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	31.1
160	—	240	—	60	—	60	—	2.5	3	488	705	93.1		**45232**	1	184	228	217	5	2	2.5	0.24	2.79	4.15	2.73	9.22
	—	240	—	110	—	110	—	2.5	3	946	1 530	179		**45T322411**	1	176	228	220	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	16.7
	—	270	—	86	—	86	—	2.5	3	832	1 100	146		**45332**	1	193	258	237	4	2	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	19.8
170	—	260	—	67	—	67	—	2.5	3	654	956	124		**45234**	1	195	248	233	5	2	2.5	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	12.4
	—	280	—	88	—	88	—	2.5	3	834	1 210	145		**45334**	1	201	268	247	5	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	21.6
177.800	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	90.488	3.5625	90.488	3.5625	3.2	1.6	741	1 400	160		**67790D/67720**	1	190	236	227	5	3.2	1.6	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	13.3
	7.0000	279.400	11.0000	112.710	4.4374	112.713	4.4375	3.2	1.6	1 040	1 640	187		**82680D/82620**	1	197	268	252	7	3.2	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	25.1
	7.0000	285.750	11.2500	106.360	4.1874	106.363	4.1875	3.2	1.6	956	1 430	165		**EE91700D/91112**	1	201	274	252	4	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	26.0
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	123.825	4.8750	123.825	4.8750	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 920	216		**94706D/94113**	1	201	277	255	8	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	32.1
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	123.825	4.8750	123.825	4.8750	3.2	1.6	1 430	1 950	245		**HM237546D/HM237510**	1	201	277	261	8	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	30.8
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.2	1.6	1 430	1 950	245		**HM237546DD/HM237510**	1	201	277.5	261	8	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	37.0
	7.0000	304.800	12.0000	109.438	4.3086	114.300	4.5000	3.2	3.2	1 220	1 690	199		**EE280700D/281200**	1	208	293	272	7	3.2	3.2	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	33.1
180	—	254	—	90	—	90	—	2.5	3	715	1 270	163		**45T362509**	1	199	242	234	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	14.0
	—	280	—	74	—	74	—	2.5	3	722	1 050	125		**45236**	1	208	268	250	5	2	2.5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	16.8
	—	300	—	96	—	96	—	3	4	992	1 370	162		**45336**	1	210	286	263	5	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	26.5
	—	330	—	190	—	190	—	5	1.5	2 110	3 260	344		**45T363319**	1	202	308	286	6	4	1.5	0.58	1.17	1.75	1.15	71.8
187.325	7.3750	269.875	10.6250	101.600	4.0000	101.600	4.0000	3.2	1.6	880	1 610	183		**M238849D/M238810**	1	207	258	246	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	19.0
	7.3750	319.964	12.5970	168.275	6.6250	161.925	6.3750	4.8	3.2	1 610	2 450	271		**EE222074D/222126**	1	212	305	281	4	4.8	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	53.8
	7.3750	319.964	12.5970	168.275	6.6250	161.925	6.3750	4.8	3.2	1 830	2 530	285		**H239649D/H239610**	1	212	305	287	5	4.8	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	51.4
	7.3750	320.675	12.6250	168.275	6.6250	161.925	6.3750	4.8	3.2	1 610	2 450	271		**EE222074D/222128**	1	212	306	281	4	4.8	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	54.3
	7.3750	320.675	12.6250	168.275	6.6250	161.925	6.3750	4.8	3.2	1 830	2 530	285		**H239649D/H239612**	1	212	306	287	5	4.8	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	51.9
190	—	290	—	75	—	75	—	2.5	3	751	1 130	133		**45238**	1	219	278	260	5	2	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	17.7
	—	300	—	140	—	140	—	2.5	1.5	737	2 110	137		**45T383014**	1	207	288	268	7	2	1	0.62	1.09	1.62	1.06	35.9

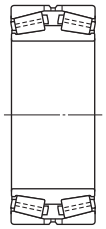
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

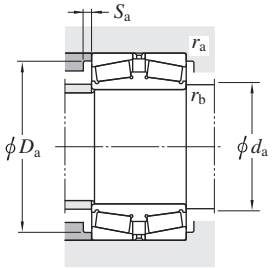
TDI type

d (190) ~ 220 mm



Design 1


Design 1-P

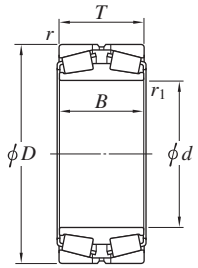


Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
190	—	320	—	104	—	104	—	3	4	1 130	1 590	183		**45338**	1	224	306	280	5	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	34.0
190.500	7.5000	365.049	14.3720	158.750	6.2500	152.400	6.0000	3.2	3.2	2 020	2 920	319		**EE420750D/421437**	1	239	353	317	6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	77.2
	7.5000	368.300	14.5000	158.750	6.2500	152.400	6.0000	3.2	3.2	2 020	2 920	319		**EE420750D/421450**	1	239	356	317	6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	79.4
199.975	7.8730	317.500	12.5000	133.350	5.2500	133.350	5.2500	3.2	6.4	1 300	2 270	244		**93788D/93125**	1	223	306	279	7	3.2	6.4	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	40.1
200	—	310	—	82	—	82	—	2.5	3	913	1 410	166		**45240**	1	234	298	280	5	2	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	22.9
	—	340	—	112	—	112	—	3	4	1 250	1 840	208		**45340**	1	244	326	300	5	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	41.9
	—	340	—	150	—	150	—	3	1.5	1 820	2 950	320		**45T403415**	1	233	326	301	9.5	2.5	1.5	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	57.7
203.200	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	123.825	4.8750	123.825	4.8750	3.2	1.6	1 300	2 270	244		**93800D/93125**	1	223	305	278	7	3.2	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	36.5
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	133.350	5.2500	133.350	5.2500	3.2	6.4	1 300	2 270	244		**93801D/93125**	1	223	305	279	7	3.2	6.4	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	39.1
	8.0000	365.049	14.3720	158.750	6.2500	152.400	6.0000	3.2	3.2	2 020	2 920	319		**EE420800D/421437**	1	239	352	317	6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	72.5
	8.0000	368.300	14.5000	158.750	6.2500	152.400	6.0000	3.2	3.2	2 020	2 920	319		**EE420800D/421450**	1	239	355	317	6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	74.8
206.375	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	87.313	3.4375	87.313	3.4375	3.2	0.8	749	1 410	155		**67985D/67920**	1	220	270	260	7	3.2	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	16.1
	8.1250	336.550	13.2500	180.975	7.1250	184.150	7.2500	3.2	1.6	2 230	3 800	400		**H242649D/H242610**	1	233	324	301	9	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	65.1
215.900	8.5000	285.750	11.2500	85.725	3.3750	85.725	3.3750	3.2	0.8	766	1 560	190		**LM742749D/LM742710**	1	228	273	266	6	3.2	0.8	0.48	1.40	2.09	1.37	14.9
	8.5000	288.925	11.3750	85.750	3.3760	85.725	3.3750	3.2	0.8	766	1 560	190		**LM742749D/LM742714**	1	228	276	266	6	3.2	0.8	0.48	1.40	2.09	1.37	15.8
216.103	8.5080	330.200	13.0000	130.175	5.1250	127.000	5.0000	3.2	1.6	1 430	2 360	255		**9974D/9920**	1	237	317	301	7	3.2	1.6	0.55	1.22	1.82	1.19	38.8
	8.5080	330.200	13.0000	152.400	6.0000	142.875	5.6250	3.2	3.2	1 430	2 360	255		**9977D/9920**	1	239	317	301	7	3.2	3.2	0.55	1.22	1.82	1.19	43.3
218.000	—	314.325	—	115.888	—	115.888	—	3.2	1.6	1 400	2 550	281		**45T443112**	1	240	304	289	9	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	30.0
219.075	8.6250	358.775	14.1250	196.850	7.7500	200.025	7.8750	6.4	1.6	2 660	4 580	469		**H244849D/H244810**	1	245	340	320	9	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	80.9
220	—	320	—	76.2	—	76.2	—	2.5	3	976	1 570	182		**45T443208**	1	246	308	293	8.5	2	2.5	0.28	2.45	3.64	2.39	21.2
	—	340	—	90	—	90	—	3	4	933	1 460	167		**45244**	1	259	326	306	5	2.5	3	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	28.5
	—	370	—	120	—	120	—	4	5	1 400	2 060	226		**45344**	1	263	352	324	5	3	4	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	50.8
	—	400	—	250	—	254	—	4	1.5	3 880	5 970	591		**45T444025**	1-P	252	391	355	13	3	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	139

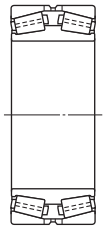
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDI type

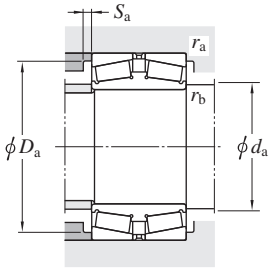
d 220.663 ~ 254.000 mm



Design 1



Design 1-P



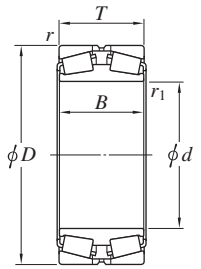
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	*d* 1/25.4	*D* mm	*D* 1/25.4	*B* mm	*B* 1/25.4	*T* mm	*T* 1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
220.663	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	115.888	4.5625	115.888	4.5625	3.2	1.6	1 320	2 450	269	**M244249D/M244210**	1	241	301	289	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	29.0
228.6	—	431.8	—	177.8	—	177.8	—	6	6	2 980	4 280	447	**45T464318D**	1-P	280	403	377	10	5	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	123
228.600	9.0000	400.050	15.7500	139.700	5.5000	139.700	5.5000	3.2	3.2	1 960	2 950	318	**EE529091D/529157**	1	277	387	352	6	3.2	3.2	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	76.3
230	—	350	—	90	—	90	—	3	4	991	1 560	177	**45246**	1	267	336	318	6	2.5	3	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	30.6
234.950	9.2500	327.025	12.8750	93.663	3.6875	93.663	3.6875	3.2	1.6	1 000	1 860	200	**8576D/8520**	1	256	314	300	7	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	24.2
	9.2500	384.175	15.1250	209.550	8.2500	209.550	8.2500	6.4	1.6	3 120	5 370	542	**H247549D/H247510**	1-P	262	365	342	8	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	99.3
235	—	375	—	170	—	170	—	4	1.5	1 800	4 020	283	**45T484012**	1	268	366	338	8	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	73.7
240	—	360	—	92	—	92	—	3	4	1 150	1 790	200	**45248**	1	271	346	325	5	2.5	3	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	32.2
	—	400	—	128	—	128	—	4	5	1 650	2 470	265	**45348**	1	286	382	354	5	3	4	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	65.4
	—	395	—	124	—	124	—	4	5	1 800	2 700	283	**45T484012**	1	283	373	358	10	3	4	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	60.3
241.300	9.5000	355.524	13.9970	109.525	4.3120	109.525	4.3120	SP	SP	1 190	2 050	224	**45T483611**	1	267	336	319	6	2.5	2	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	37.0
	9.5000	355.600	14.0000	92.710	3.6500	92.862	3.6560	3.2	1.6	1 090	1 850	203	**EE170951D/171400**	1	278	343	328	10	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	32.6
	9.5000	368.300	14.5000	92.710	3.6500	92.862	3.6560	3.2	1.6	1 090	1 850	203	**EE170951D/171450**	1	278	355	328	10	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	37.8
241.478	9.5070	349.148	13.7460	107.950	4.2500	107.950	4.2500	3.2	1.6	1 190	2 050	224	**EE127097D/127135**	1	268	336	320	7	3.2	1.6	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	34.0
244.475	9.6250	327.025	12.8750	92.075	3.6250	92.075	3.6250	3.2	1.6	985	1 890	203	**LM247748D/LM247710**	1	265	314	306	7	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	21.5
	9.6250	381.000	15.0000	146.050	5.7500	146.050	5.7500	4.8	3.2	1 690	2 930	306	**EE126096D/126150**	1	269	365	337	5	4.8	3.2	0.52	1.31	1.95	1.28	62.2
247.650	9.7500	400.050	15.7500	119.060	4.6874	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	1 630	2 570	274	**EE220975D/221575**	1	292	381	360	6	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	56.4
	9.7500	406.400	16.0000	215.900	8.5000	219.075	8.6250	6.4	3.2	3 490	6 250	612	**HH249949D/HH249910**	1-P	279	387	362	11	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	116
254.000	10.0000	355.600	14.0000	92.710	3.6500	92.862	3.6560	3.2	1.6	1 090	1 850	203	**EE171000D/171400**	1	278	343	328	10	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	29.1
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	130.175	5.1250	130.175	5.1250	3.2	3.2	1 660	3 170	333	**M249748D/M249710**	1	277	346	330.1	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	42.1
	10.0000	368.300	14.5000	92.710	3.6500	92.862	3.6560	3.2	1.6	1 090	1 850	203	**EE171000D/171450**	1	278	355	328	10	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	34.2
	10.0000	444.500	17.5000	133.350	5.2500	133.350	5.2500	6.4	3.2	1 850	2 770	294	**EE822101D/822175**	1	311	425	393	7	6.4	3.2	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	86.9

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

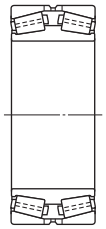
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

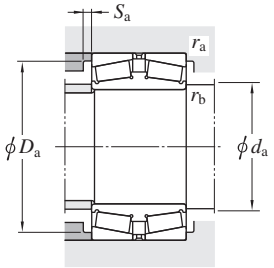
TDI type

d 260 ~ 299.974 mm



Design 1


Design 1-P

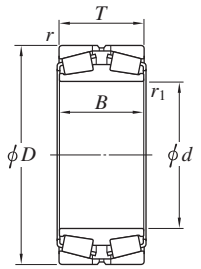


Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
260	—	400	—	104	—	104	—	4	5	1 320	2 120	227	**45252**	1	302	382	360	6	3	4	0.25	2.74	4.08	2.68	48.1
	—	400	—	150	—	150	—	4	5	2 050	3 540	371	**45T524015**	1	294	382	361	9	3	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	70.0
	—	420	—	170	—	170	—	4	5	2 700	4 260	440	**45T524217**	1	297	402	381.5	11.5	3	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	92.5
	—	440	—	144	—	144	—	4	5	2 180	3 440	357	**45352**	1	313	422	386	6	3	4	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	92.2
260.350	10.2500	365.125	14.3750	107.950	4.2500	107.950	4.2500	6.4	3.2	1 210	2 150	231	**EE134102D/134143**	1	283	346	334.7	8	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	34.4
	10.2500	400.050	15.7500	119.060	4.6874	114.300	4.5000	6.4	6.4	1 630	2 570	274	**EE221025D/221575**	1	292	381	360	6	6.4	6.4	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	51.8
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	152.400	6.0000	139.700	5.5000	3.2	3.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252347D/HM252310**	1	306	409	385	1	3.2	3.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	78.8
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	155.575	6.1250	152.400	6.0000	3.2	6.4	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252348D/HM252310**	1	304	409	385	1	3.2	6.4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	81.5
	10.2500	431.724	16.9970	148.433	5.8438	152.400	6.0000	3.6	6.4	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252348D/HM252315**	1	304	418	385	4	3.6	6.4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	87.1
266.700	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	107.950	4.2500	109.538	4.3125	3.2	1.6	1 300	2 550	267	**LM451349D/LM451310**	1	285	343	332	8	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	29.5
	10.5000	393.700	15.5000	130.175	5.1250	130.175	5.1250	6.4	3.2	1 590	3 090	325	**EE275106D/275155**	1	309	374	365	5	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	55.3
269.875	10.6250	381.000	15.0000	136.525	5.3750	136.525	5.3750	3.2	3.2	1 840	3 350	349	**M252349D/M252310**	1	291	368	351	6	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	48.4
276.225	10.8750	393.700	15.5000	130.175	5.1250	130.175	5.1250	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	**EE275109D/275155**	1	309	374	365	5	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	51.2
	10.8750	406.400	16.0000	122.240	4.8126	130.175	5.1250	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	**EE275109D/275160**	1	309	387	366	9	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	57.2
279.400	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	127.000	5.0000	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	1 510	2 780	287	**EE135111D/135155**	1	305	374	361	9	6.4	1.6	0.38	1.77	2.64	1.73	48.9
	11.0000	457.200	18.0000	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	6.4	1.6	4 150	7 540	713	**HH255149D/HH255110**	1	315	438	407	11	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	166
279.578	11.0070	380.898	14.9960	117.475	4.6250	117.475	4.6250	3.2	1.6	1 420	2 820	286	**LM654644D/LM654610**	1	303	368	357	7	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	38.9
280	—	420	—	106	—	106	—	4	5	1 490	2 470	265	**45256**	1	321	402	370	6	3	4	0.25	2.69	4.00	2.63	51.9
285.750	11.2500	380.898	14.9960	117.475	4.6250	117.475	4.6250	3.2	1.6	1 420	2 820	286	**LM654648D/LM654610**	1	303	368	357	7	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	36.4
288.925	11.3750	406.400	16.0000	144.463	5.6875	144.463	5.6875	3.2	3.2	2 160	4 420	445	**M255449D/M255410**	1	316	394	374	8	3.2	3.2	0.34	2.00	2.97	1.95	61.4
292.100	11.5000	422.275	16.6250	130.175	5.1250	130.175	5.1250	3.2	6.4	1 980	3 410	358	**EE330116D/330166**	1	321	409	388	7	3.2	6.4	0.32	2.11	3.14	2.06	59.9
299.974	11.8100	438.048	17.2460	133.350	5.2500	134.938	5.3125	4.8	3.2	1 690	3 230	325	**EE129119D/129172**	1	339	422	401	7	4.8	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	68.7

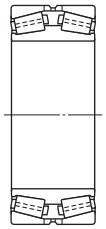
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDI type

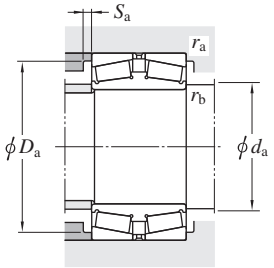
d 300 ~ 346.075 mm



Design 1



Design 1-P



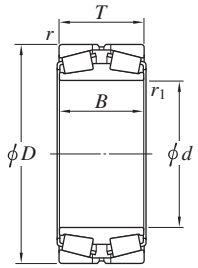
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
300	—	460	—	118	—	118	—	4	5	1 870	3 150	325	**45260**	1	350	442	418	6	3	4	0.25	2.74	4.08	2.68	78.5
	—	500	—	160	—	160	—	5	6	2 670	4 240	431	**45360**	1	356	478	440	6	4	5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	129
300.038	11.8125	422.275	16.6250	150.813	5.9375	150.813	5.9375	3.2	3.2	2 130	4 030	409	**HM256849D/HM256810**	1	324	408	389	7	3.2	3.2	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	66.2
303.213	11.9375	495.300	19.5000	263.525	10.3750	263.525	10.3750	6.4	3.2	5 020	9 340	858	**HH258249D/HH258210**	1-P	342	475	442	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	207
304.648	11.9940	438.048	17.2460	131.763	5.1875	131.763	5.1875	3.2	3.2	1 890	3 450	350	**EE329117D/329172**	1	337	424	400	10	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	65.9
304.800	12.0000	419.100	16.5000	130.175	5.1250	130.175	5.1250	6.4	1.6	1 770	3 480	350	**M257149D/M257110**	1	331	399	388	7	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	53.8
	12.0000	444.500	17.5000	111.125	4.3750	107.950	4.2500	1.6	7.9	1 550	2 760	288	**EE291200D/291750**	1	344	434	404	11	1.6	7.9	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	58.7
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	171.450	6.7500	165.100	6.5000	6.4	3.2	2 740	4 680	461	**EE724121D/724195**	1	355	475	439	6	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	130
304.902	12.0040	412.648	16.2460	128.588	5.0625	128.588	5.0625	3.2	3.2	1 870	3 340	373	**M257248D/M257210**	1	330	399	386	6	3.2	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	48.8
305.003	12.0080	438.048	17.2460	133.350	5.2500	134.938	5.3125	4.8	3.2	1 690	3 230	325	**EE129123D/129172**	1	339	421	401	7	4.8	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	66.2
305.054	12.0100	499.948	19.6830	200.000	7.8740	200.000	7.8740	6.4	3.2	3 530	5 820	565	**HM858548D/HM858511**	1	343	480	447	10	6.4	3.2	0.49	1.36	2.03	1.33	157
317.500	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.3	1.6	2 400	4 770	465	**HM259049D/HM259010**	1	346	434	412	10	3.3	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	80.2
320	—	450	—	110	—	110	—	3	4	1 590	2 760	283	**45T644511**	1-P	352	436	416	5	2.5	3	0.38	1.77	2.64	1.73	54.1
	—	480	—	121	—	121	—	4	5	1 830	3 180	322	**45264**	1	368	462	434	6	3	4	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	77.8
	—	540	—	176	—	176	—	5	6	3 380	5 280	528	**45364R**	1	378	518	474	6	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	167
333.375	13.1250	469.900	18.5000	166.688	6.5625	166.688	6.5625	3.2	3.2	2 900	5 680	548	**HM261049D/HM261010**	1-P	360	456	433	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	92.8
340	—	580	—	190	—	190	—	5	6	3 790	5 470	537	**45368**	1	401	558	515	6	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	202
342.900	13.5000	533.400	21.0000	139.690	5.4996	146.050	5.7500	3.2	3.2	2 350	3 580	362	**EE971355D/972100**	1	392	520	483	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	113
343.052	13.5060	457.098	17.9960	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	SP	SP	1 780	3 470	340	**45T694612**	1	363	438	425	7	2	0.8	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	40.0
346.075	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	174.625	6.8750	174.625	6.8750	3.2	3.2	2 890	5 800	553	**HM262749D/HM262710**	1	378	475	450	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	105

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

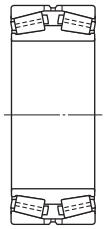
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDI type

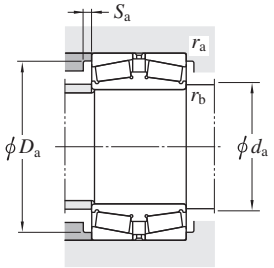
d 347.663 ~ 419.227 mm



Design 1



Design 1-P



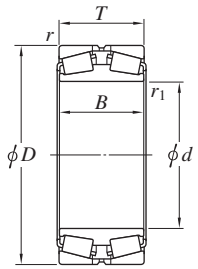
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	d 1/25.4	D mm	D 1/25.4	B mm	B 1/25.4	T mm	T 1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
347.663	13.6875	469.900	18.5000	138.113	5.4375	138.113	5.4375	3.2	3.2	2 240	4 520	439	**M262449D/M262410**	1	374	456	437	9	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	70.0
355.600	14.0000	444.500	17.5000	112.713	4.4375	114.300	4.5000	3.2	1.6	1 390	3 450	332	**L163149D/L163110**	1	377	431	418	8	3.2	1.6	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	40.7
	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	133.350	5.2500	128.588	5.0625	3.2	1.6	1 910	3 510	346	**LM763449D/LM763410**	1	381	469	451	4	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.14	1.40	67.7
	14.0000	501.650	19.7500	127.000	5.0000	111.125	4.3750	3.2	3.2	1 700	3 280	322	**EE231401D/231975**	1	405	488	466	2	3.2	3.2	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	75.3
360	—	540	—	134	—	134	—	5	6	2 370	3 910	393	**45272**	1	408	518	488	11	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	101
	—	600	—	192	—	192	—	5	6	4 230	6 750	648	**45372**	1-P	419	578	528	10	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	228
368.300	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	185.738	7.3125	185.738	7.3125	6.4	3.2	3 420	6 780	644	**HM265049D/HM265010**	1-P	403	500	484	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	110
	14.5000	609.600	24.0000	254.000	10.0000	279.400	11.0000	6.4	3.2	5 420	9 060	813	**EE321146D/321240**	1	416	585	545	7	6.4	3.2	0.36	1.90	2.83	1.86	303
374.574	14.7470	546.100	21.5000	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	6.4	3.2	4 090	8 430	773	**HM266445D/HM266410**	1-P	418	525	505	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	163
380	—	560	—	135	—	135	—	5	6	2 300	3 790	371	**45276**	1	428	538	510	6	4	5	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	112
	—	570	—	200	—	200	—	4	1.5	4 020	7 560	697	**45T765720**	1-P	418	552	520	11.5	3	1.5	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	183
	—	620	—	194	—	194	—	5	6	3 860	6 360	606	**45376**	1	445	598	545	6	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	234
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	6.4	3.2	4 090	8 430	773	**HM266449D/HM266410**	1-P	418	525	505	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	155
393.700	15.5000	546.100	21.5000	141.288	5.5625	120.650	4.7500	6.4	3.2	1 860	3 810	357	**EE234157D/234215**	1	437	525	497.6	1	6.4	3.2	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	96.0
	15.5000	546.100	21.5000	138.113	5.4375	138.113	5.4375	6.4	1.6	2 300	4 700	445	**LM767745D/LM767710**	1	435	525	510	9	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	99.0
400	—	600	—	148	—	148	—	5	6	3 020	4 960	478	**45280**	1	452	578	545	6	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	143
	—	650	—	200	—	200	—	6	6	4 840	7 810	735	**45380**	1-P	458	622	580	11	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	265
400.000	15.7480	650.000	25.5906	250.000	9.8425	250.000	9.8425	SP	SP	5 860	9 790	868	**45T806525**	1-P	460	620	585	13	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	328
406.400	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	141.288	5.5625	120.650	4.7500	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357	**EE234161D/234215**	1	437	520	497.6	1	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	88.6
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	138.113	5.4375	138.113	5.4375	6.4	1.6	2 300	4 700	445	**LM767749D/LM767710**	1	435	520	510	9	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	90.5
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	209.550	8.2500	209.550	8.2500	6.4	3.2	4 240	8 930	803	**M268749D/M268710**	1-P	456	565	545	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	189
419.227	16.5050	736.448	28.9940	406.400	16.0000	406.400	16.0000	6.4	6.4	10 900	19 000	1 540	**EE323166D/323290**	1-P	480.1	710	655	9	6.4	6.4	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	752

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

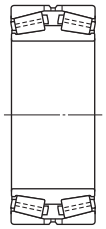
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

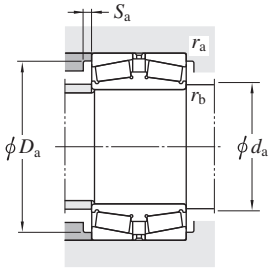
TDI type

d 420 ~ 501.650 mm



Design 1


Design 1-P

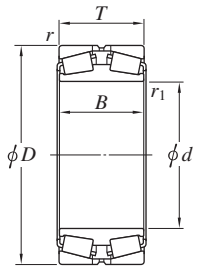


Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
420	—	700	—	224	—	224	—	6	6	5 430	8 380	777	**45384**	1-P	488	672	623	7	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	352
431.800	17.0000	635.000	25.0000	173.038	6.8125	173.038	6.8125	6.4	6.4	3 960	6 870	647	**EE931170D/931250**	1-P	482	610	585	8	6.4	6.4	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	189
431.902	17.0040	685.698	26.9960	254.000	10.0000	253.873	9.9950	6.4	3.2	6 420	11 600	1 000	**EE328172D/328269**	1-P	484	660	620	11	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	370
432.003	17.0080	609.524	23.9970	152.400	6.0000	152.400	6.0000	6.4	3.6	3 260	6 060	567	**EE736173D/736238**	1	473	585	565	8	6.4	3.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	135
440	—	650	—	157	—	157	—	6	6	3 190	5 500	512	**45288**	1	500	622	592	10	5	5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	182
	—	720	—	226	—	226	—	6	6	5 750	9 130	834	**45388**	1-P	506	692	642	7	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	367
447.675	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	223.838	8.8125	223.838	8.8125	6.4	3.2	4 920	10 500	917	**M270748D/M270710**	1-P	491	610	585	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	234
	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	223.838	8.8125	223.838	8.8125	6.4	3.2	4 920	10 500	917	**M270749D/M270710**	1-P	491	610	585	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	234
457.200	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	133.350	5.2500	130.175	5.1250	3.2	1.6	2 410	5 230	486	**EE244181D/244235**	1	488	580	555	7	3.2	1.6	0.40	1.67	2.48	1.63	98.1
	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	136.525	5.3750	133.350	5.2500	3.2	1.6	2 420	5 110	476	**L770849D/L770810**	1	488	580	560	7	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	99.9
	18.0000	660.400	26.0000	155.572	6.1249	155.575	6.1250	6.4	3.2	2 900	5 260	482	**EE737179D/737260**	1	500	635	600	7	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	175
460	—	680	—	163	—	163	—	6	6	3 480	5 660	531	**45292**	1	510	652	616	6	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	197
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	238.125	9.3750	238.125	9.3750	6.4	3.2	5 200	10 800	924	**57567**	1	520	655	630	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	267
	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	238.125	9.3750	238.125	9.3750	6.4	3.2	5 310	11 100	952	**M272749D/M272710**	1-P	520	655	630	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	277
480	—	700	—	165	—	165	—	6	6	3 830	6 710	614	**45296**	1-P	531	672	625	6	5	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	215
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	6.4	3.2	3 040	7 110	639	**LM272249D/LM272210**	1	510	590	585	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	117
489.026	19.2530	634.873	24.9950	153.988	6.0625	153.988	6.0625	3.2	3.2	3 090	6 840	613	**LM772749D/LM772710**	1	510	620	595	9	3.2	3.2	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	126
500	—	720	—	167	—	167	—	6	6	4 300	7 350	681	**452/500**	1-P	545	692	645	8	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	222
	—	870	—	385	—	385	—	10	3.5	12 000	21 900	1 720	**2TR500-4**	1-P	518	826	765	9	8	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 030
501.65	—	711.2	—	250.825	—	250.825	—	6.4	3.2	5 890	12 400	1 040	**2TR502**	1	515	683	656	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	322
501.650	19.7500	711.200	28.0000	250.825	9.8750	250.825	9.8750	6.4	3.2	6 150	12 800	1 100	**M274149D/M274110**	1-P	545	685	655	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	323

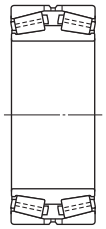
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDI type

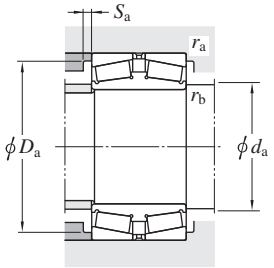
d 508.000 ~ 670 mm



Design 1



Design 1-P

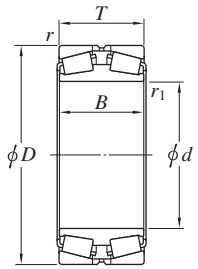


Boundary dimensions								Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	d 1/25.4	D mm	D 1/25.4	B mm	B 1/25.4	T mm	T 1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
508.000	20.0000	762.000	30.0000	219.075	8.6250	219.075	8.6250	6.4	6.4	5 690	9 970	888		**EE531201D/531300**	1-P	560	740	695	11	6.4	6.4	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	354
	20.0000	838.200	33.0000	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	9.5	6.4	7 160	11 700	1 000		**EE426201D/426330**	1-P	580	810	755	7	9.5	6.4	0.48	1.41	2.10	1.38	585
510	—	655	—	184	—	184	—	6.4	1.5	3 970	9 590	829		**2TR510-6**	1	518	627	621	9	6.4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	160
519.113	20.4375	736.600	29.0000	258.763	10.1875	258.763	10.1875	6.4	3.2	6 630	13 600	1 140		**M275349D/M275310**	1-P	560	710	680	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	361
520	—	735	—	111.125	—	260	—	5	6	6 630	13 600	1 140		**2TR520C**	1-P	548	713	681	11	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	356
530	—	780	—	185	—	185	—	6	6	5 100	8 870	788		**452/530**	1-P	591	752	710	8	5	5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	306
	—	870	—	272	—	272	—	7.5	7.5	8 700	14 400	1 200		**453/530**	1-P	612	834	774	8	6	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	655
536.575	21.1250	761.873	29.9950	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	6.4	3.2	7 050	14 400	1 190		**M276449D/M276410**	1-P	575	740	700	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	401
540	—	710	—	150	—	140	—	4	5	3 310	6 620	599		**2TR540**	1-P	558	688	667	6	3	4	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	152
555.625	—	698.5	—	165.1	—	165.1	—	6.4	3.2	3 580	8 510	737		**2TR555**	1-P	569	670	662	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	151
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	196.850	7.7500	196.850	7.7500	6.4	3.2	4 500	9 870	854		**LM377449D/LM377410**	1-P	595	710	690	9	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	227
571.500	22.5000	812.800	32.0000	285.750	11.2500	285.750	11.2500	6.4	3.2	8 150	17 500	1 400		**M278749D/M278710**	1-P	620	790	750	11	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	497
595.313	23.4375	844.550	33.2500	296.863	11.6875	296.863	11.6875	6.4	3.2	8 500	18 500	1 460		**M280049D/M280010**	1-P	650	820	785	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	549
600	—	870	—	200	—	200	—	6	6	5 450	9 510	830		**452/600**	1-P	663	842	792	8	5	5	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	396
609.600	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	171.450	6.7500	171.450	6.7500	6.4	3.2	4 260	9 940	840		**EE649241D/649310**	1-P	645	760	740	12	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	223
630	—	1 030	—	315	—	315	—	7.5	7.5	11 500	19 400	1 540		**453/630**	1-P	733	994	915	8	6	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	1 060
635.000	25.0000	901.700	35.5000	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	6.4	3.2	9 370	19 900	1 540		**M281049D/M281010**	1-P	690	870	840	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	651
635	—	939.8	—	304.8	—	304.8	—	6.5	4	9 890	19 800	1 540		**2TR635D**	1-P	653	911	863	16	5	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	763
670	—	980	—	230	—	230	—	7.5	7.5	7 640	13 800	1 150		**452/670**	1-P	746	944	895	8	6	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	595

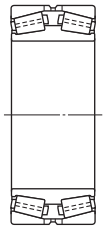
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDI type

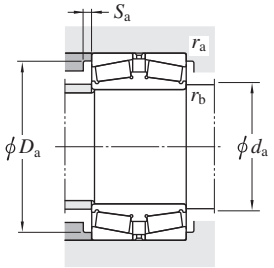
d 685.800 ~ 939.800 mm



Design 1



Design 1-P

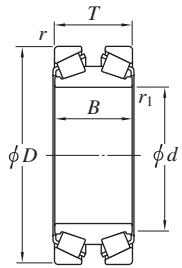


Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	171.450	6.7500	168.275	6.6250	6.4	3.2	4 400	10 800	880		**EE655271D/655345**	1-P	730	850	830	9	6.4	3.2	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	261
690	—	980	—	355	—	355	—	6	6	11 800	26 100	1 940		**2TR690A**	1-P	718	952	902	10	5	5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	887
711.200	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	149.225	5.8750	149.225	5.8750	6.4	3.2	3 780	8 930	747		**EE755281D/755360**	1-P	770	890	870	8	6.4	3.2	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	256
714.375	28.1250	1 016.000	40.0000	339.725	13.3750	339.725	13.3750	6.4	3.2	12 200	26 100	1 940		**M383240D/M383210**	1-P	775	990	940	14	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.92	2.86	1.88	924
730.250	28.7500	1 035.050	40.7500	365.125	14.3750	365.125	14.3750	6.4	3.2	12 300	27 100	2 000		**M283449D/M283410**	1-P	790	1 010	960	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 000
749.300	29.5000	990.600	39.0000	293.000	11.5354	293.000	11.5354	6.4	3.2	9 820	23 900	1 780		**LM283649D/LM283610**	1-P	800	960	930	12	6.4	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	643
762.000	30.0000	1 079.500	42.5000	381.000	15.0000	381.000	15.0000	12.7	4.8	13 900	31 300	2 270		**M284249D/M284210**	1-P	830	1 040	1 000	11	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 140
800	—	1 100	—	300	—	300	—	6	3	9 550	21 700	1 570		**2TR800A**	1-P	814	1 072	1 016	12	5	2.5	0.80	0.85	1.26	0.83	863
810	—	1 280	—	430	—	430	—	9.5	4	18 500	38 600	2 670		**2TR810A**	1-P	828	1 236	1 166	21	8	3	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	2 250
825.500	32.5000	1 168.400	46.0000	409.575	16.1250	409.575	16.1250	12.7	4.8	16 300	36 200	2 550		**M285848D/M285810**	1-P	890	1 130	1 090	15	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 440
863.600	34.0000	1 130.300	44.5000	323.850	12.7500	323.850	12.7500	12.7	4.8	12 000	29 800	2 130		**LM286249D/LM286210**	1-P	920	1 090	1 070	15	12.7	4.8	0.32	2.08	3.10	2.04	896
	34.0000	1 219.200	48.0000	438.150	17.2500	425.450	16.7500	12.7	4.8	17 900	42 300	2 910		**EE547341D/547480**	1-P	940	1 180	1 130	9	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 660
939.800	37.0000	1 333.500	52.5000	463.550	18.2500	463.550	18.2500	12.7	4.8	21 000	47 700	3 210		**LM287849D/LM287810**	1-P	1 020	1 290	1 240	15	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2 130

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

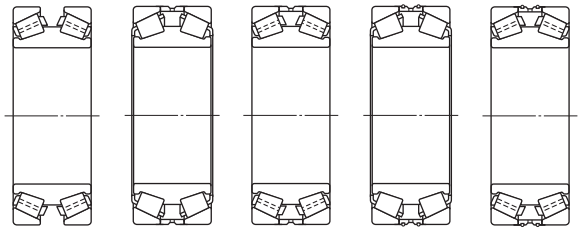
TDIS type

d 100 ~ 260.35 mm

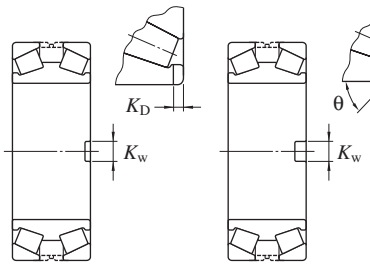


Design 1

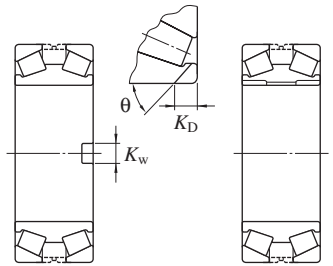
For oil mist lubrication



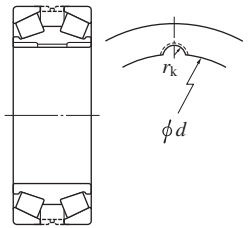
Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P | Design 3 | Design 3-P



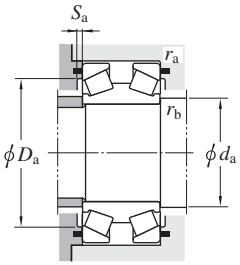
Face key way : A



Face key way : B



Bore key way



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN) Radial		Axial		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design		Constant	Axial load factors			Face key way						Bore key way	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
d	D	B	T	r min.	r_1 [3] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u (Radial)	C_u (Axial)				e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	Type	K_w (mm)	K_D (mm)	θ (deg)	qty×Position [2]		R_k (mm)	d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
100	215	105	110	3	1	807	925	647	1 130	114	139	**45T202211**	2		0.81	0.84	1.25	0.82	B	20	18	45	2×2		—	119	184	163	5	2.5	1	18.3
	249.1	120	120	3	2.5	898	1 040	805	1 430	127	174	**45T202512**	2		0.9	0.75	1.12	0.73	—	—	—	—	—		—	127	202	178	4.5	2.5	2	30
110	240	118	118	3	1	911	1 040	738	1 290	127	157	**45T222412**	2		0.81	0.83	1.23	0.81	—	—	—	—	—		—	129	204	180	6	2.5	1	25.2
125	305	167	180	6.4	6	1 690	2 120	1 230	2 330	239	263	**45T253018**	2		0.73	0.93	1.38	0.91	—	—	—	—	—		—	173	261	233	8.5	5	5	65
	305	180	180	6.4	6	1 690	2 120	1 230	2 330	239	263	**45T253018-1**	2		0.73	0.93	1.38	0.91	A	30.2	11	—	1×2		—	164	257	227	2	5	5	66
160	342.9	160	160	3.3	SP	1 860	2 410	1 500	2 940	261	320	**45T323416-2**	1		0.81	0.83	1.24	0.82	B	30	25	45	2×2		—	190	282	253	5	3	2.5	66
170	360	144	160	4	5	1 680	2 100	1 820	3 440	225	371	**45T303616-1**	2		1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	B	30	25	45	1×2		—	200	301	266	5	3	4	80
	360	144	160	4	2.5	1 680	2 100	1 820	3 440	225	371	**45T343616A**	2		1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	—	—	—	—	—		—	201	301	266	5.5	3	2	70
180	320	104	104	4	1.5	992	1 350	814	1 690	153	191	**45T363210**	2		0.83	0.82	1.22	0.8	—	—	—	—	—		—	212	278	259	7.5	3	1.5	35
190	320	104	104	3	4	987	1 400	783	1 690	160	194	**45T383210**	2		0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	—	—	—	—	—		—	212	281	262	5	2.5	3	30
	320	104	104	3	4	987	1 400	783	1 690	160	194	**45T383210A**	1		0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	40	15	45	1×2		—	212	281	262	5	2.5	3	33
	320	114	114	4	2.5	1 110	1 570	954	2 070	175	229	**45T383211A**	2		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	38	10	—	1×2		—	216	282	260	6	3	2	33
190.09	265	58	58	2.5	1.5	411	662	368	910	82.0	112	**45T382706**	1		0.9	0.75	1.12	0.73	A	8.5	4	—	1×2		—	210	242	231	4	2	1.5	9
200	360	170	170	4	1.5	1 570	2 300	1 510	3 380	243	355	**45T403617-1**	2		0.96	0.7	1.04	0.68	A	30	17	—	2×2		—	230	307	270	—	3	1.5	65
	380	180	180	4	SP	2 230	3 240	1 770	3 900	336	406	**45T403818**	2-P		0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	30	25	45	1×2		—	236	328	294	5.5	3	3	94
	380	180	180	4	SP	2 230	3 240	1 770	3 900	336	406	**45T403818-1**	2-P		0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	30	25	45	2×2		—	236	328	294	5.5	3	3	94
220	360	120	120	3	4	1 250	1 920	1 080	2 530	210	275	**45T443612/DP**	2		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	40	25	45	1×2		—	250	317	294	6.5	2.5	3	47
228.6	431.8	177.8	177.8	6	SP	2 440	3 400	2 140	4 530	348	467	**45T464318A-1**	2-P		0.88	0.76	1.14	0.75	A	35	15	—	1×2		—	259	377	342	8.5	5	5	115
240	460	140	140	5	6	1 760	2 570	1 520	3 380	267	350	**45T484614**	2-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	50	15	—	2×2		—	293	389	364	3	4	5	95
260	459	155	155	4	5	1 980	2 780	1 700	3 650	289	379	**45T524616**	2-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	32.1	15	—	2×2		—	292	400	370	5.5	3	4	95
260.35	419.1	155.575	158.75	3.2	3.2	2 210	3 710	1 320	3 370	378	344	**45T524216**	2		0.6	1.12	1.67	1.1	B	40.2	18	45	1×2		—	291	374	349	7.5	3	3	85

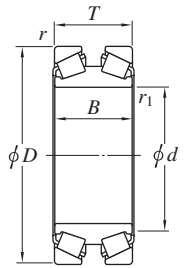
[Notes] 1) Since there are many bearings of special tolerances for specific applications, consult with JTEKT for details of tolerances.

2) [×1]···one face, [×2]···both face.

3) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

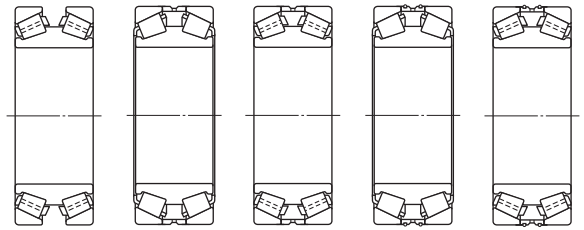
TDIS type

d 273.05 ~ 320 mm

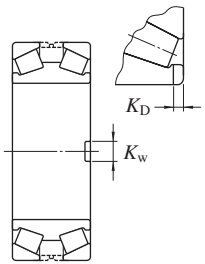


Design 1

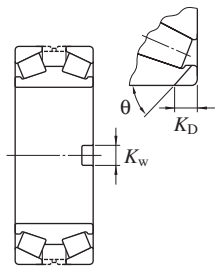
For oil mist lubrication



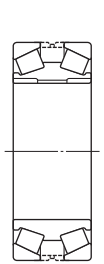
Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P | Design 3 | Design 3-P



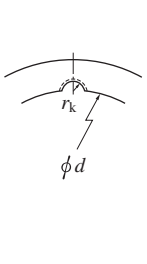
Face key way : A

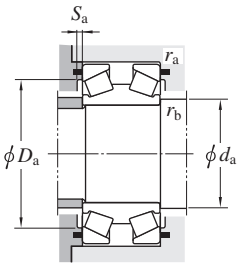


Face key way : B



Bore key way





Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN) Radial		Axial		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design		Constant	Axial load factors			Face key way						Bore key way	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
d	D	B	T	r min.	r_1 [3] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u (Radial)	C_u (Axial)				e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	Type	K_w (mm)	K_D (mm)	θ (deg)	qty×Position [2]		R_k (mm)	d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
273.05	393.7	130.175	130.175	6.4	1.6	1 480	2 760	1 030	2 930	281	298	**45T553913**	2		0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	292	359	337	7.5	5	1.5	45
279.4	482.6	177.8	177.8	4.8	4.8	2 660	3 980	2 110	4 800	399	482	**45T564818B**	1-P		0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	A	40	12	—	1×2	—	310	424	392	6.5	4	4	130
280	410	110	110	3	4	1 230	2 050	1 060	2 700	214	280	**45T564111**	2		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	—	—	—	—	—	—	308	371	350	5.5	2.5	3	48
285	380	92	92	2.5	1	952	1 820	820	2 400	192	252	**45T573809B**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	32	13	45	1×2	—	303	352	334	5	2	1	28
298	419.5	120	120	4	2.5	1 370	2 440	1 180	3 210	250	328	**45T604212-1**	2		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	—	—	—	—	—	—	319	383	360	5	3	2	49
300	440	105	105	4	4	1 340	2 300	1 150	3 030	236	310	**45T604411M**	1-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	32.1	22.225	45	1×2	—	324	398	378	7.5	3	3	50
	440	105	105	3	4	1 220	2 480	1 050	3 260	248	326	**45T604411N-1/DP1**	2-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B+C	32.131	22.225	45	—	6.477	334	395	374	6	2.5	3	57
	480	180	180	2.5	SP	2 230	4 300	1 920	5 650	408	535	**45T604818**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	—	—	—	—	—	—	330	403	365	1	2	2.5	132
	500	160	160	5	SP	2 310	3 420	1 990	4 490	344	451	**45T605016**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	52	25	45	1×2	—	327	439	410	7	4	5	110
	500	190	190	5	6	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	**45T605019**	1-P		0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B	50	30	45	1×2	—	339	440	405	3	4	5	142
	500	200	200	5	SP	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	**45T605020-3**	2-P		0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B	50	35	45	1×2	—	339	441	400	—	4	4	155
	520	180	180	5	SP	2 850	4 790	2 450	5 560	460	604	**45T605218**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.86	B	50	30	45	2×2	—	340	443	408	8	4	4	151
	570	290	290	6	SP	4 790	8 280	4 130	10 900	721	946	**45T605729**	2-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	50	35	45	1×2	—	332	479	418	0.5	5	3	347
305	480	200	200	4	SP	2 580	4 670	2 220	6 140	441	578	**45T614820-1**	2		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	40	28	45	1×2	—	337	420	377	—	3	2.5	136
	500	200	200	5	6	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	**45T615020**	1-P		0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	C	—	—	—	—	8.05	339	441	400	—	4	5	150
	500	200	200	5	6	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	**45T615020-1**	1-P		0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B	50.9	35	45	2×2	—	339	441	400	—	4	5	150
	500	200	200	5	6	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	**45T615020B**	1-P		0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B+C	50.9	35	45	1×2	8.05	339	441	400	—	4	5	150
	500	200	200	5	SP	2 920	4 720	2 220	5 490	460	533	**45T615020D-2**	1-P		0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	C	51.3	35	45	1×2	8.05	339	441	400	—	4	4	146
	560	200	200	10	6.5	2 720	4 370	2 950	7 160	412	681	**45T615620B**	1		1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	B	50.7	39.7	45	2×2	—	373	482	436	—	8	5	146
	560	200	200	20	6.5	2 720	4 370	2 950	7 160	412	681	**45T615620D**	1		1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	A	50.8	19.05	—	2×2	—	373	482	436	—	10	5	146
318	449.5	120	120	4	2.5	1 370	2 420	1 430	3 850	246	391	**45T644512**	2		1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	B	20	8.5	—	1×2	—	342	408	381	5.5	3	2	50
320	480	160	160	2.5	SP	2 030	4 090	1 750	5 380	391	514	**45T644816A**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	51.3	22	45	2×1	—	349	419	386	5	2	2.5	101
	540	176	176	5	SP	2 860	4 810	2 460	6 330	464	608	**45T645418**	2-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	40	35	45	1×2	—	363	476	442	6.5	4	4	166
	560	200	200	4	2.5	3 790	6 040	2 060	4 990	586	485	**45T645620**	1-P		0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	B	50	30	45	1×2	—	374	491	464	9.5	3	2	204

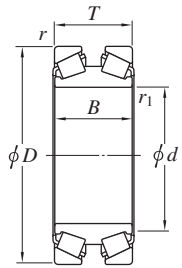
[Notes] 1) Since there are many bearings of special tolerances for specific applications, consult with JTEKT for details of tolerances.

2) [×1]···one face, [×2]···both face.

3) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

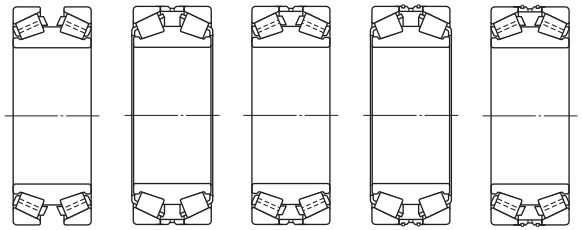
TDIS type

d 330 ~ (400) mm

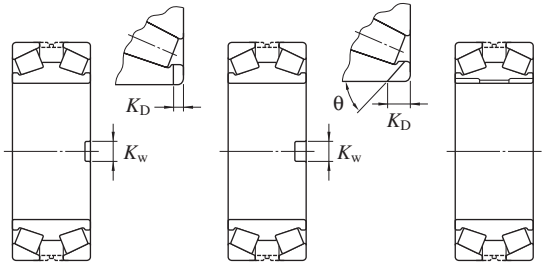


Design 1

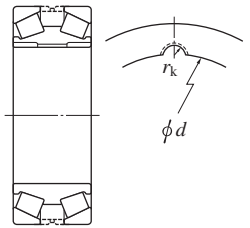
For oil mist lubrication



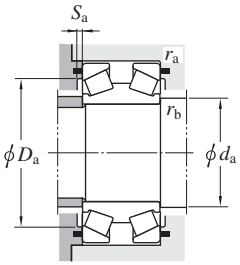
Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P | Design 3 | Design 3-P



Face key way : A | Face key way : B



Bore key way



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN) Radial		Basic load ratings (kN) Axial		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design		Constant	Axial load factors			Face key way						Bore key way	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
d	D	B	T	r [3] min.	r_1 [3] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u (Radial)	C_u (Axial)				e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	Type	K_w (mm)	K_D (mm)	θ (deg)	qty×Position [2]		R_k (mm)	d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
330	459	120	120	4	5	1 320	2 370	1 370	3 770	235	374	**45T664612**	2		1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	A	32.1	12	—	2×2		—	354	421	393	5.5	3	4	55
340	550	135	135	5	2	2 140	3 520	1 490	3 750	346	367	**45T685514**	2		0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	B+C	36	26	45	1×2		9	390	483	463	7	4	2	123
	590	192	192	SP	SP	3 700	5 870	2 580	6 240	559	592	**45T685919-1**	1-P		0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	B	50	30	45	1×2		—	392	518	488	10	1	4	209
345	550	200	270	6	4	3 040	5 740	2 620	7 550	529	694	**45T695520**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	32	16	—	1×2		—	373	482	440	2	5	3	176
350	590	192	192	5	SP	3 540	5 590	3 050	7 360	529	694	**45T705919A-1**	1-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	32	12	—	1×2		—	398	522	486	9	4	5	200
	590	192	192	5	SP	3 180	6 570	3 450	10 800	577	952	**45T705919D**	1-P		1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	A	32	12	—	1×2		—	401	520	470	11.5	4	5	227
	619	200	200	6	6	3 700	5 580	3 190	7 340	527	692	**45T706220**	2-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	50	20	—	2×2		—	396	539	502	4.5	5	5	260
360	570	148	148	5	6	2 410	3 900	1 680	4 150	385	408	**45T725715**	1		0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	B	50	23	45	1×2		—	394	498	472	7	4	5	131
365.6	514.35	140	140	4	SP	1 740	3 730	1 500	4 910	348	456	**45T735114A**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	40	20	45	2×2		—	394	457	428	5.5	3	2.5	89
374.65	501.65	120.65	130.175	6	3.3	1 590	3 160	1 370	4 160	303	397	**45T755013A**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	50	10	—	1×2		—	399	463	436	2.5	5	3	67
380	550	255	205	SP	SP	3 570	7 340	1 940	6 070	665	550	**45T765526**	3-P		0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	A	32	15	—	1×2		—	391	499	470	7.5	1	4	182
	560	190	190	2	2	3 580	7 220	1 950	5 970	661	547	**45T765619**	1-P		0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	B	32	12	60	1×2		—	415	509	482	10.5	2	2	187
	560	200	200	4	4	3 440	7 020	2 070	6 440	641	588	**45T765620**	1-P		0.61	1.11	1.66	1.09	B	40.1	21	45	1×2		—	416	505	473	4	3	3	167
	570	200	200	4	SP	3 480	6 620	2 420	7 040	608	644	**45T765720A**	2-P		0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	A	32	11.7	—	1×2		—	406	513	478	1.5	3	3	178
	650	240	240	6	5	4 810	8 260	3 820	9 950	723	874	**45T766524**	2-P		0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	50	15	45	—		—	442	572	528	9.5	5	4	290
	650	240	240	6	SP	4 810	8 260	3 820	9 950	723	874	**45T766524-2**	2-P		0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	50.5	40	45	2×2		—	442	572	528	9.5	5	5	335
381	695	280	280	6	SP	6 010	9 970	5 180	13 100	843	1 110	**45T767028A**	2-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	50	45	45	2×2		—	448	602	547	10	5	5	479
390	548	180	180	4	SP	2 570	5 540	2 220	7 290	496	650	**45T765518**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	51.3	16	45	1×2		—	418	495	457	3	3	2.5	169
	562	180	180	4.5	SP	2 650	5 530	2 280	7 280	496	651	**45T785618**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	32	11.7	—	2×2		—	420	501	463	4.5	4	2.5	145
	570	180	180	2.5	SP	2 650	5 530	2 280	7 280	496	651	**45T785718A**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	51.3	22	45	2×2		—	420	501	463	4.5	2	2.5	149
	600	200	200	5	6	3 260	6 070	2 810	7 990	550	722	**45T786020**	2-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	—	—	—	—	—		7.5	424	539	500	2.5	4	5	202
400	600	148	148	5	6	2 280	4 040	1 770	4 750	379	448	**45T806015A**	1		0.78	0.86	1.29	0.85	B	50	25	45	1×2		—	432	531	505	9.5	4	5	131
	650	200	200	6	6	3 670	6 500	3 160	8 560	583	764	**45T806520D**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	50.8	19	—	2×2		—	465	582	542	4.5	5	5	243
	650	240	240	6	SP	4 720	8 390	4 070	11 000	735	965	**2TR400L**	1-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	64.3	32	45	1×2		—	437	580	534	5.5	5	2	296

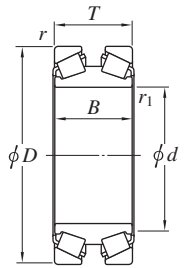
[Notes] 1) Since there are many bearings of special tolerances for specific applications, consult with JTEKT for details of tolerances.

2) [×1]···one face, [×2]···both face.

3) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

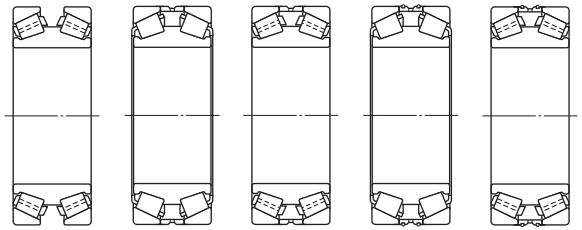
TDIS type

d (400) ~ 510 mm

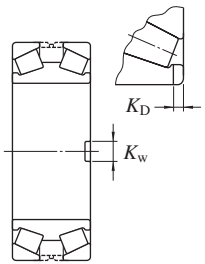


Design 1

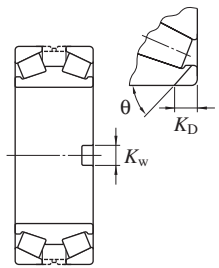
For oil mist lubrication



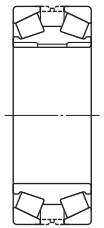
Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P | Design 3 | Design 3-P



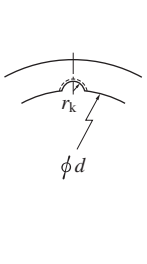
Face key way : A

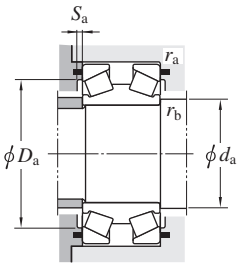


Face key way : B



Bore key way



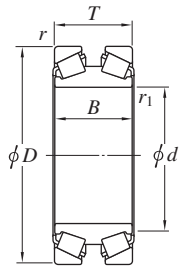


Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN) Radial		Axial		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design		Constant	Axial load factors			Face key way						Bore key way	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
d	D	B	T	r [3] min.	r_1 [3] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u (Radial)	C_u (Axial)				e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	Type	K_w (mm)	K_D (mm)	θ (deg)	qty×Position [2]		R_k (mm)	d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
400	650	240	240	6	SP	4 720	8 390	4 070	11 000	735	965	**2TR400L-4/DP**	3-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	64.3	32	45	1×2		—	437	580	534	5.5	5	2	308
406.4	546.1	138.112	138.112	6.4	SP	1 870	3 920	1 610	5 160	368	482	**45T815514**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	50	11	—	1×2		—	436	502	474	5	5	3	89
410	580	160	160	4	7	2 730	5 430	904	7 140	530	267	**45T825816A-1**	2		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	A	50.8	10	—	1×2		—	434	532	500	9	3	5	133
430	535	84	84	3	SP	1 040	2 270	896	2 990	224	293	**45T865408**	2		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	20	15	45	1×2		—	456	503	486	5	2.5	2	42
	600	200	200	4	3	3 830	8 230	1 800	5 880	734	526	**45T866020**	1-P		0.47	1.43	2.12	1.4	A	50	19	45	1×2		—	466	552	527	6.5	3	2.5	172
440	650	155	155	6	SP	2 770	5 110	2 390	6 720	467	613	**45T886516A**	2-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	SP	50	15	45	1×2		—	484	593	564	8	5	4	172
445	620	160	160	4	2.5	2 660	5 060	2 290	6 650	467	612	**45T896216**	1-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	51.3	31.75	45	1×2		—	476	566	536	3.5	3	2	136
450	820	300	300	7.5	7.5	6 280	10 000	6 560	15 900	842	1 340	**45T908230U**	1-P		1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	A	40	25	—	1×2		—	540	713	650	2.5	6	6	610
	830	320	320	7.5	7.5	7 000	10 900	7 310	17 200	895	1 420	**45T908332-1**	1-P		1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	B	60	55	45	2×2		—	501	706	636	1	6	6	691
460	619	150	150	4	4	2 290	4 640	2 390	7 370	420	669	**45T926215**	2		1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	A	50	15	—	2×2		—	486	569	536	4	3	3	125
470	700	270	270	5	SP	3 740	7 850	3 620	11 500	664	981	**45T947027A**	2		0.97	0.69	1.03	0.68	B	50	35	45	1×2		—	518	607	544	—	4	3	358
	720	216	216	6	6	4 130	7 360	4 480	12 100	650	1 070	**45T947222/DP**	3-P		1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	B	63.6	30	45	1×2		—	515	646	600	7	5	5	309
482	655	160	170	4	4	2 370	5 270	2 040	6 930	463	608	**45T966616-1**	1		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	40	20	45	2×2		—	518	590	554	—	3	3	157
482.6	733.5	190	190	SP	SP	4 030	8 000	3 270	9 880	696	859	**45T977319**	1-P		0.81	0.83	1.23	0.81	B	64.2	44.45	45	1×2		—	547	669	635	7.5	2	2	283
	733.501	200.025	200	6.4	6.4	3 690	7 100	4 000	11 600	611	1 010	**45T977320C**	1-P		1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	B+C	50.8	38.1	45	2×2		8.05	513	651	603	5	5	5	283
	733.501	200.025	200	17.5	6.4	3 690	7 100	4 000	11 600	611	1 010	**45T977320D**	1-P		1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	A	50.8	19.05	—	2×2		—	513	651	603	5	10	5	280
	733.501	200.025	200	17.5	6.4	3 690	7 100	4 000	11 600	611	1 010	**45T977320J**	1-P		1.09	0.62	0.92	0.61	A	50.8	19.05	—	1×2		—	513	651	603	5	10	5	280
500	820	256	256	7.5	7.5	6 210	11 700	4 720	13 600	972	1 130	**2TR500-3**	2-P		0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B	50.8	38.1	45	2×2		—	561	718	672	9.5	6	6	559
	900	400	400	7.5	5	10 300	19 500	10 800	30 900	1 420	2 270	**2TR500J**	1-P		1.05	0.64	0.96	0.63	B	50	40	45	1×2		—	560	774	680	11	6	6	1 090
509.998	733.5	200.02	200.02	5	6	4 030	8 000	3 270	9 880	696	859	**2TR510L-1**	1-P		0.81	0.83	1.23	0.81	B	50.8	38.1	45	2×2		—	560	667	630	3.5	4	5	261
510	800	285	285	6	SP	6 730	12 300	5 340	14 800	995	1 200	**2TR510-2**	1-P		0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	70.2	44.45	45	1×2		—	570	716	662	7	6	6	506

[Notes] 1) Since there are many bearings of special tolerances for specific applications, consult with JTEKT for details of tolerances.
2) [×1]···one face, [×2]···both face.
3) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

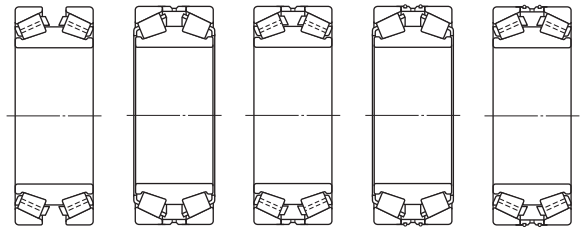
TDIS type

d 600 ~ 900 mm

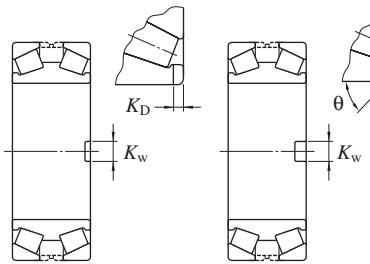


Design 1

For oil mist lubrication

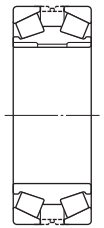


Design 1-P　Design 2　Design 2-P　Design 3　Design 3-P

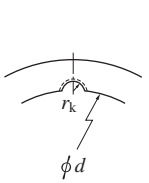


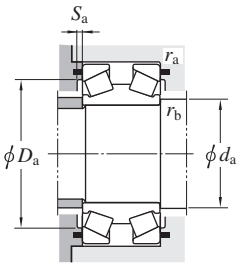
Face key way : A

Face key way : B



Bore key way





Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN) Radial		Basic load ratings (kN) Axial		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design		Constant	Axial load factors			Face key way						Bore key way	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Mass (kg)
d	D	B	T	r [3] min.	r_1 [3] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u (Radial)	C_u (Axial)				e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	Type	K_w (mm)	K_D (mm)	θ (deg)	qty×Position [2]		R_k (mm)	d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
600	1 000	350	350	7.5	SP	10 600	18 500	8 020	21 500	1 410	1 640	**2TR600-2**	2-P		0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	C	—	—	—	—		1.5	690	886	825	7.5	6	8	1 110
620	1 020	360	360	7.5	SP	10 600	19 800	9 100	26 100	1 480	1 940	**2TR620**	1-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	90	65	45	1×2		—	708	901	832	5	6	5	1 140
630	789	150	150	4	5	2 480	6 180	2 140	8 140	518	680	**2TR630B**	2-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	—	—	—	—	—		—	660	736	706	5	3	4	169
635	940	260	260	5.4	3.2	5 710	10 600	6 660	19 000	871	1 550	**2TR635B-1**	1-P		1.17	0.58	0.86	0.56	B	70.3	51	45	1×2		—	674	852	793	—	5	3	477
660	814	176.212	176.212	6.4	SP	3 280	8 780	2 280	9 340	709	752	**2TR660C**	1		0.7	0.97	1.44	0.94	B	50	20	45	1×2		—	686	766	735	5	5	2.5	196
685.8	939.8	235	228.6	SP	SP	6 160	12 800	4 690	14 900	1 030	1 190	**2TR686A**	1-P		0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	B	63.6	38.5	45	1×2		—	730	868	827	8.5	1	3	455
	939.8	234.95	227.81	6.4	SP	5 500	13 000	4 740	17 200	1 020	1 340	**2TR686C**	1-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	80	38.1	45	2×2		—	745	865	819	6.5	5	3	464
717.55	1 000	200	200	6	SP	5 110	12 400	4 400	16 300	981	1 290	**2TR718**	1-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	70.3	44.5	45	1×2		—	800	914	874	9	5	5	482
780	1 000	200	200	5	2	5 130	12 800	4 070	15 400	1 010	1 220	**2TR780A**	1-P		0.8	0.85	1.26	0.83	B	90	35	45	1×2		—	830	937	900	8	4	2	381
900	1 220	300	300	12	3	9 950	23 200	8 580	30 500	1 640	2 150	**2TR900-1**	1-P		0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	B	89.5	51	45	1×2		—	955	1 129	1 070	14	8	2.5	1 020

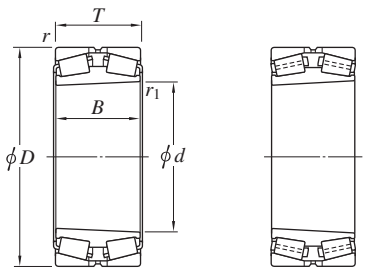
[Notes] 1) Since there are many bearings of special tolerances for specific applications, consult with JTEKT for details of tolerances.

2) [×1]···one face, [×2]···both face.

3) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

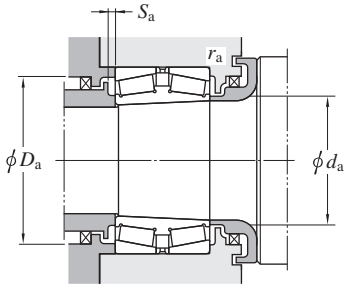
TDIT type

d 127.000 ~ 280.000 mm



Design 1

Design 1-P



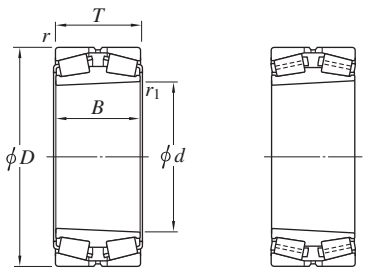
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			Mass (kg)
d mm	d 1/25.4	D mm	D 1/25.4	B mm	B 1/25.4	T mm	T 1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a [2] max.	r_b [2] max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
127.000	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	76.200	3.0000	76.200	3.0000	3.2	1.6	487	858	120		**48290TD/48220**	1	141	171	166	3.8	3.2	1.6	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	6.57
133.350	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	92.075	3.6250	92.075	3.6250	3.2	1.6	669	1 120	137		**67390TD/67322**	1	146	185	180	5	3.2	1.6	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	9.46
136.525	5.3750	215.900	8.5000	123.825	4.8750	123.825	4.8750	3.2	1.6	691	1 100	132		**74539TD/74850**	1	154	204	193	5	3.2	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	15.9
142.875	5.6250	200.025	7.8750	74.613	2.9375	77.788	3.0625	3.3	0.8	527	982	133		**48685TD/48620**	1	156	188	182	4	3.3	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	7.58
147.638	5.8125	241.300	9.5000	132.334	5.2100	133.351	5.2500	3.2	1.6	904	1 460	171		**82581TD/82950**	1	166	229	211	7	3.2	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	23.6
152.400	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	120.650	4.7500	120.650	4.7500	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 830	215		**99600TD/99100**	1	172	242	223	8	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	25.3
165.100	6.5000	269.875	10.6250	146.050	5.7500	146.050	5.7500	3.2	1.6	1 430	2 220	252		**H234649TD/H234610**	1	187	258	243	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	32.2
180.975	7.1250	288.925	11.3750	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.2	1.6	1 180	1 920	216		**94713TD/94113**	1	201	277	255	8	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	38.0
	7.1250	288.925	11.3750	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.2	1.6	1 430	1 950	245		**HM237549TD/HM237510**	1	201	277	260	8	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	35.9
190.500	7.5000	365.049	14.3720	152.400	6.0000	158.750	6.2500	3.2	3.2	2 020	2 920	319		**EE420750TD/421437**	1	239	353	317	6	3.2	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	77.2
198.438	7.8125	282.575	11.1250	87.313	3.4375	87.313	3.4375	3.2	0.8	749	1 410	155		**67980TD/67920**	1	220	271	259	7	3.2	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	17.8
209.550	8.2500	317.500	12.5000	184.150	7.2500	184.150	7.2500	3.2	1.6	1 300	2 270	244		**93826TD/93125**	1	223	306	278	7	3.2	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	48.3
219.075	8.6250	358.775	14.1250	200.025	7.8750	196.850	7.7500	6.4	1.6	2 660	4 580	469		**H244848TD/H244810**	1	245	340	319	9	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	80.9
222.250	8.7500	355.600	14.0000	130.175	5.1250	127.000	5.0000	3.2	1.6	1 410	2 630	278		**96876TD/96140**	1	253	343	312	8	3.2	1.6	0.59	1.14	1.70	1.12	50.9
252.413	9.9375	358.775	14.1250	139.700	5.5000	130.175	5.1250	3.2	1.6	1 660	3 170	333		**M249746TD/M249710**	1	275	346	330	8	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	43.5
263.525	10.3750	400.050	15.7500	192.088	7.5625	196.848	7.7499	6.4	1.6	1 630	2 570	274		**EE221039TD/221575**	1	292	381	359	6	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	76.7
266.700	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	109.538	4.3125	107.950	4.2500	3.2	1.6	1 300	2 550	267		**LM451349TD/LM451310**	1	285	343	332	8	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	29.5
280.000	11.0236	406.400	16.0000	206.375	8.1250	206.375	8.1250	3.2	3.2	1 650	2 950	307		**EE128113TD/128160**	1	308	394	368	7	3.2	3.2	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	81.4

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r. r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

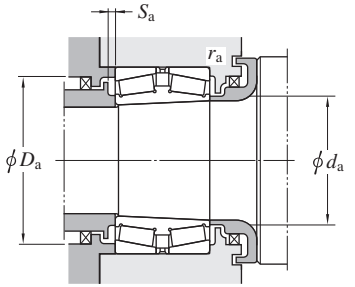
TDIT type

d 288.925 ~ 519.113 mm



Design 1

Design 1-P



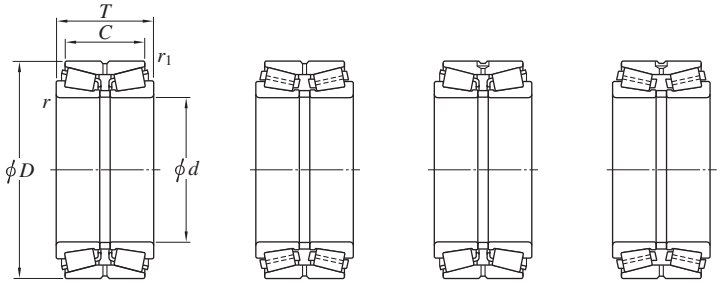
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	B mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a [2] max.	r_b [2] max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
288.925	11.3750	406.400	16.0000	144.463	5.6875	144.463	5.6875	3.2	3.2	2 160	4 420	445		**M255449TD/M255410**	1	316	394	373	8	3.2	3.2	0.34	2.00	2.97	1.95	61.4
303.213	11.9375	495.300	19.5000	263.525	10.3750	263.525	10.3750	6.4	3.2	5 020	9 340	858		**HH258249TD/HH258210**	1-P	342	476	441	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	207
333.375	13.1250	469.900	18.5000	166.688	6.5625	166.688	6.5625	3.2	3.2	2 900	5 680	548		**HM261049TD/HM261010**	1-P	360	456	432	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	92.8
	13.1250	523.875	20.6250	185.738	7.3125	185.738	7.3125	6.4	3.2	3 420	6 780	644		**HM265032TD/HM265010**	1-P	403	500	483	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	138
344.091	13.5469	488.950	19.2500	184.150	7.2500	174.625	6.8750	3.2	3.2	2 890	5 800	553		**HM262746TD/HM262710**	1	376	475	450	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	108
346.075	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	174.625	6.8750	174.625	6.8750	3.2	3.2	2 890	5 800	553		**HM262749TD/HM262710**	1	378	475	450	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	105
368.300	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	185.738	7.3125	185.738	7.3125	6.4	3.2	3 420	6 780	644		**HM265049TD/HM265010**	1-P	403	500	483	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	110
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	6.4	3.2	4 090	8 430	773		**HM266449TD/HM266410**	1-P	418	525	505	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	155
406.400	16.0000	590.550	23.2500	209.550	8.2500	209.550	8.2500	6.4	3.2	4 240	8 930	803		**M268743TD/M268710**	1-P	456	570	545	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	199
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	209.550	8.2500	209.550	8.2500	6.4	3.2	4 240	8 930	803		**M268749TD/M268710**	1-P	456	570	545	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	189
447.675	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	223.838	8.8125	223.838	8.8125	6.4	3.2	4 920	10 500	917		**M270749TD/M270710**	1-P	491	610	585	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	234
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	238.125	9.3750	238.125	9.3750	6.4	3.2	5 310	11 100	952		**M272749TD/M272710**	1-P	520	655	630	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	277
501.650	19.7500	711.200	28.0000	250.825	9.8750	250.825	9.8750	6.4	3.2	6 150	12 800	1 100		**M274149TD/M274110**	1-P	545	690	655	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	323
519.113	20.4375	736.600	29.0000	258.763	10.1875	258.763	10.1875	6.4	3.2	6 630	13 600	1 140		**M275349TD/M275310**	1-P	560	710	680	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	361

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

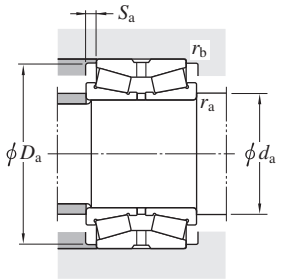
2) r_a indicates housing chamfer dimension corresponding to outer ring chamfer dimension r. r_b indicates the shaft chamfer dimension corresponding to inner ring chamfer dimension r_1.

TDO, TDOS type

d 100 ~ (120) mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



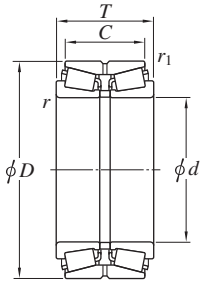
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d		D		T		C		r [2]	r_1 [2]	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a	D_a	S_a	r_a	r_b [2]	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.							min.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
100	—	150	—	46	—	37	—	2	0.6	226	293	42.6		**46220A**	1	110	142	4.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	2.53
	—	165	—	52	—	46	—	2.5	0.6	249	305	44.1		**46320**	1	112	154	3	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	4.03
	—	165	—	65	—	52	—	2.5	0.6	333	443	64.7		**46320A**	1	112	153	6.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	4.97
	—	180	—	83	—	67	—	2.5	1	554	676	98.2		**46T30220JR/67**	1	114	168	8	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	8.33
	—	180	—	107	—	87	—	2.5	1	745	990	128		**46T32220JR/87**	1	114	171	10	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	11.1
	—	200	—	116	—	80	—	4	SP	743	941	118		**46T202012**	1	118	186	18	3	SP	0.63	1.07	1.59	1.04	15
100.000	3.9370	304.800	12.0000	184.160	7.2504	127.000	5.0000	SP	SP	1 490	1 630	187		**46T203018**	1	117	285	28	4	2	0.80	0.85	1.26	0.83	70.0
105.000	4.1339	190.000	7.4803	88.000	3.4646	70.000	2.7559	SP	SP	530	632	84.0		**46T211909**	1	117	178	9	2	0.8	0.42	1.60	2.38	1.56	9.68
105	—	190	—	88	—	70	—	2.5	1	618	761	105		**46T30221JR/70**	1	119	178	9	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	9.87
	—	190	—	115	—	95	—	2.5	1	840	1 130	146		**46T32221JR/95**	1	119	180	10	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	13.5
110	—	170	—	45	—	40	—	2.5	0.6	219	304	42.5		**46222**	1	122	158	2.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	3.58
	—	180	—	56	—	50	—	2.5	0.6	308	388	55.3		**46322**	1	122	168	3	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	5.13
	—	180	—	70	—	56	—	2.5	0.6	391	533	76.1		**46322A**	1	122	168	7	2	0.6	0.35	1.92	2.86	1.88	6.43
	—	180	—	94	—	72	—	2	0.6	504	761	107		**46T221810**	1	120	171	11	2	0.6	0.52	1.31	1.95	1.28	8.82
	—	180	—	125	—	100	—	2.5	0.6	676	1 070	136		**46T221813-1**	1	122	165	12.5	2	0.6	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	11.6
	—	200	—	92	—	74	—	2.5	1	695	868	116		**46T30222JR/74**	1	124	188	9	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	11.6
	—	200	—	121	—	101	—	2.5	1	938	1 280	161		**46T32222JR/101**	1	124	190	10	2.5	1	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	15.9
	—	220	—	145	—	115	—	3	1	1 130	1 430	180		**46T222215**	1	124	206	15	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	23.8
115	—	190	—	106	—	80	—	4	1.5	654	965	122		**46T231911**	1	133	177	13	3	1.5	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	10.7
	—	230	—	116	—	84	—	3	SP	792	1 060	127		**46T232312**	1	129	219	16	2.5	1	0.73	0.92	1.37	0.90	20.9
120	—	180	—	46	—	41	—	2.5	0.6	232	317	43.6		**46224**	1	132	170	2.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	3.81
	—	180	—	58	—	46	—	2.5	0.6	309	460	64.4		**46224A**	1	132	169	6	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	4.66
	—	200	—	62	—	55	—	2.5	0.6	367	470	65.7		**46324**	1	132	184	3.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	7.28
	—	200	—	78	—	62	—	2.5	0.6	486	672	93.9		**46324A**	1	132	185	8	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	9.14
	—	200	—	100	—	84	—	2.5	0.6	670	1 010	125		**46324AS**	1	132	190	8	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	12.0

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

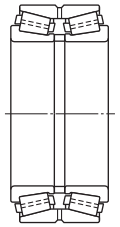
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

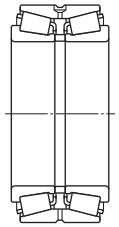
d (120) ~ (130) mm



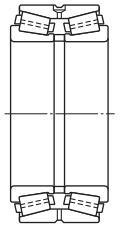
Design 1



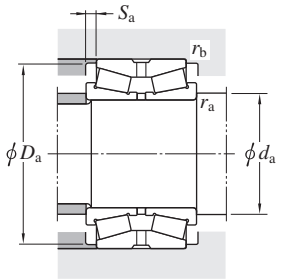
Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P



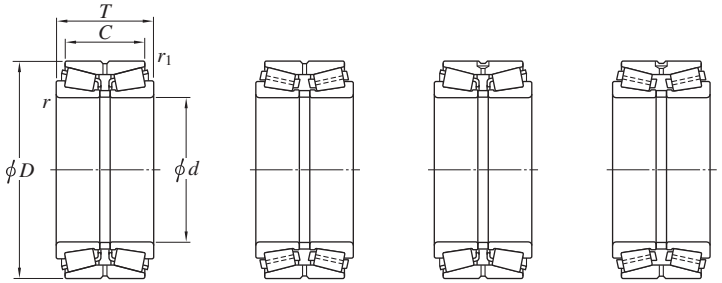
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b [2] max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
120	—	215	—	97	—	78	—	2.5	1	745	945	123		**46T30224JR/78**	1	134	203	9.5	2.5	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	13.9
	—	215	—	132	—	109	—	2.5	1	1 010	1 380	168		**46T32224JR/109**	1	134	204	11.5	2.5	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	19.8
125	—	180	—	85	—	75	—	3	0.6	487	858	120		**46T251809**	1	139	174	5	2.5	0.6	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	6.8
	—	230	—	116	—	84	—	4	SP	792	1 060	127		**46T252312**	1	143	219	16	3	1	0.73	0.92	1.37	0.90	19.5
	—	235	—	142	—	114	—	SP	SP	1 120	1 650	200		**46T252414**	1	137.2	217	14	2	SP	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	26.2
	—	235	—	145	—	115	—	4	1.5	1 120	1 650	200		**46T252415**	1	143	217	15	3	1.5	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	26.4
127.000	5.0000	169.975	6.6919	58.738	2.3125	49.213	1.9375	1.6	1	282	501	69.6		**L225849/L225812D**	1	136	162	4.8	1.6	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	3.45
	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	85.725	3.3750	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	487	858	120		**48290/48220D**	1	140	174	6.4	3.6	0.8	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	6.95
	5.0000	196.850	7.7500	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	3.6	0.8	669	1 120	137		**67388/67322D**	1	140	189	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	10.9
	5.0000	200.025	7.8750	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	3.6	0.8	669	1 120	137		**67388/67325D**	1	140	189	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	11.6
	5.0000	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	691	1 100	132		**74500/74851D**	1	140	205	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	15.0
	5.0000	228.600	9.0000	115.888	4.5625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	2.4	700	918	111		**97500/97901D**	1	140	213	15.9	3.6	2.4	0.74	0.92	1.36	0.90	17.8
	5.0000	228.600	9.0000	115.888	4.5625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	2.4	925	1 300	154		**HM926747/HM926710D**	1	140	219	15.9	3.6	2.4	0.74	0.92	1.36	0.90	19.6
	5.0000	234.950	9.2500	142.875	5.6250	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	1 120	1 650	200		**95500/95927D**	1	145	217	14.3	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	25.8
127.792	5.0312	228.600	9.0000	115.888	4.5625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	2.4	925	1 300	154		**HM926749/HM926710D**	1	140	219	15.9	3.6	2.4	0.74	0.92	1.36	0.90	19.5
128.588	5.0625	206.375	8.1250	107.950	4.2500	82.550	3.2500	3.2	0.8	702	1 100	134		**799/792D**	1	140	195	12.7	3.2	0.8	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	12.9
130	—	180	—	69	—	55	—	2	0.6	404	663	92.1		**46T261807**	1	140	174.9	7	2	0.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	4.77
	—	200	—	52	—	46	—	2.5	0.6	299	425	57.8		**46226**	1	142	187	3	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	5.57
	—	200	—	65	—	52	—	2.5	0.6	400	618	85.0		**46226A**	1	142	185	6.5	2	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	7.06
130.000	5.1181	206.375	8.1250	107.950	4.2500	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	702	1 100	134		**797/792D**	1	143	195	12.7	3.6	0.8	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	12.7
130	—	210	—	64	—	57	—	2.5	0.6	404	535	73.6		**46326**	1	142	196	3.5	2	0.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	7.81
	—	210	—	80	—	64	—	2.5	0.6	513	723	99.3		**46326A**	1	142	198	8	2	0.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	9.57
	—	210	—	109	—	90	—	2.5	0.6	813	1 190	149		**46T262111**	1	142	198	9.5	2	0.6	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	13.4
	—	214	—	115	—	98	—	2.5	1	838	1 220	152		**46T262112**	1	142	204	8.5	2	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	15
	—	230	—	98	—	78.5	—	3	1	809	1 020	131		**46T30226JR/78.5**	1	148	218	9.5	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	15.7

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

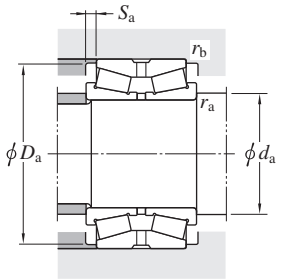
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d (130) ~ (140) mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P

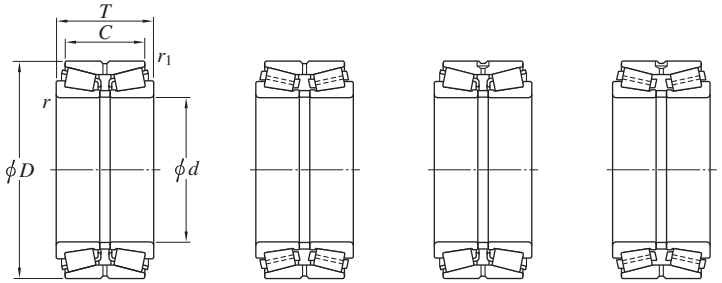


Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
130	—	230	—	149	—	120	—	4	1	1 160	1 650	199		**46T262315A**	1	148	222	14.5	3	1	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	24.2
	—	280	—	137	—	107.5	—	4	1.5	1 410	1 670	203		**46T30326JR/107.5**	1	152	255	15	4	1.5	0.35	1.96	2.91	1.91	38.1
130.175	5.1250	196.850	7.7500	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	3.6	0.8	669	1 120	137		**67389/67322D**	1	143	189	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	10.4
	5.1250	206.375	8.1250	107.950	4.2500	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	702	1 100	134		**799A/792D**	1	143	195	12.7	3.6	0.8	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	12.6
133	—	216	—	106	—	81	—	3	1	691	1 100	132		**46T2622**	1	147	205	12.5	2.5	1	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	14.1
133.350	5.2500	177.008	6.9688	57.150	2.2500	47.625	1.8750	1.6	0.8	302	557	76.4		**L327249/L327210D**	1	142	169	4.8	1.6	0.8	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	3.63
	5.2500	190.500	7.5000	85.725	3.3750	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	505	944	129		**48385/48320D**	1	146	182	6.4	3.6	0.8	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	7.63
	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	3.6	0.8	669	1 120	137		**67390/67322D**	1	146	189	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	9.88
	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	7.9	0.8	669	1 120	137		**67391/67322D**	1	155	189	7.9	7.9	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	9.81
	5.2500	200.025	7.8750	101.600	4.0000	85.725	3.3750	3.6	0.8	669	1 120	137		**67390/67325D**	1	146	189	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	10.5
	5.2500	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	691	1 100	132		**74525/74851D**	1	146	205	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	13.9
	5.2500	234.950	9.2500	142.875	5.6250	114.300	4.5000	9.5	1.6	1 120	1 650	200		**95525/95927D**	1	158	217	14.3	9.5	1.6	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	24.3
	5.2500	234.950	9.2500	142.875	5.6250	114.300	4.5000	4.7	1.6	1 120	1 650	200		**95528/95927D**	1	148	217	14.3	4.7	1.6	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	24.4
136.525	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	85.725	3.3750	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	505	944	129		**48393/48320D**	1	149	182	6.4	3.6	0.8	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	7.18
	5.3750	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	691	1 100	132		**74537/74851D**	1	149	205	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	13.4
	5.3750	228.600	9.0000	123.825	4.8750	98.425	3.8750	3.6	1.6	947	1 460	175		**896/892D**	1	149	215	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.60	2.39	1.57	19.2
139.700	5.5000	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	691	1 100	132		**74550/74851D**	1	152	205	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	12.8
	5.5000	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	6.4	1.6	691	1 100	132		**74550A/74851D**	1	158	205	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	12.8
	5.5000	228.600	9.0000	123.825	4.8750	98.425	3.8750	3.6	1.6	947	1 460	175		**898/892D**	1	152	215	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.60	2.39	1.57	18.5
	5.5000	228.600	9.0000	123.825	4.8750	98.425	3.8750	6.4	1.6	947	1 460	175		**898A/892D**	1	158	215	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.42	1.60	2.39	1.57	18.5
	5.5000	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171		**82550/82932D**	1	152	225	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	22.6
	5.5000	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	1 080	1 660	198		**HM231132/HM231111D**	1	152	223	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	22.5
	5.5000	254.000	10.0000	149.225	5.8750	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 830	215		**99550/99102D**	1	159	237	19.1	7.1	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	31.1
	5.5000	307.975	12.1250	200.025	7.8750	155.575	6.1250	9.5	2.4	2 180	2 900	331		**HH234031/HH234011D**	1	164	285	22.2	9.5	2.4	0.33	2.07	3.08	2.02	68.3
140	—	210	—	53	—	47	—	2.5	0.6	299	404	54.5		**46228**	1	152	196	3	2	0.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	5.85

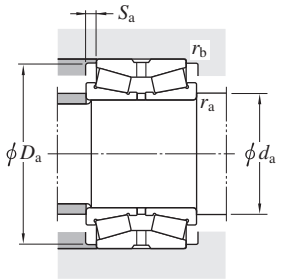
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDO, TDOS type

d (140) ~ (150) mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P

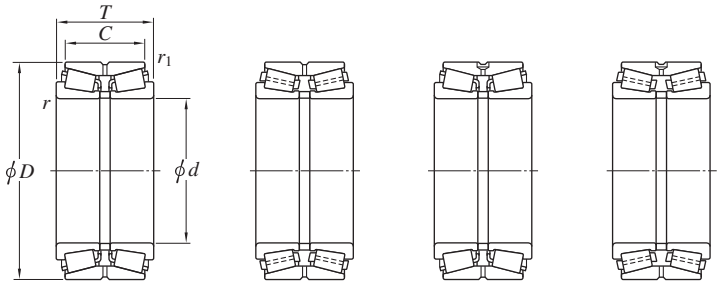


Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d		D		T		C		r	r_1	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a	D_a	S_a	r_a	r_b	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.							min.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
140	—	210	—	66	—	53	—	2.5	0.6	452	639	86.9		**46228A**	1	152	199	6.5	2	0.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	7.18
	—	225	—	68	—	61	—	3	1	423	564	76.1		**46328**	1	154	210	3.5	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	9.56
	—	225	—	85	—	68	—	3	1	597	836	113		**46328A**	1	154	212	8	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	11.8
	—	230	—	120	—	94	—	4	1	865	1 360	162		**46T282312**	1	158	212	13	3	1	0.42	1.60	2.38	1.56	18.7
	—	230	—	140	—	110	—	3	1	1 010	1 480	177		**46T282314**	1	154	218	15	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	20.3
	—	240	—	132	—	106	—	4	1.5	904	1 460	171		**46T282413**	1	158	225	13	3	1.5	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	23.6
	—	250	—	153	—	125.5	—	3	1	1 360	1 920	224		**46T32228JR/125.5**	1	158	238	14	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	30.2
	—	270	—	170	—	125	—	4	1	885	2 130	132		**46T282717**	1	158	253	22.5	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	41.5
142.875	5.6250	200.025	7.8750	87.315	3.4376	73.025	2.8750	7.9	0.8	527	982	133		**48684/48620D**	1	164	191	7.1	7.9	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	7.98
	5.6250	200.025	7.8750	87.315	3.4376	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	527	982	133		**48685/48620D**	1	156	191	7.1	3.6	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	8.06
	5.6250	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171		**82562/82932D**	1	156	225	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	21.9
146.050	5.7500	193.675	7.6250	65.085	2.5624	53.975	2.1250	1.6	0.8	402	750	101		**36690/36620D**	1	155	186	5.6	1.6	0.8	0.37	1.83	2.73	1.79	4.96
	5.7500	193.675	7.6250	65.085	2.5624	53.975	2.1250	4.8	0.8	402	750	101		**36691/36620D**	1	161	186	5.6	4.8	0.8	0.37	1.83	2.73	1.79	4.93
	5.7500	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171		**82576/82932D**	1	159	225	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	21.1
	5.7500	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	1 080	1 660	198		**HM231140/HM231111D**	1	159	223	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	21.0
	5.7500	254.000	10.0000	149.225	5.8750	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 830	215		**99575/99102D**	1	166	237	19.1	7.1	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	29.4
	5.7500	268.288	10.5625	160.338	6.3125	125.413	4.9375	6.4	1.6	1 410	2 090	239		**EE107057/107105D**	1	164	249	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	38.1
	5.7500	304.800	12.0000	135.733	5.3438	97.633	3.8438	3.2	1.6	1 280	1 600	195		**EE750576/751204D**	1-P	158	268	19.1	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	43.2
149.225	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171		**82587/82932D**	1	162	225	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	20.4
	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	6.4	1.6	1 080	1 660	198		**HM231148/HM231111D**	1	167	223	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	20.2
	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	1 080	1 660	198		**HM231149/HM231111D**	1	162	223	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	20.3
150	—	225	—	56	—	50	—	3	1	348	476	63.2		**46230**	1	164	213	3	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	7.09
	—	225	—	70	—	56	—	3	1	472	703	94.1		**46230A**	1	164	213	7	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	8.82
	—	245	—	108	—	80	—	4	1.5	694	989	131		**46T302511**	1	168	227	14	3	1.5	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	17.2
	—	250	—	80	—	71	—	3	1	587	786	98.4		**46330**	1	164	233	4.5	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	14.6
	—	250	—	100	—	80	—	3	1	748	1 070	132		**46330A**	1	164	234	10	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	17.6
	—	250	—	137	—	112	—	3	1	1 030	1 510	177		**46T302514A**	1	164	238	12.5	2.5	1	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	24.3

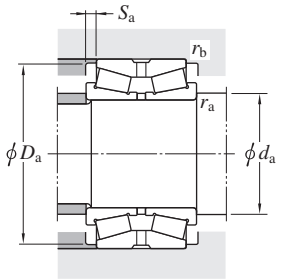
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDO, TDOS type

d (150) ~ 160.325 mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



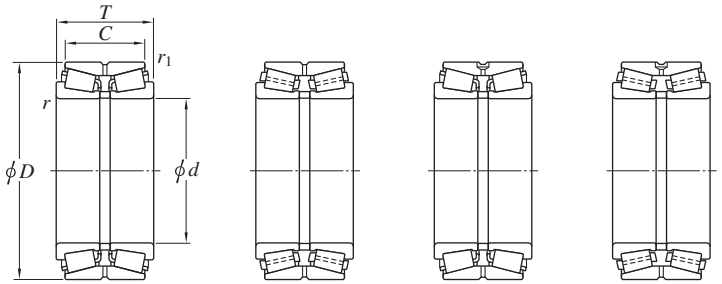
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d		D		T		C		r	r_1 [2]	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a	D_a	S_a	r_a	r_b [2]	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.							min.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
150	—	250	—	140	—	115	—	3	SP	1 030	1 510	177		**46T302514B**	1	164	239	12	2.5	SP	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	28.0
	—	250	—	142	—	112	—	3	SP	1 030	1 510	177		**46T302514**	1	164	237	15	2.5	SP	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	25.1
	—	250	—	145	—	115	—	4	1.5	1 030	1 510	177		**46T302515**	1	168	239	15	3	1.5	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	25.7
	—	260	—	150	—	115	—	4	1.5	1 190	1 740	203		**46T302615**	1	168	246	17.5	3	1.5	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	30.4
	—	270	—	109	—	87	—	3	1	1 040	1 330	162		**46T30230JR/87**	1	168	255	11	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	24.6
	—	270	—	164	—	130	—	3	1	885	2 130	132		**46T32230JR/130**	1	168	254	17	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	38
	—	280	—	160	—	104	—	4	1	1 300	1 730	197		**46T302816**	1	168	265	28	3	1	0.81	0.83	1.23	0.81	38.7
150.813	5.9375	244.475	9.6250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	694	989	131		**81593/81963D**	1	163	227	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	16.7
152.400	6.0000	222.250	8.7500	100.010	3.9374	76.200	3.0000	3.6	0.8	678	1 190	159		**M231649/M231610D**	1	165	210	11.9	3.6	0.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	11.9
	6.0000	244.475	9.6250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	694	989	131		**81600/81963D**	1	165	227	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	16.4
	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	149.225	5.8750	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 830	215		**99600/99102D**	1	172	237	19.1	7.1	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	27.7
	6.0000	268.288	10.5625	160.338	6.3125	125.413	4.9375	6.4	1.6	1 410	2 090	239		**EE107060/107105D**	1	171	249	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	36.2
	6.0000	307.975	12.1250	200.025	7.8750	146.050	5.7500	9.5	2.4	1 700	2 300	268		**EE450601/451215D**	1	177	275	27	9.5	2.4	0.33	2.07	3.09	2.03	61.6
	6.0000	307.975	12.1250	200.025	7.8750	155.575	6.1250	9.5	2.4	2 180	2 900	331		**HH234048/HH234011D**	1	177	285	22.2	9.5	2.4	0.33	2.07	3.08	2.02	63.7
155	—	330	—	180	—	120	—	6	1.5	1 860	2 410	261		**46T313318A**	1	183	315	30	5	1.5	0.81	0.83	1.24	0.82	70.0
158.750	6.2500	225.425	8.8750	85.725	3.3750	69.850	2.7500	3.6	0.8	554	1 140	148		**46780R/46720D**	1	171	215	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	10.7
160	—	240	—	60	—	53	—	3	1	405	565	74.0		**46232**	1	174	228	3.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	8.71
	—	240	—	75	—	60	—	3	1	508	756	99.6		**46232A**	1	174	226	7.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	10.6
	—	270	—	86	—	76	—	3	1	695	950	115		**46332**	1	174	252	5	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	18.8
	—	270	—	108	—	86	—	3	1	871	1 270	150		**46332A**	1	174	252	11	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	23.1
	—	270	—	149	—	120	—	3	1	1 300	1 970	228		**46T322715**	1	174	257	14.5	2.5	1	0.40	1.70	2.53	1.66	32.4
	—	280	—	150	—	125	—	4	1	1 370	2 000	231		**46T322815**	1	178	262	12.5	3	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	36.2
	—	290	—	178	—	144	—	3	1	1 700	2 420	273		**46T32232JR/144**	1	178	274	17	3	1	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	47.6
160.325	6.3120	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 350	1 950	223		**HM237532/HM237510D**	1	180	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	37.2

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

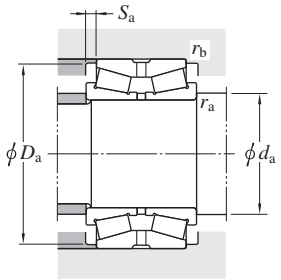
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d 165 ~ 175 mm



Design 1 Design 1-P Design 2 Design 2-P



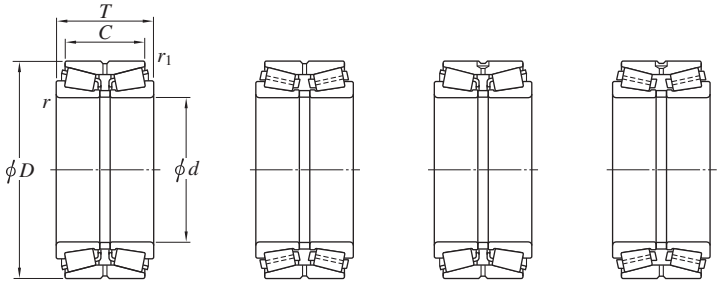
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
165	—	290	—	143	—	113	—	SP	1.5	1 180	1 950	216	**46T332914**	1	185	273	15	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	40.0
	—	290	—	150	—	125	—	6	1	1 470	2 140	249	**46T332915**	1	193	269	12.5	5	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	40.1
165.100	6.5000	215.900	8.5000	58.740	2.3126	47.625	1.8750	1.6	0.8	331	600	78.1	**L433749/L433710D**	1	174	207	5.6	1.6	0.8	0.36	1.85	2.76	1.81	5.06
	6.5000	225.425	8.8750	85.725	3.3750	69.850	2.7500	3.6	0.8	554	1 140	148	**46790R/46720D**	1	177.3	215	7.9	3.6	0.8	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	9.64
	6.5000	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160	**67780/67720D**	1	178	238	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	16.9
	6.5000	254.000	10.0000	101.600	4.0000	76.200	3.0000	4.8	1.6	815	1 240	162	**M235145/M235113D**	1	180	240	12.7	4.8	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	17.0
	6.5000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 920	216	**94649/94114D**	1	185	270	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	37.7
	6.5000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 430	2 090	245	**HM237535/HM237510D**	1	185	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	35.9
	6.5000	288.925	11.3750	146.050	5.7500	114.300	4.5000	7.1	1.6	1 430	2 090	245	**HM237535/ HM237511XD**	1	185	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	36.5
168.275	6.6250	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160	**67782/67720D**	1	181	238	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	16.3
	6.6250	250.000	9.8425	103.190	4.0626	84.140	3.3126	SP	SP	880	1 410	185	**46T342510**	1	180.3	236	9.5	2	0.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	16.1
	6.6250	360.000	14.1732	190.000	7.4803	130.000	5.1181	SP	SP	2 020	2 570	280	**46T343619**	1	186.1	339	30	4	1	0.80	0.85	1.26	0.83	83.9
170.000	6.6929	254.000	10.0000	101.600	4.0000	76.200	3.0000	4.8	1.6	815	1 240	162	**M235149/M235113D**	1	185	240	12.7	4.8	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	16.0
170	—	260	—	67	—	60	—	3	1	480	642	83.4	**46234**	1	184	243	3.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	11.4
	—	260	—	84	—	67	—	3	1	629	969	125	**46234A**	1	184	244	8.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	14.7
	—	280	—	88	—	78	—	3	1	754	1 050	125	**46334**	1	184	263	5	2.5	1	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	19.8
	—	280	—	110	—	88	—	3	1	938	1 390	163	**46334A**	1	184	260	11	2.5	1	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	24.7
	—	310	—	195	—	150	—	5	1.5	2 020	2 790	316	**46T343120-1**	1	192	292	22.5	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	58.1
171.450	6.7500	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 920	216	**94675/94114D**	1	191	270	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	35.9
174.625	6.8750	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	7.9	0.8	741	1 400	160	**67786/67720D**	1	196	238	9.5	7.9	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.8
	6.8750	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160	**67787/67720D**	1	187	238	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.9
	6.8750	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 920	216	**94687/94114D**	1	194	270	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	34.9
	6.8750	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 350	1 950	223	**HM237542/HM237510D**	1	194	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	33.1
175	—	320	—	180	—	140	—	5	1.5	1 830	2 530	285	**46T3532**	1	197	301	20	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	56.7

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

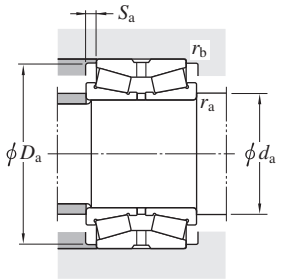
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d 177.800 ~ (187.325) mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design [3]	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b [2] max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
177.800	7.0000	227.013	8.9375	66.672	2.6249	52.388	2.0625	1.6	0.8	381	805	102		**36990/36920D**	1	186	220	7.1	1.6	0.8	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	6.18
	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160		**67790/67720D**	1	190	238	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.2
	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	10.4	0.8	741	1 400	160		**67791/67720D**	1	204	238	9.5	10.4	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.0
	7.0000	269.875	10.6250	119.063	4.6875	93.663	3.6875	3.6	1.6	880	1 610	183		**M238840/M238810D**	1	190	255	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	23.0
	7.0000	285.750	11.2500	136.525	5.3750	92.075	3.6250	6.4	1.6	956	1 430	165		**EE91702/91113XD**	1*	196	264	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	28.5
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 180	1 920	216		**94700/94114D**	1	197	270	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	33.9
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 350	1 950	223		**HM237545/HM237510D**	1	197	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	32.1
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	146.050	5.7500	114.300	4.5000	7.1	1.6	1 350	1 950	223		**HM237545/HM237511XD**	1*	197	271	15.9	7.1	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	32.7
	7.0000	304.800	12.0000	147.838	5.8204	98.425	3.8750	6.4	1.6	1 220	1 600	199		**EE280702/281201D**	1	196	282	24.7	6.4	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	37.2
	7.0000	320.675	12.6250	185.738	7.3125	138.112	5.4375	3.6	1.6	1 610	2 450	271		**EE222070/222127D**	1	190	298	23.8	3.6	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	59.0
	7.0000	320.675	12.6250	185.738	7.3125	138.113	5.4375	3.6	1.6	1 830	2 530	285		**H239640/H239612D**	1	190	301	23.8	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	56.6
179.975	7.0856	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	3.6	1.6	1 300	2 270	244		**93708/93127D**	1	193	295	17.5	3.6	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	47.2
	7.0856	319.976	12.5975	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	3.6	1.6	1 300	2 270	244		**93708/93128XD**	1*	193	295	17.5	3.6	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	48.3
180	—	280	—	74	—	66	—	3	1	582	801	98.9		**46236**	1	194	263	4	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	15.5
	—	280	—	93	—	74	—	3	1	732	1 080	131		**46236A**	1	194	261	9.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	19.0
	—	300	—	96	—	85	—	4	1.5	872	1 240	149		**46336**	1	198	277	5.5	3	1.5	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	25.8
	—	300	—	120	—	96	—	4	1.5	1 080	1 630	190		**46336A**	1	198	279	12	3	1.5	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	31.3
	—	300	—	163	—	134	—	4	1	1 520	2 240	255		**46T363016**	1	198	282	14.5	3	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	42.2
	—	320	—	127	—	99	—	4	1.5	1 330	1 740	202		**46T30236JR/99**	1	202	297	14	4	1.5	0.45	1.5	2.23	1.47	40.1
	—	320	—	192	—	152	—	4	1.5	2 060	3 030	328		**46T32236JR/152**	1	202	303	20	4	1.5	0.45	1.5	2.23	1.47	62.5
	—	340	—	170	—	140	—	5	1.5	1 920	2 530	285		**46T363417**	1	202	314	15	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	63.2
184.150	7.2500	266.700	10.5000	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	769	1 520	169		**67883/67820D**	1	197	257	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.41	2.11	1.38	18.7
184.15	—	288.925	—	142.88	—	111.12	—	SP	SP	1 220	1 920	214		**46T372914**	1	203.2	276	15.9	4	SP	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	31.7
187.325	7.3750	266.700	10.5000	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	769	1 520	169		**67884/67820D**	1	200	257	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.41	2.11	1.38	18.0
	7.3750	269.875	10.6250	119.063	4.6875	93.663	3.6875	3.6	1.6	880	1 610	183		**M238849/M238810D**	1	200	255	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	20.4
	7.3750	282.575	11.1250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	880	1 450	182		**87737/87112D**	1	200	267	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	21.4

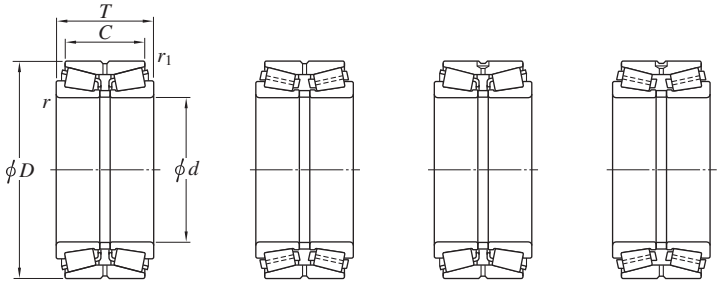
[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

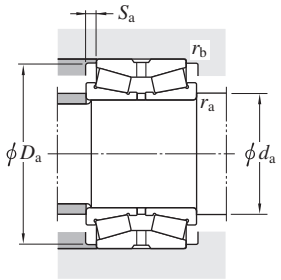
3) * means no lubrication holes or grooves on double outer ring.

TDO, TDOS type

d (187.325) ~ 200 mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P

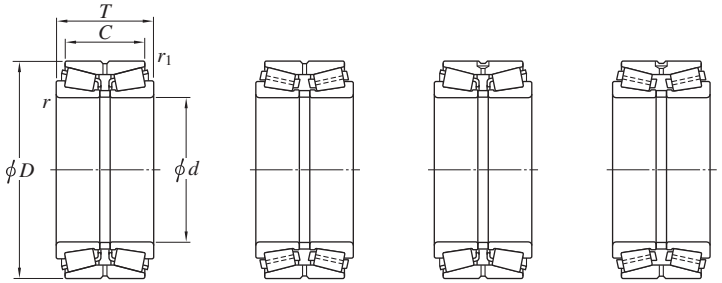


Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
187.325	7.3750	320.675	12.6250	185.738	7.3125	138.113	5.4375	5.6	1.6	1 830	2 530	285		**H239649/H239612D**	1	204	301	23.8	5.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	52.6
190	—	290	—	75	—	67	—	3	1	610	866	106		**46238**	1	204	272	4	2.5	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	16.5
	—	290	—	94	—	75	—	3	1	793	1 170	140		**46238A**	1	204	274	9.5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	20.0
	—	320	—	104	—	92	—	4	1.5	1 020	1 450	168		**46338**	1	208	298	6	3	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	31.9
	—	320	—	130	—	104	—	4	1.5	1 230	1 860	212		**46338A**	1	208	298	13	3	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	39.0
	—	320	—	171	—	134	—	4	1	1 870	2 800	314		**46T383217C**	2	208	301	18.5	3	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	51.0
	—	340	—	133	—	105	—	4	1.5	1 560	2 060	235		**46T30238JR/105**	1	212	318	14	4	1.5	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	47.8
	—	340	—	204	—	160	—	4	1.5	2 340	3 480	373		**46T32238JR/160**	1	212	323	22	4	1.5	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	75.1
190.500	7.5000	266.700	10.5000	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	769	1 520	169		**67885/67820D**	1	203	257	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.41	2.11	1.38	17.2
	7.5000	282.575	11.1250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	880	1 450	182		**87750/87112D**	1	203	267	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	20.7
	7.5000	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	4.3	1.6	1 300	2 270	244		**93750/93127D**	1	205	295	17.5	4.3	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	43.8
	7.5000	368.300	14.5000	193.675	7.6250	136.525	5.3750	6.4	1.6	2 020	2 920	319		**EE420751/421451D**	1	209	334	28.6	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	85.2
193.675	7.6250	282.575	11.1250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	880	1 450	182		**87762/87112D**	1	206	267	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	19.8
196.850	7.7500	254.000	10.0000	61.910	2.4374	47.625	1.8750	1.6	0.8	404	773	96.5		**L540049/L540010D**	1	206	244	7.1	1.6	0.8	0.40	1.70	2.53	1.66	7.12
	7.7500	257.175	10.1250	85.725	3.3750	66.675	2.6250	3.6	0.8	576	1 260	157		**LM739749/LM739710D**	1	210	247	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.45	1.51	2.25	1.48	11.2
200	—	310	—	82	—	73	—	3	1	716	1 040	123		**46240**	1	214	288	4.5	2.5	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	21.4
	—	310	—	103	—	82	—	3	1	893	1 380	160		**46240A**	1	214	289	10.5	2.5	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	26.3
	—	310	—	152	—	123	—	3	1	1 630	2 670	293		**46T403115**	1	214	298	14.5	2.5	1	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	39.9
	—	310	—	170	—	140	—	3	1	1 550	2 730	297		**46T4031**	1	214	292	15	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	44.9
	—	320	—	146	—	110	—	5	1.5	1 300	2 270	244		**46T403215**	1	222	295	18	4	1.5	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	41.5
	—	330	—	180	—	140	—	4	1.5	1 680	2 690	295		**46T403318**	1	218	307	20	3	1.5	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	56
	—	340	—	112	—	100	—	4	1.5	1 100	1 580	180		**46340**	1	218	316	6	3	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	39.6
	—	340	—	140	—	112	—	4	1.5	1 350	2 040	226		**46340A**	1	218	319	14	3	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	48.2
	—	356	—	152	—	111	—	6	1.5	1 560	2 610	280		**46T403615**	1	209	333	20	5	1.5	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	61.6
	—	360	—	142	—	110	—	4	1.5	1 700	2 240	252		**46T30240JR/110**	1	222	336	16	4	1.5	0.44	1.55	2.31	1.52	56.5

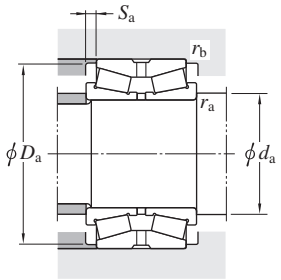
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDO, TDOS type

d 200.025 ~ (220) mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



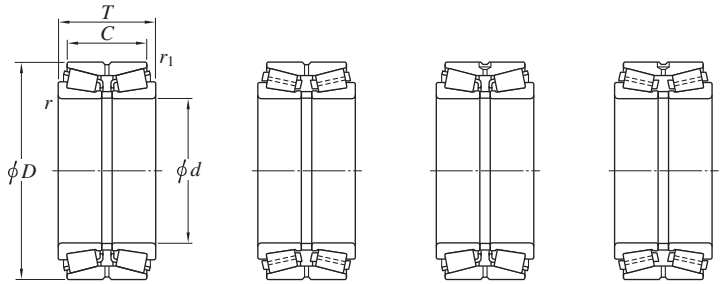
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
200.025	7.8750	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	4.3	1.6	1 300	2 270	244	**93787/93127D**	1	215	294.5	17.5	4.3	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	40.5
	7.8750	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	111.125	4.3750	6.7	1.6	1 560	2 610	280	**EE130787/131401D**	1	220	330	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	61.8
	7.8750	384.175	15.1250	238.125	9.3750	193.675	7.6250	6.4	1.6	3 120	5 370	542	**H247535/H247510D**	1-P	219	362	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	126
203.200	8.0000	276.225	10.8750	90.485	3.5624	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	804	1 430	179	**LM241149/LM241110D**	1	217	265	8.7	3.6	0.8	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	14.7
	8.0000	282.575	11.1250	101.600	4.0000	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	749	1 410	155	**67983/67920D**	1	217	272	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	18.3
	8.0000	292.100	11.5000	125.415	4.9376	101.600	4.0000	3.6	1.6	1 170	2 050	230	**M241547/M241510D**	1	217	278	11.9	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	24.9
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	4.3	1.6	1 300	2 270	244	**93800/93127D**	1	218	295	17.5	4.3	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	39.3
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	7.9	1.6	1 300	2 270	244	**93800A/93127D**	1	225	295	17.5	7.9	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	39.2
	8.0000	368.300	14.5000	193.675	7.6250	136.525	5.3750	3.2	1.6	2 020	2 920	319	**EE420801/421451D**	1	216	334	28.6	3.2	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	79.4
	8.0000	406.400	16.0000	196.850	7.7500	127.000	5.0000	6.4	3.2	2 050	2 920	303	**EE114080/114161D**	1	222	368	34.9	6.4	3.2	0.79	0.85	1.27	0.83	105
204.788	8.0625	292.100	11.5000	125.415	4.9376	101.600	4.0000	3.6	1.6	1 170	2 050	230	**M241549/M241510D**	1	218	278	11.9	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	24.4
206.375	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	101.600	4.0000	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	749	1 410	155	**67985/67920D**	1	220	271.5	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	17.5
	8.1250	317.500	12.5000	127.000	5.0000	88.900	3.5000	4	1.6	944	1 450	166	**EE132084/132126D**	1	221	293	19.1	4	1.6	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	30.9
	8.1250	336.550	13.2500	211.138	8.3125	169.863	6.6875	3.2	1.6	2 230	3 800	400	**H242649/H242610DC**	2	219	318	20.6	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	69.7
209.550	8.2500	282.575	11.1250	101.600	4.0000	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	749	1 410	155	**67989/67920D**	1	223	272	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	16.7
	8.2500	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	4.3	1.6	1 300	2 270	244	**93825/93127D**	1	225	295	17.5	4.3	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	37.0
	8.2500	333.375	13.1250	149.225	5.8750	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	1 520	2 480	265	**HM743345/HM743310D**	1	229	316	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	45.9
210	—	300	—	110	—	85	—	1	1	942	1 550	177	**46T423011**	1	224	287	12.5	1	1	0.38	1.78	2.64	1.74	21.8
212.725	8.3750	285.750	11.2500	98.425	3.8750	76.200	3.0000	3.6	0.8	766	1 560	190	**LM742745/LM742710D**	1	226	277	11.1	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.40	2.09	1.37	16.8
215.900	8.5000	285.750	11.2500	98.425	3.8750	76.200	3.0000	3.6	0.8	766	1 560	190	**LM742749/LM742710D**	1	230	277	11.1	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.40	2.09	1.37	15.9
	8.5000	406.400	16.0000	195.263	7.6875	147.638	5.8125	6.4	1.6	2 420	3 480	370	**EE820085/820161D**	1	235	372	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.55	1.67	103
219.075	8.6250	358.775	14.1250	196.850	7.7500	181.440	7.1433	SP	SP	2 080	3 590	376	**46T443620**	2	237.9	338	7.7	4	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	78.3
220	—	340	—	90	—	80	—	4	1.5	849	1 240	142	**46244**	1	238	319	5	3	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	27.8
	—	340	—	113	—	90	—	4	1.5	1 040	1 620	183	**46244A**	1	238	318	11.5	3	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	34.2

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

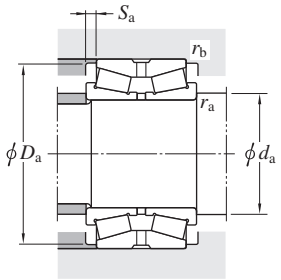
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d (220) ~ 234.950 mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



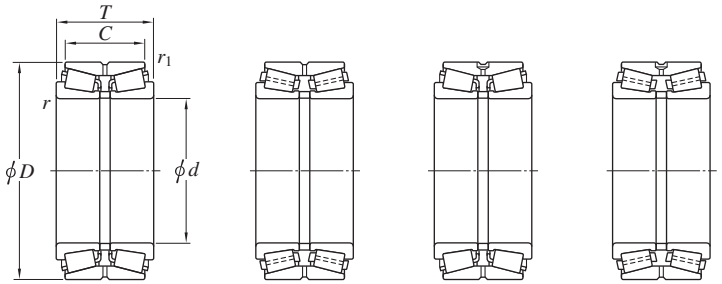
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d		D		T		C		r [2]	r_1 [2]	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a	D_a	S_a	r_a	r_b	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.							min.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
220	—	370	—	120	—	107	—	5	1.5	1 260	1 810	202		**46344**	1	242	346	6.5	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	49.1
	—	370	—	150	—	120	—	5	1.5	1 600	2 470	272		**46344A**	1	242	343	15	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	60.1
	—	400	—	150	—	114	—	4	1.5	2 170	2 880	320		**46T30244JR/114**	1	242	371	18	4	1.5	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	75.8
220.663	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	6.4	1.6	1 320	2 450	269		**M244249/M244210D**	1	240	299	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	30.5
225.425	8.8750	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	111.125	4.3750	6.7	1.6	1 560	2 610	280		**EE130889/131401D**	1	245	330	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	51.8
228.397	8.9920	431.800	17.0000	196.850	7.7500	111.125	4.3750	6.4	3.2	2 140	2 890	304		**EE113089/113171D**	1-P	248	397	42.9	6.4	3.2	0.88	0.76	1.14	0.75	111
228.460	8.9945	431.800	17.0000	196.850	7.7500	111.125	4.3750	6.4	3.2	2 140	2 890	304		**EE113091/113171D**	1-P	248	397	42.9	6.4	3.2	0.88	0.76	1.14	0.75	111
228.600	9.0000	327.025	12.8750	114.300	4.5000	82.550	3.2500	6.4	1.6	1 000	1 860	200		**8573/8520D**	1	248	310	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	28.2
	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 410	2 630	278		**96900/96140D**	1	249	332	20.6	7.1	1.6	0.59	1.14	1.70	1.12	52.3
	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	111.125	4.3750	6.7	1.6	1 560	2 610	280		**EE130902/131401D**	1	248	330	20.6	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	50.4
	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	1 660	2 740	295		**HM746646/HM746610D**	1	248	339	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	51.5
	9.0000	358.775	14.1250	152.400	6.0000	117.475	4.6250	3.6	1.6	1 660	3 170	333		**M249732/M249710D**	1	242	343	17.5	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	56.4
	9.0000	400.050	15.7500	187.325	7.3750	136.525	5.3750	10.4	1.6	2 130	3 210	338		**EE430900/431576D**	1	256	374	25.4	10.4	1.6	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	87.4
	9.0000	425.450	16.7500	209.550	8.2500	158.750	6.2500	7.1	1.6	2 530	3 950	411		**EE700091/700168D**	1	249	382	25.4	7.1	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	123
	9.0000	488.950	19.2500	345.000	13.5827	220.000	8.6614	SP	SP	4 560	7 010	614		**46T464935B**	1-P	246.6	465	62.5	4	1	0.94	0.72	1.07	0.70	298
230	—	380	—	200	—	160	—	4	1	2 440	4 070	430		**46T463820**	1	248	354	20	3	1	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	86.1
	—	410	—	180	—	120	—	5	1.5	2 210	3 060	340		**46T464118**	1	252	381	30	4	1.5	0.55	1.23	1.82	1.20	89.5
	—	420	—	200	—	160	—	5	1.5	2 460	3 630	380		**46T464220**	2	252	391	20	4	1.5	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	114
	—	430	—	215	—	130	—	6	1.5	2 580	3 700	373		**46T464322A**	1-P	258	410	42.5	5	1.5	0.94	0.72	1.07	0.70	126
231.775	9.1250	358.775	14.1250	152.400	6.0000	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 660	3 170	333		**M249734/M249710D**	1	251	343	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	55.0
234.950	9.2500	327.025	12.8750	114.300	4.5000	82.550	3.2500	6.4	1.6	1 000	1 860	200		**8575/8520D**	1	254	310	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	26.2
	9.2500	355.600	14.0000	152.400	6.0000	111.125	4.3750	7.1	1.6	1 410	2 630	278		**96925/96140D**	1	256	332	20.6	7.1	1.6	0.59	1.14	1.70	1.12	49.5
	9.2500	384.175	15.1250	238.125	9.3750	193.675	7.6250	6.4	1.6	3 120	5 370	542		**H247548/H247510D**	1-P	254	362	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	104
	9.2500	384.175	15.1250	238.125	9.3750	193.675	7.6250	6.4	1.6	3 120	5 370	542		**H247549/H247510D**	1-P	254	362	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	104

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

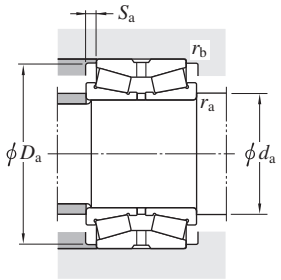
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d 237.330 ~ (254.000) mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



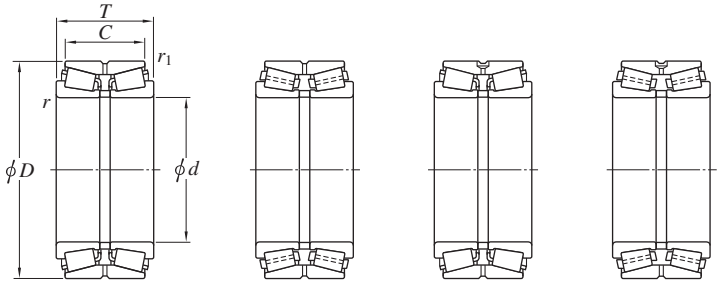
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d		D		T		C		r [2]	r_1 [2]	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a	D_a	S_a	r_a	r_b [2]	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.							min.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
237.330	9.3437	358.775	14.1250	152.400	6.0000	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 660	3 170	333		**M249736/M249710D**	1	257	343	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	52.6
240	—	360	—	92	—	82	—	4	1.5	962	1 430	159		**46248**	1	258	338	5	3	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	29.6
	—	360	—	115	—	92	—	4	1.5	1 240	1 980	216		**46248A**	1	258	341	11.5	3	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	36.9
	—	360	—	170	—	142	—	4	1	1 630	3 090	321		**46T483617**	2	258	345	14	3	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	57.3
	—	400	—	128	—	114	—	5	1.5	1 490	2 180	241		**46348**	1	262	377	7	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	59.0
	—	400	—	160	—	128	—	5	1.5	1 940	3 060	325		**46348A**	1	262	373	16	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	76.2
	—	400	—	209	—	168	—	5	1.5	2 760	4 370	456		**46T484021**	1	262	378	20.5	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	98.5
	—	407	—	216	—	185	—	SP	SP	2 950	4 810	494		**46T484122**	1	258.8	385	15.5	4	SP	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	111
	—	440	—	274	—	224	—	5	1.5	4 210	6 850	665		**46T484427**	1	249	412	25	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	179
241.300	9.5000	327.025	12.8750	114.300	4.5000	82.550	3.2500	6.4	1.6	1 000	1 860	200		**8578/8520D**	1	261	310	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	24.1
	9.5000	349.148	13.7460	127.000	5.0000	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 190	2 050	224		**EE127095/127136D**	1	261	330	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	36.4
	9.5000	355.498	13.9960	127.000	5.0000	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 190	2 050	224		**EE127095/127139D**	1	261	330	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	39.1
	9.5000	368.300	14.5000	120.650	4.7500	85.725	3.3750	6.4	1.6	1 090	1 850	203		**EE170950/171451D**	1	261	336	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	41.7
	9.5000	393.700	15.5000	157.163	6.1875	109.538	4.3125	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325		**EE275095/275156D**	1	261	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	73.3
	9.5000	406.400	16.0000	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325		**EE275095/275161D**	1	261	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	79.3
	9.5000	406.400	16.0000	215.900	8.5000	184.150	7.2500	6.4	1.6	2 950	4 810	494		**H249148/H249111D**	1	261	385	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	110
	9.5000	444.500	17.5000	209.550	8.2500	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	2 750	3 960	408		**EE923095/923176D**	1	261	407	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	128
	9.5000	488.950	19.2500	254.000	10.0000	196.850	7.7500	6.4	1.6	3 610	5 570	553		**EE295950/295192D**	1	261	446	28.6	6.4	1.6	0.31	2.18	3.24	2.13	209
244.475	9.6250	380.898	14.9960	171.450	6.7500	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	1 690	2 930	306		**EE126097/126149D**	1	264	357	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.52	1.31	1.95	1.28	65.9
	9.6250	381.000	15.0000	171.450	6.7500	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	1 690	2 930	306		**EE126097/126151D**	1	264	357	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.52	1.31	1.95	1.28	66.0
247.650	9.7500	368.300	14.5000	120.650	4.7500	85.725	3.3750	6.4	1.6	1 090	1 850	203		**EE170975/171451D**	1	267	336	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	39.4
	9.7500	406.400	16.0000	247.650	9.7500	203.200	8.0000	6.4	1.6	3 490	6 250	612		**HH249949/HH249910D**	1-P	267	383	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	123
249.250	9.8130	380.898	14.9960	171.450	6.7500	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	1 690	2 930	306		**EE126098/126149D**	1	269	357	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.52	1.31	1.95	1.28	63.5
	9.8130	381.000	15.0000	171.450	6.7500	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	1 690	2 930	306		**EE126098/126151D**	1	269	357	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.52	1.31	1.95	1.28	63.5
254.000	10.0000	347.663	13.6875	101.600	4.0000	69.850	2.7500	3.6	1.6	1 010	1 690	192		**LM249748/LM249710D**	1	268	332	15.9	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	24.1

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

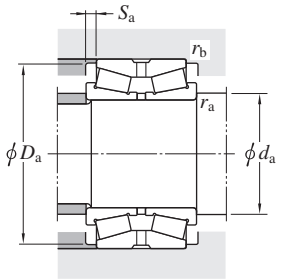
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d (254.000) ~ 260.350 mm



Design 1 Design 1-P Design 2 Design 2-P

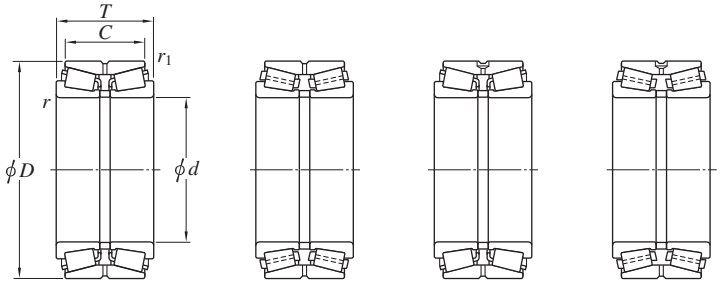


Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*C* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
254.000	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	152.400	6.0000	117.475	4.6250	3.6	1.6	1 660	3 170	333	**M249749/M249710D**	1	268	343	17.5	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	45.0
	10.0000	365.125	14.3750	130.175	5.1250	98.425	3.8750	6.4	1.6	1 210	2 150	231	**EE134100/134144D**	1	273	346	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	39.8
	10.0000	393.700	15.5000	157.163	6.1875	109.538	4.3125	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	**EE275100/275156D**	1	273	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	67.3
	10.0000	406.400	16.0000	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	**EE275100/275161D**	1	273	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	73.4
	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252343/HM252311D**	1	274	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	87.0
	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252344/HM252311D**	1	274	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	87.0
	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	178.592	7.0312	139.700	5.5000	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252343/HM252310D**	1	274	400	19.4	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	89.8
	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	178.592	7.0312	139.700	5.5000	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252344/HM252310D**	1	274	400	19.4	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	89.8
	10.0000	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252343/HM252315D**	1	274	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	93.3
	10.0000	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252344/HM252315D**	1	274	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	93.3
	10.0000	533.400	21.0000	276.225	10.8750	165.100	6.5000	6.4	1.6	3 820	5 600	524	**HH953749/HH953710D**	1-P	273	496	55.6	6.4	1.6	0.94	0.72	1.07	0.70	267
260	—	400	—	104	—	92	—	5	1.5	1 170	1 830	200	**46252**	1	282	373	6	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	44.6
	—	400	—	130	—	104	—	5	1.5	1 520	2 480	265	**46252A**	1	282	376	13	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	54.8
	—	400	—	146	—	108	—	6	1.5	1 630	2 570	274	**46T524015**	1	288	374	19	5	1.5	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	65.0
	—	400	—	185	—	146	—	5	1.5	2 250	3 690	390	**46T524019**	1	282	378.4	19.5	4	1.5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	77.1
	—	440	—	144	—	128	—	5	1.5	1 900	2 880	302	**46352**	1	282	410	8	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	83.8
	—	440	—	172	—	145	—	5	1.5	2 220	3 170	337	**46T524417**	1	282	414	13.5	4	1.5	0.43	1.59	2.36	1.55	97
	—	440	—	180	—	144	—	5	1.5	2 430	3 960	408	**46352A**	1	282	409	18	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	105
	—	440	—	224	—	180	—	5	1.5	3 380	5 350	547	**46T524422**	1	282	409	22	4	1.5	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	130
	—	530	—	275	—	163.9	—	6	1.5	3 500	4 910	462	**46T525328**	1-P	288	506	55	5	1.5	1.18	0.57	0.85	0.56	255
260.350	10.2500	365.125	14.3750	130.175	5.1250	98.425	3.8750	6.4	1.6	1 210	2 150	231	**EE134102/134144D**	1	280	355	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	37.2
	10.2500	400.050	15.7500	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	9.5	1.6	1 630	2 570	274	**EE221026/221576D**	1	286	372	23.8	9.5	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	58.4
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252348/HM252311D**	1	280	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	83.6
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	178.592	7.0312	139.700	5.5000	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252348/HM252310D**	1	280	400	19.4	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	86.3
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	178.592	7.0312	139.700	5.5000	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252349/HM252310D**	1	280	400	19.4	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	86.3
	10.2500	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252348/HM252315D**	1	280	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	89.9
	10.2500	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 180	3 360	355	**HM252349/HM252315D**	1	280	398	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	89.9
	10.2500	488.950	19.2500	254.000	10.0000	196.850	7.7500	6.4	1.6	3 610	5 570	553	**EE295102/295192D**	1	280	446	28.6	6.4	1.6	0.31	2.18	3.24	2.13	194

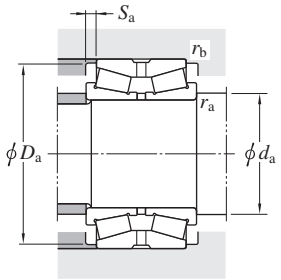
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDO, TDOS type

d 263.525 ~ 280.192 mm



Design 1 Design 1-P Design 2 Design 2-P



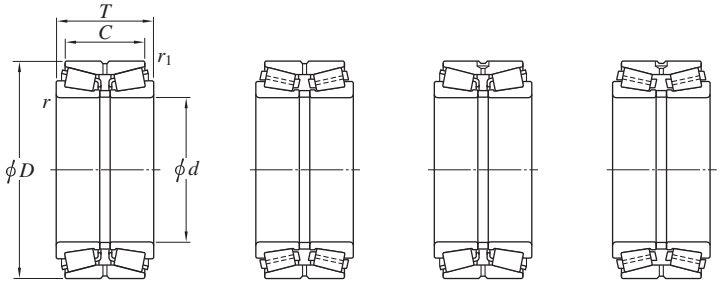
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d		*D*		*T*		*C*		r [2]	r_1 [2]	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a	D_a	S_a	r_a	r_b [2]	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.						min.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
263.525	10.3750	355.600	14.0000	127.000	5.0000	101.600	4.0000	3.6	1.6	1 300	2 550	267	**LM451345/LM451310D**	1	277	343	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	33.1
266.700	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	127.000	5.0000	101.600	4.0000	3.6	1.6	1 300	2 550	267	**LM451349/LM451310D**	1	280	343	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	31.8
	10.5000	357.200	14.0630	127.000	5.0000	101.600	4.0000	3.6	1.6	1 300	2 550	267	**LM451349/LM451312D**	1	280	343	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	32.5
	10.5000	393.700	15.5000	157.163	6.1875	109.538	4.3125	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	**EE275105/275156D**	1	286	378	23.8	6.4	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	60.9
	10.5000	406.400	16.0000	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	**EE275105/275161D**	1	286	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	67.1
	10.5000	422.275	16.6250	178.598	7.0314	139.700	5.5000	6.7	1.6	2 110	3 420	352	**EE551050/551663D**	1	287	390	19.4	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	82.6
	10.5000	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.7	1.6	2 110	3 420	352	**EE551050/551701D**	1	287	389	22.2	6.7	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	85.9
269.875	10.6250	381.000	15.0000	158.750	6.2500	123.825	4.8750	6.4	1.6	1 840	3 350	349	**M252349/M252310D**	1	289	364	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	51.4
273.050	10.7500	393.700	15.5000	157.163	6.1875	109.538	4.3125	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	**EE275108/275156D**	1	292	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	57.6
	10.7500	406.400	16.0000	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 590	3 090	325	**EE275108/275161D**	1	292	378	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	63.8
279.400	11.0000	469.900	18.5000	200.025	7.8750	149.225	5.8750	9.5	1.6	2 650	4 370	437	**EE722110/722186D**	1	305	431	25.4	9.5	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.67	1.75	127
	11.0000	488.950	19.2500	254.000	10.0000	196.850	7.7500	1.2	1.6	3 610	5 570	553	**EE295110/295192D**	1	288	446	28.6	1.2	1.6	0.31	2.18	3.24	2.13	178
279.982	11.0229	380.898	14.9960	139.700	5.5000	107.950	4.2500	3.6	1.6	1 420	2 820	286	**LM654642/LM654610D**	1	294	371	15.9	3.6	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	42.7
280	—	400	—	150	—	120	—	SP	SP	1 650	2 950	307	**46T564015**	1	302	386	15	4	SP	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	66.0
280.000	11.0236	406.400	16.0000	149.225	5.8750	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 650	2 950	307	**EE128112/128160D**	1	299	383	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	58.8
	11.0236	406.400	16.0000	149.225	5.8750	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 650	2 950	307	**EE128114/128160D**	1	299	383	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	58.8
280	—	420	—	106	—	94	—	5	1.5	1 260	1 970	213	**46256**	1	302	395	6	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	46.9
	—	420	—	133	—	106	—	5	1.5	1 570	2 610	277	**46256A**	1	302	394	13.5	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	58.9
	—	460	—	146	—	130	—	6	2	1 950	2 930	308	**46356**	1	308	430	8	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	90.0
	—	460	—	183	—	146	—	6	2	2 470	3 940	407	**46356A**	1	308	434	18.5	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	111
	—	500	—	195	—	145	—	6	1.5	3 140	4 520	465	**46T565020-1**	1-P	308	461	25	5	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	150
280.192	11.0312	406.400	16.0000	120.650	4.7500	85.725	3.3750	6.7	1.6	1 120	1 980	209	**EE101103/101601D**	1	300	375	17.5	6.7	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	45.5
	11.0312	406.400	16.0000	149.225	5.8750	117.475	4.6250	6.7	1.6	1 650	2 950	307	**EE128111/128160D**	1	300	383	15.9	6.7	1.6	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	58.6

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

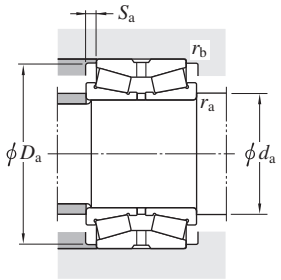
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d 285.750 ~ 304.800 mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



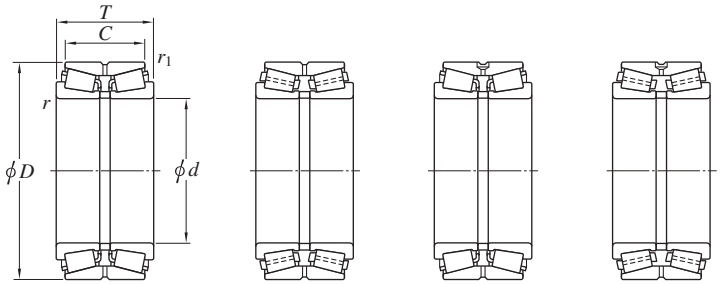
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	*d* 1/25.4	*D* mm	*D* 1/25.4	*T* mm	*T* 1/25.4	*C* mm	*C* 1/25.4	*r* [2] min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
285.750	11.2500	358.775	14.1250	76.200	3.0000	53.975	2.1250	3.6	1.6	516	1 070	122		**545112/545142D**	1	299	345	11.1	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	15.5
	11.2500	380.898	14.9960	139.700	5.5000	107.950	4.2500	3.6	1.6	1 420	2 820	286		**LM654649/LM654610D**	1	299	371	15.9	3.6	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	39.9
	11.2500	501.650	19.7500	203.200	8.0000	120.650	4.7500	6.4	3.2	2 440	3 460	345		**EE147112/147198D**	1	305	467	41.3	6.4	3.2	0.83	0.81	1.20	0.79	142
288.925	11.3750	406.400	16.0000	165.100	6.5000	130.175	5.1250	6.4	1.6	2 160	4 420	445		**M255449/M255410D**	1	308	388	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.34	2.00	2.97	1.95	64.7
290	—	400	—	120	—	90	—	5	1.5	1 490	2 600	274		**46T584012**	1	312	385	15	4	1.5	0.42	1.61	2.40	1.58	40.1
	—	405	—	165	—	130	—	SP	1	1 860	3 750	375		**46T584117**	2	309	388	17.5	4	1	0.34	2.00	2.97	1.95	61.2
292.100	11.5000	374.650	14.7500	104.775	4.1250	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	1 010	1 940	222		**L555249/L555210D**	1	306	361	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	25.6
	11.5000	469.900	18.5000	200.025	7.8750	149.225	5.8750	9.5	1.6	2 650	4 370	437		**EE722115/722186D**	1	318	431	25.4	9.5	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.67	1.75	118
	11.5000	558.800	22.0000	298.450	11.7500	222.250	8.7500	6.4	1.6	5 060	8 000	746		**EE790114/790223D**	1-P	311	515	38.1	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.71	2.54	1.67	307
298.450	11.7500	444.500	17.5000	146.050	5.7500	98.425	3.8750	7.9	1.6	1 550	2 760	288		**EE291175/291751D**	1	321	414	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	69.3
300	—	440	—	139	—	100	—	4	0.6	1 710	2 870	300		**46T604414**	1	318	412	19.5	3	0.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	63.8
	—	460	—	118	—	105	—	5	1.5	1 630	2 400	254		**46260**	1	322	436	6.5	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	64.6
	—	460	—	148	—	118	—	5	1.5	2 050	3 230	331		**46260A**	1	322	433	15	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	80.2
	—	500	—	160	—	142	—	6	2	2 320	3 540	366		**46360**	1	328	469	9	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	116
	—	500	—	200	—	160	—	6	2	2 860	4 630	463		**46360A**	1	328	466	20	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	144
	—	500	—	200	—	160	—	6	1.5	3 140	4 650	474		**46360D**	1	328	475	20	5	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	139
300.038	11.8125	422.275	16.6250	174.625	6.8750	136.525	5.3750	6.4	1.6	2 130	4 030	409		**HM256849/HM256810D**	1	320	403	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	70.1
304.800	12.0000	393.700	15.5000	107.950	4.2500	82.550	3.2500	6.4	1.6	1 130	2 360	266		**L357049/L357010D**	1	325	379	12.7	6.4	1.6	0.36	1.88	2.80	1.84	30.7
	12.0000	412.750	16.2500	123.825	4.8750	92.075	3.6250	6.4	1.6	1 280	2 410	250		**EE109120/109163D**	1	325	394	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.43	1.58	2.35	1.55	42.1
	12.0000	444.500	17.5000	146.050	5.7500	98.425	3.8750	7.9	1.6	1 550	2 760	288		**EE291201/291751D**	1	328	414	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	65.9
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	162.245	6.3876	120.650	4.7500	6.4	1.6	2 360	3 840	393		**EE941205/941951D**	1	315	463	20.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	112
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	168.595	6.6376	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	2 360	3 840	393		**EE941205/941953D**	1	315	463	20.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	117
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	196.850	7.7500	146.050	5.7500	16	1.6	2 740	4 680	461		**EE724119/724196D**	1	344	458	25.4	16	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	135
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	196.850	7.7500	146.050	5.7500	16	1.6	2 740	4 680	461		**EE724120/724196D**	1	344	458	25.4	16	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	135
	12.0000	558.800	22.0000	298.450	11.7500	222.250	8.7500	1.2	1.6	5 060	8 000	746		**EE790120/790223D**	1-P	315	515	38.1	1.2	1.6	0.40	1.71	2.54	1.67	293

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

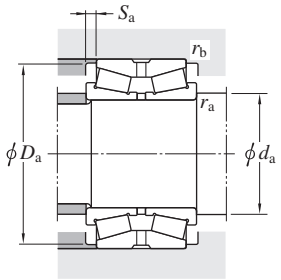
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d 310 ~ (340) mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



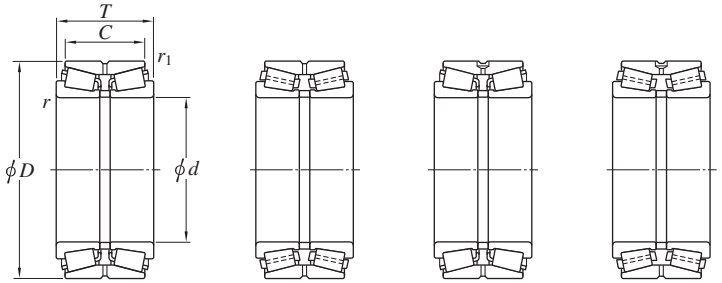
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
310	—	470	—	200	—	149	—	SP	1.5	2 740	4 810	481	**46T624720**	1	336	445	25.5	5	1.5	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	113
311.150	12.2500	558.800	22.0000	190.500	7.5000	111.125	4.3750	9.5	3.2	2 360	3 490	346	**EE148122/148221D**	1	338	505	39.7	9.5	3.2	0.88	0.77	1.15	0.75	171
317.500	12.5000	444.500	17.5000	146.050	5.7500	98.425	3.8750	7.9	1.6	1 550	2 760	288	**EE291250/291751D**	1	341	414	23.8	7.9	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	58.9
	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	180.975	7.1250	146.050	5.7500	3.6	1.6	2 400	4 770	465	**HM259049./HM259010D.**	1	328	428	17.5	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	83.0
317.5	—	558.8	—	254	—	174	—	6	1.5	3 900	6 050	568	**46T645625A**	1-P	345.5	538	40	5	1.5	0.81	0.83	1.23	0.81	231
317.500	12.5000	622.300	24.5000	304.800	12.0000	174.625	6.8750	14.3	3.2	4 780	6 990	632	**H961649/H961610D**	1-P	354	585	65.1	14.3	3.2	0.94	0.72	1.07	0.70	378
320	—	480	—	121	—	108	—	5	1.5	1 800	2 700	283	**46264**	1	342	452	6.5	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	71.6
	—	480	—	151	—	121	—	5	1.5	2 060	3 410	342	**46264A**	1	342	454	15	4	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	87.7
	—	480	—	215	—	163	—	5	1.5	3 250	5 610	547	**46T644822AC**	2	342	460	26	4	1.5	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	123
	—	540	—	176	—	157	—	6	2	2 880	4 570	457	**46364**	1	348	502	9.5	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	154
	—	540	—	220	—	176	—	6	2	3 280	5 390	528	**46364A**	1	348	497	22	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	190
	—	550	—	240	—	180	—	5	2.5	4 140	6 420	630	**46T645524AC**	2	342	514	30	4	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	221
329.870	12.9870	533.400	21.0000	165.100	6.5000	114.300	4.5000	4.8	1.6	2 350	3 580	362	**EE971298/972102D**	1	346.5	494	25.4	4.8	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	124
	12.9870	546.100	21.5000	177.800	7.0000	152.400	6.0000	4.8	3.2	2 350	3 580	362	**EE971298/972151D**	1	347	500	12.7	4.8	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	150
330	—	500	—	190	—	150	—	6	1.5	2 800	4 720	467	**46T665019**	1	358	473	20	5	1.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	120
330.200	13.0000	482.600	19.0000	133.350	5.2500	88.900	3.5000	7.1	1.6	1 320	2 500	247	**EE161300/161901D**	1	352	454	22.2	7.1	1.6	0.50	1.35	2.01	1.32	74.8
	13.0000	482.600	19.0000	177.800	7.0000	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	2 320	4 100	404	**EE526130/526191D**	1	350	454	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.73	2.57	1.69	96.4
	13.0000	482.600	19.0000	177.800	7.0000	127.000	5.0000	3.2	1.6	2 320	4 100	404	**EE526132/526191D**	1	344	454	25.4	3.2	1.6	0.39	1.73	2.57	1.69	96.5
330.25	—	528	—	292	—	210	—	5	1.5	4 620	8 280	758	**46T665329**	1	353	507	41	4	1.5	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	223
333.375	13.1250	469.900	18.5000	190.500	7.5000	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	2 900	5 680	548	**HM261049/HM261010D**	1-P	354	449	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	97.6
340	—	500	—	150	—	120	—	6	2	2 230	3 630	367	**46T685015**	1-P	368	476	15	5	2	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	91.4
	—	500	—	249.225	—	203.2	—	5	1	3 340	6 450	610	**46T6850**	1	362	477	23	4	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	155
	—	520	—	133	—	118	—	6	2	1 940	3 070	314	**46268**	1	368	489	7.5	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	95.3

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

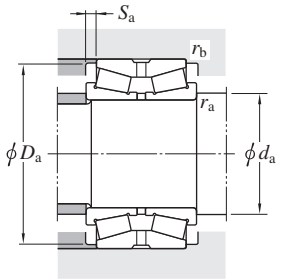
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d (340) ~ 368.249 mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P

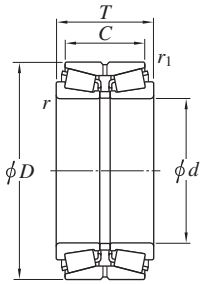


Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
340	—	520	—	165	—	133	—	6	2	2 420	4 060	406		**46268A**	1	368	491	16	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	117
	—	580	—	190	—	169	—	6	2	2 980	4 620	454		**46368**	1	368	539	10.5	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	198
	—	580	—	238	—	190	—	6	2	3 820	6 340	606		**46368A**	1	368	543	24	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	244
	—	580	—	241	—	170	—	6	1.5	4 370	6 890	660		**46T685824**	1	368	540	35.5	5	1.5	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	237
	—	580	—	305	—	241	—	6	1.5	5 530	10 100	874		**46T685831C**	2-P	368	544	32	5	1.5	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	319
342.900	13.5000	533.400	21.0000	165.100	6.5000	114.300	4.5000	4.8	1.6	2 350	3 580	362		**EE971354/972102D**	1	360	494	25.4	4.8	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	115
	13.5000	546.100	21.5000	177.800	7.0000	152.400	6.0000	4.8	3.2	2 350	3 580	362		**EE971354/972151D**	1	360	500	12.7	4.8	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	141
346.075	13.6250	482.600	19.0000	133.350	5.2500	88.900	3.5000	7.1	1.6	1 320	2 500	247		**EE161363/161901D**	1	368	454	22.2	7.1	1.6	0.50	1.35	2.01	1.32	66.1
	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	200.025	7.8750	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	2 890	5 800	553		**HM262749/HM262710D**	1	366	467	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	111
349.250	13.7500	514.350	20.2500	193.675	7.6250	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	2 740	5 070	499		**EE333137/333203D**	1	370	483	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	126
355	—	515	—	194	—	152.4	—	6.4	1.5	2 740	5 110	499		**46T715219C**	2	383	478	20.8	5	1.5	0.37	1.84	2.74	1.80	121
355.600	14.0000	444.500	17.5000	136.525	5.3750	111.125	4.3750	3.6	1.6	1 390	3 450	332		**L163149/L163110D**	1	370	428	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	45.0
	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	133.350	5.2500	88.900	3.5000	7.1	1.6	1 320	2 500	247		**EE161400/161901D**	1	377	454	22.2	7.1	1.6	0.50	1.35	2.01	1.32	60.7
	14.0000	501.650	19.7500	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 700	3 280	322		**EE231400/231976D**	1	376	481	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	87.2
	14.0000	514.350	20.2500	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 700	3 280	322		**EE231400/232026D**	1	376	481	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	95.7
	14.0000	514.350	20.2500	193.675	7.6250	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	2 740	5 070	499		**EE333140/333203D**	1	376	483	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	120
360	—	540	—	134	—	120	—	6	2	2 070	3 290	332		**46272**	1	388	510	7	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	93.0
	—	540	—	169	—	134	—	6	2	2 530	4 230	419		**46272A**	1	388	512	17.5	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	124
	—	540	—	184	—	140	—	6	1.5	3 020	4 980	487		**46T725418**	1	388	510	22	5	1.5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	131
	—	590	—	320	—	260	—	6	1.5	6 190	11 500	1 010		**46T725932**	1	388	556	30	5	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	328
	—	600	—	192	—	171	—	6	2	3 140	4 880	473		**46372**	1	388	557	10.5	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	206
	—	600	—	240	—	192	—	6	2	4 590	7 230	689		**46372A**	1-P	388	568	24	5	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	254
368.249	14.4980	523.875	20.6250	214.313	8.4375	169.863	6.6875	6.4	1.6	3 590	7 060	663		**46T745221**	1	388	505	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	138
	14.4980	523.875	20.6250	214.313	8.4375	169.863	6.6875	6.4	1.6	3 420	6 780	644		**HM265049/HM265010D**	1-P	388	505	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	119

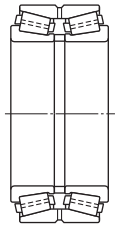
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDO, TDOS type

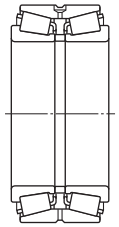
d 368.300 ~ (400) mm



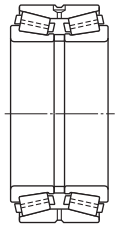
Design 1



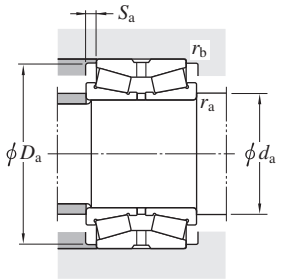
Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P



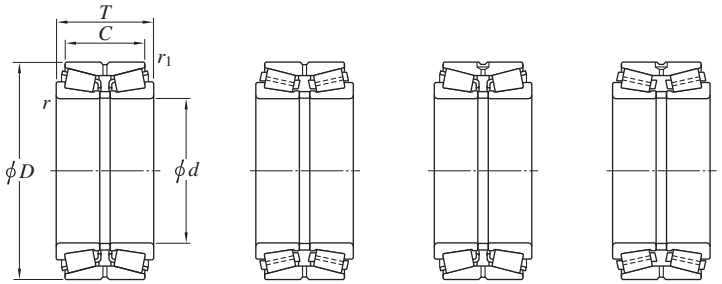
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
368.300	14.5000	596.900	23.5000	203.200	8.0000	133.350	5.2500	9.5	2.4	3 410	5 410	526		**EE181453/182351D**	1-P	395	555	34.9	9.5	2.4	0.41	1.63	2.42	1.59	203
370	—	680	—	280	—	188	—	6	2.5	4 890	8 610	749		**46T746828AC**	2-P	398	630	46	5	2	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	422
371.475	14.6250	501.650	19.7500	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 700	3 280	322		**EE231462/231976D**	1	392	481	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	76.2
	14.6250	514.350	20.2500	155.575	6.1250	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 700	3 280	322		**EE231462/232026D**	1	392	481	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	84.7
380	—	520	—	149	—	112	—	5	1.5	2 180	3 990	391		**46T765215**	1	402	493	18.5	4	1.5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	82
	—	560	—	135	—	122	—	6	2	2 190	3 560	355		**46276**	1	408	530	6.5	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	100
	—	560	—	171	—	135	—	6	2	2 810	4 670	456		**46276A**	1	408	531	18	5	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	129
	—	620	—	194	—	173	—	6	2	3 380	5 220	500		**46376**	1	408	582	10.5	5	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	215
	—	620	—	241	—	170	—	6	1.5	4 330	7 080	669		**46T766224**	1	408	575	35.5	5	1.5	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	255
	—	620	—	243	—	194	—	6	2	4 390	7 360	683		**46376A**	1	408	587	24.5	5	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	265
381.000	15.0000	508.000	20.0000	139.700	5.5000	88.900	3.5000	6.4	1.6	1 480	2 980	288		**EE192150/192201D**	1	401	480	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.53	1.27	1.89	1.24	66.7
	15.0000	546.100	21.5000	222.250	8.7500	177.800	7.0000	6.4	1.6	4 090	8 430	773		**HM266447/HM266410D**	1-P	401	520	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	166
	15.0000	590.550	23.2500	244.475	9.6250	193.675	7.6250	6.4	1.6	4 240	8 930	803		**M268730/M268710D**	1-P	401	565	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	244
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	222.250	8.7500	177.800	7.0000	6.4	1.6	4 090	8 430	773		**HM266449/HM266410D**	1-P	404	520	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	163
385	—	550	—	220	—	180	—	SP	1.5	4 090	8 430	773		**46T775522**	1-P	408	524	20	4	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	170
390	—	630	—	254	—	170	—	6	1.5	4 340	7 490	672		**46T786325**	1-P	418	601	42	5	1.5	0.76	0.88	1.31	0.86	290
393.700	15.5000	539.750	21.2500	142.875	5.6250	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357		**EE234154/234213D**	1	414	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	89.0
	15.5000	546.100	21.5000	158.750	6.2500	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357		**EE234154/234216D**	1	414	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	102
396.875	15.6250	539.750	21.2500	142.875	5.6250	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357		**EE234156/234213D**	1	417	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	86.8
	15.6250	546.100	21.5000	158.750	6.2500	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357		**EE234156/234216D**	1	417	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	100
400	—	540	—	140	—	100	—	6	1.5	1 860	3 840	369		**46T805414**	1	428	510	20	5	1.5	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	81.8
	—	600	—	148	—	132	—	6	2	2 350	3 720	366		**46280**	1	428	560	8	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	135
	—	600	—	185	—	148	—	6	2	3 030	5 150	491		**46280A**	1	428	563	18.5	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	167

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

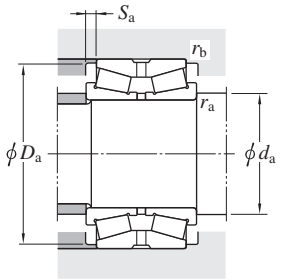
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d (400) ~ (431.800) mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



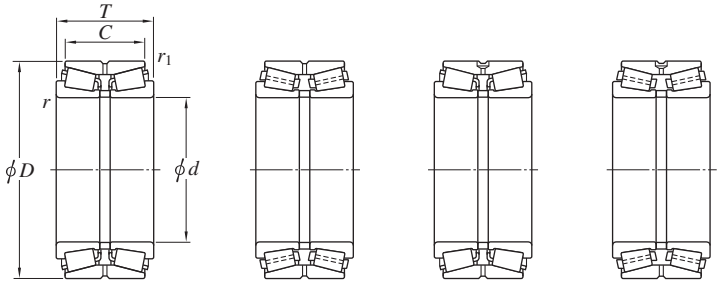
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d		D		T		C		r [2]	r_1 [2]	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a	D_a	S_a	r_a	r_b	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	mm	1/25.4	min.	min.						min.	min.	min.	max.	max.					
400	—	600	—	205	—	150	—	6	1.5	3 550	6 270	593	**46T806021**	1	428	560	27.5	5	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	187
	—	650	—	200	—	178	—	6	3	3 740	5 920	565	**46380**	1	428	605	11	5	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	243
	—	650	—	250	—	200	—	6	3	5 110	8 850	811	**46380A**	1-P	428	610	25	5	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	306
	—	650	—	280	—	180	—	6	2.5	4 890	8 610	749	**46T806528AC**	2-P	428	625	50	5	2	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	335
406.400	16.0000	539.750	21.2500	142.875	5.6250	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357	**EE234160/234213D**	1	428	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	80.2
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	158.750	6.2500	117.475	4.6250	6.4	1.6	1 860	3 810	357	**EE234160/234216D**	1	428	515	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	92.6
	16.0000	574.675	22.6250	157.163	6.1875	106.363	4.1875	6.7	1.6	2 040	3 880	367	**EE285160/285228D**	1	428	535	25.4	6.7	1.6	0.50	1.35	2.01	1.32	113
	16.0000	574.675	22.6250	175.000	6.8898	118.000	4.6457	SP	SP	2 530	4 620	439	**46T815718**	1-P	426.4	550	28.5	4	2	0.70	0.97	1.44	0.94	126
	16.0000	590.550	23.2500	228.600	9.0000	174.625	6.8750	9.5	1.6	3 830	7 070	658	**EE833160X/833233D**	1	434	560	27	9.5	1.6	0.32	2.08	3.10	2.04	188
	16.0000	609.524	23.9970	177.800	7.0000	133.350	5.2500	7.9	1.6	3 260	6 060	567	**EE736160/736239D**	1	431	575	22.2	4	7.9	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	164
	16.0000	609.600	24.0000	187.325	7.3750	123.825	4.8750	6.7	1.6	3 060	5 280	503	**EE911600/912401D**	1	428	570	31.8	6.7	1.6	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	167
	16.0000	673.100	26.5000	192.639	7.5842	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	3 170	5 240	494	**EE571602/572651D**	1	428	620	32.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	232
	16.0000	673.100	26.5000	192.639	7.5842	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	3 170	5 240	494	**EE571602/572653D**	1	428	630	20.1	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	242
409.575	16.1250	546.100	21.5000	185.738	7.3125	147.638	5.8125	6.4	1.6	2 850	5 740	541	**M667948/M667911D**	1	431	530	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	110
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	244.475	9.6250	193.675	7.6250	6.4	1.6	4 240	8 930	803	**M268749/M268710D**	1-P	437	565	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	203
420	—	620	—	150	—	134	—	6	2	2 520	4 130	399	**46284**	1	448	590	8	5	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	142
	—	620	—	188	—	150	—	6	2	3 390	5 660	534	**46284A**	1	448	589	19	5	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	176
	—	620	—	190	—	125	—	6	1.5	2 580	4 380	415	**46T846219**	1	448	583	32	5	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.91	1.91	184
	—	622.3	—	240	—	135	—	7.5	1.5	3 380	5 920	542	**46T846224**	1	456	605	52.5	6	1.5	0.87	0.78	1.16	0.76	214
	—	700	—	224	—	200	—	6	3	4 650	6 880	647	**46384**	1	448	656	12	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	325
	—	700	—	274	—	200	—	6	2.5	6 050	9 570	873	**46T847027**	1-P	448	650	37	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	386
	—	700	—	280	—	224	—	6	3	6 040	9 620	861	**46384A**	1-P	448	659	28	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	400
430.213	16.9375	603.250	23.7500	159.639	6.2850	104.775	4.1250	6.4	1.6	2 090	3 770	361	**EE241693/242377D**	1	451	565	27.4	6.4	1.6	0.53	1.28	1.91	1.26	113
431.800	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	155.575	6.1250	111.125	4.3750	3.2	1.6	2 110	4 270	405	**LM869448/LM869410D**	1	447	555	22.2	3.2	1.6	0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	97.3
	17.0000	603.250	23.7500	159.639	6.2850	104.775	4.1250	6.4	1.6	2 090	3 770	361	**EE241701/242377D**	1	453	565	27.4	6.4	1.6	0.53	1.28	1.91	1.26	112

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

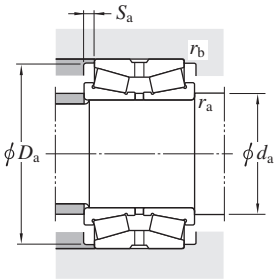
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d (431.800) ~ 482.600 mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



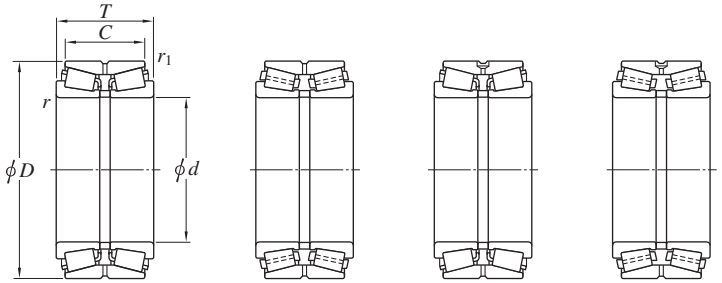
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
431.800	17.0000	673.100	26.5000	192.639	7.5842	127.000	5.0000	6.4	1.6	3 170	5 240	494		**EE571703/572651D**	1	453	620	32.8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	207
	17.0000	673.100	26.5000	192.639	7.5842	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	3 170	5 240	494		**EE571703/572653D**	1	453	630	20.1	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	217
440	—	650	—	157	—	140	—	6	3	2 840	4 430	423		**46288**	1	468	622	8.5	5	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	156
	—	650	—	196	—	157	—	6	3	3 770	6 370	600		**46288A**	1	468	620	19.5	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	198
	—	720	—	283	—	226	—	6	3	6 210	10 100	893		**46388A**	1-P	468	679	28.5	5	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.51	1.65	418
441.325	17.3750	660.400	26.0000	195.263	7.6875	138.113	5.4375	10.4	1.6	2 900	5 260	482		**EE737173/737261D**	1	471	615	28.6	10.4	1.6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	207
447.675	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	257.175	10.1250	206.375	8.1250	6.4	1.6	4 920	10 500	917		**M270749/M270710D**	1-P	469	605	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	247
457.200	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	165.100	6.5000	120.650	4.7500	9.5	1.6	2 410	5 230	486		**EE244180/244236D**	1	485	570	22.2	9.5	1.6	0.40	1.67	2.48	1.63	108
	18.0000	605.000	23.8189	165.100	6.5000	120.650	4.7500	SP	SP	2 410	5 230	486		**46T916117**	2-P	489	575	22	6	0.8	0.40	1.67	2.48	1.63	130
460	—	680	—	163	—	145	—	6	3	3 130	5 340	507		**46292**	1-P	488	637	9	5	2.5	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.78	196
	—	680	—	204	—	163	—	6	3	4 040	6 850	635		**46292A**	1-P	488	646	20.5	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	232
	—	680	—	229	—	175	—	6	2.5	4 300	7 390	679		**46T926823**	1	488	645	27	5	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	251
	—	760	—	240	—	214	—	7.5	4	5 460	9 000	817		**46392**	1-P	496	710	13	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	424
	—	760	—	300	—	240	—	7.5	4	7 130	11 600	1 010		**46392A**	1-P	496	718	30	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	506
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	276.225	10.8750	222.250	8.7500	6.4	1.6	5 940	12 700	1 070		**46T966828**	2-P	490	649	27	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	309
	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	276.225	10.8750	222.250	8.7500	6.4	1.6	5 310	11 100	952		**M272749/M272710D**	1-P	500	650	27	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	296
480	—	615	—	120	—	94	—	3	1	1 830	3 620	343		**46T966212**	1	494	590	13	2.5	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	80.1
	—	700	—	165	—	147	—	6	3	3 180	5 300	494		**46296**	1	508	672	9	5	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	186
	—	700	—	206	—	165	—	6	3	4 040	7 230	666		**46296A**	1	508	666	20.5	5	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	240
	—	700	—	275	—	200	—	6	3	3 160	10 300	475		**46T967028**	1-P	508	676	37	5	2.5	0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	350
	—	790	—	248	—	221	—	7.5	4	5 820	8 920	810		**46396**	1-P	516	742	13.5	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	457
	—	790	—	310	—	248	—	7.5	4	7 530	12 400	1 060		**46396A**	1-P	516	749	31	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	560
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	184.150	7.2500	146.050	5.7500	6.4	1.6	3 040	7 110	639		**LM272249/LM272210D**	1	505	595	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	125
	19.0000	634.873	24.9950	177.800	7.0000	142.875	5.6250	6.4	1.6	2 840	6 590	585		**EE243190/243251D**	1	505	610	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	143

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

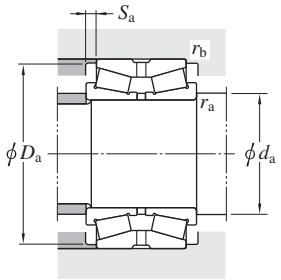
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d 488.671 ~ 546.100 mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P

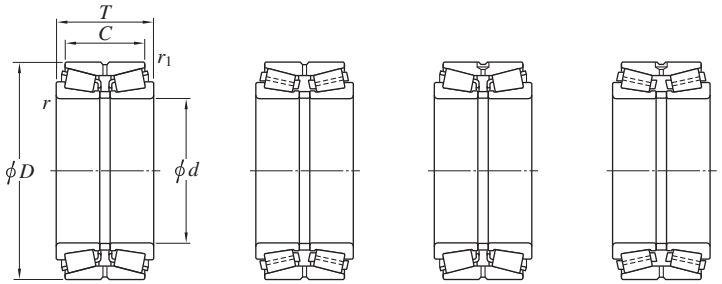


Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
488.671	19.2390	660.400	26.0000	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	3 870	7 910	713		**EE640191/640261D**	1-P	510	630	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	186
488.950	19.2500	634.873	24.9950	180.975	7.1250	136.525	5.3750	6.4	1.6	3 090	6 840	613		**LM772748/LM772710D**	1	510	615	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	135
	19.2500	660.400	26.0000	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	3 870	7 910	713		**EE640192/640261D**	1-P	510	630	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	186
489.026	19.2530	634.873	24.9950	177.800	7.0000	142.875	5.6250	6.4	1.6	2 840	6 590	585		**EE243192/243251D**	1	510	610	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	136
490	—	640	—	179	—	144	—	7.5	2	3 050	6 480	581		**46T986418**	1	526	615	17.5	6	2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	139
498.475	19.6250	634.873	24.9950	177.800	7.0000	142.875	5.6250	6.4	1.6	2 840	6 590	585		**EE243196/243251D**	1	520	610	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	126
500	—	720	—	167	—	149	—	6	3	3 230	5 690	529		**462/500**	1-P	528	679	9	5	2.5	0.40	1.71	2.54	1.67	210
	—	720	—	209	—	167	—	6	3	4 390	7 850	712		**462/500A**	1-P	528	690	21	5	2.5	0.42	1.62	2.41	1.58	258
	—	830	—	264	—	235	—	7.5	4	6 570	10 900	955		**463/500**	1-P	536	776	14.5	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	559
	—	830	—	330	—	264	—	7.5	4	8 510	14 000	1 170		**463/500A**	1-P	536	784	33	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	669
506	—	636	—	187	—	147	—	7	2	3 010	7 110	632		**2TR506**	1	542	620	20	6	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	126
508.000	20.0000	736.600	29.0000	186.502	7.3426	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	3 160	5 150	475		**EE982003/982901D**	1-P	530	690	36.1	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	220
515	—	720	—	140	—	180	—	6	3	3 550	6 550	600		**2TR515C3**	1-P	540	682	20	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	204
520.700	20.5000	736.600	29.0000	186.502	7.3426	114.300	4.5000	6.4	1.6	3 160	5 150	475		**EE982051/982901D**	1-P	545	690	36.1	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.39	205
530	—	780	—	185	—	163	—	6	3	3 820	6 860	619		**2TR530D**	2-P	550	732	11	5	2.5	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	283
	—	780	—	185	—	163	—	6	3	4 310	7 070	643		**462/530**	1-P	558	744	11	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	280
	—	780	—	231	—	185	—	6	3	5 500	9 980	882		**462/530A**	1-P	558	746	23	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	351
533.400	21.0000	812.800	32.0000	269.875	10.6250	187.325	7.3750	9.5	3.2	5 680	11 000	947		**EE626210/626321D**	1-P	565	760	41.3	9.5	3.2	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	459
536.575	21.1250	761.873	29.9950	311.15	12.2500	247.65	9.7500	6.4	1.6	7 060	14 400	1 190		**M276449/10CD**	2-P	555	726	32	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	424
546.100	21.5000	736.600	29.0000	165.100	6.5000	114.300	4.5000	6.4	3.2	3 030	6 100	550		**EE542215/542291D**	1-P	570	705	25.4	6.4	3.2	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	181

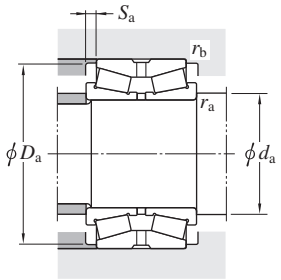
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDO, TDOS type

d 558.800 ~ (609.600) mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P



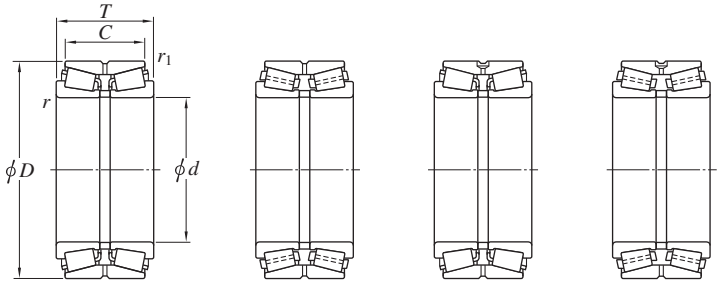
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	165.100	6.5000	114.300	4.5000	6.4	3.2	3 030	6 100	550		**EE542220/542291D**	1-P	580	705	25.4	6.4	3.2	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	167
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	187.328	7.3751	138.113	5.4375	6.4	1.6	3 710	8 050	714		**EE843220/843291D**	1-P	580	710	24.6	6.4	1.6	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	198
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	225.425	8.8750	160	6.2992	6.4	1.6	4 050	9 180	776		**2TR559**	1-P	580	720	32.7	6.4	1.6	0.70	0.97	1.44	0.94	239
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	225.425	8.8750	177.800	7.0000	6.4	1.6	4 500	9 870	854		**LM377449/LM377410D**	1-P	580	710	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	240
	22.0000	742.950	29.2500	187.328	7.3751	138.113	5.4375	6.4	1.6	3 710	8 050	714		**EE843220/843292D**	1-P	580	710	24.6	6.4	1.6	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	206
560	—	735	—	225	—	180	—	6	1.5	4 500	9 870	854		**46T117423**	2-P	588	710	22.5	5	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	236
560.000	22.0472	740.000	29.1339	190.000	7.4803	140.000	5.5118	SP	SP	3 710	8 050	714		**2TR560B**	1-P	585	715	25	4	0.8	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	220
560	—	820	—	195	—	173	—	6	3	4 280	7 940	702		**2TR560L**	2-P	595	768	11	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	336
	—	820	—	195	—	173	—	6	3	4 650	7 990	710		**462/560**	1-P	588	779	11	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	330
	—	820	—	244	—	195	—	6	3	5 970	11 000	960		**462/560A**	1-P	588	774	24.5	5	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	410
	—	920	—	280	—	246	—	7.5	4	7 530	11 700	1 010		**463/560**	1-P	596	863	17	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	694
	—	920	—	350	—	280	—	7.5	4	9 830	16 400	1 330		**463/560A**	1-P	596	869	35	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	856
571.500	22.5000	812.800	32.0000	333.375	13.1250	263.525	10.3750	6.4	1.6	8 150	17 500	1 400		**M278749/10D**	1-P	600	778	35	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	526
580	—	800	—	300	—	235	—	7	3	7 210	15 400	1 250		**2TR580A**	1-P	608	768	32.5	6	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	425
590	—	990	—	400	—	270	—	7.5	2.5	11 200	19 000	1 470		**2TR590**	1-P	626	940	65	6	2	0.70	0.97	1.44	0.94	1 140
600	—	870	—	200	—	176	—	6	3	4 930	8 290	726		**462/600**	1-P	628	833	12	5	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	369
	—	870	—	250	—	200	—	6	3	6 680	12 600	1 070		**462/600A**	1-P	628	826	25	5	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	466
	—	870	—	269	—	198	—	6	2.5	7 080	13 500	1 130		**2TR600J**	1-P	628	830	35.5	5	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	494
	—	980	—	300	—	264	—	7.5	4	8 740	13 900	1 170		**463/600**	1-P	636	920	18	6	3	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	850
602.945	23.7380	787.400	31.0000	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	4 260	9 940	840		**EE649237/649311D**	1-P	625	755	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	252
	23.7380	793.750	31.2500	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	4 260	9 940	840		**EE649237/649313D**	1-P	625	755	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	261
609.600	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	4 260	9 940	840		**EE649240/649311D**	1-P	635	755	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	241
	24.0000	793.750	31.2500	206.375	8.1250	158.750	6.2500	6.4	1.6	4 260	9 940	840		**EE649240/649313D**	1-P	635	755	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	251

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

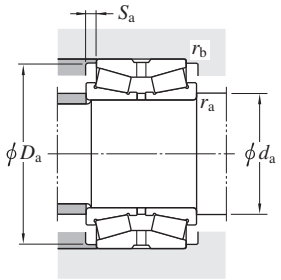
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TDO, TDOS type

d (609.600) ~ 850 mm



Design 1 | Design 1-P | Design 2 | Design 2-P

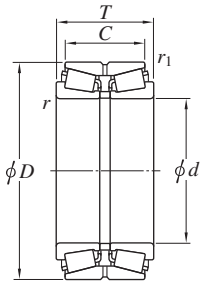


Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
609.600	24.0000	812.800	32.0000	190.500	7.5000	146.050	5.7500	6.4	3.2	4 100	8 590	743		**EE743240/743321D**	1-P	635	770	22.2	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	250
630	—	800	—	180	—	140	—	6	2	3 720	8 310	708		**2TR630**	1-P	658	775	20	5	2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	210
	—	920	—	212	—	186	—	7.5	4	5 630	9 550	830		**462/630**	1-P	666	878	13	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	446
	—	920	—	265	—	212	—	7.5	4	7 350	13 800	1 150		**462/630A**	1-P	666	874	26.5	6	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	556
	—	1 030	—	389	—	315	—	7.5	4	12 300	21 600	1 660		**463/630A**	1-P	666	978	37	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	1 210
670	—	880	—	185	—	130	—	6	2	4 160	8 780	745		**2TR670A**	1-P	700	843	27.5	5	2	0.45	1.50	2.23	1.46	270
	—	980	—	230	—	202	—	7.5	4	6 090	11 500	966		**462/670**	1-P	706	931	14	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	568
	—	980	—	288	—	230	—	7.5	4	8 400	15 900	1 280		**462/670A**	1-P	706	938	29	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	689
682.625	26.8750	965.200	38.0000	396.875	15.6250	311.15	12.2500	9.5	1.6	11 500	25 400	1 910		**2TR683-1**	2-P	710	926	42.8	9.5	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	886
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	200.025	7.8750	152.400	6.0000	6.4	1.6	4 400	10 800	880		**EE655270/655346D**	1-P	710	850	23.8	6.4	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	280
710	—	1 030	—	236	—	208	—	7.5	4	6 580	12 300	1 020		**462/710**	1-P	746	968	14	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	623
	—	1 030	—	295	—	236	—	7.5	4	8 930	16 600	1 330		**462/710A**	1-P	746	983	29.5	6	3	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	748
	—	1 150	—	393	—	345	—	9.5	5	13 700	24 600	1 800		**463/710A**	1-P	754	1 098	24	8	4	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	1 530
711.200	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	190.500	7.5000	139.700	5.5000	6.4	1.6	3 780	8 930	747		**EE755280/755361D**	1-P	735	880	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	290
723.900	28.5000	914.400	36.0000	187.325	7.3750	139.700	5.5000	3.2	1.6	3 780	8 930	747		**EE755285/755361D**	1-P	745	880	23.8	3.2	1.6	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	266
749.300	29.5000	990.600	39.0000	338.000	13.3071	265.000	10.4331	6.4	3.2	9 820	23 900	1 780		**LM283649/LM283610D**	1-P	775	960	36.5	6.4	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	681
780	—	1 150	—	330	—	210	—	7.5	2.5	9 520	18 500	1 420		**2TR780**	1-P	816	1 090	60	6	2	0.70	0.97	1.44	0.94	1 050
800	—	1 150	—	258	—	227	—	7.5	4	8 030	15 500	1 250		**462/800**	1-P	836	1 104	15.5	6	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	845
	—	1 150	—	323	—	258	—	7.5	4	10 800	21 100	1 610		**462/800A**	1-P	836	1 098	32.5	6	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 020
812.800	32.0000	1 016.000	40.0000	190.500	7.5000	146.050	5.7500	6.4	1.6	4 680	10 500	846		**EE762320/762401D**	1-P	840	980	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.43	1.59	2.36	1.55	321
850	—	1 120	—	266	—	190	—	6	2.5	7 930	17 100	1 340		**2TR850D**	1-P	878	1 080	38	5	2	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	641

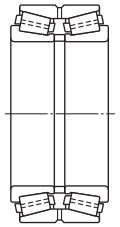
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TDO, TDOS type

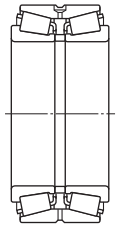
d 950 ~ 1 450 mm



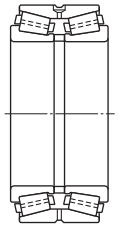
Design 1



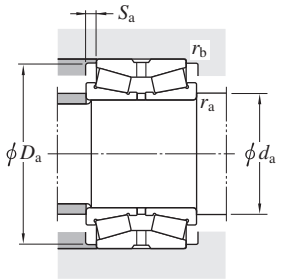
Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P



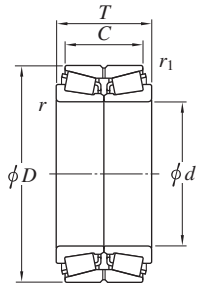
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r [2] min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
950	—	1 250	—	272	—	174	—	SP	3	7 860	17 500	1 250	**2TR950B**	1-P	986	1 200	49	12	2.5	0.73	0.92	1.37	0.90	786
	—	1 250	—	298	—	220	—	7.5	3	9 600	21 900	1 640	**2TR950**	1-P	986	1 190	39	6	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	896
	—	1 280	—	280	—	246	—	7.5	4	9 670	20 600	1 570	**2TR950J**	1-P	986	1 220	17	6	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	986
1 270.000	50.0000	1 435.100	56.5000	146.050	5.7500	101.600	4.0000	6.4	3.2	3 650	11 800	841	**LL889049/LL889010D**	1	1 300	1 410	22.2	6.4	3.2	0.57	1.18	1.76	1.16	296
1 370	—	1 605	—	210	—	150	—	7.5	4	6 580	18 900	1 340	**2TR1370B**	1-P	1 406	1 560	30	6	3	0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	660
1 450	—	1 770	—	290	—	170	—	6	2.5	9 690	25 200	1 740	**2TR1450**	1-P	1 486	1 703	60	5	2	0.61	1.11	1.66	1.09	1 260

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

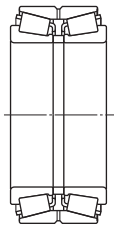
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TNA type

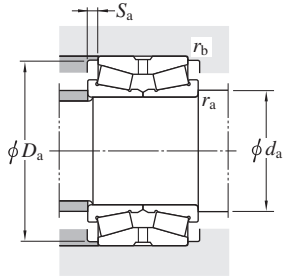
d 101.600 ~ 174.625 mm



Design 1



Design 2

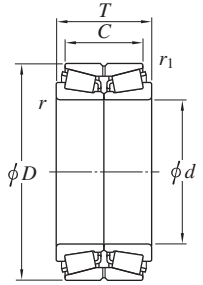


Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
101.600	4.0000	168.275	6.6250	92.075	3.6250	69.850	2.7500	3.6	0.8	484	698	101		**NA691/672D**	2	120	156	11.2	3.6	0.8	0.47	1.43	2.14	1.40	7.36
104.775	4.1250	180.975	7.1250	104.775	4.1250	85.725	3.3750	3.6	1.6	620	876	113		**NA782/774D**	2	123	165	9.6	3.6	1.6	0.39	1.75	2.61	1.71	10.5
114.300	4.5000	190.500	7.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	654	965	122		**NA71450/751D**	2	133	177	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	11.0
	4.5000	212.725	8.3750	142.875	5.6250	117.475	4.6250	3.6	1.6	965	1 350	168		**NA938//932D**	1	133	192	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.33	2.07	3.09	2.03	21.2
115	—	210	—	143	—	118	—	4	1.5	1 100	1 400	174		**46T232114**	1	133	201	12.5	3	1.5	0.33	2.07	3.09	2.03	19.4
127.000	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	85.725	3.3750	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	487	858	120		**NA48291/48220D**	2	145	173	6.4	3.6	0.8	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	6.99
	5.0000	206.375	8.1250	107.950	4.2500	82.550	3.2500	3.6	0.8	702	1 100	134		**NA798/792D**	2	145	194	12.7	3.6	0.8	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	13.2
	5.0000	234.950	9.2500	142.875	5.6250	114.300	4.5000	3.6	1.6	1 120	1 650	200		**NA95500//95927D**	1	145	216	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	25.6
133.350	5.2500	215.900	8.5000	106.363	4.1875	80.963	3.1875	3.6	1.6	691	1 100	132		**NA74525//74851D**	1	152	204	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.49	1.38	2.06	1.35	14.0
136.525	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	85.725	3.3750	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	505	944	129		**NA48390//48320D**	1	155	181	6.4	3.6	0.8	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	7.20
139.700	5.5000	244.475	9.6250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	694	989	131		**NA81550/81963D**	2	158	226	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	18.8
142.875	5.6250	200.025	7.8750	93.665	3.6876	73.025	2.8750	3.6	0.8	527	982	133		**NA48686/48620D**	2	161	190	10.3	3.6	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	8.43
146.050	5.7500	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171		**NA82576/82932D**	2	164	224	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	21.1
	5.7500	241.300	9.5000	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	904	1 460	171		**NA82576/82951D**	2	164	224	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.27	1.49	22.6
149.225	5.8750	236.538	9.3125	131.763	5.1875	106.363	4.1875	3.6	1.6	1 080	1 660	198		**HM231149NA/HM231111D**	2	168	222	12.7	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	20.4
152.400	6.0000	244.475	9.6250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	694	989	131		**NA81600/81963D**	2	171	226	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	16.4
	6.0000	254.000	10.0000	149.225	5.8750	111.125	4.3750	3.6	1.6	1 180	1 830	215		**NA99600/99102D**	2	171	236	19.1	3.6	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	27.8
165.100	6.5000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	3.6	1.6	1 350	1 950	223		**HM237536NA/HM237510D**	2	184	270	15.9	3.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	36.1
165.496	6.5156	225.425	8.8750	95.250	3.7500	69.850	2.7500	3.6	0.8	554	1 140	148		**NA46791R/46720D**	2	184	215	12.7	3.6	0.8	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	10.3
174.625	6.8750	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160		**NA67787//67720D**	1	193	237	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.9

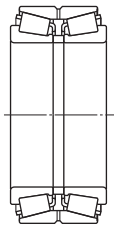
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TNA type

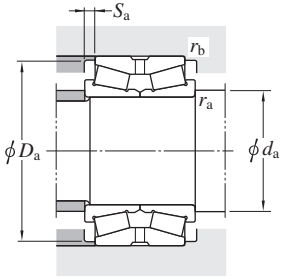
d 177.800 ~ 406.400 mm



Design 1



Design 2



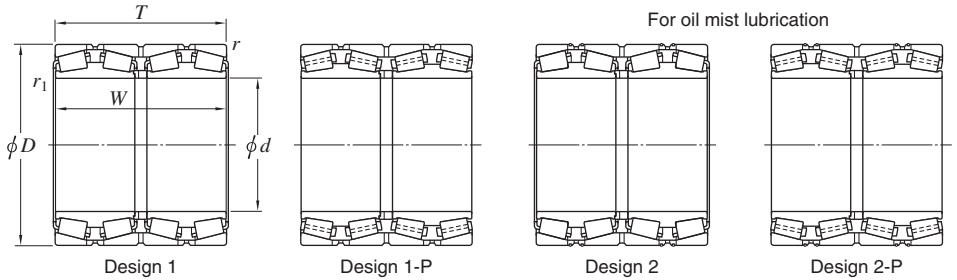
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Constant	Axial load factors			Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	C mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a min.	S_a min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
177.800	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	103.188	4.0625	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	741	1 400	160		**NA67790/67720D**	2	196	237	9.5	3.6	0.8	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	14.2
	7.0000	282.575	11.1250	107.950	4.2500	79.375	3.1250	3.6	1.6	880	1 450	182		**NA87700//87112D**	1	196	266	14.3	3.6	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	23.5
	7.0000	288.925	11.3750	142.875	5.6250	111.125	4.3750	5.6	1.6	1 180	1 920	216		**NA94700//94114D**	1	206	269	15.9	5.6	1.6	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	33.3
187.325	7.3750	320.675	12.6250	185.738	7.3125	138.113	5.4375	5.6	1.6	1 830	2 530	285		**H239649NA/H239612D**	2	216	300	23.8	5.6	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	52.7
190.500	7.5000	266.700	10.5000	109.538	4.3125	84.138	3.3125	3.6	0.8	728	1 410	156		**NA67885SW//20D**	1	209	257	12.7	3.6	0.8	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.38	17.5
203.200	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	120.650	4.7500	88.900	3.5000	6.4	1.6	944	1 450	166		**NA132083//132126D**	1	232	292	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	30.6
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	5.6	1.6	1 300	2 270	244		**NA93800/93127D**	2	232	294	17.5	5.6	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	39.3
228.600	9.0000	355.600	14.0000	146.050	5.7500	111.125	4.3750	6.4	1.6	1 560	2 610	280		**NA130902/131401D**	2	257	330	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	49.4
241.300	9.5000	368.300	14.5000	120.650	4.7500	85.725	3.3750	6.4	1.6	1 090	1 850	203		**NA170950//171451D**	1	270	335	17.5	6.4	1.6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	41.8
244.475	9.6250	349.148	13.7460	133.350	5.2500	101.600	4.0000	6.4	1.6	1 190	2 050	224		**NA127096/127136D**	2	273	329	15.9	6.4	1.6	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	36.3
254.000	10.0000	422.275	16.6250	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.4	1.6	2 180	3 360	355		**HM252343NA/HM252311D**	2	282	397	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	87.2
	10.0000	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.4	1.6	2 180	3 360	355		**HM252344NA/HM252315D**	2	282	397	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	93.5
	10.0000	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.4	1.6	2 110	3 420	352		**NA551002/551701D**	2	282	388	22.2	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	93.0
260.350	10.2500	400.050	15.7500	146.050	5.7500	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 630	2 570	274		**NA221026/221576D**	2	289	371	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	56.7
	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.4	1.6	2 180	3 360	355		**HM252349NA/HM252311D**	2	289	397	22.2	1.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	87.3
	10.2500	431.724	16.9970	173.038	6.8125	128.588	5.0625	6.4	1.6	2 180	3 360	355		**HM252349NA/HM252315D**	2	289	397	22.2	1.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	93.6
304.800	12.0000	444.500	17.5000	139.700	5.5000	98.425	3.8750	6.4	1.6	1 550	2 760	288		**NA291201//291751D**	1	333	413	20.6	6.4	1.6	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	63.8
355.600	14.0000	501.650	19.7500	146.050	5.7500	107.950	4.2500	6.4	1.6	1 700	3 280	322		**NA231400//231976D**	1	384	480	19.1	6.4	1.6	0.44	1.53	2.28	1.50	82.2
400	—	590	—	185	—	123	—	6	1.5	3 010	5 110	496		**46T8059NA-1**	1	428	558	31	5	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	148
406.400	16.0000	574.675	22.6250	157.163	6.1875	106.363	4.1875	6.4	1.6	2 040	3 880	367		**NA285160//285228D**	1	435	535	25.4	6.4	1.6	0.50	1.35	2.01	1.32	112

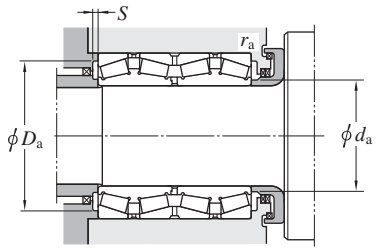
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

Koyo

TQO type

d 65 ~ 133.350 mm





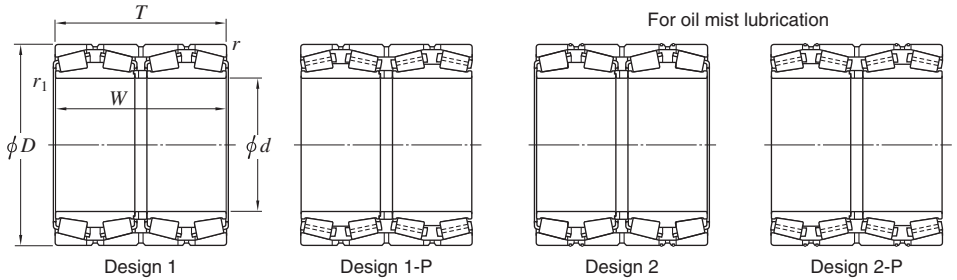
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
65	—	100	—	98	—	98	—	1.5	0.3	388	550	82.3		**47T131010**	1	73	91.5	87	3.6	1.5	0.3	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	2.82
80	—	115	—	88	—	88	—	1.5	1.5	331	543	81.3		**47T1611**	1	91	106.5	102	3.4	1.5	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2.99
95	—	130	—	100	—	100	—	1.5	1.5	433	729	107		**47T191310**	1	104	121.5	117	3.5	1.5	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	3.83
100	—	140	—	104	—	104	—	2	2.5	423	661	96.9		**37220**	1	112	130	125	3.8	2	2	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	4.6
	—	140	—	104	—	104	—	2	1	508	852	124		**37220A**	1	110	130	125	4.1	2	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	4.8
	—	170	—	155	—	155	—	2	2.5	989	1 470	213		**47T2017**	1	119	160	149	5.7	2	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	14.7
105	—	160	—	150	—	150	—	1.5	1	940	1 420	208		**47T211615**	1	118	151.5	146	5.9	1.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	10.6
110	—	155	—	114	—	114	—	2	2.5	594	955	138		**37222**	1	121	145	140	4.8	2	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	6.45
	—	160	—	115	—	115	—	1.5	1	687	1 030	148		**47T221612**	1	121	151.5	146	5.2	1.5	1	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	7.63
	—	180	—	154	—	154	—	2	2.5	1 110	1 530	218		**47T221815**	1	127	170	162	5.9	2	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	15.4
	—	180	—	170	—	170	—	1	1	1 240	1 770	254		**47T221817**	1	126	174.5	162	6.5	1	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	17
115	—	155	—	115	—	115	—	1.5	0.6	548	1 020	143		**47T231612A**	1	126	146.5	142	3.4	1.5	0.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	6.12
	—	160	—	120	—	120	—	1.5	0.6	701	1 160	166		**47T231612**	1	124	151.5	147	5.7	1.5	0.6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	7.2
120	—	170	—	124	—	124	—	2	2.5	590	943	133		**37224**	1	135	160	155	4.1	2	2	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	8.56
	—	170	—	130	—	130	—	1.5	2	739	1 290	180		**47T241713**	1	133	161.5	155	4.4	1.5	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	9.38
	—	200	—	132	—	132	—	2	2.5	888	1 200	167		**47324**	1	143	190	178	5.7	2	2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	16.5
	—	210	—	174	—	174	—	2.5	3	1 390	1 770	235		**47T242117**	1	143	198	188	4	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	24.5
120.650	4.7500	161.925	6.3750	106.365	4.1876	106.365	4.1876	1.6	1.6	404	771	105		**L624549D/514/514D**	1	130	153	147	5.1	1.6	1.6	0.43	1.56	2.32	1.52	6.24
	4.7500	166.688	6.5625	152.414	6.0006	152.400	6.0000	3.3	1.6	795	1 460	206		**LM124449D/410/410D**	1	132	155	150	2.3	3.3	1.6	0.29	2.30	3.42	2.25	9.84
	4.7500	174.625	6.8750	139.703	5.5001	141.288	5.5625	1.6	0.8	893	1 450	205		**M224749D/710/710D**	1	133	166	159	4.9	1.6	0.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	11.1
127.000	5.0000	182.563	7.1875	158.750	6.2500	158.750	6.2500	3.2	1.6	974	1 720	239		**48290D/20/20D**	1	140	171	166	3.7	3.2	1.6	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	13.6
130	—	184	—	134	—	134	—	2	2.5	807	1 330	184		**37226**	1	143	174	169	4.3	2	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	11
133.350	5.2500	196.850	7.7500	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	3.2	1.6	1 340	2 240	275		**67390D/22/22D**	1	148	185	180	5.6	3.2	1.6	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	19.8

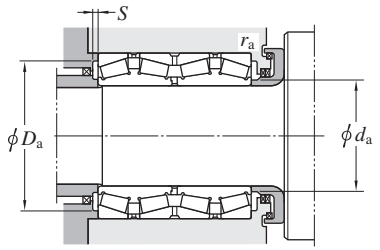
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

Koyo

TQO type

d 135 ~ 170 mm





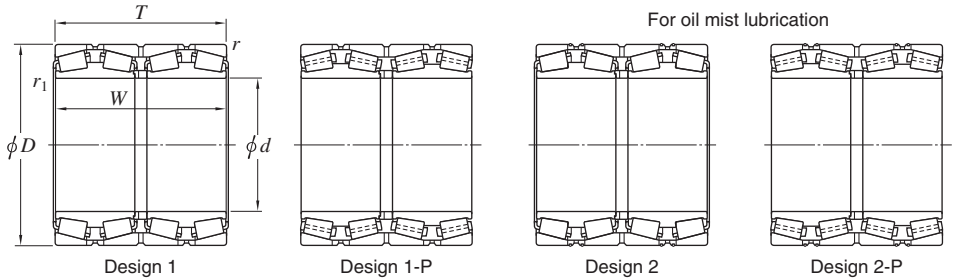
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
135	—	180	—	160	—	160	—	1.5	1	700	1 290	177		**47T271816**	1	146	171.5	166	1.4	1.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	10.7
	—	195	—	160	—	160	—	1.5	0.6	1 180	1 930	266		**47T272016**	1	147	186.5	179	3.9	1.5	0.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	15.4
136.525	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	161.925	6.3750	161.925	6.3750	3.2	1.6	1 010	1 890	258		**47T271916**	2	150	179	174	4.8	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	14.3
	5.3750	190.500	7.5000	161.925	6.3750	161.925	6.3750	3.2	1.6	1 010	1 890	258		**48393D/20/20D**	1	150	179	174	4.8	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	14.3
139.700	5.5000	200.025	7.8750	160.340	6.3126	157.166	6.1876	3.3	0.8	1 050	1 960	266		**48680D/20/20D**	1	157	187	182	4	3.3	0.8	0.34	2.01	2.99	1.96	16.6
140	—	198	—	144	—	144	—	2	2.5	963	1 650	225		**37228**	1	157	188	183	5.3	2	2	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	13.6
	—	210	—	114	—	114	—	2	2.5	781	1 130	154		**47228**	1	160	200	190	6	2	2	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	13.7
	—	225	—	145	—	145	—	2.5	3	1 220	1 610	205		**47328**	1	161	213	203	6.5	2	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	21.2
145	—	195	—	130	—	130	—	1.5	0.6	804	1 550	208		**47T292013**	1	158	186.5	177	5.1	1.5	0.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	11.1
150	—	210	—	190	—	190	—	2	0.6	1 240	2 270	269		**47T302119**	1	163	200	190	5	2	0.6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	20.2
	—	212	—	155	—	155	—	2.5	3	968	1 640	220		**37230**	1	168	200	190	6	2	2.5	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	16.7
152.400	6.0000	222.250	8.7500	174.625	6.8750	174.625	6.8750	1.6	1.6	1 360	2 390	318		**M231649D/610/610D**	1	168	213	201	6	1.6	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	22.8
160	—	226	—	165	—	165	—	2.5	3	1 090	1 870	247		**37232**	1	178	214	204	6	2	2.5	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	20.1
	—	250	—	145	—	145	—	2.5	3	1 370	1 870	232		**47T322515**	1	182	238	226	6.5	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	25.4
	—	265	—	173	—	173	—	2.5	1	1 660	2 400	293		**47T322717**	1	193	253	241	7	2	1	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	37.6
165.100	6.5000	225.425	8.8750	168.275	6.6250	165.100	6.5000	3.2	0.8	1 090	2 140	279		**46791D/20/21D**	1	180	213	203	4.5	3.2	0.8	0.38	1.77	2.63	1.73	19.7
168.275	6.6250	247.650	9.7500	192.088	7.5625	192.088	7.5625	3.2	1.6	1 480	2 800	319		**67782D/20/21D**	1	189	236	226	5	3.2	1.6	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	31.7
170	—	230	—	175	—	175	—	2	1	1 280	2 370	308		**47T342318**	1	183	220	210	6	2	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	19.9
	—	240	—	175	—	175	—	2.5	3	1 270	2 310	299		**37234A**	1	189	228	218	5	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	24.2
	—	240	—	175	—	175	—	2.5	1.5	1 410	2 340	306		**47T342418A**	2	184	228	218	7.5	2	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	24.7
	—	260	—	160	—	160	—	2.5	3	1 390	1 900	230		**47T342616**	1	194	248	238	6	2	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	28.5
	—	280	—	181	—	181	—	2.5	3	1 670	2 420	291		**47334/181**	1	202	268	250	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	44
	—	280	—	185	—	185	—	2.5	3	1 670	2 420	291		**47334**	1	202	268	250	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	44.8

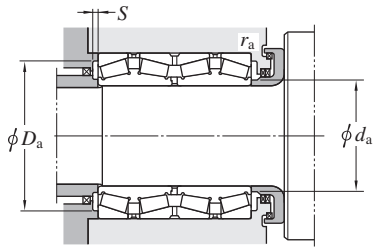
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

Koyo

TQO type

d 177.800 ~ 205 mm





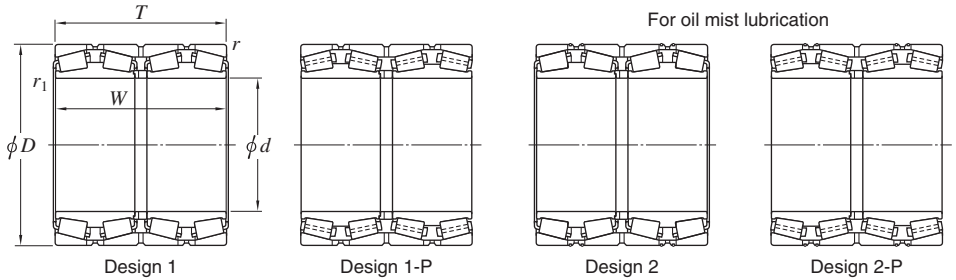
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
177.800	7.0000	247.650	9.7500	192.088	7.5625	192.088	7.5625	3.2	1.6	1 480	2 800	319		**67791D/20/21D**	1	189	235	225	5	3.2	1.6	0.44	1.54	2.29	1.50	28.4
	7.0000	279.400	11.0000	234.948	9.2499	234.950	9.2500	3.2	1.6	2 080	3 290	373		**82681D/20/20D**	1	197	267	251	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	52.5
	7.0000	285.750	11.2500	222.245	8.7498	222.500	8.7598	3.2	1.6	1 910	2 860	329		**EE91700D/112/113XD**	1	201	273	251	3.5	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	53.7
180	—	250	—	185	—	185	—	2.5	3	1 430	2 550	326		**47T362519**	1	198	238	228	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	26.9
	—	254	—	185	—	185	—	2.5	3	1 430	2 550	326		**37236**	1	198	242	232	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	29.1
	—	260	—	160	—	160	—	2.5	1	1 370	2 090	269		**47T362616**	1	198	248	238	5	2	1	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	26.4
	—	260	—	200	—	200	—	2	2.5	1 740	2 950	342		**47T362620**	1	200	250	240	4.5	2	2	0.31	2.15	3.20	2.10	33.6
	—	280	—	181	—	181	—	2.5	3	1 900	2 830	336		**47T362818A**	1	204	268	253	8	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	40.8
	—	300	—	202	—	202	—	3	4	1 980	2 750	325		**47336**	1	211	286	267	5.5	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	54.9
	—	300	—	280	—	280	—	3	4	3 020	4 430	506		**47T363028**	1	211	286	270	6	2.5	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	78.4
187	—	270	—	210	—	210	—	2.5	1	2 080	3 570	409		**47T372721B**	1	205	258	248	8	2	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	39.1
187.325	7.3750	269.875	10.6250	211.138	8.3125	211.138	8.3125	3.2	1.6	1 760	3 220	367		**M238849D/810/810D**	1	206	257	245	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	39.5
190	—	268	—	196	—	196	—	2.5	3	1 510	2 760	311		**37238**	1	210	256	246	6	2	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	33.4
	—	270	—	160	—	160	—	2.5	1	1 470	2 370	300		**47T382716**	1	208	258	248	7	2	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	28.3
190.000	7.4803	270.000	10.6299	190.000	7.4803	190.000	7.4803	3.2	1.6	1 460	2 810	313		**4TR3827**	1	208	257	244	6	3.2	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.38	34.7
190.500	7.5000	266.700	10.5000	188.913	7.4375	187.325	7.3750	3.2	1.6	1 460	2 810	313		**67885D/67820/67820D**	1	208.5	255.3	245.1	6	3.2	1.6	0.48	1.42	2.11	1.38	32.4
198.438	7.8125	284.163	11.1875	225.425	8.8750	225.425	8.8750	3.2	1.6	2 180	3 780	426		**M240648D/611/611D**	1	215	271	260	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	44.7
200	—	280	—	206	—	206	—	2.5	1.5	2 080	3 830	435		**47T402821**	1	216	268	258	6.5	2	1.5	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	39.7
	—	282	—	206	—	206	—	2.5	3	1 870	3 380	381		**37240**	1	223	270	260	5.5	2	2.5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	39.6
	—	340	—	234	—	234	—	3	4	2 930	4 150	473		**47T403423**	1	234	326	302	6	2.5	4	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	86
203.200	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	209.550	8.2500	215.900	8.5000	3.2	3.2	1 890	2 900	333		**EE132082D/125/126D**	1	235	304	284	7	3.2	3.2	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	61
	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	3.2	1.6	2 590	4 540	489		**93800D/125/127D**	1	223	304	278	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.52	1.29	1.92	1.26	78.8
205	—	320	—	205	—	205	—	3	4	2 180	3 030	350		**47T413221**	1	230	306	292	7.5	2.5	3	0.46	1.46	2.17	1.42	58.9

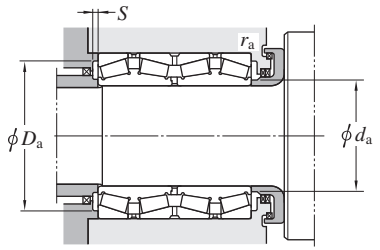
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

Koyo

TQO type

d 206.375 ~ 235 mm





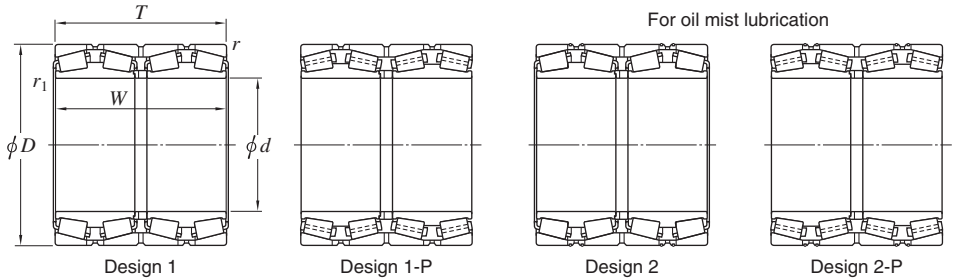
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*W* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	*S* min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	*e*	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
206.375	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	184.150	7.2500	184.150	7.2500	3.2	0.8	1 500	2 830	310	**67985D/20/20D**	1	219	270	259	7	3.2	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	33.9
	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	190.500	7.5000	190.500	7.5000	3.2	0.8	1 500	2 830	310	**67986D/20/21D**	1	222	270	259	7	3.2	0.8	0.51	1.33	1.97	1.30	34.8
	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	210.000	8.2677	210.000	8.2677	3.2	0.8	1 730	3 010	374	**47T412821A**	1	219	270	260	3.5	3.2	0.8	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	36.2
215.090	8.4681	311.150	12.2500	228.600	9.0000	228.600	9.0000	3.2	1.6	2 190	4 040	440	**47T433123**	1	233	297	278	7	3.2	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	57.5
215.900	8.5000	288.925	11.3750	177.800	7.0000	177.800	7.0000	3.2	0.8	1 530	3 120	381	**LM742749D/714/714D**	1	229	276	265	5.5	3.2	0.8	0.48	1.40	2.09	1.37	32.8
	8.5000	336.550	13.2500	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	3.2	6.4	3 060	4 760	514	**47T433427**	1	238	323	304	6.5	3.2	6.4	0.50	1.34	2.00	1.32	85.1
216.103	8.5080	330.200	13.0000	269.875	10.6250	263.525	10.3750	3.2	1.6	3 140	5 120	559	**47T433327**	1	237	316	300	7	3.2	1.6	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	81.6
220	—	300	—	230	—	230	—	2.5	3	2 190	4 040	440	**47T443023**	1	231	288	278	6.5	2	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	45.1
	—	310	—	226	—	226	—	3	4	2 110	3 880	425	**37244**	1	242	296	285	6	2.5	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	52
	—	320	—	201	—	201	—	3	3	2 080	3 760	412	**47T443220**	1	247	306	290	5.5	2.5	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	52.4
	—	320	—	250	—	250	—	2.5	3	2 410	4 230	455	**47T443225**	1	244	308	293	6.5	2	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	64.7
	—	330	—	260	—	260	—	3	1	2 940	5 070	555	**47T443326A**	1	243	316	299	9	2.5	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	78.4
	—	330	—	260	—	260	—	3	1	2 920	4 860	518	**47T443326B**	2	238	316	300	8	2.5	1	0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	77.5
	—	340	—	190	—	190	—	3	4	1 870	2 910	334	**47244**	1	260	326	308	6	2.5	3	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	62.2
	—	340	—	280	—	280	—	3	1	3 420	5 580	609	**47T443428-1**	1	247	326	308	10	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	95.1
	—	340	—	305	—	305	—	3	4	3 650	5 940	641	**47T443431**	1	244	326	307	8	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	99.6
220.662	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	290.000	11.4173	290.000	11.4173	3.2	1.6	2 880	5 050	549	**47T443129A**	1	240	300	289	4.5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	70
220.663	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	239.713	9.4375	239.713	9.4375	3.2	1.6	2 630	4 890	538	**M244249D/210/210D**	1	241	300	288	5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	59
225	—	320	—	230	—	230	—	2	2.5	2 090	3 730	407	**4TR225A**	1	246	310	293	5	2	2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	57
228.600	9.0000	311.150	12.2500	200.025	7.8750	200.025	7.8750	3.2	1.6	2 080	3 760	412	**LM245149D/110/110D**	1	247	297	287	5.5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	41.8
230	—	315	—	190	—	190	—	2	2.5	1 890	3 470	421	**47T463119**	1	248	305	290	7.5	2	2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	43
234.950	9.2500	327.025	12.8750	196.850	7.7500	196.850	7.7500	3.2	1.6	2 000	3 720	401	**8576D/20/20D**	1	255	313	299	5.5	3.2	1.6	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	50.1
235	—	325	—	240	—	240	—	2.5	1.5	2 750	5 310	576	**47T473324**	1	254	313	301	8.5	2	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	60.5

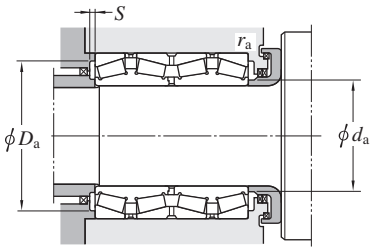
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

Koyo

TQO type

d 240 ~ (260) mm





Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
240	—	320	—	250	—	250	—	2	1	2 350	4 760	507	**47T483225B**	1	257	310	299	7.5	2	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	54.2
	—	338	—	248	—	248	—	3	4	2 960	5 360	580	**37248**	1	259	324	312	8.5	2.5	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	68.4
	—	338	—	248	—	248	—	3	4	2 960	5 360	580	**37248/DP1**	2	259	324	312	8.5	2.5	3	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	68.4
	—	360	—	194	—	194	—	3	4	2 290	3 580	399	**47248**	1	272	346	327	8.5	2.5	3	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	66.5
	—	360	—	214	—	214	—	3	2.5	2 720	4 340	470	**47T483621**	1	268	346	328	9	2.5	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	75.4
	—	360	—	308.5	—	308.5	—	3	2.5	4 170	7 400	787	**47T483631A**	1	268	346	329	9.5	2.5	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	112
	—	365	—	290	—	290	—	2	SP	3 610	5 930	628	**47T483729**	1	265	355	333	9	2	0.8	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	108
	—	410	—	270	—	270	—	4	2.5	4 040	5 520	595	**47T484127A**	1	281	392	369	8.5	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	144
241.478	9.5070	349.148	13.7460	228.600	9.0000	228.600	9.0000	3.2	1.6	2 750	4 920	529	**47T483523A**	1	267	335	319	8.5	3.2	1.6	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	72.9
	9.5070	349.148	13.7460	228.600	9.0000	228.600	9.0000	3.2	1.6	2 380	4 100	447	**EE127097D/135/136D**	1	267	335	319	5.5	3.2	1.6	0.35	1.91	2.84	1.86	70.4
244.475	9.6250	327.025	12.8750	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	3.2	1.6	1 840	3 500	414	**47T493319**	1	259	313	303	5.5	3.2	1.6	0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	44.4
	9.6250	327.025	12.8750	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	3.2	1.6	1 970	3 780	406	**LM247748D/710/710D**	1	265	313	305	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	44.4
	9.6250	381.000	15.0000	304.800	12.0000	304.800	12.0000	4.8	3.2	3 390	5 870	611	**EE126096D/150/151D**	1	269	364	336	6	4.8	3.2	0.52	1.31	1.95	1.28	129
247.650	9.7500	400.050	15.7500	253.995	9.9998	249.235	9.8124	6.4	1.6	3 270	5 140	548	**EE220975D/1575/1576D**	1	292	379	359	7.5	6.4	1.6	0.39	1.71	2.54	1.67	123
250	—	350	—	240	—	240	—	2.5	1	2 730	4 970	529	**47T503524**	1	270	338	324	6	2	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	70
	—	365	—	270	—	270	—	3	1.5	3 320	6 340	665	**47T503627**	1	277	351	330	8	2.5	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	96.7
254.000	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	147.000	5.7874	147.000	5.7874	3.2	1.6	1 650	2 910	341	**47T513615**	1	290	345	331	7	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	46.9
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	3 320	6 340	665	**47T513627A**	2	277	345	330	8	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	85.8
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	3 290	6 030	633	**47T513627B**	1	272	345	331	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	85.5
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	3 290	6 030	633	**47T513627C**	2	272	345	331	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	86.1
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	3.2	3 320	6 340	665	**M249748D/710/710D**	1	277	345	330	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	86
260	—	360	—	272	—	272	—	3	1	3 640	7 020	724	**47T523627A**	1	280	346	335	9	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	83.6
	—	368	—	268	—	268	—	4	5	3 140	6 020	634	**37252**	1	286	350	338	6	3	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	88.4
	—	400	—	220	—	220	—	4	1.5	3 000	4 520	489	**47T524022**	1	295	382	364	7.5	3	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	98.5
	—	400	—	255	—	255	—	7.5	5	3 290	5 400	570	**47T524026**	1	296	400	360	9	6	4	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	113
	—	400	—	320	—	320	—	4	5	4 100	7 070	743	**47T524032**	1	294	382	361	8.5	3	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	145

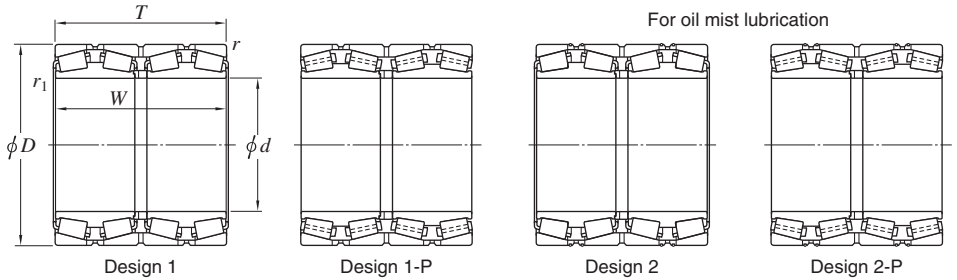
[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

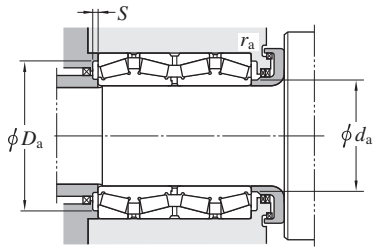
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Koyo

TQO type

d (260) ~ 288.925 mm





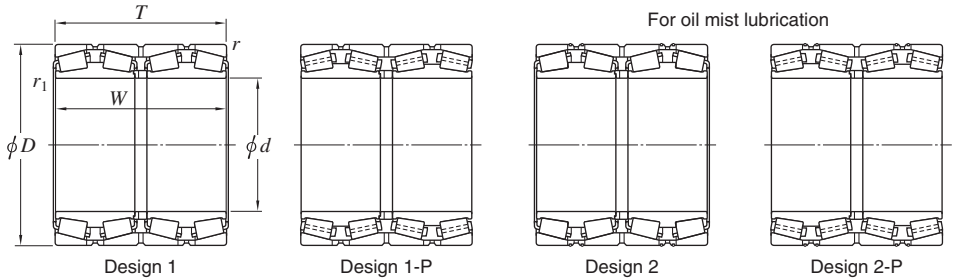
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
260	—	440	—	300	—	300	—	4	5	4 370	6 880	715	**47352**	1	311	422	392	10	3	4	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	188
260.350	10.2500	422.275	16.6250	317.500	12.5000	314.325	12.3750	3.2	6.4	4 360	6 720	710	**HM252348D/310/310D**	1	304	407	384	1	3.2	6.4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	167
266.700	10.5000	335.600	13.2126	228.600	9.0000	230.188	9.0625	3.2	1.6	2 330	5 260	552	**47T533423**	1	281	322	312	7	3.2	1.6	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	46.4
	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	228.600	9.0000	230.188	9.0625	3.2	1.6	2 790	5 690	590	**47T533623B**	1	285	342	332	8	3.2	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	62.7
	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	228.600	9.0000	230.188	9.0625	3.2	1.6	2 480	4 830	507	**76589D/20/20D**	1	285	342	331	7	3.2	1.6	0.37	1.83	2.73	1.79	59.8
	10.5000	393.700	15.5000	269.878	10.6251	269.878	10.6251	6.4	1.6	3 750	6 460	681	**47T533927-1**	1	294	373	361	8.5	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	112
269.875	10.6250	381.000	15.0000	282.575	11.1250	282.575	11.1250	3.2	3.2	3 670	6 690	697	**M252349D/310/310D**	1	291	367	350	6	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	98.4
270	—	364	—	260	—	260	—	3	1.5	2 970	5 720	590	**47T543626**	1	285	350	338	4.5	2.5	1.5	0.42	1.59	2.37	1.56	72.8
	—	410	—	222	—	222	—	4	5	2 820	4 380	474	**47254**	1	308	392	372	6.5	3	4	0.27	2.51	3.74	2.45	100
276.225	10.8750	393.700	15.5000	269.878	10.6251	269.878	10.6251	6.4	1.6	3 420	5 830	607	**47T553927**	1	299	373	363	4.5	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	101
279.400	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	6.4	1.6	3 340	5 990	622	**47T563927A**	2	305	373	363	9.5	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	101
	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	6.4	1.6	3 340	5 990	622	**47T563927B**	1	305	373	363	9.5	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	101
	11.0000	410.000	16.1417	310.000	12.2047	310.000	12.2047	6.4	1.6	3 910	7 290	745	**47T564131**	2	308	389	374	8	6.4	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	140
279.578	11.0070	380.898	14.9960	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	3.2	1.6	2 850	5 650	571	**LM654644D/610/610D**	1	303	367	356	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	80.4
280	—	380	—	290	—	290	—	2	2	3 520	6 940	710	**47T563829**	1	300	370	354	6	2	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	91.8
	—	380	—	290	—	290	—	2	1	3 520	6 940	710	**47T563829A**	2	300	370	354	6	2	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	92.1
	—	395	—	288	—	288	—	4	2	3 610	6 900	702	**37256X**	1	303	377	363	8	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	110
	—	395	—	288	—	288	—	4	2	3 610	6 900	702	**47T564029A**	2	303	377	363	8	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	110
	—	420	—	225	—	225	—	4	5	2 990	4 950	530	**47256**	1	322	402	382	8.5	3	4	0.25	2.69	4.00	2.63	104
	—	460	—	324	—	324	—	5	6	5 410	8 230	842	**47T564632**	1-P	321	438	415	10.5	4	5	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	214
280.268	11.0342	379.887	14.9562	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	3.2	1.6	2 850	5 650	571	**47T563824**	1	303	366	355	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	80
285.750	11.2500	380.898	14.9960	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	3.2	1.6	2 850	5 650	571	**LM654648D/610/610D**	1	303	367	356	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	75.6
288.925	11.3750	406.400	16.0000	298.450	11.7500	298.450	11.7500	3.2	3.2	4 310	8 840	890	**M255449D/410/410D**	1	316	392	373	9	3.2	3.2	0.34	2.00	2.97	1.95	127

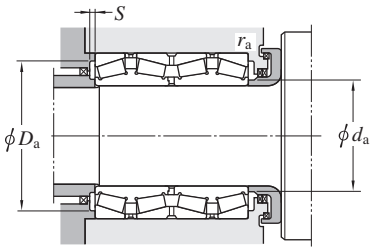
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

Koyo

TQO type

d 292.100 ~ (320) mm





Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	*d* 1/25.4	*D* mm	*D* 1/25.4	*T* mm	*T* 1/25.4	*W* mm	*W* 1/25.4	*r* min.	*r*1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
292.100	11.5000	422.275	16.6250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	6.4	3 970	6 830	716	**EE330116D/166/167D**	1	321	407	387	7.5	3.2	6.4	0.32	2.11	3.14	2.06	124
300	—	420	—	310	—	310	—	3	1	4 250	8 050	818	**47T604231**	1	325	406	388	8.5	2.5	1	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	132
	—	424	—	310	—	310	—	4	5	3 500	6 570	660	**37260**	1	334	406	391	6	3	4	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	134
	—	430	—	300	—	300	—	3	4	4 150	7 630	768	**47T604330**	1	328	416	393	10	2.5	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	141
	—	430	—	310	—	310	—	3	2.5	4 410	8 420	846	**47T604331**	1	332	416	399	10	2.5	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	146
	—	460	—	248	—	248	—	4	1.5	3 840	6 300	651	**47T604625**	1	342	442	416	8.5	3	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	149
	—	460	—	360	—	360	—	4	5	5 390	9 550	948	**47T604636**	1	339	442	416	9	3	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	220
	—	470	—	270	—	270	—	4	5	4 400	6 440	669	**47T604727A**	1	338	452	426	8	3	4	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	165
	—	470	—	292	—	292	—	4	SP	5 000	7 870	815	**47T604729B**	1-P	341	452	428	8.5	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	193
	—	470	—	292	—	292	—	4	1.5	5 190	8 210	847	**47T604729C**	1-P	343	452	428	9.5	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	198
	—	500	—	350	—	350	—	4	2.5	6 280	9 290	948	**47T605035**	1	346	482	451	8	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	270
300.038	11.8125	422.275	16.6250	311.150	12.2500	311.150	12.2500	3.2	3.2	4 250	8 050	818	**HM256849D/810/810D**	1	325	407	388	7	3.2	3.2	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	136
304.648	11.9940	438.048	17.2460	279.400	11.0000	280.990	11.0626	4.8	3.2	4 040	6 980	716	**47T614428C**	2	331	420	403	7	4.8	3.2	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	133
	11.9940	438.048	17.2460	279.400	11.0000	280.990	11.0626	4.8	3.2	4 040	6 980	716	**M757448D/410/410D**	1	331	420	403	7	4.8	3.2	0.47	1.44	2.15	1.41	132
304.800	12.0000	419.100	16.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	6.4	1.6	3 540	6 950	699	**M257149D/110/110D**	1	331	398	387	7	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	110
	12.0000	482.600	19.0000	377.825	14.8750	365.125	14.3750	6.4	3.2	6 060	9 800	986	**47T614838A**	1-P	343	461	437	1	6.4	3.2	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	250
	12.0000	495.300	19.5000	349.250	13.7500	342.900	13.5000	6.4	3.2	5 480	9 370	922	**EE724121D/195/196D**	1	355	474	438	7	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	267
304.902	12.0040	412.648	16.2460	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	3.2	3.2	3 740	7 280	746	**M257248D/210/210D**	1	328	398	383	7	3.2	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	101
310	—	430	—	310	—	310	—	3	3	4 410	8 420	846	**47T624331A**	1	332	416	399	10	2.5	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	135
	—	460	—	325	—	325	—	4	5	5 260	9 500	951	**47T6246A**	1	346	442	421	12	3	4	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	188
317.500	12.5000	422.275	16.6250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	3 660	7 450	747	**LM258649D/610/610D**	1	341	407	392	8.5	3.2	1.6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	104
	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	327.025	12.8750	327.025	12.8750	6.4	1.6	5 160	9 820	976	**47T644533J**	1-P	341	426	411	7.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	161
	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	327.025	12.8750	327.025	12.8750	6.4	1.6	5 360	10 100	995	**47T644533L**	1	344	426	411	11.5	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	161
320	—	440	—	335	—	335	—	2	2.5	4 500	8 750	877	**47T644434**	1	341	430	408	5.5	2	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	149
	—	460	—	325	—	325	—	4	2.5	5 050	9 420	933	**47T644633**	1	349	442	424	10	3	2.5	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	175

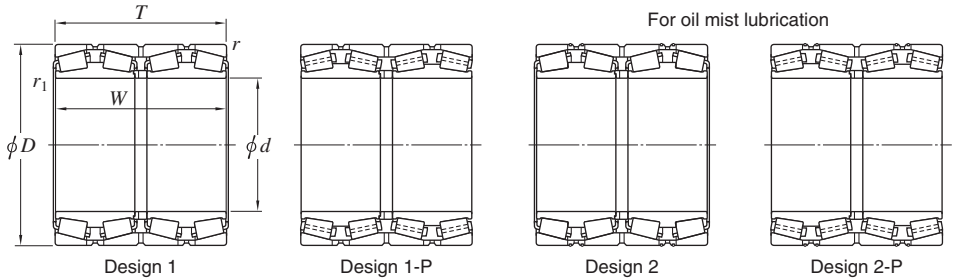
[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

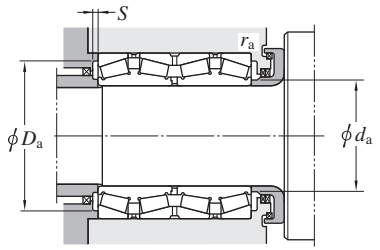
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Koyo

TQO type

d (320) ~ 355.600 mm





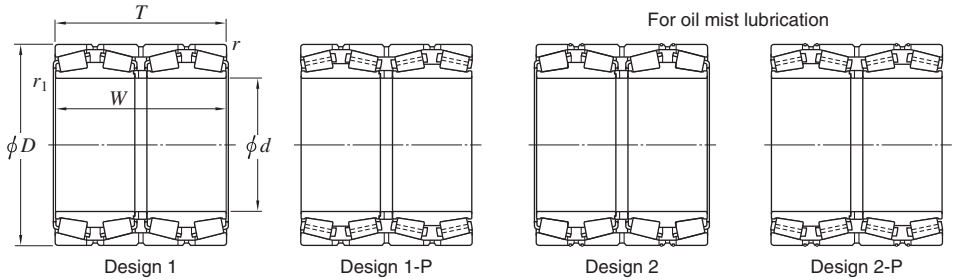
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
320	—	460	—	338	—	338	—	4	5	4 380	8 590	843		**37264**	1	356	442	421	8.5	3	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	183
	—	480	—	254	—	254	—	4	2.5	4 260	6 940	709		**47T644825**	1-P	358	462	437	9	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	161
	—	480	—	260	—	260	—	4	5	4 210	6 890	696		**47T644826**	1	359	462	437	11.5	3	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	165
	—	480	—	360	—	360	—	4	1	6 230	11 000	1 070		**47T644836-1**	1-P	352	462	442	9	3	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	229
	—	500	—	380	—	380	—	4	1.5	6 970	11 900	1 180		**47T645038**	1-P	363	482	454	11.5	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	284
	—	540	—	364	—	364	—	5	6	6 770	10 600	1 060		**47364**	1	376	518	479	8.5	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	340
325	—	430	—	230	—	230	—	3	1	3 010	5 800	592		**47T654323**	1	347	416	401	8.5	2.5	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	88.5
327	—	445	—	230	—	230	—	3	1	3 280	6 080	621		**47T654523**	1	353	431	413	9	2.5	1	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	102
330.200	13.0000	444.500	17.5000	301.625	11.8750	301.625	11.8750	3.2	3.2	4 440	9 260	920		**47T664430**	1	357	430	414	10	3.2	3.2	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	134
	13.0000	508.000	20.0000	307.975	12.1250	307.975	12.1250	6.4	1.6	5 440	8 500	862		**47T665131A**	1	372	486	462	8	6.4	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	219
335.000	13.1890	460.000	18.1102	342.900	13.5000	342.900	13.5000	3.2	1.6	4 960	9 390	922		**47T674634/DP**	2	361	445	428	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	165
337.375	13.2825	469.900	18.5000	342.900	13.5000	342.900	13.5000	3.2	1.6	5 800	11 400	1 100		**HM261049D/010/010D**	1-P	360	455	432	9	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.02	3.01	1.97	190
340	—	480	—	350	—	350	—	5	6	5 890	11 700	1 130		**37268A**	1-P	371	458	443	9.5	4	6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	198
	—	520	—	278	—	278	—	5	6	5 070	8 110	824		**47T685228**	1	384	498	473	9	4	6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	212
	—	520	—	323	—	323	—	5	6	5 510	8 930	881		**47T685232**	1	381	498	473	10	4	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	242
343.052	13.5060	457.098	17.9960	254.000	10.0000	254.000	10.0000	3.2	1.6	3 560	6 950	680		**47T694625**	1	363	442	425	6	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	111
	13.5060	457.098	17.9960	254.000	10.0000	254.000	10.0000	3.2	1.6	3 560	6 950	680		**47T694625/DP3**	2	363	442	425	6	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	111
346.075	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	358.775	14.1250	358.775	14.1250	3.2	3.2	5 790	11 600	1 110		**HM262749D/10/10D**	1	378	474	449	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	214
347.663	13.6875	469.900	18.5000	292.100	11.5000	292.100	11.5000	3.2	3.2	4 490	9 040	879		**M262449D/10/10D**	1	374	455	436	10	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	145
355	—	490	—	316	—	316	—	2	2.5	5 200	10 000	982		**47T714932**	1	385	480	455	12.5	2	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	180
355.600	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	269.875	10.6250	265.113	10.4375	3.2	1.6	4 240	7 860	795		**47T714827-1**	1	386	468	450	8	3.2	1.6	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	139
	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	269.875	10.6250	265.112	10.4375	3.2	1.6	3 820	7 020	692		**LM763449D/410/410D**	1	381	468	450	3.5	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.14	1.40	136
	14.0000	488.950	19.2500	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	3.2	1.6	5 470	10 900	1 060		**M263349D/310/310D**	1-P	383	474	452	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	182

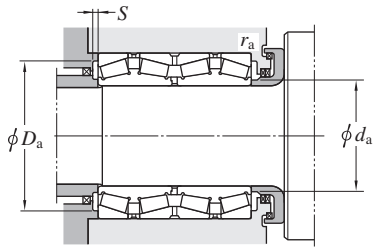
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

Koyo

TQO type

d 360 ~ 380 mm



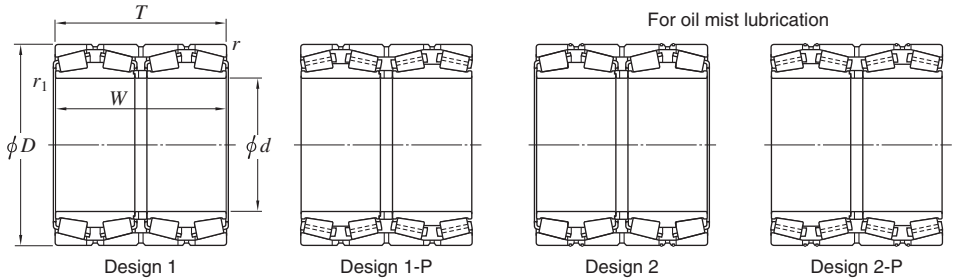


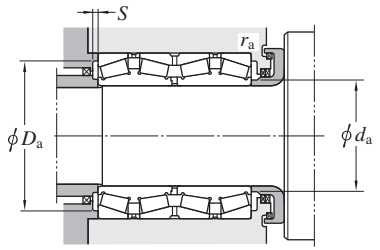
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
360	—	480	—	375	—	375	—	3	4	4 900	9 910	962	**47T724838A**	1	383	466	446	3.5	2.5	3	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	177
	—	480	—	375	—	375	—	3	1	5 240	11 100	1 050	**47T724838C**	1	381	466	448	5	2.5	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	183
	—	508	—	370	—	370	—	5	6	6 070	11 500	1 100	**47T725137**	1	392	486	471	7	4	6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	232
	—	520	—	370	—	370	—	5	6	6 170	11 400	1 090	**47T725237**	1	395	498	476	8.5	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	259
	—	520	—	410	—	410	—	5	6	7 480	14 300	1 350	**47T725241**	1-P	395	498	479	8.5	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	292
	—	540	—	280	—	280	—	5	6	4 740	7 820	786	**47272**	1	406	518	490	10	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	221
	—	540	—	280	—	280	—	5	6	4 710	8 000	777	**47T725428**	1	402	518	489	10.5	4	5	0.55	1.24	1.84	1.21	224
	—	540	—	460	—	460	—	4	5	8 070	15 800	1 450	**47T7254**	1	408	522	492	9.5	3	4	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	373
368.300	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	382.588	15.0625	382.588	15.0625	6.4	3.2	6 930	13 600	1 300	**47T745238B**	1-P	404	502	483	9	6.4	3.2	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	269
	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	382.588	15.0625	382.588	15.0625	3.2	1.6	7 050	14 100	1 320	**47T745238D**	1	403	508	483	7.5	3.2	1.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	265
	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	382.588	15.0625	382.588	15.0625	6.4	3.2	7 420	14 500	1 360	**47T745238J**	1-P	401	502	485	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	268
	14.5000	523.875	20.6250	382.588	15.0625	382.588	15.0625	6.4	3.2	6 840	13 600	1 290	**HM265049D/010/010D**	1-P	403	502	483	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	269
	14.5000	563.000	22.1654	382.588	15.0625	382.588	15.0625	6.4	3.2	7 920	13 600	1 320	**47T745638**	1-P	417	541	516	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	344
370	—	516	—	346	—	346	—	4	1.5	6 110	11 700	1 120	**47T745235**	1-P	398	498	479	9	3	1.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	216
374.650	14.7500	501.650	19.7500	260.350	10.2500	260.350	10.2500	3.2	1.6	3 680	7 750	737	**47T745026**	1	399	486	459	7	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.56	2.32	1.52	145
380	—	520	—	360	—	360	—	5	6	5 760	12 200	1 140	**47T765236**	1	417	498	484	11	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	225
	—	520	—	400	—	400	—	4	2.5	6 270	13 000	1 200	**47T765240**	1	404	502	482	9.5	3	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	248
	—	536	—	390	—	390	—	5	6	6 740	12 900	1 220	**37276**	1	415	514	496	7.5	4	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	268
	—	560	—	282	—	282	—	5	6	4 600	7 580	741	**47276**	1	429	538	511	9	4	5	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	232
	—	560	—	285	—	285	—	4	5	5 760	10 000	983	**47T765629**	1-P	428	542	513	11	3	4	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	246
	—	560	—	285	—	285	—	4	5	5 540	9 240	919	**47T765629A**	1	427	542	515	11	3	5	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	244
	—	560	—	325	—	325	—	5	6	6 680	11 900	1 150	**47T765633A**	1-P	427	538	514	11	4	5	0.27	2.47	3.67	2.41	278
	—	560	—	360	—	390	—	4	1.5	6 650	11 800	1 120	**47T765639**	1	422	542	514	9	3	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	307
	—	560	—	370	—	370	—	5	6	7 400	13 600	1 300	**47T765637**	1-P	423	538	515	10	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	312
	—	580	—	500	—	500	—	5	6	9 290	17 500	1 570	**47T765850**	1	427	558	529	10.5	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	478
	—	620	—	400	—	400	—	5	6	7 710	12 700	1 210	**47376**	1	445	598	552	6.5	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	476
	—	620	—	418.5	—	418.5	—	5	6	8 900	14 000	1 330	**47T766242**	1-P	435	598	561	10	4	5	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	499

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TQO type

d 384.175 ~ (431.800) mm



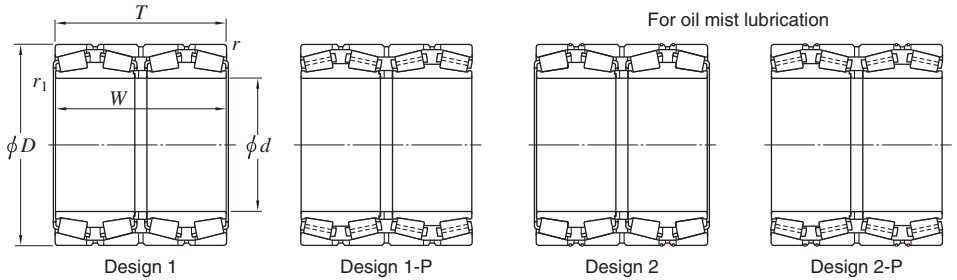


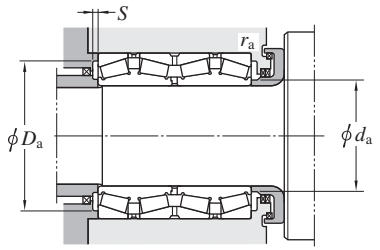
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	d 1/25.4	D mm	D 1/25.4	T mm	T 1/25.4	W mm	W 1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	400.050	15.7500	400.050	15.7500	6.4	3.2	8 180	16 900	1 550	**HM266449D/410/410D**	1-P	418	524	502	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	315
	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	470.000	18.5039	470.000	18.5039	6.4	3.2	7 790	16 200	1 460	**47T775547**	1	418	524	503	7.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	360
390	—	510	—	350	—	350	—	3	1.5	5 380	11 700	1 090	**47T785135A**	1	413	496	478	10.5	2.5	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	186
	—	510	—	350	—	350	—	3	1	5 190	11 200	1 050	**47T785135B**	1	415	496	479	5.5	2.5	1	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	183
395	—	545	—	288.7	—	270.3	—	7.5	5	4 160	7 680	744	**47T795529**	1	433	509	494	3	6	4	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	190
400	—	560	—	380	—	380	—	4	1.5	7 480	15 200	1 410	**47T805638A**	1-P	435	542	519	10	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	296
	—	564	—	412	—	412	—	4	2.5	8 110	16 500	1 500	**47T805641**	1-P	432	546	522	9	3	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	329
	—	590	—	304	—	304	—	4	1.5	5 960	10 200	997	**47T805930A**	1-P	449	572	540	7.5	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	289
	—	600	—	308	—	308	—	5	6	6 040	9 930	956	**47280**	1	452	578	548	9	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	310
406.400	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	288.925	11.3750	288.925	11.3750	6.4	1.6	4 950	9 540	906	**47T815529**	1	435	524	509	9.5	6.4	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	184
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	330.000	12.9921	330.000	12.9921	6.4	3.2	6 000	12 400	1 160	**47T815533B**	1-P	434	524	509	8.5	6.4	3.2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	214
	16.0000	562.000	22.1260	381.000	15.0000	381.000	15.0000	6.4	3.2	7 510	15 000	1 390	**47T815638**	1	439	540	524	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	284
	16.0000	565.150	22.2500	381.000	15.0000	381.000	15.0000	6.4	3.2	7 510	15 000	1 390	**M267949D/910/910XD**	1	438.3	544	524	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	291
409.575	16.1250	546.100	21.5000	334.963	13.1875	334.963	13.1875	6.4	1.6	5 710	11 500	1 080	**M667947D/911/911D**	1	432	524	509	8.5	6.4	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	213
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	434.975	17.1250	434.975	17.1250	6.4	3.2	8 840	18 800	1 680	**47T835943A**	1-P	455	568	543	10	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	391
420	—	560	—	370	—	370	—	5	6	6 200	13 600	1 240	**47T845637**	1	459	538	527	12	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	252
	—	560	—	437	—	437	—	4	1.5	7 020	14 900	1 380	**47T845644**	1	450	542	526	4	3	1.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	283
	—	592	—	432	—	432	—	5	6	7 540	15 700	1 410	**37284**	1	460	570	544	7.5	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	374
	—	650	—	460	—	460	—	6	6	10 800	18 300	1 660	**47T846546**	1	468	622	595	8.5	5	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	558
430	—	570	—	336	—	336	—	4	1.5	5 990	12 500	1 150	**47T865734C**	1	460	552	536	10	3	1.5	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	232
	—	570	—	380	—	380	—	4	1.5	7 060	15 900	1 440	**47T865738**	1	463	552	534	10.5	3	1.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	269
431.800	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	336.550	13.2500	336.550	13.2500	6.4	1.6	6 340	13 500	1 240	**47T865734**	1-P	460	549	534	10	6.4	1.6	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	232
	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	336.550	13.2500	336.550	13.2500	6.4	1.6	5 380	11 300	1 040	**LM769349D/310/310D**	1	463	549	534	7	6.4	1.6	0.48	1.41	2.10	1.38	231

[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

TQO type

d (431.800) ~ 479.425 mm





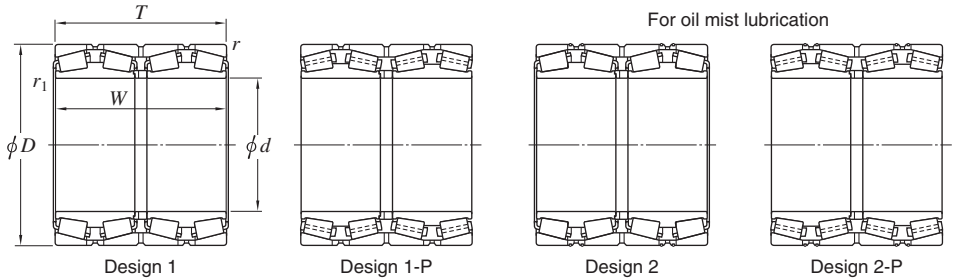
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
431.800	17.0000	635.000	25.0000	355.600	14.0000	355.600	14.0000	6.4	6.4	7 910	13 700	1 290	**EE931170D/250/251XD**	1-P	481	612	586	8	6.4	6.4	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	385
432.003	17.0080	609.524	23.9970	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	6.4	3.6	6 520	12 100	1 130	**EE736173D/238/239D**	1-P	474	586	562	9	6.4	3.6	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	291
440	—	580	—	420	—	420	—	4	1.5	7 150	15 400	1 420	**47T885842**	1-P	467	562	544	1.5	3	1.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	288
	—	620	—	454	—	454	—	6	6	8 900	17 500	1 560	**37288**	1	482	592	576	9	5	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	417
	—	620	—	454	—	454	—	4	5	9 530	19 800	1 730	**47T886246**	1-P	474	602	573	10.5	3	5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	436
	—	635	—	430	—	430	—	5	6	9 470	18 000	1 630	**47T886443**	1-P	485	613	587	9.5	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	450
	—	635	—	470	—	470	—	5	2.5	10 700	20 900	1 840	**47T886447**	1-P	483	613	588	10.5	4	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	500
	—	650	—	326	—	326	—	6	6	6 370	11 000	1 020	**47288**	1-P	500	622	595	11	5	5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	361
	—	650	—	334	—	334	—	6	6	6 880	12 200	1 130	**47288A**	1	500	622	595	9.5	5	5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	375
	—	660	—	450	—	450	—	5	2	10 900	19 000	1 720	**47T886645**	1	489	638	610	9.5	4	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	532
447.675	17.6250	635.000	25.0000	463.550	18.2500	463.550	18.2500	6.4	3.2	9 840	21 000	1 830	**M270749D/710/710D**	1-P	491	612	584	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	472
449.949	17.7145	594.949	23.4232	368.000	14.4882	368.000	14.4882	5	2.5	7 470	16 200	1 470	**M270449D/10/10D**	1-P	478	573	557	9	5	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	278
450	—	580	—	450	—	450	—	6	1.5	6 440	14 600	1 320	**47T905845**	1	475	552	537	2	5	1.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	286
457.200	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	279.400	11.0000	276.225	10.8750	3.2	1.6	5 350	11 400	1 050	**47T916028A**	1-P	485	581	560	8.5	3.2	1.6	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	307
	18.0000	660.400	26.0000	323.847	12.7499	323.850	12.7500	6.4	3.2	7 140	12 700	1 180	**EE737179D/260/261D**	1-P	501	637	603	9	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	365
460	—	586	—	280	—	280	—	3	1	4 650	9 810	915	**47T925928**	1	483	572	555	10.5	2.5	1	0.44	1.52	2.26	1.49	177
	—	615	—	360	—	360	—	3	1	6 260	13 300	1 210	**47T926236**	1	490	601	572	8	2.5	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	292
	—	625	—	421	—	421	—	4	1.5	8 640	18 800	1 670	**47T926342**	1-P	495	607	582	8	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	386
	—	650	—	474	—	474	—	6	6	9 420	19 400	1 690	**37292**	1	500	622	598	8	5	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	495
	—	680	—	375	—	375	—	5	2	8 150	15 200	1 370	**47T926838**	1	515	658	618	10.5	4	2	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	475
	—	730	—	440	—	440	—	6	3	10 900	17 700	1 610	**47T927344**	1-P	519	702	662	13	5	2.5	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	710
475.000	18.7008	600.000	23.6220	368.000	14.4882	368.000	14.4882	4.8	1.6	6 240	15 100	1 350	**47T956037A**	1	501	581	566	10.5	4.8	1.6	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	246
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	495.300	19.5000	495.300	19.5000	6.4	3.2	12 100	25 400	2 150	**47T966850**	1-P	523	656	641	12.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	591
	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	495.300	19.5000	495.300	19.5000	6.4	3.2	10 600	22 200	1 900	**M272749D/710/710D**	1-P	524	656	627	7.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	575

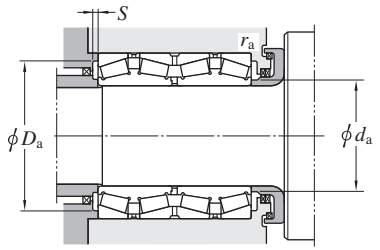
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

Koyo

TQO type

d 480 ~ (508.000) mm





Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
480	—	678	—	494	—	494	—	6	6	11 500	23 300	2 000	**37296**	1-P	520	650	629	9.5	5	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	563
	—	700	—	390	—	390	—	5	6	9 270	16 800	1 520	**47T967039**	1-P	536	678	647	11	4	6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	508
480.000	18.8976	700.000	27.5591	420.000	16.5354	420.000	16.5354	6.4	3.2	10 100	18 800	1 680	**47T967042C**	1	531	677	644	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	540
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	6.4	6.4	6 060	13 400	1 220	**47T976233**	2-P	512	593	573	6	6.4	6.4	0.44	1.54	2.30	1.51	240
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	6.4	6.4	6 060	13 400	1 220	**4TR19A**	1-P	512	593	573	6.5	6.4	6.4	0.44	1.54	2.30	1.51	240
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	6.4	4.8	6 610	15 000	1 340	**4TR19B**	1-P	509	593	573	10.5	6.4	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	243
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	6.4	3.2	6 540	15 000	1 330	**4TR19D**	1	508	593	573	10	6.4	3.2	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	240
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	420.000	16.5354	420.000	16.5354	4	2.5	7 290	16 700	1 480	**47T976242**	1	508	597	577	6	4	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	296
	19.0000	647.700	25.5000	417.512	16.4375	417.512	16.4375	6.4	3.2	9 230	20 300	1 770	**47T976542A**	2-P	514	624	603	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	397
	19.0000	647.700	25.5000	417.512	16.4375	417.512	16.4375	6.4	3.2	9 230	20 300	1 770	**M272647D/610/610D**	1-P	514	624	604	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	395
488.950	19.2500	622.300	24.5000	365.125	14.3750	365.125	14.3750	3.6	3.6	6 210	13 900	1 240	**47T986236**	1	516	605	585	7.5	3.6	3.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	262
	19.2500	660.400	26.0000	361.950	14.2500	365.125	14.3750	6.4	7.9	7 750	15 800	1 430	**EE640193D/260/261D**	1-P	527	637	616	11	6.4	7.9	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	357
489.026	19.2530	634.873	24.9950	320.675	12.6250	320.675	12.6250	3.2	3.2	5 680	13 200	1 170	**EE243193D/250/251D**	1	526	618	595	9.5	3.2	3.2	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	263
	19.2530	634.873	24.9950	320.675	12.6250	320.675	12.6250	3.2	3.2	6 180	13 700	1 230	**LM772749D/710/710D**	1	513	618	594	9.5	3.2	3.2	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	261
490	—	625	—	385	—	385	—	4	1.5	7 140	17 200	1 510	**47T986339A**	1	520	607	587	9.5	3	1.5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	290
	—	625	—	385	—	385	—	4	1.5	6 950	16 600	1 460	**47T986339B**	1	517	607	587	4.5	3	1.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	285
500	—	640	—	450	—	450	—	4	1.5	8 820	20 300	1 770	**4TR500M**	2-P	527	622	602	10.5	3	1.5	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	352
	—	670	—	515	—	515	—	5	6	11 400	25 700	2 160	**4TR500B**	1-P	530	648	626	11	4	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	510
	—	705	—	515	—	515	—	6	SP	11 900	24 500	2 070	**372/500**	1-P	544	677	651	8.5	5	6	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	641
	—	710	—	430	—	425	—	5	3	10 200	20 000	1 750	**4TR500T**	1	547	688	658	12	4	3	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	528
	—	720	—	400	—	400	—	6	6	10 000	18 700	1 680	**4TR500J**	1-P	552	692	663	12.5	5	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	547
	—	760	—	420	—	420	—	2	6	11 000	19 300	1 730	**4TR500Q**	1-P	566	750	696	11.5	2	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	698
501.650	19.7500	673.100	26.5000	387.350	15.2500	400.050	15.7500	6.4	3.2	8 340	17 300	1 550	**EE641198D/265/266D**	1-P	538	650	628	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.31	2.15	3.20	2.10	386
	19.7500	711.200	28.0000	520.700	20.5000	520.700	20.5000	6.4	3.2	12 300	26 400	2 210	**M274149D/110/110D**	1-P	549	687	656	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	673
508.000	20.0000	716.000	28.1890	528.000	20.7874	528.000	20.7874	8	3.2	12 700	26 300	2 200	**4TR508**	1-P	549	689	664	9.5	8	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	679

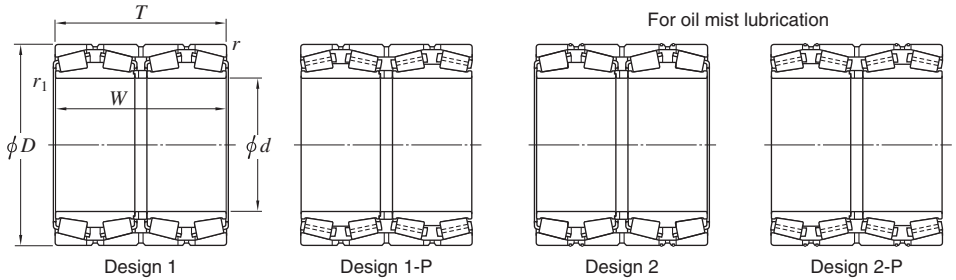
[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

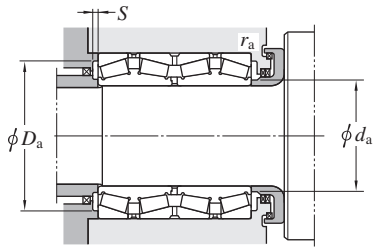
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

Koyo

TQO type

d (508.000) ~ 558.750 mm





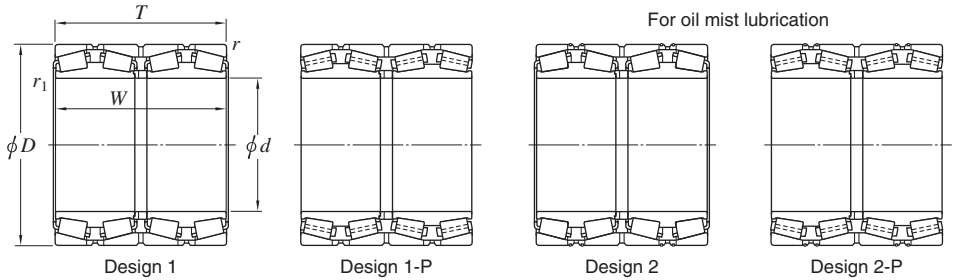
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
508.000	20.0000	762.000	30.0000	463.550	18.2500	463.550	18.2500	6.4	6.4	11 400	19 900	1 780	**EE531201D/300/301XD**	1-P	564	738	696	11.5	6.4	6.4	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	736
509.948	20.0767	654.924	25.7844	379.000	14.9213	377.000	14.8425	6.4	1.6	7 260	16 700	1 460	**4TR510A**	1-P	534	632	612	7	6.4	1.6	0.41	1.64	2.44	1.60	315
510	—	655	—	379	—	377	—	5	2.5	8 190	18 600	1 650	**4TR510L**	1-P	540	633	613	9	4	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	320
	—	730	—	520	—	520	—	5	6	13 100	27 300	2 280	**4TR510Q**	1-P	559	708	674	13	4	6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	728
514.350	20.2500	673.100	26.5000	422.275	16.6250	422.275	16.6250	6.4	3.2	9 000	20 100	1 730	**4TR514A**	1	545	650	630	11	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	392
	20.2500	673.100	26.5000	422.275	16.6250	422.275	16.6250	6.4	3.2	8 930	20 300	1 760	**LM274449D/410/410D**	1-P	547	650	630	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	399
519.113	20.4375	736.600	29.0000	536.575	21.1250	536.575	21.1250	6.4	3.2	13 300	27 200	2 270	**M275349D/310/310D**	1-P	562	712	681	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	743
520	—	735	—	535	—	535	—	5	2.5	13 300	27 200	2 270	**4TR520**	1-P	564	713	681	11.5	4	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	726
520.700	20.5000	711.200	28.0000	400.050	15.7500	400.050	15.7500	6.4	3.2	8 750	17 500	1 550	**LM275349D/10/10D**	1-P	562	687	663	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	438
530	—	730	—	540	—	535	—	5	SP	12 700	27 900	2 310	**4TR530-1**	1-P	570	708	677	9	4	3	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	686
	—	730	—	540	—	535	—	4	SP	11 800	25 000	2 090	**4TR530-2**	1	567	712	677	6	3	3	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	669
	—	750	—	480	—	480	—	6	6	12 400	24 700	2 110	**4TR530B**	1-P	584	722	695	11.5	5	5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	680
	—	750	—	480	—	480	—	5	2	12 100	24 100	2 040	**4TR530C**	1	579	728	695	9.5	4	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	673
535	—	750	—	560	—	560	—	5	6	13 900	29 400	2 420	**4TR535**	1-P	579	728	695	10.5	4	5	0.33	2.02	3.01	1.98	761
	—	760	—	560	—	560	—	6	6	14 100	28 800	2 380	**372/535**	1-P	587	732	703	10	5	5	0.33	2.02	3.01	1.98	815
536.575	21.1250	761.873	29.9950	558.800	22.0000	558.800	22.0000	6.4	3.2	14 100	28 800	2 380	**M276449D/410/410D**	1-P	578	738	700	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	820
540	—	690	—	400	—	400	—	5	2.5	8 420	19 800	1 700	**4TR540**	1-P	566	668	648	10.5	4	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	369
	—	760	—	560	—	560	—	5	6	14 200	30 600	2 500	**4TR540A**	1-P	587	738	704	10.5	4	6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	808
550	—	685	—	350	—	350	—	4	1.5	6 630	16 100	1 390	**4TR550C**	1	579	667	647	8	3	1.5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	287
555.625	21.8750	698.500	27.5000	349.250	13.7500	349.250	13.7500	6.4	3.2	7 160	17 000	1 470	**4TR555**	1-P	586	675	655	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	312
558.750	21.9980	965.300	38.0039	495.300	19.5000	495.300	19.5000	7.5	7.5	15 700	25 700	2 200	**4TR559B**	1-P	685	934	855	11.5	7.5	7.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 570

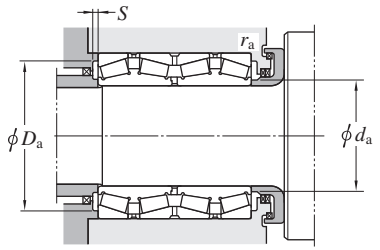
[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TQO type

d 558.800 ~ 609.600 mm





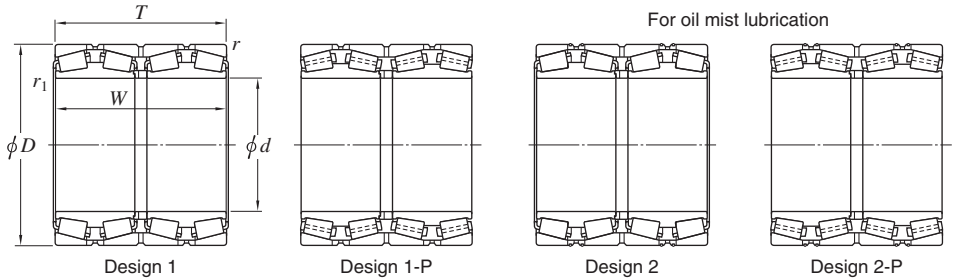
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	322.263	12.6875	322.263	12.6875	6.4	3.2	7 430	16 100	1 430	**EE843221D/290/291D**	1-P	607	712	692	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	371
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	409.575	16.1250	409.575	16.1250	6.4	3.2	8 670	18 800	1 630	**4TR559J**	1	598	712	691	10	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	463
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	409.575	16.1250	409.575	16.1250	6.4	3.2	9 600	21 500	1 850	**4TR559N**	1-P	594	712	689	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	477
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	430.000	16.9291	430.000	16.9291	6.4	3.2	10 100	22 200	1 880	**4TR559**	1	593	712	690	12	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	497
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	450.000	17.7165	450.000	17.7165	4	3	10 300	23 100	1 950	**4TR559A**	1-P	594	717	692	9	4	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	525
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	457.200	18.0000	455.612	17.9375	6.4	3.2	11 200	25 500	2 120	**LM277149DA/110/110D**	1-P	595	712	692	11.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	521
560	—	805	—	590	—	590	—	6	6	16 200	33 700	2 720	**372/560**	1-P	614	777	744	10.5	5	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 000
	—	920	—	620	—	620	—	7.5	7.5	19 200	32 800	2 660	**4TR560**	1-P	643	884	823	12	6	6	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	1 650
570	—	780	—	515	—	515	—	5	2.5	12 600	27 400	2 240	**4TR570A**	1-P	618	758	726	10	4	2	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	737
	—	810	—	590	—	590	—	5	2	16 300	35 000	2 790	**4TR570C**	1-P	625	788	751	14	4	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 000
571.500	22.5000	812.800	32.0000	593.725	23.3750	593.725	23.3750	6.4	3.2	16 300	35 000	2 790	**4TR572**	2-P	625	789	751	13	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 020
	22.5000	812.800	32.0000	593.725	23.3750	593.725	23.3750	6.4	3.2	16 300	35 000	2 790	**M278749D/710/710D**	1-P	625	789	751	14	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 020
580	—	770	—	510	—	510	—	4	1.5	12 800	29 600	2 410	**4TR580**	1-P	618	752	723	12	3	1.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	671
584.200	23.0000	730.250	28.7500	349.250	13.7500	342.900	13.5000	3.2	1.6	7 000	17 300	1 460	**4TR584**	1-P	613	712	692	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.43	1.57	2.34	1.53	326
	23.0000	762.000	30.0000	401.638	15.8125	396.875	15.6250	6.4	3.2	9 190	20 800	1 770	**LM778549D/510/510D**	1-P	617	738	715	8.5	6.4	3.2	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	468
585.788	23.0625	771.525	30.3750	479.425	18.8750	479.425	18.8750	6.4	3.2	11 400	25 600	2 120	**LM278849D/810/810D**	1-P	622	747	725	11	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	599
595.312	23.4375	844.550	33.2500	615.950	24.2500	615.950	24.2500	6.4	3.2	17 000	36 900	2 910	**M280049D/010/010D**	1-P	651	820	780	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 130
600	—	855	—	620	—	620	—	5	6	17 600	37 900	2 970	**4TR600B**	1-P	658	833	792	13	4	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 160
603.250	23.7500	857.250	33.7500	622.300	24.5000	622.300	24.5000	6.4	3.2	18 100	38 500	3 020	**M280249D/210/210XD**	1-P	652	833	788	12	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 170
609.600	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	361.950	14.2500	361.950	14.2500	6.4	3.2	8 520	19 900	1 680	**4TR610A**	2-P	650	763	739	13	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	455
	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	361.950	14.2500	361.950	14.2500	6.4	3.2	8 520	19 900	1 680	**EE649241D/310/311D**	1-P	650	763	739	13	6.4	3.2	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	459
	24.0000	813.562	32.0300	479.425	18.8750	479.425	18.8750	6.4	3.2	11 700	27 100	2 210	**4TR609**	1-P	657	789	759	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	710
	24.0000	817.400	32.1811	361.950	14.2500	361.950	14.2500	6.4	3.2	9 120	18 200	1 590	**4TR610**	1-P	660	793	766	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	531

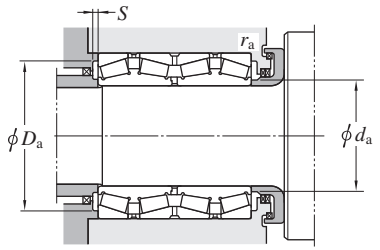
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

Koyo

TQO type

d 620 ~ 685.800 mm





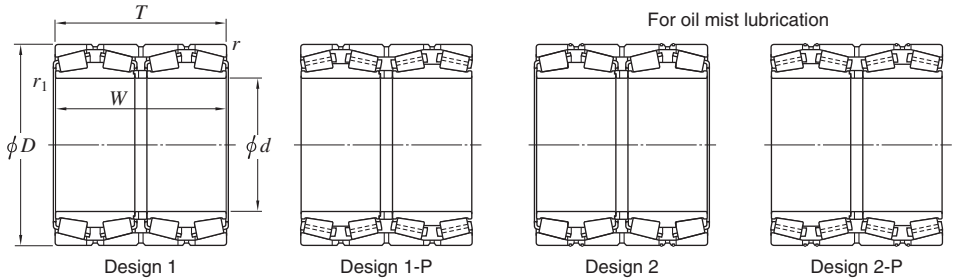
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
620	—	800	—	365	—	365	—	5	2.5	9 510	21 000	1 790		**4TR620**	1-P	661	778	756	14	4	2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	474
630	—	920	—	457.15	—	457.15	—	6	3	14 400	26 200	2 230		**4TR630B**	1-P	698	892	846	11.5	5	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 050
635	—	900	—	660	—	660	—	6	6	18 700	39 700	3 080		**4TR635**	1-P	690	872	832	7	5	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 350
635.000	25.0000	901.700	35.5000	654.050	25.7500	654.050	25.7500	6.4	3.2	18 700	39 700	3 080		**M281049D/010/010XD**	1-P	691	877	833	7	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 360
646.112	25.4375	857.250	33.7500	542.925	21.3750	542.925	21.3750	6.4	3.2	14 300	34 100	2 680		**LM281049D/10/10D**	1-P	690	833	801	13	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	881
649.924	25.5876	914.898	36.0196	674.000	26.5354	672.000	26.4567	6	3.6	20 000	43 800	3 360		**M281349D/10/10D**	1-P	703	891	844	12	6	3.6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 430
650	—	1 030	—	558.5	—	558.5	—	12	7.5	20 000	36 200	2 900		**47T130103**	1-P	749	986	925	10.5	10	6	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	1 850
657.225	25.8750	933.450	36.7500	676.275	26.6250	676.275	26.6250	6.4	3.3	21 600	46 000	3 510		**M281649D/610/610D**	1-P	713	909	864	9.5	6.4	3.3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 530
660	—	855	—	320	—	320	—	4	5	7 930	18 000	1 510		**4TR660D**	1-P	705	837	799	11.5	3	4	0.47	1.43	2.12	1.40	481
660.400	26.0000	812.800	32.0000	365.125	14.3750	365.125	14.3750	6.4	3.2	8 600	21 100	1 750		**4TR660C**	2-P	691	789	775	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	402
	26.0000	812.800	32.0000	365.125	14.3750	365.125	14.3750	6.4	3.2	8 600	21 100	1 750		**L281149D/110/110D**	1-P	691	789	775	8	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	405
670	—	960	—	700	—	700	—	7.5	5	22 300	48 100	3 630		**4TR670**	1-P	732	924	884	13	6	4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 710
676	—	910	—	620	—	620	—	5	2	18 200	43 300	3 310		**4TR676**	1-P	724	888	849	13.5	4	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 180
679.450	26.7500	901.700	35.5000	552.450	21.7500	552.450	21.7500	6.4	3.2	16 000	36 100	2 820		**LM281849D/810/810D**	1-P	724	877	847	11.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	973
680	—	870	—	460	—	460	—	4	2.5	11 400	27 400	2 190		**47T13608746**	1-P	710	852	820	9	3	2.5	0.50	1.34	2.00	1.32	677
680.000	26.7717	970.000	38.1890	740.000	29.1339	740.000	29.1339	6.4	3.2	23 600	52 800	3 930		**4TR680B**	1-P	743	946	896	9	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 790
680	—	1 020	—	555	—	555	—	6	3	19 200	36 700	2 910		**4TR680C**	1-P	771	992	934	14.5	5	2.5	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	1 650
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	355.600	14.0000	352.425	13.8750	6.4	3.2	9 280	23 100	1 880		**4TR686A**	1-P	734	852	824	11	6.4	3.2	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	554
	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	355.600	14.0000	352.425	13.8750	6.4	3.2	9 280	23 100	1 880		**4TR686D**	2-P	734	852	823	11	6.4	3.2	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	555

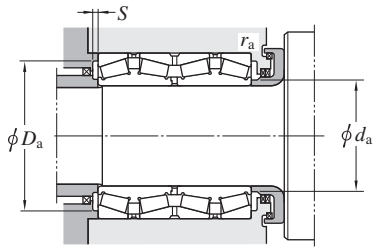
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

Koyo

TQO type

d 708.025 ~ (863.600) mm





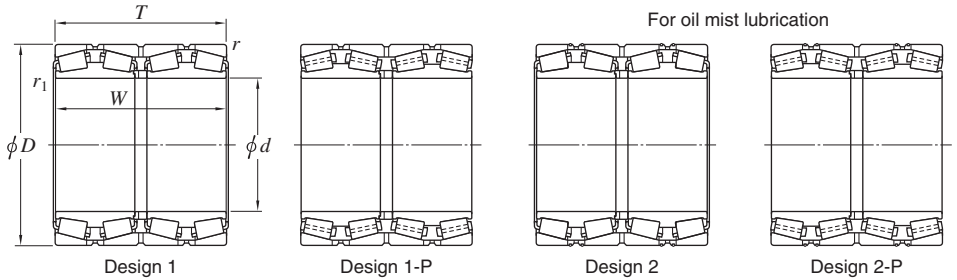
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
708.025	27.8750	930.275	36.6250	565.150	22.2500	565.150	22.2500	6.4	3.2	17 200	40 300	3 100	**4TR708B**	1-P	753	906	878	11	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 050
710.000	27.9528	900.000	35.4331	410.000	16.1417	410.000	16.1417	6	3	11 500	27 300	2 230	**4TR710**	1-P	750	877	853	11.5	6	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	636
711.200	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	6.4	6.4	8 550	18 800	1 580	**4TR711**	1-P	774	890	868	11.5	6.4	6.4	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	538
	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	355.600	14.0000	355.600	14.0000	6.4	3.2	9 840	21 200	1 780	**47T1429136**	1-P	753	890	860	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	598
714.375	28.1250	1 016.000	40.0000	704.850	27.7500	704.850	27.7500	6.4	3.2	24 400	52 200	3 880	**M383240D/210/210D**	1-P	776	992	940	14.5	6.4	3.2	0.35	1.92	2.86	1.88	1 900
717.550	28.2500	946.150	37.2500	565.150	22.2500	565.150	22.2500	6.4	3.2	17 000	39 500	3 030	**LM282847D/810/810D**	1-P	764	922	890	12.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	1 090
730	—	1 035	—	755	—	755	—	5	2.5	24 600	54 300	4 000	**4TR730**	1-P	795	1 013	955	11	4	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2 080
730.250	28.7500	1 035.050	40.7500	755.650	29.7500	755.650	29.7500	6.4	3.2	24 600	54 300	4 000	**M283449D/410/410D**	1-P	795	1 011	955	11	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2 080
749.300	29.5000	990.600	39.0000	605.000	23.8189	605.000	23.8189	6.4	3.2	19 600	47 700	3 560	**LM283649D/610/610D**	1-P	801	966	929	13	6.4	3.2	0.32	2.12	3.15	2.07	1 320
750.000	29.5276	950.000	37.4016	410.000	16.1417	410.000	16.1417	4	2.5	12 100	29 000	2 320	**4TR750**	1-P	791	929	900	11.5	4	2	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.68	705
750	—	1 130	—	690	—	690	—	7.5	7.5	24 400	45 800	3 450	**4TR750A**	1-P	821	1 094	1 023	13	6	6	0.46	1.47	2.19	1.44	2 500
760	—	1 080	—	630	—	630	—	6	3	22 300	46 300	3 470	**4TR760**	1-P	829	1 052	999	17.5	5	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.50	1.64	1 900
762.000	30.0000	1 066.800	42.0000	736.600	29.0000	723.900	28.5000	12.7	SP	24 900	55 900	4 070	**4TR762**	1-P	829	1 030	986	6	12.7	6.4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2 070
	30.0000	1 079.500	42.5000	787.400	31.0000	787.400	31.0000	12.7	4.8	27 900	62 700	4 530	**M284249D/210/210XD**	1-P	831	1 043	998	11	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2 360
785.000	30.9055	1 040.000	40.9449	560.000	22.0472	560.000	22.0472	7.5	5	19 200	44 400	3 350	**4TR785B**	1-P	846	1 009	978	13	7.5	5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	1 340
800	—	1 120	—	820	—	820	—	7.5	6	30 200	70 200	4 970	**4TR800**	1-P	869	1 084	1 038	13.5	6	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2 590
825.500	32.5000	1 168.400	46.0000	844.550	33.2500	844.550	33.2500	12.7	4.8	32 500	72 300	5 110	**M285848D/10/10D**	1-P	897	1 132	1 083	15.5	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2 980
840	—	1 170	—	840	—	840	—	7.5	7.5	32 100	74 600	5 220	**4TR840**	1-P	911	1 134	1 089	16	6	6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	2 880
863.600	34.0000	1 130.300	44.5000	669.925	26.3750	669.925	26.3750	12.7	4.8	23 900	59 600	4 250	**LM286249D/210/210D**	1-P	920	1 093	1 063	15	12.7	4.8	0.32	2.08	3.10	2.04	1 840

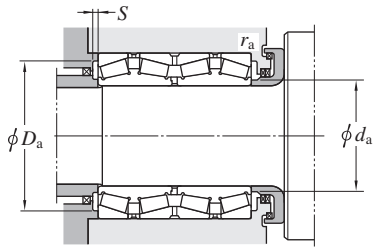
[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

TQO type

d (863.600) ~ 1 020 mm



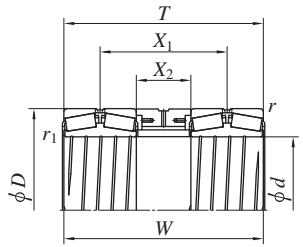


Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)		Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	
863.600	34.0000	1 219.200	48.0000	889.000	35.0000	876.300	34.5000	12.7	4.8	35 700	84 600	5 820		**EE547341D/480/481D**	1-P	947	1 182	1 130	9	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	3 390
938.213	36.9375	1 270.000	50.0000	825.500	32.5000	825.500	32.5000	12.7	4.8	33 500	79 800	5 480		**LM287649D/610/610D**	1-P	1 007	1 233	1 187	17.5	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	3 130
939.800	37.0000	1 333.500	52.5000	952.500	37.5000	952.500	37.5000	12.7	4.8	42 000	95 400	6 420		**LM287849D/810/810D**	1-P	1 022	1 297	1 235	15.5	12.7	4.8	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	4 380
1 020	—	1 570	—	900	—	900	—	7.5	7.5	45 800	98 800	6 540		**4TR1020**	1-P	1 172	1 534	1 413	21	6	6	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	6 890

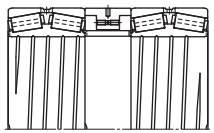
[Note] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

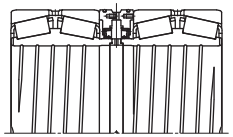
45D type

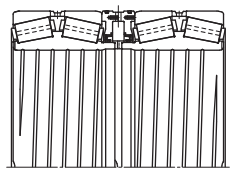
d 346.075 ~ 509.948 mm

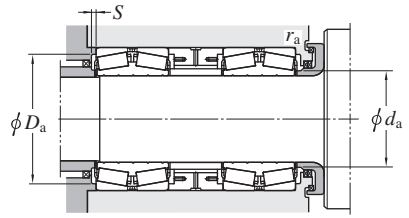


Design 1


Design 1-P


Design 2


Design 2-P



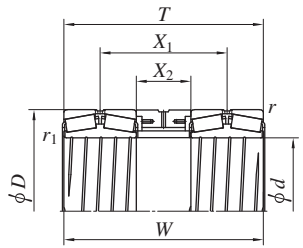
Boundary dimensions											Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	*d* 1/25.4	*D* mm	*D* 1/25.4	*T* mm	*T* 1/25.4	*W* mm	*W* 1/25.4	X_1 mm	X_2 mm	r [2] min.	r_1 [2] min.	C_r	C_{0r}		C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	(kg)
346.075	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	417.000	16.4173	417.000	16.4173	242.375	67.750	3.2	3.2	5 790	11 600		1 110	**45D694942**	2	378	478	449	8	3.2	3.2	0.33	2.02	3	1.97	240
360	—	450	—	350	—	350	—	225	100	2	1.5	3 340	7 460		721	**45D724535**	1	380	440	425	5.5	2	1.5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	109
380	—	530	—	540	—	540	—	340	140	4	3	6 900	13 800		1 310	**45D765354**	1-P	412	512	488	11	3	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	323
384.175	15.1250	546.100	21.5000	514.350	20.2500	514.350	20.2500	320.675	127.000	6.4	3.2	8 180	16 900		1 550	**45D775551**	1-P	418	529	502	10.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	386
385.762	15.1875	514.350	20.2500	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	164.500	11.500	3.2	3.2	5 480	11 000		1 060	**45D775132**	1	415	503	483	9	3.2	3.2	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	180
400	—	530	—	370	—	370	—	202	34	3	1	6 150	12 900		1 200	**45D805337**	1	428	516	497	11.5	2.5	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	213
406.400	16.0000	562.000	22.1260	381.000	15.0000	381.000	15.0000	196.924	12.700	6.4	3.2	7 510	15 000		1 390	**45D815638**	1	439	545	524	9.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	286
409.575	16.1250	540.000	21.2598	410.000	16.1417	410.000	16.1417	235.000	60.000	3	2	6 300	14 000		1 300	**45D825441**	1	439	528	507	11	3	2	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	255
	16.1250	546.100	21.5000	400.000	15.7480	400.000	15.7480	238.075	76.150	6.4	1.6	5 710	11 500		1 080	**45D825540**	1-P	432	529	511	8.5	6.4	1.6	0.42	1.62	2.42	1.59	228
430	—	575	—	500	—	500	—	295	90	SP	2	7 080	14 900		1 370	**45D865850**	2	460	575	539	4.5	5	2	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	350
431.800	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	400.000	15.7480	400.000	15.7480	238.075	76.150	6.4	3	5 990	12 500		1 150	**45D865740**	1-P	460	554	536	10.5	6.4	3	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	281
460	—	586	—	500	—	500	—	325	150	3	3	6 650	15 500		1 390	**45D925950**	1	487	572	555	11.5	2.5	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	319
	—	680	—	390	—	390	—	225	60	5	1.5	7 540	13 700		1 270	**45D926839**	1	518	658	619	11.5	4	1.5	0.36	1.87	2.79	1.83	429
480	—	700	—	470	—	470	—	267	64	5	1.5	10 100	18 800		1 680	**45D967047**	2	531	678	644	11	4	1.5	0.35	1.95	2.9	1.91	599
482	—	632	—	520	—	520	—	320	120	1.5	1.5	8 540	18 800		1 670	**45D966352A**	1-P	510	623.5	593	7	2	1.5	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	416
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	425.000	16.7323	425.000	16.7323	237.000	49.000	4	1.5	7 290	16 700		1 480	**45D976243**	1	510	601	585	11	4	1.5	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	292
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	488.750	19.2421	488.750	19.2421	300.750	112.750	4	SP	7 290	16 700		1 480	**45D976249**	2	500	601	585	11	4	2	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	329
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	500.000	19.6850	500.000	19.6850	314.250	182.500	6.4	6.4	6 060	13 400		1 220	**45D976250A**	1-P	512	599	583	6.5	6.4	6.4	0.44	1.54	2.3	1.51	358
486	—	654.924	—	500	—	500	—	315.5	131	3	3	8 200	17 000		1 530	**45D976550-1**	1-P	523	640	610	11	2.5	2.5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	455
509.948	20.0767	654.924	25.7844	500.000	19.6850	500.000	19.6850	310.000	120.000	3	1.5	8 090	19 000		1 670	**4TR510C**	1-P	539	642	617	10	3	1.5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	405

[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

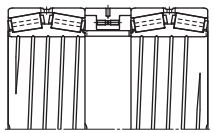
2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

45D type

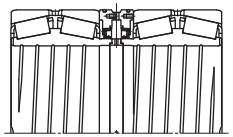
d 510 ~ 685.800 mm



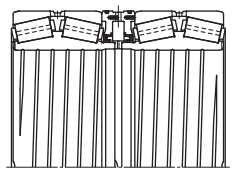
Design 1



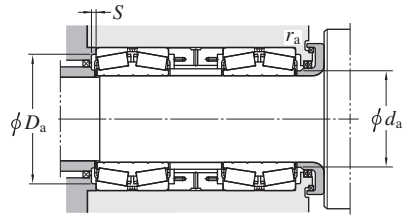
Design 1-P



Design 2



Design 2-P

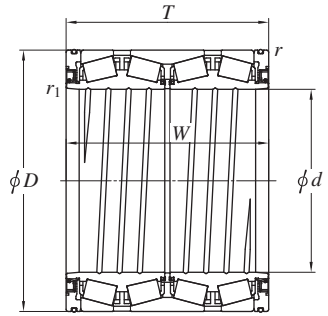


Boundary dimensions											Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No. [1]	Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)						Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	X_1 mm	X_2 mm	r [2] min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u			d_a max.	D_a max.	D_a min.	S min.	r_a [2] max.	r_b max.	e	Y_2	Y_3	Y_0	Mass (kg)
510	—	655	—	379	—	377	—	199.5	12	5	2	8 190	18 600	1 650	**4TR510L-2**	1-P	540	633	619	9	4	2	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	320
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	514.000	20.2362	514.000	20.2362	293.337	72.674	6.4	3.2	11 200	25 500	2 120	**4TR559P-1**	1-P	595	719	693	11.5	6.4	3.2	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	576
609.600	24.0000	813.562	32.0300	548.000	21.5748	548.000	21.5748	317.000	86.000	SP	6.4	12 700	28 500	2 320	**4TR610D**	2-P	653	792	764	11.5	SP	6.4	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	776
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	580.000	22.8346	580.000	22.8346	340.000	100.000	6.4	3.2	13 800	34 900	2 740	**4TR686J**	1-P	730	859	829	14	6.4	3.2	0.26	2.55	3.8	2.5	875

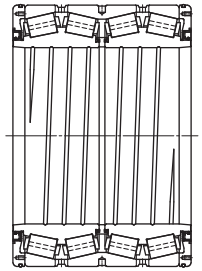
[Notes] 1) While metric series bearings have minus tolerances for bore and OD, inch series have plus tolerances. Refer to page 194 for details of applicable tolerance standards.

2) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

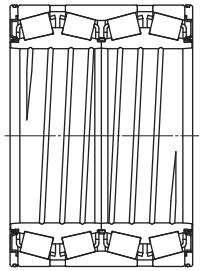
d 75 ~ 234.950 mm



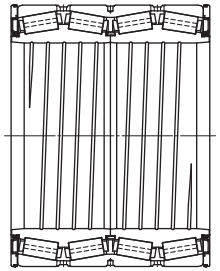
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

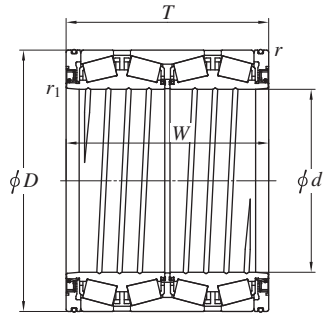


Design 2-P

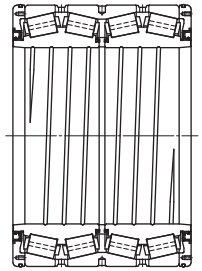
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*W* mm	1/25.4	r [1] min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}		C_u			e	Y_2	Y_3	
75	—	120	—	150	—	150	—	2	1	533	764		119	**47TS151215**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	6.4
	—	135	—	180	—	187	—	1.5	1.5	572	776		114	**47TS151418**	1	0.87	0.78	1.16	10.7
140	—	198	—	174	—	174	—	4	1	1 010	1 630		222	**47TS282017**	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	16.3
150	—	210	—	240	—	240	—	1.5	0.5	1 240	2 270		269	**47TS302124**	1	0.39	1.74	2.59	23.5
170	—	240	—	175	—	175	—	2.5	1.5	1 230	1 990		261	**47TS342418**	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	23.9
	—	250	—	230	—	230	—	2.5	1.5	1 710	2 860		336	**47TS342523**	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	37.7
190.500	7.5000	266.700	10.5000	188.913	7.4375	187.325	7.3750	3.2	1	1 320	2 270		287	**47TS382719A**	1	0.46	1.47	2.19	27.6
195	—	270	—	250	—	250	—	2.5	1	1 780	3 550		401	**47TS392725-1**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	43.6
200	—	300	—	300	—	300	—	4	1.6	2 840	4 900		546	**47TS403030**	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	73.5
203.200	8.0000	317.500	12.5000	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	5	1.6	2 590	4 010		453	**47TS413227**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	76.8
206.375	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	190.500	7.5000	190.500	7.5000	3.2	1	1 370	2 240		278	**47TS412819**	1	0.51	1.33	1.97	33.5
	8.1250	282.575	11.1250	240.000	9.4488	210.000	8.2677	3	1	1 820	3 380		382	**47TS412824**	1	0.43	1.57	2.34	39.6
215.900	8.5000	288.925	11.3750	177.800	7.0000	177.800	7.0000	3.2	1	1 320	2 350		289	**47TS432918**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	30.6
220	—	295	—	315	—	315	—	SP	SP	1 930	3 910		215	**47TS443032A**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	55.8
	—	320	—	290	—	290	—	3	2	2 750	4 700		508	**47TS443229B**	1	0.39	1.74	2.59	73.9
	—	330	—	260	—	260	—	5	2.5	2 640	4 220		475	**47TS443326**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	79.5
220.663	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	239.713	9.4375	239.713	9.4375	3.2	3	2 100	3 410		386	**47TS443124**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	51.9
	8.6875	314.325	12.3750	330.000	12.9921	330.000	12.9921	3.2	3	2 960	5 650		612	**47TS443133**	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	79.2
225	—	320	—	230	—	230	—	3	1.5	2 040	3 350		376	**47TS453223A**	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	56.9
228.600	9.0000	311.150	12.2500	200.025	7.8750	200.025	7.8750	3.2	SP	1 670	2 850		274	**47TS463120-1**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	41.3
234.950	9.2500	327.025	12.8750	196.850	7.7500	196.850	7.7500	3.2	1	1 860	3 310		397	**47TS473320A**	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	48.1

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

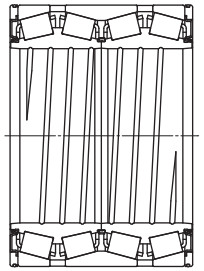
d 240 ~ 279.578 mm



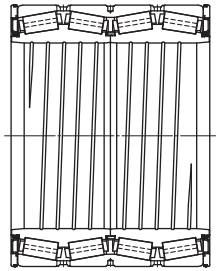
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

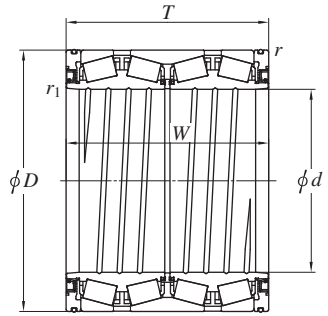


Design 2-P

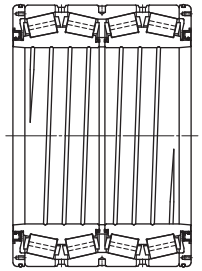
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*W* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}		C_u			*e*	Y_2	Y_3	(kg)
240	—	320	—	294	—	294	—	4	1	2 350	4 760		507	**47TS483229-1**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	63.6
	—	338	—	248	—	248	—	3	1.5	2 370	4 120		442	**47TS483425B**	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	66
	—	338	—	290	—	290	—	3	1	2 960	5 360		580	**47TS483429**	1	0.39	1.74	2.59	78
	—	338	—	320	—	320	—	3	1	3 040	5 890		625	**47TS483432**	1	0.28	2.43	3.61	87.3
	—	338	—	340	—	340	—	3	1	3 070	5 930		620	**47TS483434A**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	88
241.478	9.5070	349.148	13.7460	228.600	9.0000	228.600	9.0000	3.2	SP	2 510	4 110		450	**47TS483523A**	2	0.35	1.91	2.84	67.5
244.475	9.6250	327.025	12.8750	193.675	7.6250	193.675	7.6250	5	1.5	1 600	2 790		334	**47TS493319**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	41.5
	9.6250	381.000	15.0000	304.800	12.0000	304.800	12.0000	5	1.6	3 400	5 240		558	**47TS493830**	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	124
245	—	345	—	310	—	310	—	3	1.5	3 150	6 020		631	**47TS493531-2**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	89.9
250	—	365	—	270	—	270	—	3	1.5	2 830	4 730		513	**47TS503727A-1**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	94.2
254.000	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	2 670	4 760		504	**47TS513627A-1**	1	0.55	1.24	1.84	82
	10.0000	358.775	14.1250	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.5	3 150	6 010		633	**47TS513627B**	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	85
260	—	365	—	340	—	340	—	3.5	1.6	3 510	6 530		674	**47TS523734-5**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	110
	—	370	—	354	—	354	—	4	1.5	3 880	7 410		778	**47TS523735**	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	120
266.700	10.5000	355.600	14.0000	228.600	9.0000	230.188	9.0625	3.2	1.6	2 430	4 880		515	**47TS533623B**	2	0.36	1.87	2.79	60
275	—	385	—	340	—	340	—	3	1.5	3 720	7 400		372	**47TS553934**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	121
276.225	10.8750	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	2 940	5 040		535	**47TS553927-4**	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	100
	10.8750	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	SP	3 460	6 510		678	**47TS553927A**	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	105
279.400	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	1.6	2 940	5 040		535	**47TS563927**	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	99.5
	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	3.2	SP	3 460	6 510		678	**47TS563927B**	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	101
	11.0000	393.700	15.5000	320.000	12.5984	320.000	12.5984	3.2	1.5	3 610	6 900		702	**47TS563932-2**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	124
279.578	11.0070	380.898	14.9960	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	3.2	SP	2 830	5 360		559	**47TS563824**	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	78.3

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

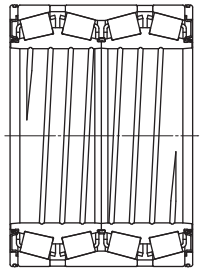
d 280 ~ 317.500 mm



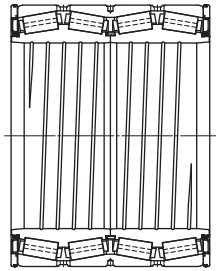
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

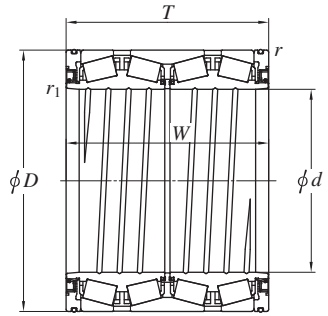


Design 2-P

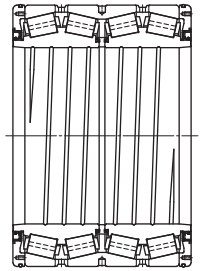
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*W* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}		C_u			*e*	Y_2	Y_3	(kg)
280	—	380	—	290	—	290	—	3.2	SP	3 400	6 940		706	**47TS563829A**	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	93.8
	—	395	—	290	—	290	—	3	2.5	3 310	5 940		614	**47TS564029**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	110
	—	395	—	340	—	340	—	3	1.5	3 700	7 110		719	**47TS564034A**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	130
	—	410	—	268	—	268	—	5.4	1.6	2 810	4 510		483	**47TS564127**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	118
	—	412	—	340	—	340	—	4	2	4 200	7 220		751	**47TS564134**	1	0.28	2.43	3.61	154
	—	430	—	350	—	350	—	3.5	1.5	4 950	8 190		850	**47TS564335**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	178
285	—	400	—	340	—	340	—	3	1.5	3 990	7 610		777	**47TS574034**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	131
285.750	11.2500	380.898	14.9960	244.475	9.6250	244.475	9.6250	3.2	1	2 500	4 600		479	**47TS573824A**	1	0.43	1.57	2.34	73.2
290	—	400	—	346	—	346	—	4	1.5	3 830	7 860		792	**47TS584035**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	128
	—	400	—	420	—	420	—	4	1.5	3 830	7 860		792	**47TS584042C**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	155
	—	420	—	380	—	380	—	3	1.2	4 560	8 260		840	**47TS584238**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	175
	—	450	—	415	—	415	—	4	1.5	5 610	9 460		938	**47TS584542**	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	238
300	—	400	—	254	—	254	—	4	5	2 770	5 300		546	**47TS604025**	1	0.28	2.43	3.61	84.6
	—	420	—	310	—	310	—	4	3.5	3 620	6 670		686	**47TS604231**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	128
304.648	11.9940	438.048	17.2460	279.400	11.0000	280.990	11.0626	4	1.6	3 230	5 380		566	**47TS614428B-10**	1	0.47	1.44	2.15	135
	11.9940	438.048	17.2460	279.400	11.0000	279.400	11.0000	3.2	1.6	3 930	6 860		694	**47TS614428C-1**	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	135
304.800	12.0000	419.100	16.5000	269.875	10.6250	269.875	10.6250	6.4	2	3 120	5 420		573	**47TS614227**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	100
	12.0000	501.650	19.7500	336.550	13.2500	296.550	11.6752	4	4	5 380	8 570		875	**47TS615034**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	257
304.902	12.0040	412.648	16.2460	266.700	10.5000	266.700	10.5000	3.2	0.8	3 430	6 820		699	**47TS614127D**	2	0.39	1.74	2.59	99.5
310	—	430	—	310	—	310	—	3	1	3 770	6 880		706	**47TS624331-4**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	131
	—	430	—	350	—	350	—	3.5	1.5	4 110	7 870		777	**47TS624335A**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	148
	—	430	—	350	—	350	—	3.5	SP	4 110	7 870		777	**47TS624335B-2**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	148
	—	457.098	—	390	—	390	—	4	1.5	5 260	9 500		951	**47TS624639**	1	0.32	2.12	3.15	220
317.500	12.5000	447.675	17.6250	367.000	14.4488	367.000	14.4488	4	1.6	4 610	8 500		839	**47TS644537-1**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	176

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

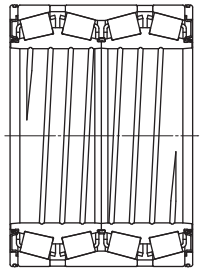
d 320 ~ 410 mm



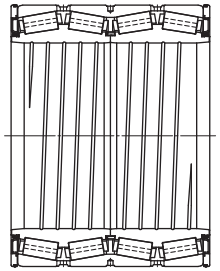
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

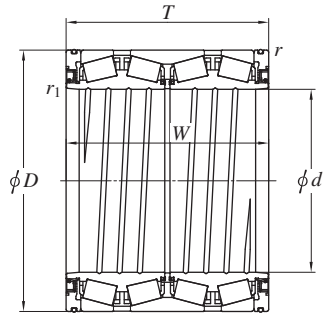


Design 2-P

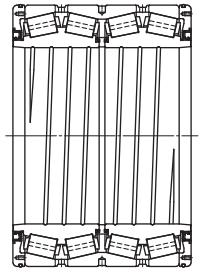
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r 1) min.	r_1 1) min.	C_r	C_{0r}		C_u			e	Y_2	Y_3	(kg)
320	—	440	—	335	—	335	—	4	1	3 930	7 330		736	**47TS644434**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	146
	—	480	—	360	—	360	—	4	1.5	5 290	8 800		876	**47TS644836B**	1-P	0.47	1.43	2.12	220
	—	480	—	420	—	420	—	4	1.5	6 880	12 100		1 200	**47TS644842**	1-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	262
330.302	13.0040	438.023	17.2450	254.000	10.0000	247.650	9.7500	3.2	1.6	2 740	4 960		511	**47TS664425**	1	0.46	1.47	2.19	95.8
335.000	13.1890	460.000	18.1102	342.900	13.5000	342.900	13.5000	3.3	1.5	4 680	9 290		920	**47TS674634A**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	167
342.875	13.4990	488.900	19.2480	410.000	16.1417	410.000	16.1417	4	2	5 790	11 600		1 110	**47TS684941**	1	0.33	2.02	3	233
342.875	—	560	—	500	—	500	—	5	2.5	9 060	15 000		1 430	**47TS685650**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	495
343.052	13.5060	457.098	17.9960	254.000	10.0000	254.000	10.0000	3.2	0.8	3 590	7 030		695	**47TS694625D-1**	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	110
	13.5060	457.098	17.9960	299.000	11.7717	299.000	11.7717	3.2	SP	4 150	9 010		868	**47TS694630B**	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	135
346.075	13.6250	488.950	19.2500	358.775	14.1250	358.775	14.1250	4	2	4 740	8 310		828	**47TS694936**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	210
350	—	480	—	420	—	420	—	SP	1.5	4 630	9 100		894	**45DS704842C**	1-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	217
355	—	490	—	316	—	316	—	2	1.6	4 430	7 920		782	**47TS714932**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	169
355.600	14.0000	482.600	19.0000	269.875	10.6250	265.112	10.4375	3.2	1.5	3 350	6 090		608	**47TS714827**	1-P	0.47	1.43	2.12	134
360	—	480	—	375	—	375	—	3	1	5 150	10 600		1 020	**47TS724838A**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	181
374.650	14.7500	501.650	19.7500	260.350	10.2500	250.825	9.8750	3.2	1.6	3 900	7 470		739	**47TS755026A**	2	0.33	2.03	3.02	136
380	—	580	—	370	—	370	—	3	SP	7 140	12 300		1 180	**47TS765837**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	353
395	—	545	—	360	—	360	—	6	1.6	4 730	8 930		858	**47TS795536A**	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	242
406.400	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	288.925	11.3750	288.925	11.3750	6.4	1	4 530	8 190		796	**47TS815529D-2**	2-P	0.47	1.43	2.12	195
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	330.000	12.9921	330.000	12.9921	4	1.5	5 380	10 500		997	**47TS815533A**	2-P	0.43	1.57	2.34	204
	16.0000	546.100	21.5000	357.400	14.0709	357.400	14.0709	3.2	1.6	4 950	9 540		906	**47TS815536A**	1	0.47	1.43	2.12	220
410	—	546	—	400	—	400	—	4	1.5	5 780	12 000		1 130	**47TS825540**	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	255

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

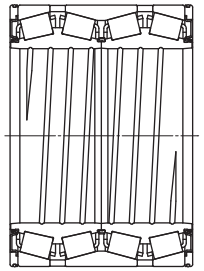
d 415.925 ~ 482.600 mm



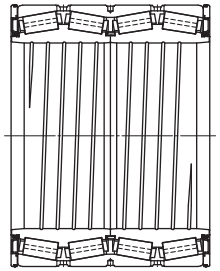
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

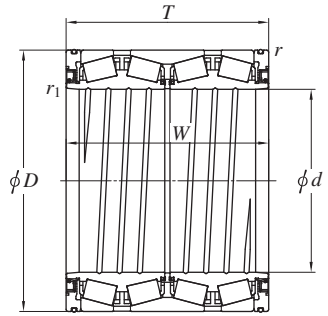


Design 2-P

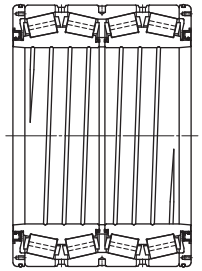
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*W* mm	1/25.4	$r^{1)}$ min.	$r_1{}^{1)}$ min.	C_r	C_{0r}		C_u			*e*	Y_2	Y_3	(kg)
415.925	16.3750	590.550	23.2500	434.975	17.1250	434.975	17.1250	4	1.5	8 000	15 600		1 440	**47TS835944A**	2-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	377
420	—	560	—	437	—	437	—	4	3	7 020	14 900		1 380	**47TS845644**	1	0.26	2.55	3.8	298
	—	574	—	480	—	480	—	3	1.6	8 420	17 800		1 610	**47TS845748**	1-P	0.28	2.43	3.61	352
	—	620	—	395	—	320	—	SP	SP	6 460	11 600		1 090	**47TS846240**	1-P	0.47	1.43	2.12	390
430	—	575	—	380	—	380	—	3.2	SP	6 510	14 300		1 310	**47TS865838A**	2-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	276
431.800	17.0000	571.500	22.5000	336.550	13.2500	336.550	13.2500	3.2	1.5	5 560	11 600		1 090	**47TS865734A**	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	229
440	—	590	—	480	—	480	—	4	SP	8 580	18 700		1 670	**47TS885948A-3**	2-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	362
	—	620	—	454	—	454	—	4	1.5	8 240	16 100		1 490	**47TS886245-1**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	430
	—	635	—	470	—	413	—	5	2	8 610	15 700		1 450	**47TS886447**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	461
450	—	595	—	420	—	420	—	5	1.5	7 630	16 300		1 490	**47TS906042**	1-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	308
457.200	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	279.400	11.0000	276.225	10.8750	3.2	1.6	4 710	9 520		1 670	**47TS916028C**	2-P	0.47	1.43	2.12	191
	18.0000	596.900	23.5000	279.400	11.0000	276.225	10.8750	3.2	1.6	4 140	8 180		770	**47TS916028D**	2-P	0.7	0.97	1.44	187
460	—	620	—	470	—	470	—	4	1.5	8 810	19 300		1 710	**47TS926247**	1-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	412
479.425	18.8750	679.450	26.7500	495.300	19.5000	495.300	19.5000	6.4	2	10 100	19 600		1 750	**47TS966850**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	562
480.000	18.8976	647.700	25.5000	417.512	16.4375	417.512	16.4375	6.4	SP	8 350	17 400		1 570	**47TS966542**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	391
480	—	700	—	470	—	470	—	5	1.5	10 100	18 800		1 700	**47TS967047**	1-P	0.32	2.12	3.15	621
482.600	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	6.4	1.6	5 410	11 700		1 080	**4TRS19B**	1-P	0.44	1.54	2.3	240
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	3.2	1.6	5 480	11 800		475	**4TRS19C**	2	0.4	1.68	2.5	229
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	330.200	13.0000	330.200	13.0000	3.2	1.6	5 660	12 400		1 130	**4TRS19D**	2-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	239
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	385.000	15.1575	385.000	15.1575	6.4	1.6	6 610	15 000		1 340	**47TS976239**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	278
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	420.000	16.5354	420.000	16.5354	6.4	1.6	6 390	14 500		646	**47TS976242**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	302
	19.0000	615.950	24.2500	425.000	16.7323	425.000	16.7323	6.4	1.6	6 390	14 500		646	**47TS976243**	1	0.33	2.03	3.02	306
	19.0000	647.700	25.5000	417.512	16.4375	417.512	16.4375	6.4	1.6	8 350	17 400		1 570	**47TS976542A**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	382

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

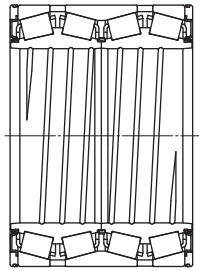
d 488.950 ~ 711.200 mm



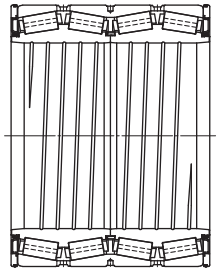
Design 1



Design 1-P



Design 2

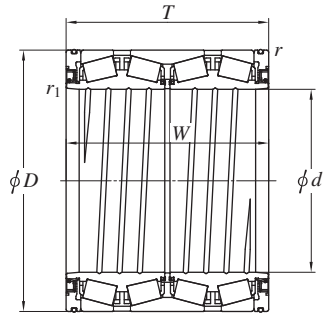


Design 2-P

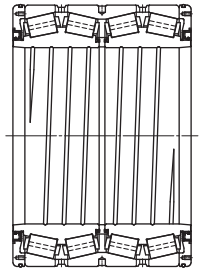
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*W* mm	1/25.4	*r* min.	r_1 [1] min.	C_r	C_{0r}		C_u			*e*	Y_2	Y_3	(kg)
488.950	19.2500	622.300	24.5000	365.125	14.3750	365.125	14.3750	6.4	1.5	5 420	12 200		1 110	**47TS986236**	1	0.4	1.68	2.5	270
492	—	655	—	480	—	480	—	5	1.5	9 310	21 200		1 830	**47TS986648**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	449
509.948	20.0767	654.924	25.7844	379.000	14.9213	377.000	14.8425	6.4	1.5	6 730	15 200		1 350	**4TRS510B**	1-P	0.41	1.64	2.44	320
530	—	715	—	590	—	590	—	5	1.5	12 900	28 900		2 390	**4TRS530A**	1-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	664
558.800	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	372.263	14.6560	372.263	14.6560	7	SP	7 430	16 100		714	**4TRS559J**	1-P	0.34	1.97	2.93	425
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	409.575	16.1250	409.575	16.1250	6	1.5	8 570	18 600		1 610	**4TRS559C**	1-P	0.35	1.95	2.9	475
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	450.000	17.7165	450.000	17.7165	6	1.5	8 990	19 700		427	**4TRS559A**	1-P	0.35	1.95	2.9	507
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	480.000	18.8976	480.000	18.8976	6	1.5	9 970	22 700		1 910	**4TRS559B**	1-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	547
	22.0000	736.600	29.0000	500.000	19.6850	500.000	19.6850	6	1.6	10 300	23 100		1 950	**4TRS559**	1-P	0.35	1.95	2.9	560
585.788	23.0625	771.525	30.3750	479.425	18.8750	479.425	18.8750	6.4	1.5	10 900	24 400		2 050	**4TRS586A**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	613
595.312	23.4375	844.550	33.2500	615.950	24.2500	615.950	24.2500	6.4	3.6	15 900	32 200		2 610	**4TRS595B**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	1 120
600	—	870	—	700	—	700	—	5	4	18 900	39 400		3 080	**4TRS600A**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	1 370
609.600	24.0000	787.400	31.0000	361.950	14.2500	361.950	14.2500	6.4	3.2	7 420	14 900		1 310	**4TRS610**	1-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	430
	24.0000	813.562	32.0300	540.000	21.2598	540.000	21.2598	6.4	1.5	12 700	28 500		2 320	**4TRS610A**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	775
679.450	26.7500	901.700	35.5000	552.450	21.7500	552.450	21.7500	6.4	3	13 900	30 600		2 450	**4TRS679**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	951
685.800	27.0000	876.300	34.5000	355.600	14.0000	352.425	13.8750	6.4	3.2	7 690	16 300		1 400	**4TRS686A**	1-P	0.42	1.62	2.42	520
704.850	27.7500	914.400	36.0000	552.450	21.7500	552.450	21.7500	6.4	3.2	14 100	33 400		2 630	**4TRS705**	1-P	0.33	2.03	3.02	940
711.200	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	317.500	12.5000	317.500	12.5000	3.2	SP	7 620	16 700		1 420	**4TRS711N**	2-P	0.46	1.47	2.19	507
	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	387.350	15.2500	387.350	15.2500	6.4	3.2	8 980	19 400		1 620	**4TRS711A**	1-P	0.38	1.78	2.65	615
	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	410.000	16.1417	410.000	16.1417	6.4	3.2	9 550	20 500		1 730	**4TRS711**	1-P	0.44	1.54	2.29	670
	28.0000	914.400	36.0000	420.000	16.5354	420.000	16.5354	6.4	3.2	9 870	22 200		1 840	**4TRS711L**	1-P	0.4	1.68	2.5	678

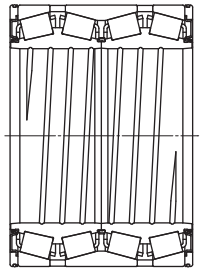
[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered from.

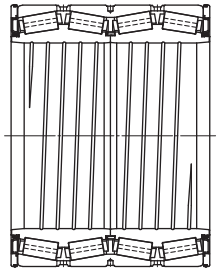
d 800 mm



Design 1


Design 1-P

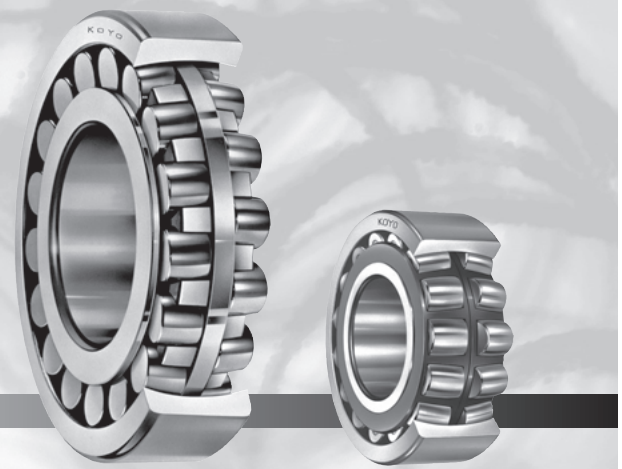

Design 2


Design 2-P

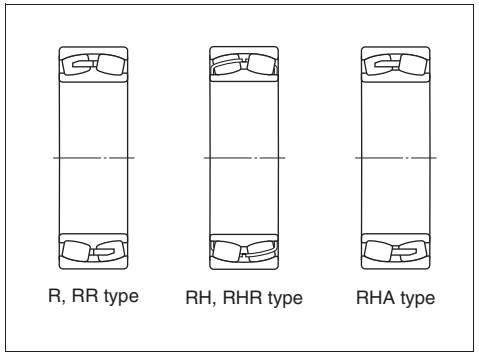
Boundary dimensions									Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Constant	Axial load factors		(Refer.) Mass
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	W mm	1/25.4	r min.	r_1 min.	C_r	C_{0r}		C_u			e	Y_2	Y_3	(kg)
800	—	1 130	—	780	—	780	—	6	1.5	27 400	58 800		4 290	**4TRS800**	1-P	0.26	2.55	3.8	2 520

Spherical roller bearings

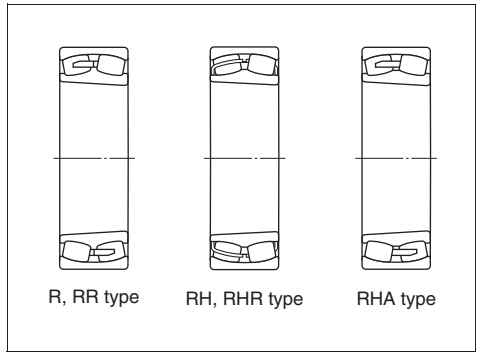
- Spherical roller bearings feature a large load rating capacity. This type of bearing is suitable for low- or medium-speed applications which involve heavy or impact loading.
- The spherical roller bearing is self-aligning, insensitive to misalignment of the shaft relative to the housing, and to shaft bending.
- Bearing with tapered bore can be easily mounted/dismounted by using an adapter assembly or withdrawal sleeve.
  1) 240 and 241 series ..... 1 : 30 (supplementary code K30)
  2) Others ..... 1 : 12 (supplementary code K)



■ Cylindrical bore



■ Tapered bore



	R, RR type	RH, RHR type	RHA type
Roller	Convex asymmetrical roller	Convex symmetrical roller	Convex symmetrical roller
Cage	Copper alloy prong type machined cage	Pressed steel cage	Copper alloy integral type machined cage
Inner ring (with or without rib)	With center rib	Without center rib (floating guide ring)	Without center rib (floating guide ring)
	With ribs on both sides (to prevent rollers from falling)	Without ribs on both sides	With ribs on both sides (to prevent rollers from falling)
Characteristics	Superior to RH, RHR and RHA types in high-speed performance.	The load rating capacity is larger than that of R and RR type. (There are some exceptional cases due to different interior specifications.)	

- Outer rings can be provided with lubrication holes, a lubrication groove and an anti-rotation pin hole.

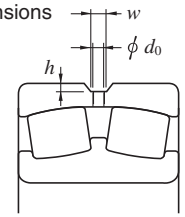
Supplementary code		Number of lubrication holes	Hole layout
With lubrication holes and lubrication groove	With lubrication holes, lubrication groove and anti-rotation pin hole		
W33	**W3N**	3[1)]	3 equally spaced positions[1)]
W33A	W3NA	4	4 equally spaced positions
–	W3NB	5	6 equally spaced positions[2)]
W33C	W3NC	6	6 equally spaced positions
–	W3ND	7	8 equally spaced positions[2)]
W33T	–	8	8 equally spaced positions

- Inner rings can also be provided with lubrication holes and a lubrication groove.

Supplementary code	Inner ring		Outer ring	
	Number of lubrication holes	Lubrication groove	Number of lubrication holes	Lubrication groove
W513	3	–	3	○
W518	3	–	3	–
W26	3	–	–	–

[Notes] 1) Also 4 or 6 holes are provided.
2) One hole is used for the antirotation pin.
[Remark] Boldfaced codes indicate JTEKT standards.

■ Lubrication hole and lubrication groove dimensions
(W33, W33A, W33C, W33T)

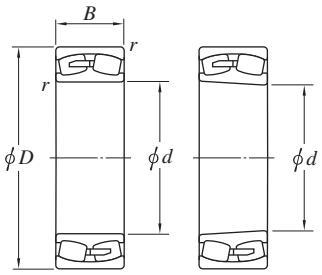


Unit : mm

Bore diameter number	Nominal bore diameter	23900			23000			24000			23100			24100			22200			23200			21300			22300		
	d	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h	d_0	w	h
20	100	–	–	–	4	5	1	–	–	–	5	6	1.4	–	–	–	5	6	1.2	5	8	1.2	4	6	1.2	6	8	2
22	110	–	–	–	5	7	1	–	–	–	5	6	1.4	6	8	1.5	5	7	1.5	6	8	1.7	4	6	1.2	6	8	2
24	120	–	–	–	5	7	1	5	6	1.4	5	6	1.4	6	8	1.5	5	7	1.5	6	10	1.7	–	–	–	8	10	2.5
26	130	–	–	–	5	7	1.2	6	8	1.5	5	6	1.5	6	8	1.5	5	7	1.5	6	10	1.7	–	–	–	8	12	2.5
28	140	4	5	1	5	7	1.2	6	8	1.5	6	8	1.5	8	10	2	6	8	1.8	8	10	2.5	–	–	–	12	14	3
30	150	5	7	1	5	8	1.2	6	8	1.5	6	10	1.5	8	10	2	6	10	1.8	8	10	2.5	–	–	–	12	14	3
32	160	5	7	1.2	5	8	1.2	6	8	1.5	8	12	2	10	12	2	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	–	–	–	12	14	3
34	170	5	7	1.2	6	10	1.5	8	10	2	8	12	2	10	12	2	12	14	3	10	12	2.5	–	–	–	12	14	3
36	180	6	7	1.3	8	12	1.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2	12	14	3	10	12	2.5	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
38	190	5	7	1.2	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2	12	14	3	12	14	3	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
40	200	6	8	1.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
44	220	6	8	1.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
48	240	6	8	1.5	10	12	2.5	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
52	260	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
56	280	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
60	300	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
64	320	10	12	2.5	12	14	3	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
68	340	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
72	360	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4
76	380	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
80	400	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
84	420	12	14	3	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
88	440	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
92	460	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
96	480	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
/500	500	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	5	–	–	–	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
/530	530	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	–	–	–	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
/560	560	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	–	–	–	14	16.5	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
/600	600	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	16	20	5	–	–	–	16	20	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
/630	630	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	16	20	5	–	–	–	16	20	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
/670	670	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	25	30	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/710	710	14	16.5	4	14	16.5	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	25	30	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/750	750	15	20	4	15	20	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/800	800	15	20	4	15	20	4	16	20	5	16	20	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/850	850	15	20	4	15	20	4	20	25	5	20	25	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/900	900	16	20	5	15	20	5	20	25	5	20	25	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/950	950	16	20	5	16	20	5	20	25	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1 000	1 000	16	20	5	16	20	5	20	25	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1 060	1 060	16	20	5	16	20	5	20	25	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1 120	1 120	16	20	5	–	–	–	20	25	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1 180	1 180	16	20	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1 250	1 250	16	20	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1 320	1 320	20	25	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
/1 400	1 400	20	25	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

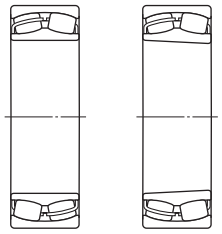
Boundary dimensions	The dimensions of standard series are as specified in JIS B 1512.
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0. (refer to Table 2-2 on page 18.) Refer to Table 2-10 on page 34 for the tolerance of tapered bores.
Allowable aligning angle	23800R ····· 0.017 rad (1°) 24100R, RH, RHA ····· 0.044 rad (2.5°) 23900R ····· 0.026 rad (1.5°) 22200R, RR, RH, RHR, RHA ····· 0.026 rad (1.5°) 23000R, RH, RHA ····· 0.026 rad (1.5°) 23200R, RH, RHA ····· 0.044 rad (2.5°) 24000R, RH, RHA ····· 0.035 rad (2°) 21300R, RH ····· 0.017 rad (1°) 23100R, RH, RHA ····· 0.026 rad (1.5°) 22300R, RR, RH, RHR, RHA ····· 0.035 rad (2°)
Radial internal clearance	(Refer to Table 4-6 on page 54.)
Equivalent radial load	**Dynamic equivalent radial load** $\left(\text{When } \frac{F_a}{F_r} \leqq e\right) \quad P_r = F_r + Y_1 F_a$ $\left(\text{When } \frac{F_a}{F_r} > e\right) \quad P_r = 0.67 F_r + Y_2 F_a$ **Static equivalent radial load** $P_{0r} = F_r + Y_0 F_a$ [Note] Refer to the specification table for the values of axial load factors Y_1, Y_2 and Y_0 and of constant e.

d 100 ~ (140) mm



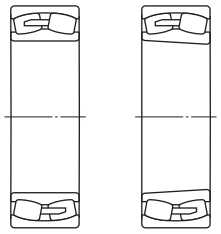
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



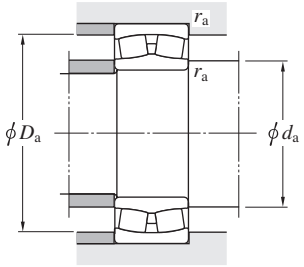
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

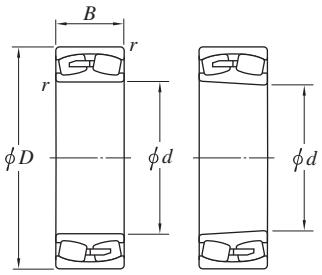
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.			Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore		d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
100	150	37	1.5	262	332	33.7	**23020RH**	**23020RHK**		117	141	1.5	0.22	3.01	4.48	2.94	2.34	2.27
	180	46	2.1	470	481	47.6	**22220RHR**	**22220RHRK**		112	168	2	0.25	2.74	4.08	2.68	5.11	5.00
	180	60.3	2.1	533	629	53.5	**23220RH**	**23220RHK**		112	168	2	0.32	2.09	3.11	2.04	6.85	6.66
	215	47	3	519	524	40.2	**21320RH**	**21320RHK**		114	201	2.5	0.22	3.02	4.49	2.95	8.79	8.68
	215	73	3	875	877	63.9	**22320RHR**	**22320RHRK**		114	201	2.5	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	13.2	12.9
110	170	45	2	377	486	48.4	**23022RH**	**23022RHK**		120	160	2	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	3.85	3.74
	180	56	2	484	605	53.7	**23122RH**	**23122RHK**		120	170	2	0.29	2.36	3.51	2.31	5.72	5.54
	180	69	2	569	778	63.4	**24122RH**	**24122RHK30**		120	170	2	0.37	1.84	2.74	1.80	6.98	6.87
	200	53	2.1	612	642	58.7	**22222RHR**	**22222RHRK**		122	188	2	0.26	2.64	3.93	2.58	7.37	7.21
	200	69.8	2.1	672	792	65.4	**23222RH**	**23222RHK**		122	188	2	0.34	1.99	2.96	1.94	9.76	9.48
	240	50	3	604	616	46.0	**21322RH**	**21322RHK**		124	226	2.5	0.21	3.19	4.75	3.12	11.8	11.7
	240	80	3	1 040	1 040	77.7	**22322RHR**	**22322RHRK**		124	226	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	18.1	17.7
120	180	46	2	394	524	51.6	**23024RH**	**23024RHK**		130	170	2	0.23	2.95	4.40	2.89	4.20	4.07
	180	60	2	484	709	61.8	**24024RH**	**24024RHK30**		130	170	2	0.30	2.23	3.32	2.18	5.43	5.34
	200	62	2	571	714	61.2	**23124RH**	**23124RHK**		130	190	2	0.29	2.34	3.49	2.29	7.98	7.74
	200	80	2	733	1 020	78.6	**24124RH**	**24124RHK30**		130	190	2	0.38	1.75	2.61	1.72	10.2	10.0
	215	58	2.1	706	764	67.2	**22224RHR**	**22224RHRK**		132	203	2	0.26	2.60	3.87	2.54	9.31	9.10
	215	76	2.1	772	956	78.9	**23224RH**	**23224RHK**		132	203	2	0.34	1.97	2.94	1.93	12.2	11.8
	260	86	3	1 120	1 130	87.2	**22324RHR**	**22324RHRK**		134	246	2.5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	22.8	22.3
130	200	52	2	509	674	63.6	**23026RH**	**23026RHK**		140	190	2	0.24	2.87	4.27	2.80	6.15	5.97
	200	69	2	625	914	77.3	**24026RH**	**24026RHK30**		140	190	2	0.32	2.14	3.18	2.09	8.03	7.90
	210	64	2	621	799	68.4	**23126RH**	**23126RHK**		140	200	2	0.28	2.42	3.61	2.37	8.71	8.44
	210	80	2	754	1 080	91.8	**24126RH**	**24126RHK30**		140	200	2	0.36	1.90	2.83	1.86	10.8	10.6
	230	64	3	821	914	74.4	**22226RHR**	**22226RHRK**		144	216	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	11.6	11.3
	230	80	3	880	1 090	89.4	**23226RH**	**23226RHK**		144	216	2.5	0.33	2.05	3.05	2.00	14.4	14.0
	280	93	4	1 310	1 340	98.6	**22326RHR**	**22326RHRK**		148	262	3	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	28.5	27.9
140	210	53	2	530	723	67.9	**23028RH**	**23028RHK**		150	200	2	0.23	2.98	4.44	2.92	6.62	6.42

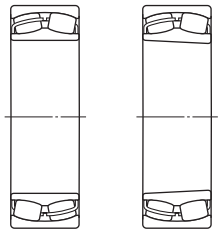
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d (140) ~ (170) mm



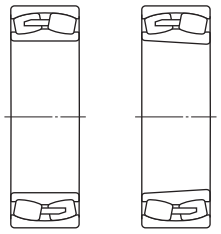
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



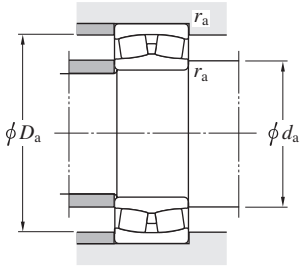
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

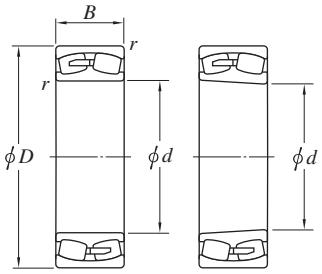
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
140	210	69	2	640	957	81.7	**24028RH**	**24028RHK30**	150	200	2	0.30	2.28	3.39	2.23	8.49	8.35
	225	68	2.1	710	940	79.6	**23128RH**	**23128RHK**	152	213	2	0.28	2.45	3.65	2.40	10.6	10.3
	225	85	2.1	853	1 220	90.7	**24128RH**	**24128RHK30**	152	213	2	0.36	1.89	2.82	1.85	13.1	12.9
	250	68	3	947	1 030	85.2	**22228RHR**	**22228RHRK**	154	236	2.5	0.26	2.60	3.87	2.54	14.5	14.2
	250	88	3	1 020	1 290	103	**23228RH**	**23228RHK**	154	236	2.5	0.34	1.99	2.96	1.95	19.0	18.4
	300	102	4	1 470	1 570	105	**22328RH**	**22328RHK**	158	282	3	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.90	35.7	34.9
150	210	45	2	418	622	62.5	**23930R**	**23930RK**	160	200	2	0.20	3.44	5.12	3.36	5.09	4.93
	225	56	2.1	579	797	76.3	**23030RH**	**23030RHK**	162	213	2	0.22	3.04	4.53	2.97	8.01	7.77
	225	75	2.1	724	1 100	90.3	**24030RH**	**24030RHK30**	162	213	2	0.30	2.23	3.32	2.18	10.6	10.4
	250	80	2.1	902	1 230	102	**23130RH**	**23130RHK**	162	238	2	0.30	2.24	3.34	2.19	16.4	15.9
	250	100	2.1	1 110	1 590	116	**24130RH**	**24130RHK30**	162	238	2	0.38	1.77	2.64	1.73	19.9	19.6
	270	73	3	1 080	1 200	102	**22230RHR**	**22230RHRK**	164	256	2.5	0.25	2.69	4.00	2.63	18.9	18.5
	270	96	3	1 200	1 540	121	**23230RH**	**23230RHK**	164	256	2.5	0.34	1.96	2.93	1.92	24.5	23.8
	320	108	4	1 540	1 600	175	**22330R**	**22330RK**	168	302	3	0.38	1.78	2.64	1.74	43.6	42.7
	320	108	4	1 620	1 740	121	**22330RHA**	**22330RHAK**	168	302	3	0.35	1.93	2.87	1.88	40.3	39.4
160	220	45	2	426	649	65.4	**23932R**	**23932RK**	170	210	2	0.19	3.60	5.37	3.52	5.37	5.20
	240	60	2.1	667	924	86.0	**23032RH**	**23032RHK**	172	228	2	0.22	3.01	4.48	2.94	9.74	9.44
	240	80	2.1	829	1 270	103	**24032RH**	**24032RHK30**	172	228	2	0.30	2.24	3.34	2.19	12.9	12.7
	270	86	2.1	1 070	1 430	117	**23132RH**	**23132RHK**	172	258	2	0.30	2.22	3.30	2.17	20.8	20.2
	270	109	2.1	1 270	1 720	145	**24132RR**	**24132RRK30**	172	258	2	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	25.9	25.5
	290	80	3	1 110	1 270	127	**22232R**	**22232RK**	174	276	2.5	0.28	2.40	3.57	2.35	23.4	22.9
	290	80	3	1 120	1 320	97.1	**22232RHA**	**22232RHAK**	174	276	2.5	0.27	2.49	3.71	2.44	21.9	21.4
	290	104	3	1 290	1 650	163	**23232RR**	**23232RK**	174	276	2.5	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	31.0	30.1
	290	104	3	1 370	1 780	139	**23232RHA**	**23232RHAK**	174	276	2.5	0.36	1.87	2.78	1.83	29.4	28.5
	340	114	4	1 720	1 790	188	**22332R**	**22332RK**	178	322	3	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	51.9	51.0
	340	114	4	1 780	1 940	135	**22332RHA**	**22332RHAK**	178	322	3	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	48.0	47.1
170	230	45	2	441	691	69.6	**23934R**	**23934RK**	180	220	2	0.18	3.78	5.63	3.70	5.67	5.49
	260	67	2.1	795	1 090	97.9	**23034RH**	**23034RHK**	182	248	2	0.23	2.90	4.31	2.83	13.2	12.8

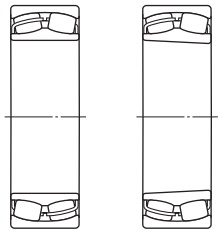
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d (170) ~ (190) mm



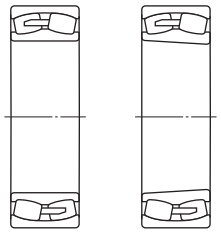
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



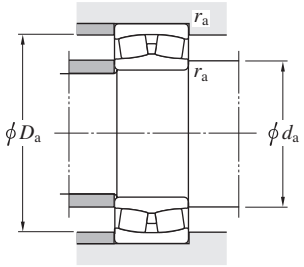
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

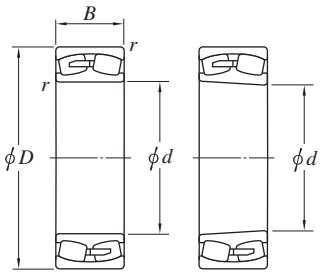
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
170	260	90	2.1	1 010	1 540	120	**24034RH**	**24034RHK30**	182	248	2	0.32	2.11	3.15	2.07	17.5	17.2
	280	88	2.1	1 150	1 550	124	**23134RH**	**23134RHK**	182	268	2	0.29	2.30	3.43	2.25	21.9	21.2
	280	109	2.1	1 320	1 820	154	**24134RR**	**24134RRK30**	182	268	2	0.37	1.80	2.68	1.76	27.2	26.8
	310	86	4	1 190	1 390	141	**22234R**	**22234RK**	188	292	3	0.29	2.29	3.41	2.24	29.0	28.4
	310	86	4	1 260	1 490	109	**22234RHA**	**22234RHAK**	188	292	3	0.28	2.45	3.64	2.39	27.1	26.5
	310	110	4	1 560	1 920	127	**23234RR**	**23234RRK**	188	292	3	0.37	1.85	2.75	1.80	37.2	36.1
	310	110	4	1 520	1 940	147	**23234RHA**	**23234RHAK**	188	292	3	0.36	1.89	2.82	1.85	35.6	34.6
	360	120	4	1 830	1 920	206	**22334R**	**22334RK**	188	342	3	0.38	1.77	2.64	1.73	62.0	60.8
	360	120	4	1 990	2 200	150	**22334RHA**	**22334RHAK**	188	342	3	0.35	1.95	2.91	1.91	57.3	56.1
180	250	52	2	599	939	88.9	**23936R**	**23936RK**	190	240	2	0.19	3.55	5.29	3.48	8.22	7.97
	280	74	2.1	966	1 330	118	**23036RH**	**23036RHK**	192	268	2	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	17.4	16.9
	280	100	2.1	1 170	1 710	138	**24036RR**	**24036RRK30**	192	268	2	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	23.4	23.0
	300	96	3	1 260	1 800	165	**23136R**	**23136RK**	194	286	2.5	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	28.4	27.5
	300	96	3	1 330	1 790	139	**23136RHA**	**23136RHAK**	194	286	2.5	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	26.5	25.6
	300	118	3	1 530	2 120	176	**24136RR**	**24136RRK30**	194	286	2.5	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	34.4	33.9
	300	118	3	1 510	2 240	155	**24136RHA**	**24136RHAK30**	194	286	2.5	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	31.8	31.2
	320	86	4	1 220	1 450	165	**22236R**	**22236RK**	198	302	3	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	30.5	29.8
	320	86	4	1 320	1 610	118	**22236RHA**	**22236RHAK**	198	302	3	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	28.5	27.8
	320	112	4	1 640	2 100	134	**23236RR**	**23236RRK**	198	302	3	0.36	1.87	2.78	1.83	39.8	38.6
	320	112	4	1 660	2 170	166	**23236RHA**	**23236RHAK**	198	302	3	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.92	37.7	36.5
	380	126	4	2 180	2 360	263	**22336R**	**22336RK**	198	362	3	0.36	1.89	2.81	1.84	71.4	69.9
	380	126	4	2 180	2 410	163	**22336RHA**	**22336RHAK**	198	362	3	0.34	1.97	2.94	1.93	66.0	64.5
190	260	52	2	608	969	90.7	**23938R**	**23938RK**	200	250	2	0.18	3.69	5.50	3.61	8.40	8.10
	290	75	2.1	923	1 370	132	**23038R**	**23038RK**	202	278	2	0.25	2.67	3.97	2.61	18.8	18.2
	290	75	2.1	992	1 430	115	**23038RHA**	**23038RHAK**	202	278	2	0.25	2.75	4.10	2.69	17.2	16.6
	290	100	2.1	1 240	1 840	161	**24038RR**	**24038RRK30**	202	278	2	0.33	2.06	3.07	2.02	24.5	24.1
	290	100	2.1	1 230	1 920	152	**24038RHA**	**24038RHAK30**	202	278	2	0.32	2.14	3.19	2.09	22.4	22.0
	320	104	3	1 370	2 000	162	**23138R**	**23138RK**	204	306	2.5	0.34	1.96	2.92	1.92	35.5	34.4
	320	104	3	1 520	2 080	161	**23138RHA**	**23138RHAK**	204	306	2.5	0.31	2.14	3.19	2.10	33.2	32.1

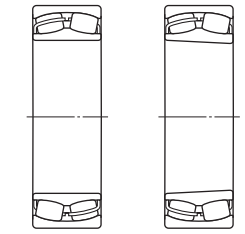
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d (190) ~ (220) mm



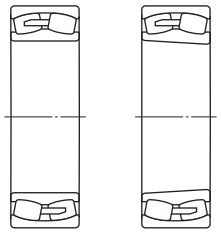
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



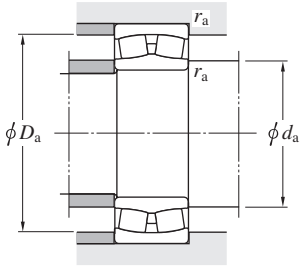
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

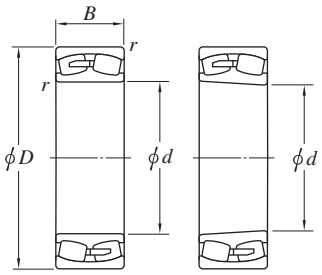
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
190	320	128	3	1 750	2 470	198	**24138RR**	**24138RRK30**	204	306	2.5	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	43.0	42.4
	320	128	3	1 770	2 630	179	**24138RHA**	**24138RHAK30**	204	306	2.5	0.38	1.76	2.63	1.72	40.1	39.5
	340	92	4	1 390	1 730	172	**22238R**	**22238RK**	208	322	3	0.29	2.29	3.41	2.24	37.4	36.6
	340	92	4	1 420	1 770	128	**22238RHA**	**22238RHAK**	208	322	3	0.27	2.52	3.76	2.46	34.9	34.1
	340	120	4	1 830	2 370	160	**23238RR**	**23238RRK**	208	322	3	0.36	1.86	2.76	1.81	48.5	47.1
	340	120	4	1 870	2 470	185	**23238RHA**	**23238RHAK**	208	322	3	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	44.9	43.5
	400	132	5	2 380	2 610	258	**22338R**	**22338RK**	212	378	4	0.38	1.79	2.66	1.75	84.1	82.4
	400	132	5	2 430	2 810	192	**22338RHA**	**22338RHAK**	212	378	4	0.34	1.99	2.97	1.95	77.7	76.0
200	280	60	2.1	753	1 190	109	**23940R**	**23940RK**	212	268	2	0.20	3.44	5.13	3.37	12.0	11.6
	310	82	2.1	1 120	1 670	155	**23040R**	**23040RK**	212	298	2	0.26	2.62	3.90	2.56	24.1	23.4
	310	82	2.1	1 180	1 680	133	**23040RHA**	**23040RHAK**	212	298	2	0.25	2.68	3.99	2.62	22.0	21.3
	310	109	2.1	1 430	2 110	180	**24040RR**	**24040RRK30**	212	298	2	0.33	2.02	3.00	1.97	31.2	30.7
	310	109	2.1	1 440	2 230	173	**24040RHA**	**24040RHAK30**	212	298	2	0.33	2.06	3.07	2.02	28.5	28.0
	340	112	3	1 740	2 350	186	**23140RR**	**23140RRK**	214	326	2.5	0.33	2.04	3.03	1.99	43.3	42.0
	340	112	3	1 730	2 340	178	**23140RHA**	**23140RHAK**	214	326	2.5	0.32	2.10	3.13	2.06	40.8	39.5
	340	140	3	2 030	2 820	222	**24140RR**	**24140RRK30**	214	326	2.5	0.40	1.68	2.49	1.64	53.3	52.5
	340	140	3	2 000	2 970	196	**24140RHA**	**24140RHAK30**	214	326	2.5	0.41	1.65	2.46	1.62	49.5	48.7
	360	98	4	1 620	2 050	138	**22240RR**	**22240RRK**	218	342	3	0.30	2.26	3.36	2.21	45.0	44.0
	360	98	4	1 630	2 030	146	**22240RHA**	**22240RHAK**	218	342	3	0.27	2.50	3.72	2.45	42.0	41.0
	360	128	4	1 950	2 610	228	**23240R**	**23240RK**	218	342	3	0.38	1.79	2.67	1.75	58.1	56.4
	360	128	4	2 080	2 780	209	**23240RHA**	**23240RHAK**	218	342	3	0.35	1.92	2.86	1.88	55.1	53.4
	420	138	5	2 510	2 750	288	**22340R**	**22340RK**	222	398	4	0.38	1.80	2.68	1.76	95.4	93.5
	420	138	5	2 570	2 920	193	**22340RHA**	**22340RHAK**	222	398	4	0.34	1.99	2.97	1.95	88.1	86.2
220	300	60	2.1	792	1 300	119	**23944R**	**23944RK**	232	288	2	0.18	3.70	5.50	3.61	13.0	12.6
	340	90	3	1 230	1 890	173	**23044R**	**23044RK**	234	326	2.5	0.26	2.55	3.80	2.50	31.5	30.6
	340	90	3	1 370	1 950	148	**23044RHA**	**23044RHAK**	234	326	2.5	0.25	2.69	4.01	2.63	28.8	27.9
	340	118	3	1 660	2 480	208	**24044RR**	**24044RRK30**	234	326	2.5	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	40.5	39.8
	340	118	3	1 680	2 630	199	**24044RHA**	**24044RHAK30**	234	326	2.5	0.33	2.08	3.09	2.03	37.0	36.4
	370	120	4	1 810	2 700	205	**23144R**	**23144RK**	238	352	3	0.34	2.00	2.98	1.96	54.8	53.2

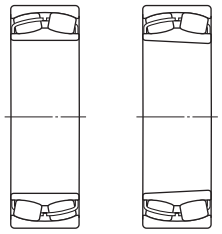
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d (220) ~ (260) mm



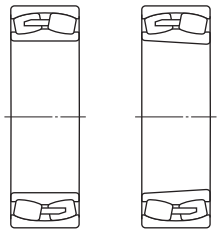
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



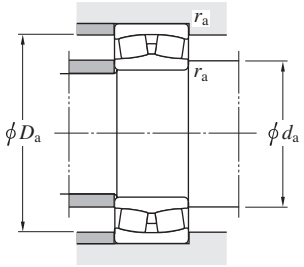
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

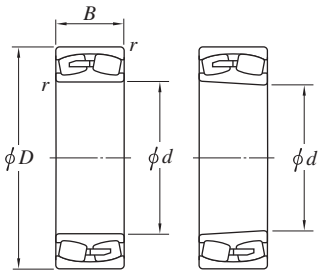
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
220	370	120	4	2 000	2 790	208	**23144RHA**	**23144RHAK**	238	352	3	0.31	2.15	3.20	2.10	51.2	49.6
	370	150	4	2 360	3 390	258	**24144RR**	**24144RRK30**	238	352	3	0.39	1.71	2.55	1.67	67.3	66.2
	370	150	4	2 330	3 550	229	**24144RHA**	**24144RHAK30**	238	352	3	0.40	1.69	2.52	1.65	62.0	61.0
	400	108	4	2 000	2 410	257	**22244RR**	**22244RRK**	238	382	3	0.28	2.40	3.57	2.34	60.3	59.0
	400	108	4	1 980	2 440	168	**22244RHA**	**22244RHAK**	238	382	3	0.27	2.52	3.76	2.47	58.8	57.5
	400	144	4	2 350	3 200	259	**23244R**	**23244RK**	238	382	3	0.39	1.71	2.55	1.68	81.6	79.2
	400	144	4	2 520	3 350	239	**23244RHA**	**23244RHAK**	238	382	3	0.36	1.89	2.81	1.85	77.4	75.0
	460	145	5	2 980	3 380	359	**22344R**	**22344RK**	242	438	4	0.34	2.00	2.99	1.96	124	122
	460	145	5	2 960	3 470	226	**22344RHA**	**22344RHAK**	242	438	4	0.32	2.08	3.09	2.03	115	113
240	320	60	2.1	814	1 380	128	**23948R**	**23948RK**	252	308	2	0.17	3.95	5.88	3.86	14.0	13.5
	360	92	3	1 480	2 190	161	**23048RR**	**23048RRK**	254	346	2.5	0.25	2.73	4.07	2.67	33.9	32.9
	360	92	3	1 470	2 180	166	**23048RHA**	**23048RHAK**	254	346	2.5	0.24	2.83	4.21	2.77	31.9	30.9
	360	118	3	1 750	2 710	228	**24048RR**	**24048RRK30**	254	346	2.5	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	43.5	42.9
	360	118	3	1 750	2 840	215	**24048RHA**	**24048RHAK30**	254	346	2.5	0.30	2.24	3.33	2.19	39.6	39.0
	400	128	4	2 280	3 220	213	**23148RR**	**23148RRK**	258	382	3	0.32	2.11	3.14	2.06	67.2	65.1
	400	128	4	2 270	3 200	233	**23148RHA**	**23148RHAK**	258	382	3	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	63.1	61.1
	400	160	4	2 640	3 850	287	**24148RR**	**24148RRK30**	258	382	3	0.39	1.75	2.60	1.71	82.7	81.4
	400	160	4	2 670	4 130	262	**24148RHA**	**24148RHAK30**	258	382	3	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	76.6	75.3
	440	120	4	2 390	2 940	295	**22248R**	**22248RK**	258	422	3	0.29	2.35	3.50	2.30	85.0	83.2
	440	120	4	2 400	2 990	202	**22248RHA**	**22248RHAK**	258	422	3	0.27	2.49	3.71	2.43	79.4	77.6
	440	160	4	3 050	3 970	310	**23248RR**	**23248RRK**	258	422	3	0.38	1.78	2.64	1.74	110	107
	440	160	4	3 080	4 130	289	**23248RHA**	**23248RHAK**	258	422	3	0.36	1.87	2.78	1.83	104	101
	500	155	5	3 360	4 200	347	**22348R**	**22348RK**	262	478	4	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	157	154
	500	155	5	3 400	3 990	255	**22348RHA**	**22348RHAK**	262	478	4	0.32	2.12	3.16	2.07	145	142
260	360	75	2.1	1 140	1 880	160	**23952R**	**23952RK**	272	348	2	0.19	3.54	5.27	3.46	24.0	23.3
	400	104	4	1 670	2 570	212	**23052R**	**23052RK**	278	382	3	0.25	2.65	3.95	2.59	50.7	49.3
	400	104	4	1 850	2 720	201	**23052RHA**	**23052RHAK**	278	382	3	0.25	2.75	4.10	2.69	46.3	44.9
	400	140	4	2 280	3 570	282	**24052RR**	**24052RRK30**	278	382	3	0.33	2.02	3.01	1.98	66.3	65.2
	400	140	4	2 270	3 670	265	**24052RHA**	**24052RHAK30**	278	382	3	0.33	2.06	3.07	2.02	60.3	59.4

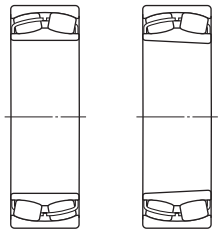
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d (260) ~ (300) mm



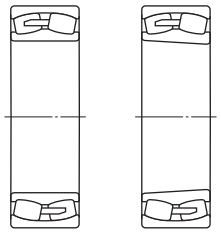
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



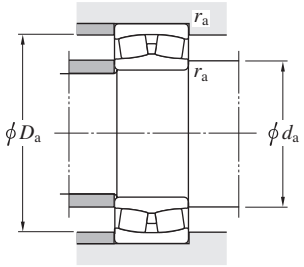
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

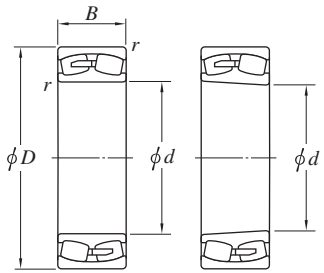
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
260	440	144	4	2 760	3 850	231	**23152RR**	**23152RRK**	278	422	3	0.33	2.05	3.06	2.01	92.2	89.4
	440	144	4	2 790	4 000	285	**23152RHA**	**23152RHAK**	278	422	3	0.32	2.12	3.16	2.08	87.4	84.6
	440	180	4	3 250	4 700	345	**24152RR**	**24152RRK30**	278	422	3	0.40	1.69	2.51	1.65	114	112
	440	180	4	3 210	4 950	309	**24152RHA**	**24152RHAK30**	278	422	3	0.41	1.66	2.47	1.62	106	105
	480	130	5	2 800	3 460	347	**22252R**	**22252RK**	282	458	4	0.28	2.40	3.57	2.35	110	108
	480	130	5	2 790	3 430	226	**22252RHA**	**22252RHAK**	282	458	4	0.27	2.50	3.72	2.44	103	101
	480	174	5	3 440	4 640	326	**23252R**	**23252RK**	282	458	4	0.40	1.69	2.51	1.65	144	140
	480	174	5	3 590	4 900	280	**23252RHA**	**23252RHAK**	282	458	4	0.36	1.87	2.78	1.83	137	133
	540	165	6	3 540	4 380	363	**22352R**	**22352RK**	288	512	5	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	196	192
	540	165	6	3 900	4 620	290	**22352RHA**	**22352RHAK**	288	512	5	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	181	177
280	380	75	2.1	1 160	1 960	165	**23956R**	**23956RK**	292	368	2	0.18	3.74	5.57	3.66	26.0	25.2
	420	106	4	1 790	2 860	235	**23056R**	**23056RK**	298	402	3	0.25	2.74	4.08	2.68	54.5	52.9
	420	106	4	1 940	2 950	218	**23056RHA**	**23056RHAK**	298	402	3	0.24	2.87	4.27	2.80	49.8	48.2
	420	140	4	2 370	3 780	291	**24056RR**	**24056RRK30**	298	402	3	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	70.2	69.1
	420	140	4	2 390	4 000	287	**24056RHA**	**24056RHAK30**	298	402	3	0.31	2.20	3.28	2.15	64.0	62.9
	460	146	5	2 910	4 160	250	**23156RR**	**23156RRK**	302	438	4	0.32	2.14	3.18	2.09	98.8	95.7
	460	146	5	2 940	4 290	304	**23156RHA**	**23156RHAK**	302	438	4	0.30	2.22	3.30	2.17	93.4	90.3
	460	180	5	3 390	5 140	370	**24156RR**	**24156RRK30**	302	438	4	0.38	1.79	2.67	1.75	122	120
	460	180	5	3 320	5 240	322	**24156RHA**	**24156RHAK30**	302	438	4	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	113	112
	500	130	5	2 640	3 380	308	**22256R**	**22256RK**	302	478	4	0.28	2.42	3.60	2.37	114	112
	500	130	5	2 900	3 670	240	**22256RHA**	**22256RHAK**	302	478	4	0.26	2.64	3.93	2.58	106	104
	500	176	5	3 370	4 910	323	**23256R**	**23256RK**	302	478	4	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	153	149
	500	176	5	3 770	5 300	365	**23256RHA**	**23256RHAK**	302	478	4	0.35	1.95	2.91	1.91	145	141
	580	175	6	3 930	4 910	407	**22356R**	**22356RK**	308	552	5	0.34	1.98	2.95	1.93	229	225
	580	175	6	4 390	5 260	325	**22356RHA**	**22356RHAK**	308	552	5	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	212	208
300	420	90	3	1 610	2 610	220	**23960R**	**23960RK**	314	406	2.5	0.20	3.42	5.09	3.34	40.0	38.8
	460	118	4	2 190	3 480	286	**23060R**	**23060RK**	318	442	3	0.25	2.69	4.00	2.63	75.8	73.7
	460	118	4	2 370	3 700	255	**23060RHA**	**23060RHAK**	318	442	3	0.24	2.79	4.16	2.73	68.9	66.8
	460	160	4	2 950	4 690	354	**24060RR**	**24060RRK30**	318	442	3	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	99.5	97.9

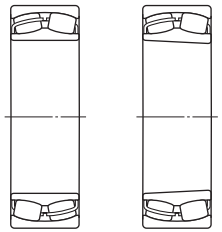
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d (300) ~ (340) mm



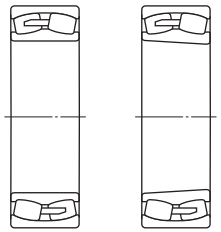
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



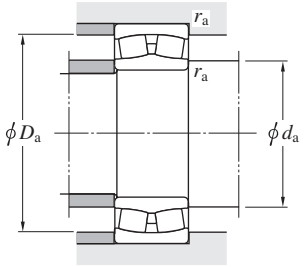
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

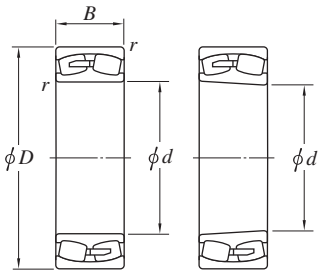
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
300	460	160	4	2 950	4 910	350	**24060RHA**	**24060RHAK30**	318	442	3	0.32	2.09	3.11	2.04	90.7	89.1
	500	160	5	3 450	5 030	351	**23160RR**	**23160RRK**	322	478	4	0.32	2.09	3.11	2.04	131	127
	500	160	5	3 430	4 970	345	**23160RHA**	**23160RHAK**	322	478	4	0.31	2.18	3.25	2.13	123	119
	500	200	5	4 160	6 280	433	**24160RR**	**24160RRK30**	322	478	4	0.40	1.67	2.49	1.63	162	160
	500	200	5	4 030	6 420	385	**24160RHA**	**24160RHAK30**	322	478	4	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	150	148
	540	140	5	3 360	4 330	412	**22260R**	**22260RK**	322	518	4	0.27	2.48	3.69	2.43	145	142
	540	140	5	3 320	4 360	284	**22260RHA**	**22260RHAK**	322	518	4	0.26	2.62	3.90	2.56	135	132
	540	192	5	4 300	5 910	401	**23260R**	**23260RK**	322	518	4	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	197	192
	540	192	5	4 440	6 310	429	**23260RHA**	**23260RHAK**	322	518	4	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	187	182
	620	185	7.5	4 890	5 430	555	**22360R**	**22360RK**	336	584	6	0.32	2.09	3.10	2.04	289	284
320	440	90	3	1 670	2 870	233	**23964R**	**23964RK**	334	426	2.5	0.19	3.61	5.38	3.53	43.0	41.7
	480	121	4	2 290	3 740	295	**23064R**	**23064RK**	338	462	3	0.24	2.76	4.11	2.70	81.2	78.8
	480	121	4	2 490	3 850	278	**23064RHA**	**23064RHAK**	338	462	3	0.24	2.87	4.27	2.80	74.5	72.1
	480	160	4	3 020	4 920	382	**24064RR**	**24064RRK30**	338	462	3	0.31	2.16	3.22	2.11	105	103
	480	160	4	3 060	5 230	363	**24064RHA**	**24064RHAK30**	338	462	3	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	93.4	91.4
	540	176	5	3 650	5 700	366	**23164R**	**23164RK**	342	518	4	0.33	2.04	3.04	2.00	171	166
	540	176	5	4 040	5 960	404	**23164RHA**	**23164RHAK**	342	518	4	0.32	2.13	3.17	2.08	160	155
	540	218	5	4 680	6 950	486	**24164RR**	**24164RRK30**	342	518	4	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	208	205
	540	218	5	4 550	7 190	429	**24164RHA**	**24164RHAK30**	342	518	4	0.40	1.70	2.52	1.66	199	196
	580	150	5	3 420	4 540	385	**22264R**	**22264RK**	342	558	4	0.28	2.41	3.59	2.35	175	171
	580	208	5	4 550	6 550	496	**23264R**	**23264RK**	342	558	4	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	249	242
	580	208	5	5 020	7 030	464	**23264RHA**	**23264RHAK**	342	558	4	0.36	1.90	2.83	1.86	236	229
340	460	90	3	1 680	2 980	242	**23968R**	**23968RK**	354	446	2.5	0.18	3.82	5.69	3.74	45.0	43.6
	520	133	5	2 670	4 330	353	**23068R**	**23068RK**	362	498	4	0.25	2.69	4.00	2.63	108	105
	520	133	5	2 930	4 470	312	**23068RHA**	**23068RHAK**	362	498	4	0.24	2.80	4.18	2.74	98.7	95.7
	520	180	5	3 680	5 970	432	**24068RR**	**24068RRK30**	362	498	4	0.33	2.06	3.06	2.01	142	140
	520	180	5	3 720	6 330	430	**24068RHA**	**24068RHAK30**	362	498	4	0.32	2.11	3.14	2.06	130	128
	580	190	5	4 130	6 430	472	**23168R**	**23168RK**	362	558	4	0.34	1.97	2.93	1.93	216	210
	580	190	5	4 620	6 720	449	**23168RHA**	**23168RHAK**	362	558	4	0.32	2.11	3.14	2.06	202	196

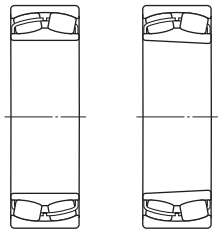
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d (340) ~ 380 mm



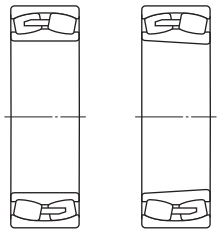
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



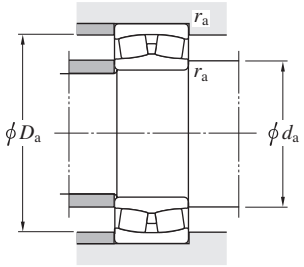
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

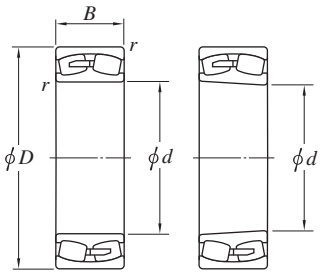
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	*D*	*B*	*r* (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	*e*	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
340	580	243	5	5 570	8 400	564	**24168RR**	**24168RRK30**	362	558	4	0.41	1.64	2.45	1.61	270	266
	580	243	5	5 490	8 810	449	**24168RHA**	**24168RHAK30**	362	558	4	0.42	1.61	2.39	1.57	259	255
	620	165	6	4 430	5 430	551	**22268R**	**22268RK**	368	592	5	0.28	2.43	3.61	2.37	221	216
	620	224	6	5 130	7 560	526	**23268R**	**23268RK**	368	592	5	0.38	1.77	2.63	1.73	306	297
	620	224	6	5 690	8 030	517	**23268RHA**	**23268RHAK**	368	592	5	0.36	1.88	2.81	1.84	290	281
360	480	90	3	1 710	3 060	248	**23972R**	**23972RK**	374	466	2.5	0.17	3.95	5.88	3.86	46.5	45.0
	540	134	5	2 860	4 800	375	**23072R**	**23072RK**	382	518	4	0.24	2.76	4.11	2.70	115	111
	540	134	5	3 040	4 770	334	**23072RHA**	**23072RHAK**	382	518	4	0.23	2.92	4.34	2.85	105	101
	540	180	5	3 810	6 300	465	**24072RR**	**24072RRK30**	382	518	4	0.31	2.15	3.21	2.11	149	147
	540	180	5	3 810	6 620	446	**24072RHA**	**24072RHAK30**	382	518	4	0.30	2.22	3.30	2.17	135	133
	600	192	5	4 740	7 040	459	**23172R**	**23172RK**	382	578	4	0.33	2.07	3.09	2.03	228	221
	600	192	5	4 830	7 210	474	**23172RHA**	**23172RHAK**	382	578	4	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	213	206
	600	243	5	5 080	7 690	437	**24172R**	**24172RK30**	382	578	4	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	287	283
	600	243	5	5 580	9 180	517	**24172RHA**	**24172RHAK30**	382	578	4	0.40	1.69	2.51	1.65	274	270
	650	170	6	4 710	5 830	583	**22272R**	**22272RK**	388	622	5	0.27	2.47	3.68	2.42	248	243
	650	232	6	6 080	8 810	548	**23272R**	**23272RK**	388	622	5	0.37	1.83	2.72	1.79	346	336
	650	232	6	6 220	9 050	591	**23272RHA**	**23272RHAK**	388	622	5	0.35	1.92	2.85	1.87	328	318
380	520	106	4	2 220	3 940	295	**23976R**	**23976RK**	398	502	3	0.19	3.62	5.39	3.54	70.0	67.9
	560	135	5	2 910	4 970	355	**23076R**	**23076RK**	402	538	4	0.24	2.79	4.16	2.73	122	118
	560	135	5	3 160	5 080	354	**23076RHA**	**23076RHAK**	402	538	4	0.22	3.03	4.51	2.96	112	108
	560	180	5	3 900	6 590	486	**24076RR**	**24076RRK30**	402	538	4	0.30	2.26	3.36	2.21	156	154
	560	180	5	3 900	6 910	454	**24076RHA**	**24076RHAK30**	402	538	4	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.27	142	139
	620	194	5	4 520	7 320	442	**23176R**	**23176RK**	402	598	4	0.31	2.18	3.24	2.13	240	233
	620	194	5	5 030	7 700	503	**23176RHA**	**23176RHAK**	402	598	4	0.30	2.26	3.36	2.21	224	217
	620	243	5	5 300	8 220	467	**24176R**	**24176RK30**	402	598	4	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	302	297
	620	243	5	5 870	9 840	561	**24176RHA**	**24176RHAK30**	402	598	4	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	288	283
	680	240	6	6 510	9 500	590	**23276R**	**23276RK**	408	652	5	0.36	1.85	2.76	1.81	386	375
	680	240	6	6 660	9 760	622	**23276RHA**	**23276RHAK**	408	652	5	0.35	1.94	2.89	1.90	365	354

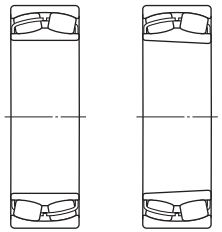
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d 400 ~ (440) mm



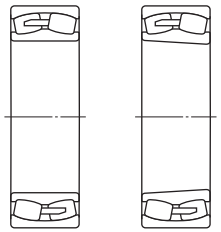
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



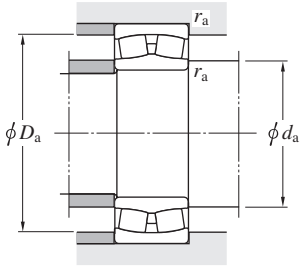
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

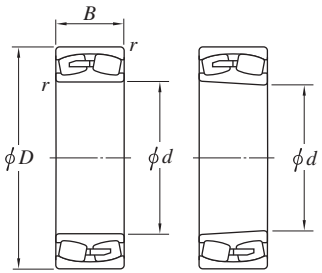
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
400	540	106	4	2 350	4 300	320	**23980R**	**23980RK**	418	522	3	0.18	3.76	5.59	3.67	73.0	70.7
	600	148	5	3 390	5 790	408	**23080R**	**23080RK**	422	578	4	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	155	151
	600	148	5	3 690	5 860	398	**23080RHA**	**23080RHAK**	422	578	4	0.23	2.94	4.37	2.87	142	138
	600	200	5	4 820	8 110	444	**24080R**	**24080RK30**	422	578	4	0.32	2.09	3.12	2.05	206	203
	600	200	5	4 620	8 140	535	**24080RHA**	**24080RHAK30**	422	578	4	0.31	2.21	3.29	2.16	192	189
	650	200	6	4 730	7 780	521	**23180R**	**23180RK**	428	622	5	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	273	265
	650	200	6	5 410	8 300	542	**23180RHA**	**23180RHAK**	428	622	5	0.29	2.30	3.43	2.25	255	247
	650	250	6	5 840	9 140	499	**24180R**	**24180RK30**	428	622	5	0.37	1.82	2.70	1.78	338	333
	650	250	6	6 290	10 600	600	**24180RHA**	**24180RHAK30**	428	622	5	0.37	1.82	2.71	1.78	322	317
	720	256	6	6 540	9 850	590	**23280R**	**23280RK**	428	692	5	0.37	1.80	2.69	1.76	468	454
	720	256	6	7 320	10 600	665	**23280RHA**	**23280RHAK**	428	692	5	0.35	1.92	2.86	1.88	441	427
420	560	106	4	2 330	4 320	331	**23984R**	**23984RK**	438	542	3	0.17	3.91	5.82	3.82	76.0	73.6
	620	150	5	3 500	6 120	412	**23084R**	**23084RK**	442	598	4	0.23	2.90	4.31	2.83	164	159
	620	150	5	3 820	6 230	425	**23084RHA**	**23084RHAK**	442	598	4	0.22	3.02	4.49	2.95	150	145
	620	200	5	4 510	7 600	438	**24084R**	**24084RK30**	442	598	4	0.30	2.23	3.32	2.18	212	209
	620	200	5	4 730	8 490	555	**24084RHA**	**24084RHAK30**	442	598	4	0.29	2.31	3.44	2.26	198	195
	700	224	6	5 620	9 110	583	**23184R**	**23184RK**	448	672	5	0.33	2.03	3.02	1.98	363	352
	700	224	6	6 330	9 630	616	**23184RHA**	**23184RHAK**	448	672	5	0.31	2.19	3.25	2.14	339	328
	700	280	6	6 840	10 600	574	**24184R**	**24184RK30**	448	672	5	0.40	1.71	2.54	1.67	445	438
	700	280	6	7 420	12 400	685	**24184RHA**	**24184RHAK30**	448	672	5	0.39	1.72	2.56	1.68	425	418
	760	272	7.5	8 130	11 500	754	**23284R**	**23284RK**	456	724	6	0.37	1.84	2.74	1.80	556	540
	760	272	7.5	8 230	11 900	735	**23284RHA**	**23284RHAK**	456	724	6	0.36	1.90	2.83	1.86	525	508
440	600	118	4	2 910	5 330	387	**23988R**	**23988RK**	458	582	3	0.18	3.75	5.58	3.66	101	97.8
	650	157	6	3 790	6 540	455	**23088R**	**23088RK**	468	622	5	0.24	2.76	4.11	2.70	188	183
	650	157	6	4 230	6 910	465	**23088RHA**	**23088RHAK**	468	622	5	0.22	3.04	4.53	2.97	172	167
	650	212	6	4 910	8 320	475	**24088R**	**24088RK30**	468	622	5	0.29	2.35	3.50	2.30	247	243
	650	212	6	5 290	9 560	618	**24088RHA**	**24088RHAK30**	468	622	5	0.30	2.28	3.39	2.23	231	227
	720	226	6	5 800	9 600	591	**23188R**	**23188RK**	468	692	5	0.33	2.08	3.09	2.03	378	366
	720	226	6	6 590	10 300	655	**23188RHA**	**23188RHAK**	468	692	5	0.30	2.25	3.34	2.20	353	341

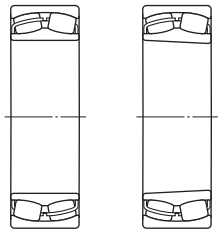
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d (440) ~ (500) mm



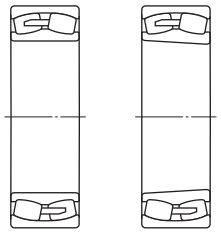
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



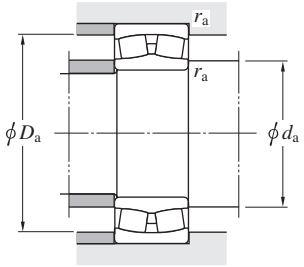
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

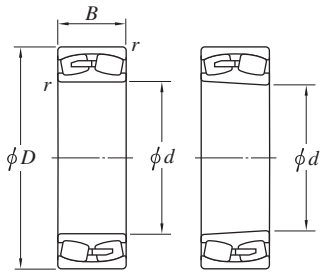
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
440	720	280	6	7 080	11 200	589	**24188R**	**24188RK30**	468	692	5	0.38	1.76	2.62	1.72	460	453
	720	280	6	7 540	12 900	707	**24188RHA**	**24188RHAK30**	468	692	5	0.38	1.79	2.67	1.75	439	432
	790	280	7.5	8 580	12 300	793	**23288R**	**23288RK**	476	754	6	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	613	595
	790	280	7.5	8 670	12 700	776	**23288RHA**	**23288RHAK**	476	754	6	0.35	1.93	2.88	1.89	580	562
460	600	90	3	1 800	3 660	306	**23896R**	**23896RK**	476	586	2.5	0.13	5.06	7.53	4.95	60.4	58.4
	620	118	4	2 890	5 350	404	**23992R**	**23992RK**	478	602	3	0.17	3.89	5.79	3.80	107	104
	680	163	6	4 060	7 170	480	**23092R**	**23092RK**	488	652	5	0.23	2.92	4.34	2.85	215	209
	680	163	6	4 520	7 430	497	**23092RHA**	**23092RHAK**	488	652	5	0.22	3.04	4.53	2.97	197	191
	680	218	6	5 740	10 100	536	**24092R**	**24092RK30**	488	652	5	0.30	2.23	3.32	2.18	277	272
	680	218	6	5 660	10 300	656	**24092RHA**	**24092RHAK30**	488	652	5	0.29	2.33	3.46	2.27	259	254
	760	240	7.5	6 510	10 800	648	**23192R**	**23192RK**	496	724	6	0.33	2.07	3.09	2.03	450	436
	760	240	7.5	7 240	11 200	697	**23192RHA**	**23192RHAK**	496	724	6	0.30	2.22	3.31	2.17	420	406
	760	300	7.5	7 320	12 200	597	**24192R**	**24192RK30**	496	724	6	0.35	1.95	2.90	1.91	550	541
	760	300	7.5	8 390	14 200	746	**24192RHA**	**24192RHAK30**	496	724	6	0.38	1.75	2.61	1.72	525	516
	830	296	7.5	9 520	13 700	867	**23292R**	**23292RK**	496	794	6	0.36	1.85	2.76	1.81	720	699
	830	296	7.5	9 600	14 200	856	**23292RHA**	**23292RHAK**	496	794	6	0.35	1.92	2.85	1.87	679	658
480	650	128	5	3 290	6 130	446	**23996R**	**23996RK**	502	628	4	0.18	3.75	5.59	3.67	123	119
	700	165	6	4 190	7 540	505	**23096R**	**23096RK**	508	672	5	0.22	3.01	4.47	2.94	225	218
	700	165	6	4 670	7 860	532	**23096RHA**	**23096RHAK**	508	672	5	0.22	3.12	4.64	3.05	206	199
	700	218	6	5 540	9 650	514	**24096R**	**24096RK30**	508	672	5	0.29	2.32	3.45	2.26	287	282
	700	218	6	5 800	10 700	492	**24096RHA**	**24096RHAK30**	508	672	5	0.28	2.41	3.59	2.35	268	263
	790	248	7.5	6 840	11 500	698	**23196R**	**23196RK**	516	754	6	0.32	2.09	3.12	2.05	503	488
	790	248	7.5	7 740	12 000	638	**23196RHA**	**23196RHAK**	516	754	6	0.30	2.24	3.34	2.19	470	455
	790	308	7.5	8 730	14 800	707	**24196R**	**24196RK30**	516	754	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	606	597
	790	308	7.5	9 880	15 900	792	**24196RHA**	**24196RHAK30**	516	754	6	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	580	568
	870	310	7.5	10 500	15 100	953	**23296R**	**23296RK**	516	834	6	0.36	1.85	2.75	1.81	831	807
	870	310	7.5	10 600	15 700	791	**23296RHA**	**23296RHAK**	516	834	6	0.35	1.91	2.85	1.87	785	761
500	670	128	5	3 330	6 310	447	**239/500R**	**239/500RK**	522	648	4	0.17	3.87	5.76	3.79	131	127

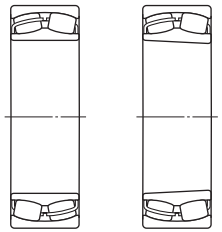
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d (500) ~ 600 mm



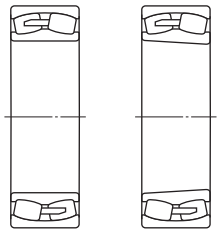
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



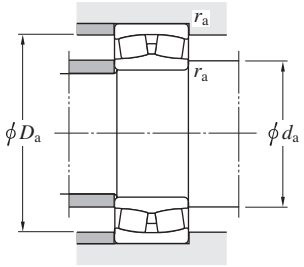
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

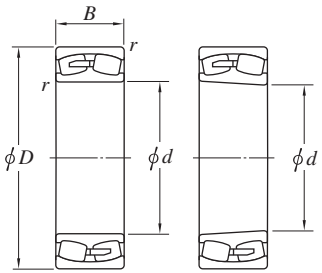
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.			Mounting dimensions (mm)			Con-stant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore		d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
500	720	167	6	4 490	8 090	561	**230/500R**	**230/500RK**		528	692	5	0.23	2.94	4.37	2.87	235	228
	720	218	6	5 620	10 300	545	**240/500R**	**240/500RK30**		528	692	5	0.28	2.39	3.56	2.34	297	292
	830	264	7.5	7 750	13 000	708	**231/500R**	**231/500RK**		536	794	6	0.33	2.05	3.05	2.00	595	577
	830	325	7.5	9 350	15 900	763	**241/500R**	**241/500RK30**		536	794	6	0.36	1.85	2.76	1.81	712	701
	920	336	7.5	11 000	16 700	908	**232/500R**	**232/500RK**		536	884	6	0.39	1.74	2.59	1.70	1 020	992
530	710	136	5	3 720	7 120	508	**239/530R**	**239/530RK**		552	688	4	0.17	3.86	5.75	3.78	157	152
	780	185	6	5 130	9 050	624	**230/530R**	**230/530RK**		558	752	5	0.24	2.84	4.23	2.78	314	304
	780	185	6	5 710	9 600	620	**230/530RHA**	**230/530RHAK**		558	752	5	0.22	3.08	4.59	3.02	307	297
	780	250	6	6 620	11 700	616	**240/530R**	**240/530RK30**		558	752	5	0.30	2.26	3.36	2.21	414	408
	870	272	7.5	9 010	14 200	874	**231/530R**	**231/530RK**		566	834	6	0.32	2.14	3.18	2.09	661	641
	870	335	7.5	10 300	17 200	847	**241/530R**	**241/530RK30**		566	834	6	0.38	1.78	2.65	1.74	796	784
	980	355	9.5	13 100	18 900	1 160	**232/530R**	**232/530RK**		574	936	8	0.37	1.82	2.71	1.78	1 230	1 200
560	680	90	3	2 050	4 470	366	**238/560R**	**238/560RK**		574	666	2	0.12	5.70	8.48	5.57	70.0	67.0
	750	140	5	3 880	7 350	528	**239/560R**	**239/560RK**		582	728	4	0.17	3.96	5.90	3.87	182	176
	750	140	5	3 900	7 470	517	**239/560RHA**	**239/560RHAK**		582	728	4	0.16	4.35	6.48	4.26	178	172
	820	195	6	5 690	10 300	678	**230/560R**	**230/560RK**		588	792	5	0.24	2.83	4.21	2.77	353	342
	820	258	6	7 280	12 800	693	**240/560R**	**240/560RK30**		588	792	5	0.29	2.34	3.49	2.29	468	460
	920	280	7.5	9 800	15 500	963	**231/560R**	**231/560RK**		596	884	6	0.31	2.20	3.27	2.15	763	740
	920	355	7.5	10 800	17 500	865	**241/560R**	**241/560RK30**		596	884	6	0.39	1.75	2.60	1.71	945	930
	1 030	365	9.5	14 000	20 300	1 240	**232/560R**	**232/560RK**		604	986	8	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	1 390	1 350
	1 030	365	9.5	14 400	21 900	970	**232/560RR**	**232/560RRK**		604	986	8	0.36	1.86	2.77	1.82	1 400	1 360
600	800	150	5	4 420	8 550	592	**239/600R**	**239/600RK**		622	778	4	0.17	3.94	5.87	3.86	218	211
	870	200	6	6 890	11 900	722	**230/600RR**	**230/600RRK**		628	842	5	0.22	3.08	4.59	3.02	405	393
	870	200	6	6 830	12 300	789	**230/600RRHA**	**230/600RRHAK**		628	842	5	0.21	3.24	4.83	3.17	406	394
	870	272	6	8 130	15 000	758	**240/600R**	**240/600RK30**		628	842	5	0.30	2.27	3.38	2.22	546	538
	980	300	7.5	11 400	18 400	1 100	**231/600R**	**231/600RK**		636	944	6	0.31	2.18	3.25	2.13	917	888
	980	375	7.5	12 400	20 600	963	**241/600R**	**241/600RK30**		636	944	6	0.38	1.77	2.63	1.73	1 120	1 100
	1 090	388	9.5	16 100	24 000	1 410	**232/600R**	**232/600RK**		644	1 046	8	0.36	1.85	2.76	1.81	1 640	1 590

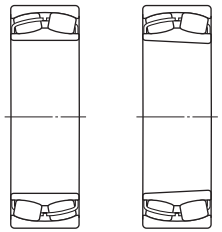
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d 630 ~ 800 mm



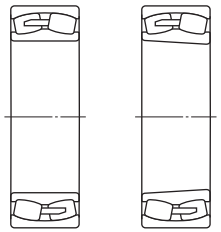
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



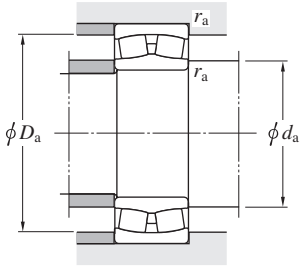
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

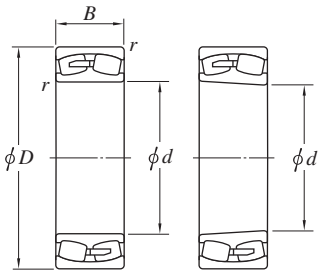
RHA



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.			Mounting dimensions (mm)			Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore		d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
630	850	165	6	5 060	9 680	657	**239/630R**	**239/630RK**		658	822	5	0.18	3.81	5.67	3.73	277	268
	920	212	7.5	7 530	13 000	813	**230/630RHA**	**230/630RHAK**		666	884	6	0.21	3.19	4.75	3.12	484	469
	920	290	7.5	9 030	16 600	832	**240/630R**	**240/630RK30**		666	884	6	0.29	2.30	3.42	2.25	659	650
	920	290	7.5	9 490	17 600	1 080	**240/630RHA**	**240/630RHAK30**		666	884	6	0.28	2.37	3.53	2.32	654	643
	1 030	315	7.5	12 100	19 500	1 150	**231/630R**	**231/630RK**		666	994	6	0.31	2.19	3.26	2.14	1 070	1 040
	1 030	400	7.5	14 600	25 000	1 160	**241/630R**	**241/630RK30**		666	994	6	0.38	1.75	2.61	1.72	1 330	1 310
	1 150	412	12	18 000	27 100	1 560	**232/630R**	**232/630RK**		684	1 096	10	0.37	1.84	2.74	1.80	1 940	1 880
670	900	170	6	5 540	10 800	730	**239/670R**	**239/670RK**		698	872	5	0.17	3.92	5.83	3.83	317	308
	980	230	7.5	8 610	15 500	978	**230/670R**	**230/670RK**		706	944	6	0.22	3.01	4.47	2.94	609	589
	980	308	7.5	10 900	20 400	983	**240/670R**	**240/670RK30**		706	944	6	0.3	2.28	3.39	2.23	813	800
	1 090	336	7.5	13 300	21 800	1 250	**231/670R**	**231/670RK**		706	1 054	6	0.31	2.17	3.23	2.12	1 270	1 240
	1 090	412	7.5	14 700	24 800	766	**241/670R**	**241/670RK30**		706	1 054	6	0.37	1.83	2.73	1.79	1 520	1 500
710	950	180	6	6 440	12 900	849	**239/710R**	**239/710RK**		738	922	5	0.17	3.89	5.79	3.80	365	353
	1 030	236	7.5	9 000	16 300	1 020	**230/710R**	**230/710RK**		746	994	6	0.22	3.05	4.54	2.98	681	657
	1 030	315	7.5	11 700	22 000	1 320	**240/710RHA**	**240/710RHAK**		746	994	8	0.28	2.41	3.59	2.35	886	871
	1 150	345	9.5	14 900	24 800	1 420	**231/710R**	**231/710RK**		754	1 106	8	0.30	2.22	3.30	2.17	1 440	1 400
	1 150	438	9.5	18 200	32 200	1 420	**241/710R**	**241/710RK30**		754	1 106	8	0.36	1.88	2.80	1.84	1 790	1 760
750	1 000	185	6	6 590	13 100	867	**239/750R**	**239/750RK**		778	972	5	0.17	4.00	5.95	3.91	410	396
	1 090	250	7.5	9 680	17 500	1 130	**230/750R**	**230/750RK**		786	1 054	6	0.22	3.14	4.67	3.07	809	781
	1 090	250	7.5	10 300	18 600	1 130	**230/750RHA**	**230/750RHAK**		786	1 054	6	0.21	3.20	4.76	3.12	799	775
	1 090	335	7.5	12 100	23 400	1 110	**240/750R**	**240/750RK30**		786	1 054	6	0.28	2.39	3.55	2.33	1 060	1 040
	1 220	365	9.5	16 700	28 000	1 590	**231/750R**	**231/750RK**		794	1 176	8	0.30	2.22	3.31	2.17	1 720	1 670
800	1 060	195	6	7 420	15 200	974	**239/800R**	**239/800RK**		828	1 032	5	0.17	4.02	5.99	3.93	480	464
	1 060	195	6	7 310	14 900	956	**239/800RHA**	**239/800RHAK**		828	1 032	5	0.15	4.47	6.65	4.37	480	464
	1 150	258	7.5	10 800	20 100	1 240	**230/800R**	**230/800RK**		836	1 114	6	0.21	3.15	4.69	3.08	909	876
	1 150	345	7.5	14 100	27 500	1 290	**240/800R**	**240/800RK30**		836	1 114	6	0.28	2.44	3.64	2.39	1 190	1 170
	1 280	375	9.5	17 400	29 400	1 640	**231/800R**	**231/800RK**		844	1 236	8	0.29	2.34	3.48	2.29	1 910	1 850

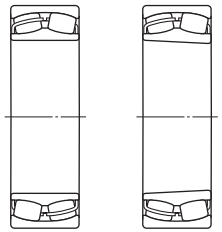
[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

d 850 ~ 1 400 mm



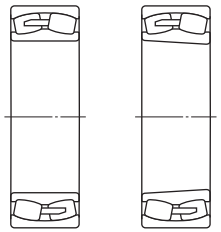
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

R, RR



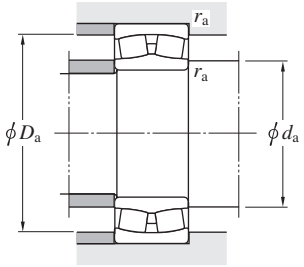
Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RH, RHR



Cylindrical bore Tapered bore

RHA

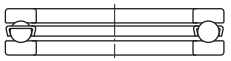


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Mounting dimensions (mm)			Constant	Axial load factors			(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
d	D	B	r (Refer.)	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	e	Y_1	Y_2	Y_0	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
850	1 120	200	6	8 020	16 700	1 070	**239/850R**	**239/850RK**	878	1 092	5	0.16	4.14	6.17	4.05	545	528
	1 220	272	7.5	12 000	22 600	1 360	**230/850R**	**230/850RK**	886	1 184	6	0.21	3.17	4.72	3.10	1 080	1 050
	1 220	365	7.5	14 700	29 000	1 300	**240/850R**	**240/850RK30**	886	1 184	6	0.28	2.34	3.61	2.37	1 410	1 390
	1 360	400	12	20 200	34 200	1 920	**231/850R**	**231/850RK**	904	1 306	10	0.30	2.26	3.37	2.21	2 290	2 220
900	1 180	206	6	8 580	18 100	1 160	**239/900R**	**239/900RK**	928	1 152	5	0.16	4.24	6.32	4.15	610	590
	1 280	280	7.5	12 900	24 800	1 450	**230/900R**	**230/900RK**	936	1 244	6	0.21	3.20	4.77	3.13	1 200	1 160
	1 280	375	7.5	17 000	34 100	1 660	**240/900RHA**	**240/900RHAK**	936	1 244	8	0.26	2.61	3.89	2.56	1 560	1 540
	1 420	412	12	21 200	37 100	2 100	**231/900R**	**231/900RK**	954	1 366	10	0.29	2.29	3.42	2.24	2 530	2 450
950	1 250	224	7.5	9 750	20 700	1 280	**239/950R**	**239/950RK**	986	1 214	6	0.16	4.15	6.18	4.06	755	731
	1 360	300	7.5	14 400	27 700	1 610	**230/950R**	**230/950RK**	986	1 324	6	0.21	3.20	4.77	3.13	1 470	1 420
	1 360	412	7.5	19 800	41 000	1 910	**240/950RHA**	**240/950RHAK**	986	1 324	8	0.27	2.51	3.74	2.46	1 980	1 950
1 000	1 220	165	6	5 820	13 600	947	**238/1000R**	**238/1000RK**	1 028	1 192	5	0.12	5.65	8.42	5.53	410	396
	1 320	236	7.5	10 300	21 500	1 320	**239/1000R**	**239/1000RK**	1 036	1 284	6	0.16	4.14	6.16	4.05	895	866
	1 420	308	7.5	15 400	30 000	1 740	**230/1000R**	**230/1000RK**	1 036	1 384	6	0.21	3.26	4.85	3.18	1 620	1 570
	1 420	412	7.5	20 300	41 800	1 810	**240/1000R**	**240/1000RK30**	1 036	1 384	6	0.26	2.57	3.82	2.51	2 120	2 090
1 060	1 280	165	6	6 080	14 500	1 010	**238/1060R**	**238/1060RK**	1 088	1 252	5	0.11	6.33	9.42	6.19	435	420
	1 400	250	7.5	11 900	25 300	1 540	**239/1060R**	**239/1060RK**	1 096	1 364	6	0.16	4.14	6.17	4.05	1 040	1 010
	1 500	438	9.5	21 400	43 800	1 900	**240/1060R**	**240/1060RK30**	1 104	1 456	8	0.27	2.51	3.74	2.46	2 490	2 450
1 120	1 460	250	7.5	12 400	26 600	1 640	**239/1120R**	**239/1120RK**	1 156	1 424	6	0.16	4.34	6.47	4.25	1 150	1 110
	1 580	345	9.5	19 000	37 200	2 090	**230/1120R**	**230/1120RK**	1 164	1 536	8	0.21	3.28	4.88	3.21	2 190	2 120
	1 580	462	9.5	23 900	49 400	2 100	**240/1120R**	**240/1120RK30**	1 164	1 536	8	0.28	2.45	3.65	2.40	2 900	2 860
1 180	1 540	272	7.5	13 600	29 800	1 730	**239/1180R**	**239/1180RK**	1 216	1 504	6	0.16	4.22	6.29	4.13	1 330	1 280
1 250	1 630	280	7.5	15 200	33 800	1 970	**239/1250R**	**239/1250RK**	1 286	1 594	6	0.16	4.31	6.41	4.21	1 600	1 550
1 400	1 820	315	9.5	18 300	41 400	2 340	**239/1400R**	**239/1400RK**	1 444	1 776	8	0.16	4.32	6.43	4.22	2 230	2 160

[Remark] For bearings with lubrication holes and lubrication grooves on the outer ring, refer to page 371 and 372.

Thrust ball bearings

■ Single direction



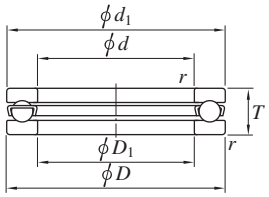
Design 1

Design 2

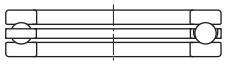
- Axial load can be accommodated in one direction.
- Although it is designed to carry high axial load, is not suitable for high-speed operation.
- The rolling elements normally contacts the shaft washer (or housing washer) with contact angle 90°.

Boundary dimensions	As specified in JIS B 1512.
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0 or 6. (refer to Table 2-7 on page 30.)
Allowable misalignment	Misalignment not allowed.
Amount of preload for thrust ball bearings	When a thrust ball bearing is rotated at high speed, balls slide on raceway due to centrifugal force and the gyro moment, which often causes the raceway to suffer from smearing or other defects. To eliminate such sliding, it is necessary to mount the bearing without clearance, and apply an axial load (preload) larger than the minimum necessary axial load determined by the following equation. $F_{a\,min} = 5.1 \left(\frac{n}{1\,000}\right)^2 \cdot \left(\frac{C_{0a}}{1\,000}\right)^2 \times 10^{-3}$ ····· (contact angle : 90°) where : $F_{a\,min}$: minimum necessary axial load N n : rotational speed min^{-1} C_{0a} : static axial load rating N When an axial load from the outside is lower than 0.001 3 C_{0a}, there is no adverse effect on the bearing, as long as lubrication is satisfactory. Generally, deep groove and angular contact ball bearings are recommended for applications when a portion of rotation under axial load is present at high speed.
Standard cages	Pressed cage (Design 1) or machined cage (Design 2)
Equivalent axial load	**Dynamic equivalent axial load** ····· $P_a = F_a$ **Static equivalent axial load** ····· $P_{0a} = F_a$

d 100 ~ (160) mm



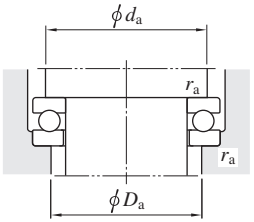
Design 1



Design 2

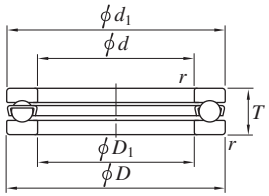
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Dimensions (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_u			d_1 max.	D_1 min.	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
100	135	25	1	106	268	11.2	**51120**	1	135	102	121	114	1	0.990
	150	38	1.1	183	410	16.6	**51220**	1	150	103	130	120	1	2.36
	170	55	1.5	296	595	23.2	**51320**	1	170	103	142	128	1.5	5.11
	210	85	3	460	983	35.7	**51420**	2	205	103	165	145	2.5	14.6
110	145	25	1	109	288	11.5	**51122**	1	145	112	131	124	1	1.08
	160	38	1.1	191	450	17.6	**51222**	1	160	113	140	130	1	2.57
	190	63	2	334	704	25.9	**51322**	2	187	113	158	142	2	7.72
	230	95	3	474	1 070	37.1	**51422**	2	225	113	181	159	2.5	19.8
120	155	25	1	111	305	11.9	**51124**	1	155	122	141	134	1	1.16
	170	39	1.1	192	470	17.7	**51224**	1	170	123	150	140	1	2.86
	210	70	2.1	389	869	30.5	**51324**	2	205	123	173	157	2	10.6
	250	102	4	601	1 460	48.5	**51424**	2	245	123	196	174	3	25.0
130	170	30	1	130	350	13.0	**51126**	1	170	132	154	146	1	1.87
	190	45	1.5	254	620	22.2	**51226**	1	187	133	166	154	1.5	4.09
	225	75	2.1	413	958	32.5	**51326**	2	220	134	186	169	2	13.0
	270	110	4	623	1 540	49.0	**51426**	2	265	134	212	188	3	31.4
140	180	31	1	133	375	13.5	**51128**	1	178	142	164	156	1	2.02
	200	46	1.5	234	650	19.6	**51228**	1	197	143	176	164	1.5	4.46
	240	80	2.1	458	1 130	36.9	**51328**	1	235	144	199	181	2	15.5
	280	112	4	650	1 680	52.2	**51428**	2	275	144	222	198	3	33.9
150	190	31	1	137	400	13.9	**51130**	1	188	152	174	166	1	2.15
	215	50	1.5	266	652	21.8	**51230**	2	212	153	189	176	1.5	5.64
	250	80	2.1	451	1 130	36.0	**51330**	2	245	154	209	191	2	16.3
	300	120	4	711	1 910	57.4	**51430**	2	295	154	238	212	3	41.6
160	200	31	1	140	425	14.4	**51132**	1	198	162	184	176	1	2.28
	225	51	1.5	279	718	23.4	**51232**	2	222	163	199	186	1.5	6.53

d (160) ~ (320) mm

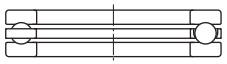


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Dimensions (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_u			d_1 max.	D_1 min.	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
160	270	87	3	512	1 340	41.3	**51332**	2	265	164	225	205	2.5	21.0
	320	130	5	852	2 410	70.3	**51432**	2	315	164	254	226	4	51.2
170	215	34	1.1	168	510	16.7	**51134**	1	213	172	197	188	1	3.25
	240	55	1.5	326	834	26.3	**51234**	2	237	173	212	198	1.5	8.12
	280	87	3	579	1 570	47.4	**51334**	2	275	174	235	215	2.5	22.0
	340	135	5	943	2 730	77.2	**51434**	2	335	174	270	240	4	60.0
180	225	34	1.1	168	525	16.7	**51136**	1	222	183	207	198	1	3.39
	250	56	1.5	332	874	26.9	**51236**	2	247	183	222	208	1.5	8.68
	300	95	3	578	1 580	46.2	**51336**	2	295	184	251	229	2.5	28.1
190	240	37	1.1	213	655	20.2	**51138**	1	237	193	220	210	1	3.95
	270	62	2	385	1 060	31.4	**51238**	2	267	194	238	222	2	11.7
	320	105	4	679	1 950	55.3	**51338**	2	315	195	266	244	3	36.0
200	250	37	1.1	215	675	20.4	**51140**	1	247	203	230	220	1	4.13
	280	62	2	392	1 110	32.2	**51240**	2	277	204	248	232	2	12.2
	340	110	4	745	2 220	61.1	**51340**	2	335	205	282	258	3	42.9
220	270	37	1.1	221	740	21.3	**51144**	1	267	223	250	240	1	4.50
	300	63	2	428	1 310	36.6	**51244**	2	297	224	268	252	2	13.5
240	300	45	1.5	301	1 020	28.0	**51148**	2	297	243	276	264	1.5	7.38
	340	78	2.1	553	1 800	47.8	**51248**	2	335	244	299	281	2	23.1
260	320	45	1.5	289	990	26.2	**51152**	2	317	263	296	284	1.5	7.93
	360	79	2.1	556	1 880	48.1	**51252**	2	355	264	319	301	2	25.0
280	350	53	1.5	411	1 430	36.4	**51156**	2	347	283	322	308	1.5	12.0
300	380	62	2	454	1 610	39.4	**51160**	2	376	304	348	332	2	17.5
	420	95	3	713	2 600	61.9	**51260**	2	415	304	371	349	2.5	42.5
320	400	63	2	474	1 760	41.9	**51164**	2	396	324	368	352	2	19.0

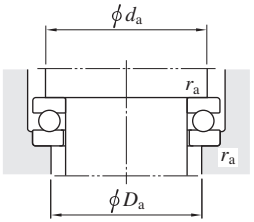
d (320) ~ 530 mm



Design 1



Design 2



Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Dimensions (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_u			d_1 max.	D_1 min.	d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
320	440	95	3	721	2 710	62.9	**51264**	2	435	325	391	369	2.5	45.0
340	420	64	2	483	1 860	43.1	**51168**	2	416	344	388	372	2	20.5
	460	96	3	730	2 830	63.8	**51268**	2	455	345	411	389	2.5	48.0
360	440	65	2	493	1 960	44.3	**51172**	2	436	364	408	392	2	21.5
	500	110	4	876	3 500	76.1	**51272**	2	495	365	443	417	3	70.0
380	460	65	2	494	2 010	44.3	**51176**	2	456	384	428	412	2	23.0
	520	112	4	889	3 650	77.8	**51276**	2	515	385	463	437	3	74.0
400	480	65	2	503	2 110	45.4	**51180**	2	476	404	448	432	2	24.0
	540	112	4	903	3 810	79.4	**51280**	2	535	405	483	457	3	78.0
420	500	65	2	512	2 210	46.6	**51184**	2	495	424	468	452	2	25.0
	580	130	5	1 020	4 420	89.4	**51284**	2	575	425	515	485	4	111
440	540	80	2.1	652	2 930	59.7	**51188**	2	535	444	499	481	2	41.5
	600	130	5	1 040	4 620	91.6	**51288**	2	595	445	535	505	4	115
460	560	80	2.1	633	2 850	57.1	**51192**	2	555	464	519	501	2	43.0
	620	130	5	1 060	4 830	93.8	**51292**	2	615	465	555	525	4	120
480	580	80	2.1	570	2 610	51.1	**51196**	2	575	484	539	521	2	44.0
500	600	80	2.1	683	3 300	63.6	**511/500**	2	595	505	559	541	2	46.0
530	640	85	3	729	3 570	66.8	**511/530**	2	635	535	595	575	2.5	57.5

Tapered roller thrust bearings

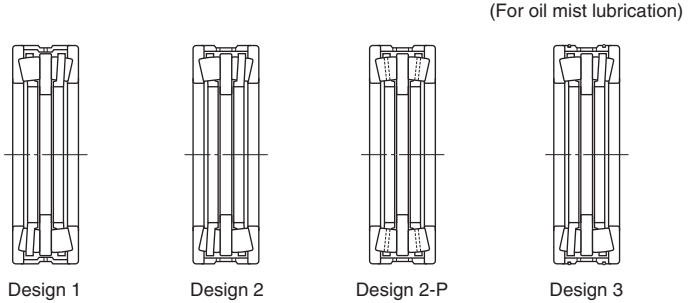
Koyo®

- Tapered roller thrust bearings come in three types, single direction type, double direction type, and screw-down spindle type (single direction full complement type). They suitable for extremely heavy axial load and impact load.
- The housing washer and shaft washer raceways are so designed that the extension lines of both raceways intersect at one point on the bearing centerline axis which promotes geometrically true rolling motion of the rolling elements.
- The contact areas between the rib provided for shaft washer and/or housing washer and the spherically ground roller large end face are designed so that the rollers can be guided securely, and proper oil film is formed.

■ Single direction (page 410)

- Bearings having ribs for both shaft and housing washers are suitable for the locations where the bearings can be securely fixed in radial direction, and mainly used for crane hook and swivel of oil excavator.
- If extremely heavy axial load is required, use the full complement type bearings (Design 2).
- Bearings having flat housing washer raceway (Design 3) allow some misalignment of shaft (against housing hole) during rotation.

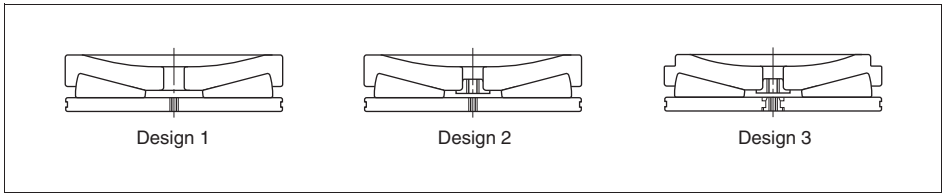
■ Double direction (page 414)



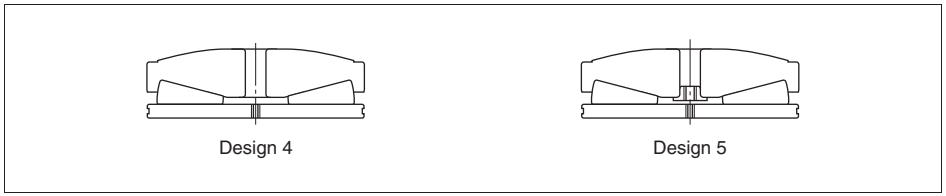
- The bearing of this type can support axial load in both directions, and is mainly used to support the axial load on roll neck of rolling mills.
- Since the shaft washer is treated with a clearance fit to the shaft, the shaft washer must be tightened and fixed securely with a sleeve.
- The axial clearance is commonly adjusted by means of spacer. The bearing without spacer is pre-loaded by spring, etc. for use.
- Some bearings have lubrication holes and O-rings on the spacer for oil mist lubrication.

■ For screw down spindles (Single direction full complement)

THR ··· Type (page 418)

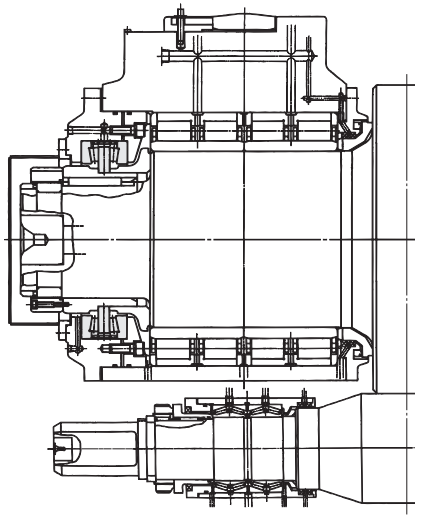


THR ··· X Type (page 420)

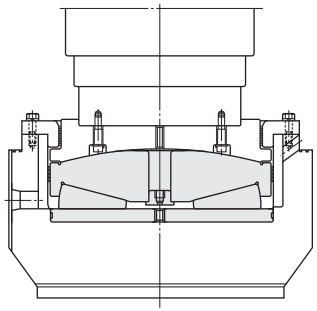


- The bearings, suitable for low-speed and heavy load, have been designed for screw down spindles.
- The shaft washer surface is ground to convex or concave spherical surface to suit the profiles of the shaft end faces of screw-down spindles.
- Since the spherical shaft washer surface supports screw-down spindles, some misalignment of screw-down spindles during rotation is allowable.
  Some spindle runout is also allowable, since the housing washer raceway is designed flat.
- The bearings can be handled easily, as the shaft washer has the lifting hole in the center (some bearings have lifting nuts in the lifting holes: Design 2, 3, 5), and the housing washer also has lifting tapped hole.
- In many cases, housing washer is fixed to the housing with full dog point set screws. Thus, the outside surface is equipped with a groove to receive the tip of the set screws.

Boundary dimensions	Custom-manufactured to dimensions required for specific equipment.
Tolerances	Consult with JTEKT, as special tolerances are adopted for specific application. Generally equivalent to class 0 specified in JIS (refer to Table 2-8 on page 31).
Misalignment	No misalignment is allowable.
Standard cage	Machined cage
Equivalent load	**Dynamic equivalent load** ····· $P_a = F_a$ **Static equivalent load** ····· $P_{0a} = F_a$

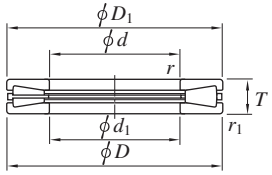


Mounting example of double direction tapered roller thrust bearing on the rolling mill roll neck



Mounting example of tapered roller thrust bearing for screw down spindle

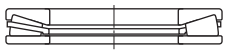
d 114.3 ~ 340 mm



Design 1


Design 1-1

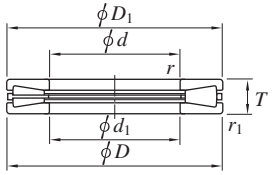

Design 2


Design 3

Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Max. fillet radius (mm)		Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	*D* mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	D_1 mm	d_1 mm	r 1)	r_1 1)	C_a	C_{0a}		C_u			Shaft r_a	Housing r_b	
114.3	—	250	—	53.975	—	250	114.3	4	4	1 200	3 960		333	**THR2325**	1	—	—	14.0
115	—	280	—	70	—	280	117	6	6	1 620	5 160		413	**T232807**	1	—	—	24.0
152.400	6.0000	317.500	12.5000	69.850	2.7500	317.500	152.400	6.4	6.4	1 900	6 530		520	**T611**	1	4	4	31.0
152.4	—	317.5	—	69.85	—	317.5	152.7	6.4	6.4	1 880	6 290		501	**THR303207A**	3	—	—	29.0
174.625	6.8750	358.775	14.1250	82.550	3.2500	358.775	174.625	6.4	6.4	2 440	8 570		644	**T691**	1	4	4	45.0
	6.8750	358.775	14.1250	82.550	3.2500	358.775	174.625	6.4	6.4	3 060	11 600		850	**T691V**	2	4	4	46.0
177.800	7.0000	368.300	14.5000	82.550	3.2500	368.300	177.800	7.9	7.9	2 580	9 150		677	**T711**	1	5	5	48.0
180	—	360	—	109	—	358	190	6	6	2 810	7 690		627	**THR363611**	3	—	—	47.0
203.200	8.0000	419.100	16.5000	92.075	3.6250	419.100	203.200	9.5	9.5	3 240	11 600		839	**T811**	1	6	6	69.0
203.2	—	419.1	—	92.075	—	416.7	203.2	9.5	9.5	3 200	11 200		810	**THR404292**	3	—	—	68.0
228.600	9.0000	482.600	19.0000	104.775	4.1250	482.600	228.600	SP	11.2	4 240	16 300		1 080	**T911**	1-1	7	7	107
234.950	9.2500	546.100	21.5000	127.000	5.0000	546.100	234.950	15.9	15.9	6 950	28 400		1 740	**T921V**	2	11	11	175
241	—	404	—	110	—	404	241	5	5	2 750	8 140		656	**THR484011**	3	3	3	62.0
254	—	539.75	—	117.48	—	539.75	254	11.1	11.1	5 170	20 200		1 290	**THR515412**	3	—	—	143
279.400	11.0000	603.250	23.7500	136.520	5.3748	603.250	279.400	SP	11.1	6 900	26 800		1 680	**T1120**	1-1	7	7	210
	11.0000	603.250	23.7500	136.520	5.3748	603.250	279.700	11.1	11.1	8 910	37 900		2 220	**T1120V**	2	7	7	220
290	—	395	—	80	—	395	291	SP	SP	1 500	4 780		412	**THR584008**	3	2.5	2.5	30.0
300	—	663.5	—	165	—	658	306	12	12	7 970	30 000		1 810	**THR6066**	3	—	—	312
340	—	460	—	96	—	460	340	4	4	1 890	6 960		555	**THR684610**	3	—	—	53.6

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

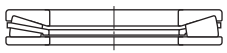
d 406.4 ~ 830 mm



Design 1


Design 1-1

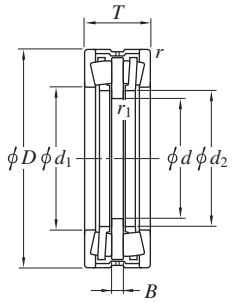

Design 2


Design 3

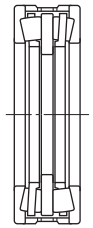
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)			Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Design	Max. fillet radius (mm)		Mass (kg)
d mm	1/25.4	D mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	D_1 mm	d_1 mm	r 1)	r_1 1)	C_a	C_{0a}		C_u			Shaft r_a	Housing r_b	
406.4	—	711.2	—	146.05	—	711.2	406.4	SP	9.7	8 090	32 500		2 050	**T16021**	1-1	—	—	256
609.6	—	812.8	—	101.6	—	812.8	609.6	SP	SP	5 500	27 300		1 760	**THR610**	3	—	—	152
749.3	—	955.975	—	127	—	952.5	749.8	5.1	5.1	6 990	30 500		1 980	**THR749**	3	2	2	230
830	—	1 010	—	80	—	1 010	830	5	5	3 490	20 300		1 240	**THR830**	1	—	—	136

[Note] 1) SP indicates the specially chamfered form.

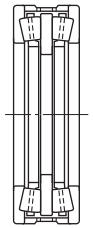
d 160 ~ (420) mm



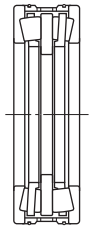
Design 1



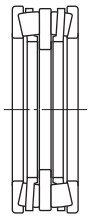
Design 2



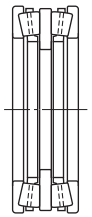
Design 2-P



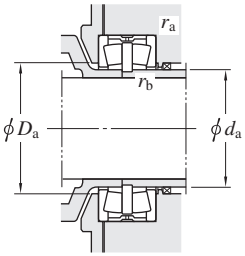
Design 3



Design 4

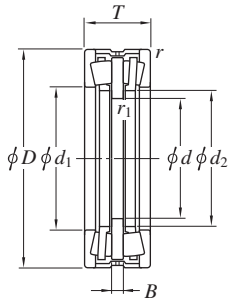


Design 4-P

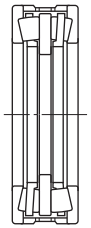


Boundary dimensions (mm)								Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
d	*D*	*T*	*B*	d_1	d_2	*r*	r_1	C_a	C_{0a}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
160	280	130	50	190	190	2	1.5	823	2 950	286	**2THR322813**		1	184	196	1	1	33.0
170	240	84	20	184	182	4	1.5	402	1 310	133	**2THR342408A**		2	179	192	2.5	0.8	12.0
	240	84	20	184	182	4	1.5	420	1 400	142	**2THR342408B**		2	176	190	3	1	12.0
180	280	90	20	210	205	2	1	800	2 710	250	**2THR362809A**		4	199	216	1	0.5	19.0
	400	200	50	210	210	3	1	3 060	9 620	729	**2THR364020**		2	204	216	2	0.5	130
200	430	231	100	260	254	4	1.5	2 410	9 470	722	**2THR404323-2**		2	245	266	3	1	170
220	300	96	26	240	232	2	1	677	2 350	225	**2THR443010**		1	226	246	1	0.5	19.0
	300	96	22	240	232	2	1	677	2 350	225	**2THR443010A**		1	226	246	1	0.5	18.0
	340	130	39	250	245.6	2	1	1 150	3 870	344	**2THR443413**		4	239.6	256	1	0.5	40.0
	372	195	75	254	246	4	1.5	1 890	6 280	511	**2THR443720**		4	240	260	3	1	85.0
250	380	100	22	275	270	2	1.1	1 130	4 840	389	**2THR503810C**		1	264	281	1	0.5	40.0
260	360	92	20	285	276	2	1	904	3 630	330	**2THR52369**		2	270	291	1	0.5	25.0
	360	92	20	285	276	2	1	904	3 630	330	**2THR52369/DP**		3	270	291	1	0.5	25.0
291	520	266	118	349	349	12	2	2 660	10 800	811	**2THR585227**		2	343	357	10.5	1.5	245
320	470	130	30	350	340	3	1	1 640	6 080	498	**2THR644713**		2	334	358	1.5	0.5	70.0
350	490	130	30	390	380	3	1	1 610	6 200	503	**2THR704913A**		1	374	398	1.5	0.5	70.0
	490	130	30	390	380	3	1	1 610	6 200	503	**2THR704913A/DP**		3	374	398	1.5	0.5	70.0
	490	130	30	390	380	4	2	1 610	6 200	503	**2THR704913A/DP1**		3	375	398	2.5	1	70.0
351	670	308	120	435	430	12	3	4 330	19 500	1 320	**2THR706731**		1	424	443	10	2	505
	670	319	131	435	430	12	3	4 330	19 500	1 320	**2THR706732**		1	424	443	10	2	505
380	560	130	32	430	416	3	1.5	1 960	8 860	660	**2THR765613**		2	410	438	1.5	0.5	110
	560	130	32	430	416	3	1.5	1 960	8 860	660	**2THR765613A**		3	410	438	1.5	0.5	110
	560	130	32	430	416	4	2.5	1 960	8 860	660	**2THR765613A/DP**		3	410	438	2.5	1.5	100
420	620	170	35	465	455	3	1.5	3 220	14 000	1 030	**2THR846217**		2-P	449	473	1.5	0.5	160

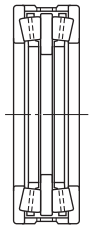
d (420) ~ 550 mm



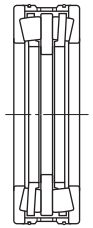
Design 1



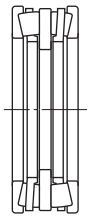
Design 2



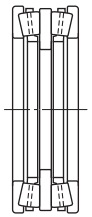
Design 2-P



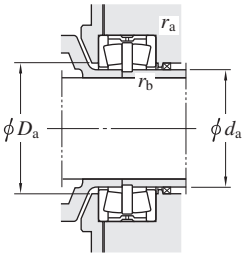
Design 3



Design 4



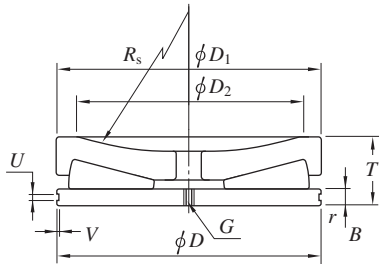
Design 4-P



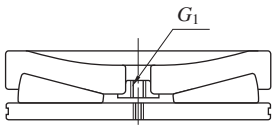
Boundary dimensions (mm)								Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Mounting dimensions (mm)				Mass (kg)
d	D	T	B	d_1	d_2	r	r_1	C_a	C_{0a}	C_u				d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	r_b max.	
420	650	235	85	496	486	4	1.5	3 460	14 500	1 040	**2THR846524**		2-P	480	504	2	1	260
440	650	240	90	492.5	485	7	1.5	3 590	15 200	1 070	**2THR886524**		4	479	502	5	0.5	270
470	720	200	40	535	516	5	3	4 370	19 700	1 380	**2THR947220**		2-P	508	545	3	2	270
482	680	250	90	535	524	7	2	3 860	16 000	1 140	**2THR966825**		4-P	516	545	5	1	280
520	860	382	168	625	610	20	2	6 530	32 800	2 080	**2THR520**		2-P	602	635	15	1	850
550	760	230	50	610	590	5	2	3 630	15 000	1 080	**2THR550**		2-P	580	622	3	1	290

THR···type (Full complement)

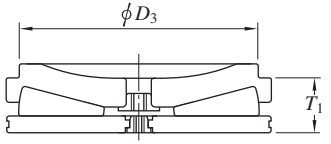
D 149.225 ~ 641.350 mm



Design 1



Design 2

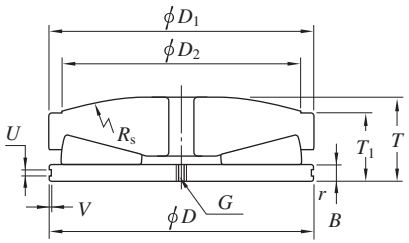


Design 3

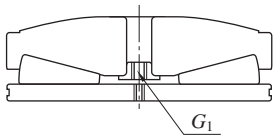
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Dimensions (mm)								Mass (kg)
D mm	1/25.4	D_1 mm	1/25.4	D_2 mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r		C_{0a}				R_s	B	D_3	T_1	U	V	G	G_1	
149.225	5.8750	146.863	5.7820	127.0	5.0000	47.625	1.8750	1.6		2 190	**THR149**		1	228.6	12.700	—	—	4.8	1.2	M12	—	6.00
174.625	6.8750	172.263	6.7820	152.4	6.0000	52.375	2.0620	1.6		2 860	**THR175**		2	230.0	12.700	—	—	4.8	1.2	M12	M16	8.00
203.200	8.0000	200.838	7.9070	177.8	7.0000	65.075	2.5620	1.6		3 970	**THR203**		1	254.0	15.875	—	—	6.35	1.2	M12	—	14.0
266.700	10.5000	264.338	10.4070	228.6	9.0000	80.963	3.1875	1.6		7 490	**THR267-2**		1	250	19.050	—	—	7.9	2.0	M20	—	30.0
320.675	12.6250	318.313	12.5320	279.4	11.0000	95.250	3.7500	1.6		11 700	**THR321**		1	381.0	22.225	—	—	10.3	2.4	M20	—	50.0
377.825	14.8750	375.463	14.7820	330.2	13.0000	111.125	4.3750	1.6		15 600	**THR378**		2	457.2	25.400	—	—	10.3	2.4	M24	M42	80.0
409.575	16.1250	407.162	16.0300	330.2	13.0000	139.700	5.5000	3.2		18 700	**THR410A**		2	508.0	28.575	—	—	10.3	2.4	M24	M30	120
	16.1250	407.213	16.0320	355.5	13.9961	122.225	4.8120	3.2		18 700	**THR410**		2	508.0	28.575	—	—	10.3	2.4	M24	M30	120
438.150	17.2500	435.788	17.1570	381.0	15.0000	130.175	5.1250	3.2		21 500	**THR438**		2	568.0	31.750	—	—	13.5	3.2	M24	M24	130
495.300	19.5000	492.938	19.4070	431.8	17.0000	146.050	5.7500	3.2		28 000	**THR495A**		2	558.8	34.925	—	—	12.7	3.175	M24	M24	190
524.000	20.6299	520.000	20.4724	457.2	18.0000	152.400	6.0000	3.2		32 700	**THR524**		1	635.0	34.925	—	—	13.5	3.2	(W1)	—	220
551.637	21.7180	539.750	21.2500	406.4	16.0000	158.750	6.2500	1		32 900	**THR550A**		3	635.0	25.400	495.3	117.064	10.31	2.39	M24	M30	230
	21.7180	539.750	21.2500	406.4	16.0000	158.750	6.2500	1.5		32 900	**THR550A-1**		2	635.0	25.400	495.3	117.064	10.31	2.39	M24	M30	250
	21.7180	539.750	21.2500	434.975	17.1250	158.750	6.2500	1.5		32 900	**THR550**		3	635.0	25.400	495.3	115.888	9.525	2.54	M24	M30	250
581.025	22.8750	578.663	22.7820	508.0	20.0000	168.275	6.6250	3.2		38 400	**THR581**		2	711.2	38.100	—	—	13.5	3.2	M24	M42	300
609.600	24.0000	609.600	24.0000	436.0	17.1654	177.800	7.0000	3.2		44 600	**THR610A**		2	635.0	38.100	—	—	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	350
	24.0000	607.240	23.9071	—	—	177.800	7.0000	3.2		44 600	**THR610D**		2	—	38.100	—	—	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	390
	24.0000	609.600	24.0000	436.0	17.1654	177.800	7.0000	3.2		44 600	**THR610M**		3	635.0	38.100	560.0	87.800	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	340
615.200	24.2205	607.000	23.8976	—	—	161.800	6.3701	3		44 600	**THR615**		2	—	38.100	—	—	13.0	3.5	M24	M30	330
641.350	25.2500	638.988	25.1570	558.8	22.0000	184.150	7.2500	3.2		49 400	**THR641**		2	762.0	38.100	—	—	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	400

THR···X type (Full complement)

D 149.225 ~ 520.000 mm



Design 1

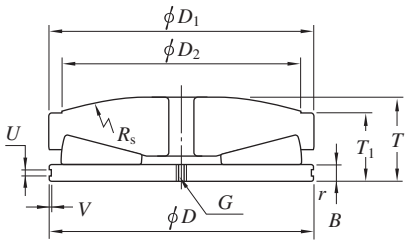


Design 2

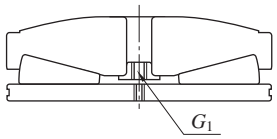
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Dimensions (mm)							Mass (kg)
D mm	1/25.4	D_1 mm	1/25.4	D_2 mm	1/25.4	T mm	1/25.4	r	C_{0a}				B	T_1	R_s	U	V	G	G_1	
149.225	5.8750	146.863	5.7820	127.0	5.0000	54.528	2.1468	1.6	2 190	**THR149X**		1	12.700	47.625	457.2	4.8	1.2	M12	—	6.00
174.625	6.8750	172.263	6.7820	152.4	6.0000	60.702	2.3898	1.6	2 860	**THR175X**		2	12.700	52.375	457.2	4.8	1.2	M12	M16	10.0
	6.8750	172.263	6.7820	152.4	6.0000	61.001	2.4016	1.6	2 860	**THR175X-1**		1	12.700	52.388	800.0	4.8	1.2	W 1/2	—	10.0
	6.8750	174.549	6.8720	152.4	6.0000	60.708	2.3901	1.6	2 860	**THR175X-2**		2	12.700	52.375	457.0	4.8	1.2	M12	M16	10.0
203.200	8.0000	200.838	7.9070	177.8	7.0000	74.729	2.9421	1.6	3 970	**THR203X**		1	15.875	65.075	508.0	6.35	1.2	M12	—	16.0
	8.0000	200.838	7.9070	177.8	7.0000	74.729	2.9421	1.6	3 970	**THR203X-1**		2	15.875	65.075	508.0	6.35	1.2	M12	M8	16.0
266.700	10.5000	264.338	10.4070	228.6	9.0000	93.491	3.6807	1.6	7 730	**THR267X**		1	19.050	80.963	609.6	7.9	2.0	M20	—	35.0
	10.5000	264.338	10.4070	228.6	9.0000	93.491	3.6807	1.6	7 730	**THR267X-2**		2	19.050	80.963	609.6	7.9	2	M20	M30	35.0
275.000	10.8268	270.000	10.6299	234.0	9.2126	98.994	3.8974	3.0	4 250	**THR275X**		1	20.000	85.000	609.6	—	—	—	—	40.0
320.675	12.6250	318.313	12.5320	279.4	11.0000	109.922	4.3276	1.6	11 700	**THR321AX**		2	22.225	95.250	762.0	10.3	2.4	M36	M42	60.0
	12.6250	318.313	12.5320	279.4	11.0000	109.922	4.3276	1.6	11 700	**THR321BX**		2	22.225	95.250	762.0	—	—	M36	M42	60.0
	12.6250	318.313	12.5320	279.4	11.0000	110.382	4.3457	1.6	11 700	**THR321X**		1	22.225	95.250	762.0	10.3	2.4	M20	—	60.0
377.825	14.8750	375.463	14.7820	330.2	13.0000	127.639	5.0252	1.6	15 600	**THR378X**		2	25.400	111.125	914.4	10.3	2.4	M24	M42	95.0
409.575	16.1250	407.213	16.0320	355.6	14.0000	139.979	5.5110	3.2	18 700	**THR410X**		2	28.575	122.225	1 016.0	10.3	2.4	M24	M30	120
438.150	17.2500	435.788	17.1570	381.0	15.0000	149.442	5.8835	3.2	21 500	**THR438X**		2	31.750	130.175	1 016.0	13.5	3.2	M12	M24	150
	17.2500	435.788	17.1570	381.0	15.0000	149.882	5.9009	3.2	21 500	**THR438X-4**		2	31.750	130.175	1 066.8	—	—	M12	M24	150
482.600	19.0000	480.210	18.9059	432.0	17.0079	144.065	5.6719	3.2	24 600	**THR483XC**		2	38.100	130.180	1 905.0	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	180
490.220	19.3000	492.938	19.4070	431.8	17.0000	169.440	6.6709	3.2	28 000	**THR495X-1**		1	34.925	146.050	1 066.8	12.7	3.2	M24	—	220
	19.3000	492.938	19.4070	431.8	17.0000	169.440	6.6709	3.2	28 000	**THR495X-2**		2	34.925	146.050	1 066.8	12.7	3.2	M24	M30	220
495.300	19.5000	492.938	19.4070	431.8	17.0000	169.440	6.6709	3.2	28 000	**THR495X**		1	34.925	146.050	1 066.8	13.5	3.3	M24	—	220
	19.5000	492.938	19.4070	431.8	17.0000	169.440	6.6709	3.3	28 000	**THR495X-3**		2	34.925	146.050	1 066.8	13.5	3.3	M24	M30	240
514.350	20.2500	521.386	20.5270	403.2	15.8740	188.712	7.4296	1.6	32 700	**THR521X**		2	34.925	154.813	635.0	—	—	W1	W1-1/4	250
520.000	20.4724	521.513	20.5320	457.2	18.0000	174.783	6.8812	3.2	32 700	**THR524X-1**		1	34.925	152.400	1 270.0	12.7	3.2	M24	—	250

THR···X type (Full complement)

D 523.875 ~ 900.000 mm



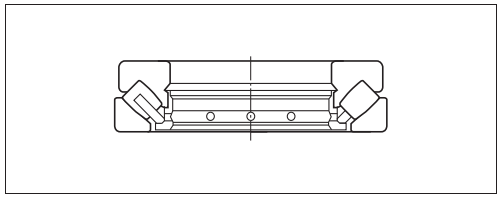
Design 1



Design 2

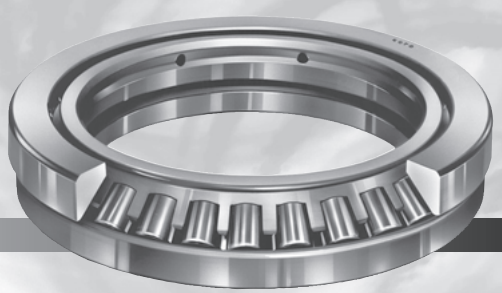
Boundary dimensions										Basic load ratings (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Dimensions (mm)							Mass (kg)
D mm	1/25.4	D_1 mm	1/25.4	D_2 mm	1/25.4	*T* mm	1/25.4	*r*		C_{0a}				*B*	T_1	R_s	*U*	*V*	*G*	G_1	
523.875	20.6250	521.513	20.5320	457.2	18.0000	174.783	6.8812	3.2		32 700	**THR524X**		1	34.925	152.400	1 270.0	13.5	3.2	M24	—	250
533.400	21.0000	531.010	20.9059	457.2	18.0000	177.169	6.9752	1.6		32 700	**THR533X**		2	31.750	161.920	1 981.2	9.5	6	M24	M36	270
555.625	21.8750	553.260	21.7819	482.6	19.0000	189.438	7.4582	3.2		36 300	**THR556AX**		2	38.100	165.100	1 295.4	12.7	3.2	1-8UNC	1*1/4-7UNC	305
	21.8750	553.260	21.7819	482.6	19.0000	189.438	7.4582	3.2		36 300	**THR556BX**		2	38.100	165.100	1 270	—	—	M24	M36	310
	21.8750	553.260	21.7819	482.6	19.0000	189.438	7.4582	3.2		36 300	**THR556D-2X**		2	38.100	165.100	1 270	11	6.7	M24	M36	320
	21.8750	553.260	21.7819	482.6	19.0000	189.438	7.4582	3.2		36 300	**THR556X-1**		2	38.100	165.100	1 295.4	12.7	3.2	M24	M36	305
581.025	22.8750	578.663	22.7820	508.0	20.0000	192.511	7.5792	3.2		38 400	**THR581X**		2	38.100	168.275	1 422.4	13.5	3.2	M24	M42	340
	22.8750	578.663	22.7820	508.0	20.0000	196.650	7.7421	3.2		38 400	**THR581X-3**		2	38.100	168.275	1 308.1	13.5	3.2	M24	M42	350
609.600	24.0000	607.238	23.9070	533.4	21.0000	202.831	7.9855	3.2		44 600	**THR610X**		2	38.100	177.800	1 524.0	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	390
	24.0000	607.238	23.9070	533.4	21.0000	202.831	7.9855	3.2		44 600	**THR610X-1**		2	38.100	177.800	1 524.0	13.5	3.2	M30	M42	390
641.350	25.2500	638.988	25.1570	553.8	21.8031	211.492	8.3265	3.2		49 400	**THR641X**		2	38.100	184.150	1 524.0	13.5	3.2	M24	M30	450
	25.2500	638.988	25.1570	558.8	22.0000	211.854	8.3407	3		49 400	**THR641CX**		2	38.100	184.150	1 524.0	—	—	M24	M42	460
710.000	27.9528	710.000	27.9528	630.0	24.8031	259.107	10.2011	3.5		54 900	**THR710XA**		2	40.000	200.000	1 400.0	—	—	M24	M48	680
800.000	31.4961	798.000	31.4173	720.0	28.3465	260.268	10.2468	5		71 800	**THR800X**		2	50.000	214.000	1 524.0	—	—	M30	M30	870
	31.4961	840.000	33.0709	740.0	29.1339	265.000	10.4331	7		77 800	**THR840X**		2	50.000	221.000	1 800.0	—	—	M36	M48	940
847.600	33.3701	841.000	33.1102	650.0	25.5906	248.000	9.7638	5		77 800	**THR848X**		2	43.000	212.000	1 652.0	—	—	M42	M42	930
	33.3701	841.000	33.1102	650.0	25.5906	248.000	9.7638	5		77 800	**THR848X-1**		2	43.000	212.000	1 652.0	—	—	M36	M42	890
900.000	35.4331	900.000	35.4331	870.0	34.2520	228.739	9.0055	2		81 100	**THR900X**		2	40.000	177.840	1 800.0	11.0	7.5	M24	M48	970
	35.4331	930.000	36.6142	820.0	32.2835	275.000	10.8268	5		98 200	**THR930XB**		2	60.000	223.000	1 800.0	—	—	M36	M48	1 170

Spherical thrust roller bearings

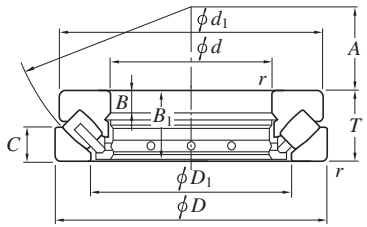


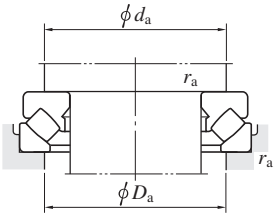
- Spherical thrust roller bearings are designed to carry high axial loads. They can also support radial load if magnitude is no more than 55 % of the axial load being carried.
- Having a spherical housing washer raceway surface, these bearings are self-alignings.
- These bearings are not suitable for high-speed rotation. In general, they are used with oil lubrication.

Boundary dimensions	As specified in JIS B 1512.
Tolerances	As specified in JIS B 1514, class 0. (refer to Table 2-8 on page 31.)
Allowable aligning angle	0.035 – 0.052 rad (2° – 3°) in general, depending on bearing series.
Amount of preload for spherical thrust roller bearings	Spherical thrust roller bearings sometimes suffer from scuffing, smearing, or other defects due to sliding which occurs between the roller and raceway surface under normal operation. To eliminate such sliding, it is necessary to mount the bearing without clearance, and apply an axial load (preload) larger than the minimum necessary axial load determined by the following equation. (the higher value determined by the two equations should be taken) $F_{a\,min} = \frac{C_{0a}}{2\,000}$ $F_{a\,min} = 1.8F_r + 1.33\left(\frac{n}{1\,000}\right)^2 \cdot \left(\frac{C_{0a}}{1\,000}\right)^2 \times 10^{-4}$ where : $F_{a\,min}$: minimum necessary axial load N F_r : radial load N n : rotational speed min^{-1} C_{0a} : static axial load rating N
Standard cage	Machined cage
Equivalent axial load	**Dynamic equivalent axial load** ····· $P_a = 1.2\,F_r + F_a$ **Static equivalent axial load** ····· $P_{0a} \fallingdotseq 2.7\,F_r + F_a$ (Note : $F_r / F_a \leqq 0.55$)



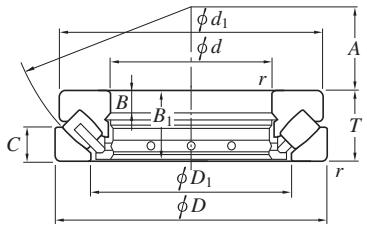
d 100 ~ (220) mm

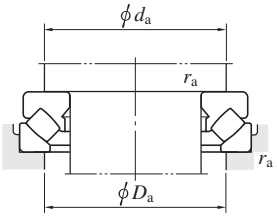




Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Dimensions (mm)							Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	*D*	*T*	*r* min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_u		d_1	D_1	*B*	B_1	*C*	*A*		d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
100	170	42	1.5	481	1 270	118	**29320R**	163	129	14	40	20.8	58		130	150	1.5	3.91
	210	67	3	911	2 220	166	**29420R**	200	146	24	64	32	62		150	175	2.5	11.2
110	190	48	2	628	1 690	147	**29322R**	182	143	16	45.5	23	64		145	165	2	5.67
	230	73	3	1 120	2 810	203	**29422R**	220	162	26	69	35	69		165	190	2.5	14.7
120	210	54	2.1	759	2 030	182	**29324R**	200	159	18	51	26	70		160	180	2	7.90
	250	78	4	1 300	3 270	241	**29424R**	236	174	29	74	37	74		180	205	3	18.5
130	225	58	2.1	894	2 440	209	**29326R**	215	171	19	55	28	76		170	195	2	9.45
	270	85	4	1 490	3 870	270	**29426R**	255	189	31	81	41	81		195	225	3	23.5
140	240	60	2.1	898	2 470	206	**29328R**	230	183	20	57	29	82		185	205	2	11.1
	280	85	4	1 560	4 080	289	**29428R**	268	199	31	81	41	86		205	235	3	24.8
150	250	60	2.1	965	2 740	233	**29330R**	240	194	20	57	29	87		195	215	2	11.7
	300	90	4	1 730	4 620	334	**29430R**	285	214	32	86	44	92		220	250	3	28.3
160	270	67	3	1 150	3 280	272	**29332R**	260	208	23	64	32	92		210	235	2.5	15.6
	320	95	5	1 990	5 370	375	**29432R**	306	229	34	91	45	99		230	265	4	36.3
170	280	67	3	1 190	3 450	286	**29334R**	270	216	23	64	32	96		220	245	2.5	16.3
	340	103	5	2 120	5 880	389	**29434R**	324	243	37	99	50	104		245	285	4	44.2
180	300	73	3	1 380	4 000	330	**29336R**	290	232	25	69	35	103		235	260	2.5	20.7
	360	109	5	2 450	6 590	447	**29436R**	342	255	39	105	52	110		260	300	4	52.1
190	320	78	4	1 570	4 610	369	**29338R**	308	246	27	74	38	110		250	275	3	25.4
	380	115	5	2 790	7 690	504	**29438R**	360	271	41	111	55	117		275	320	4	61.4
200	280	48	2	641	2 270	151	**29240**	271	236	15	45	24	108		235	255	2	8.90
	340	85	4	1 810	5 340	415	**29340R**	325	261	29	81	41	116		265	295	3	31.5
	400	122	5	3 060	8 470	575	**29440R**	380	286	43	117	59	122		290	335	4	72.1
220	300	48	2	670	2 340	148	**29244**	292	254	15	45	24	117		260	275	2	9.5
	360	85	4	1 840	5 590	439	**29344R**	345	280	29	81	41	125		285	315	3	33.8

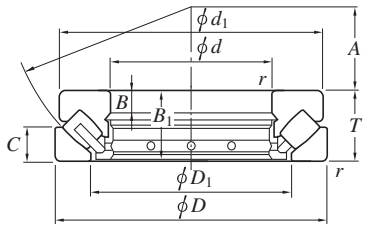
d (220) ~ (400) mm

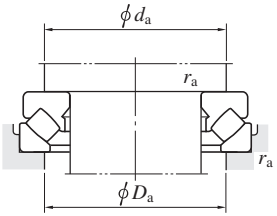




Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Dimensions (mm)							Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_u		d_1	D_1	B	B_1	C	A		d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
220	420	122	6	3 160	8 990	619	**29444R**	400	308	43	117	58	132		310	355	5	76.9
240	340	60	2.1	1 030	3 670	233	**29248**	330	283	19	57	30	130		285	305	2	16.9
	380	85	4	1 790	5 330	99.0	**29348A**	365	300	29	81	41	135		300	330	3	35.5
	440	122	6	3 260	9 510	659	**29448R**	420	326	43	117	59	142		330	375	5	81.4
260	360	60	2.1	1 050	3 720	240	**29252**	350	302	19	57	30	139		305	325	2	18.5
	420	95	5	1 960	6 040	389	**29352**	405	329	32	91	45	148		330	365	4	49.1
	480	132	6	3 760	11 100	764	**29452R**	460	357	48	127	64	154		360	405	5	106
280	380	60	2.1	1 030	4 020	225	**29256**	370	323	19	57	30	150		325	345	2	19.0
	440	95	5	2 200	6 870	439	**29356**	423	348	32	91	46	158		350	390	4	53.2
	520	145	6	4 560	13 600	907	**29456R**	495	387	52	140	68	166		390	440	5	138
300	420	73	3	1 330	4 880	302	**29260**	405	353	21	69	38	162		355	380	2.5	30.5
	480	109	5	2 470	7 780	496	**29360**	460	379	37	105	50	168		380	420	4	74.9
	540	145	6	4 670	14 200	925	**29460R**	515	402	52	140	70	175		410	460	5	144
320	440	73	3	1 780	6 480	321	**29264R**	430	372	21	69	38	172		375	400	2.5	32.7
	500	109	5	2 890	9 380	573	**29364**	482	399	37	105	53	180		400	440	4	78.0
	580	155	7.5	5 190	16 100	1 040	**29464R**	555	435	55	149	75	191		435	495	6	179
340	460	73	3	1 800	6 420	307	**29268R**	445	395	21	69	37	183		395	420	2.5	34.7
	540	122	5	3 810	12 700	890	**29368R**	520	428	41	117	59	192		430	470	4	106
	620	170	7.5	6 190	19 400	1 210	**29468R**	590	462	61	164	82	201		465	530	6	224
360	500	85	4	1 650	6 080	332	**29272**	485	423	25	81	44	194		420	455	3	51.8
	560	122	5	3 890	13 200	923	**29372R**	540	448	41	117	59	202		450	495	4	110
	640	170	7.5	6 440	20 600	1 300	**29472R**	610	480	61	164	82	210		485	550	6	235
380	520	85	4	1 750	6 610	343	**29276**	505	441	27	81	42	202		440	475	3	52.8
	600	132	6	4 430	15 000	1 030	**29376R**	580	477	44	127	63	216		480	525	5	140
	670	175	7.5	6 780	22 000	1 300	**29476R**	640	504	63	168	85	230		510	575	6	264
400	540	85	4	1 980	7 610	377	**29280**	526	460	27	81	42	212		460	490	3	55.3
	620	132	6	4 630	16 100	1 080	**29380R**	596	494	44	127	64	225		500	550	5	144

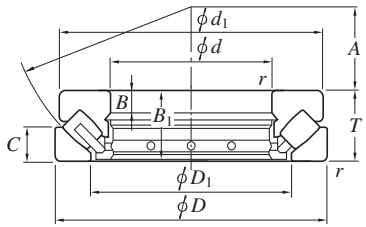
d (400) ~ 710 mm

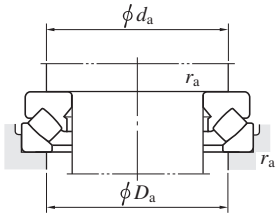




Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Dimensions (mm)							Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_u		d_1	D_1	B	B_1	C	A		d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	(kg)
400	710	185	7.5	7 750	25 300	1 530	**29480R**	680	534	67	178	89	236		540	610	6	315
420	580	95	5	2 310	8 740	463	**29284**	564	489	30	91	46	225		490	525	4	75.4
	650	140	6	5 070	17 700	1 160	**29384R**	626	520	48	135	68	235		525	575	5	169
	730	185	7.5	7 960	26 500	1 630	**29484R**	700	556	67	178	89	244		560	630	6	329
440	600	95	5	2 340	8 970	441	**29288**	585	508	30	91	49	235		510	545	4	77.9
	680	145	6	5 360	18 800	1 250	**29388R**	655	548	49	140	70	245		550	600	5	190
	780	206	9.5	9 100	30 000	1 800	**29488R**	745	588	74	199	100	260		595	670	8	423
460	620	95	5	2 460	9 620	440	**29292**	605	530	30	91	46	245		530	570	4	81.0
	710	150	6	4 580	15 800	875	**29392**	685	567	51	144	72	257		575	630	5	213
	800	206	9.5	9 360	31 600	1 870	**29492R**	765	608	74	199	100	272		615	690	8	438
480	650	103	5	2 880	11 600	531	**29296**	635	556	33	99	55	259		555	595	4	95.9
	850	224	9.5	10 900	36 300	2 100	**29496R**	810	638	81	216	108	280		645	730	8	547
500	870	224	9.5	10 800	36 400	2 120	**294/500R**	830	661	81	216	107	290		670	750	8	561
530	710	109	5	3 090	15 500	577	**292/530**	692	610	35	105	56	287		615	650	4	122
	800	160	7.5	5 390	20 000	967	**293/530**	772	648	54	154	76	295		650	715	6	280
	920	236	9.5	11 800	40 000	1 780	**294/530R**	880	700	87	228	114	309		705	795	8	663
560	750	115	5	3 460	13 900	657	**292/560**	732	644	37	111	60	302		645	690	4	145
	850	175	7.5	6 070	29 100	1 070	**293/560**	822	690	60	168	85	310		695	760	6	355
	980	250	12	12 400	40 500	1 810	**294/560**	940	729	90	242	120	328		750	835	10	793
600	800	122	5	3 690	15 500	649	**292/600**	780	688	39	117	65	321		690	735	4	171
	1 030	258	12	12 200	41 600	1 950	**294/600**	990	785	92	248	127	347		790	890	10	887
630	1 090	280	12	13 300	44 500	2 220	**294/630**	1 040	830	100	270	136	365		835	940	10	1 070
710	950	145	6	5 290	22 500	910	**292/710**	930	815	46	140	75	380		820	870	5	290
	1 220	308	15	16 700	58 300	2 590	**294/710**	1 165	925	113	298	150	415		930	1 050	12	1 580

d 800 ~ 1 060 mm



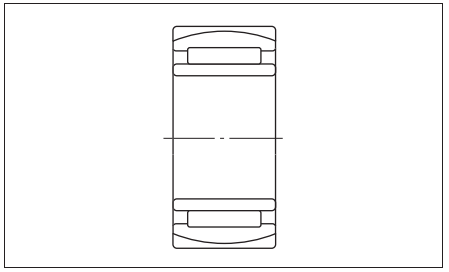


Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.	Dimensions (mm)							Mounting dimensions (mm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg)
d	D	T	r min.	C_a	C_{0a}	C_u		d_1	D_1	B	B_1	C	A		d_a min.	D_a max.	r_a max.	
800	1 180	230	9.5	11 500	45 700	1 860	**293/800**	1 146	965	78	222	112	440		975	1 055	8	850
1 060	1 400	206	9.5	11 100	52 000	864	**292/1060**	1 370	1 208	66	199	108	566		1 210	1 285	8	850

Bearings for continuous casting machines

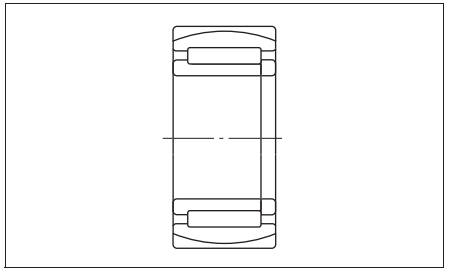
- In continuous casting machines, roll support bearings are used under heavy loads and at extremely low speed.
  In addition, the operating conditions are severe, resulting in exposure to splashing water and scales.
- SCP bearings for fixed side and SC bearings for free side are used for end of rolls.
- HSC bearing units with half-round outer ring is used for the intermediate support section of beetle-shape rolls, such as driving rolls.
- JTEKT bearings for continuous casting machines are designed based on a full complement cylindrical roller bearing, with reference to maximized static load ratings. Crowning are set up on rolling surface of its rollers, according to the size of loads, which contributes to solve stress concentration at specific location.
- The bearing has the self-aligning mechanism to absorb roll bending and misalignment due to heavy load.

■ SC bearings (free side)
(page 436)



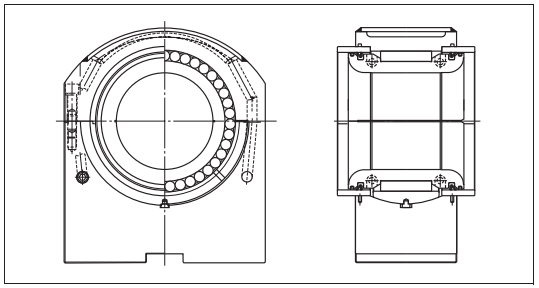
- To accommodate thermal contraction and expansion of roll, the inner ring of this bearing are designed to move smoothly in the axial direction.

■ SCP bearings (fixed side)
(page 436)



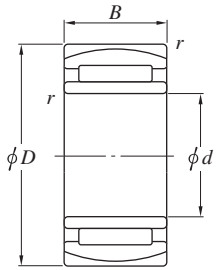
- The bearing has been developed for the purpose of improvement in short service life of spherical roller bearings most commonly used for continuous casting machines.
- The ribs provided for the inner and outer rings and loose rib allow accommodation of axial loads generated by thermal contraction and expansion of rolls.

■ HSC bearing units with half-round outer ring (page 442)



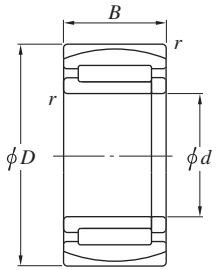
- To accommodate thermal contraction and expansion of roll, the inner ring and roller of this bearing are designed to move smoothly in the axial direction.
- This unit has unique structure, with a half-round outer ring placed on the loaded side only.
- This special half-round outer ring and compact seal design realizes a 15 % increase in static load rating over that of conventional products.
- The unique jacket design adjusts the flow of water and enables a high cooling efficiency, equivalent to that of conventional products with a lower water flow rate of 55 %.

d 50 ~ (110) mm



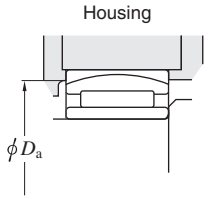
Design 1

SC bearings (free side)



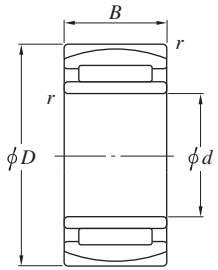
Design 2

SCP bearings (fixed side)



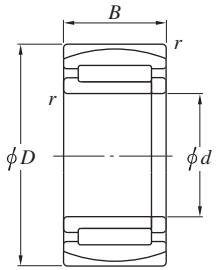
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)		Bearing No.		Corresponding spherical roller bearing			Mass (kg)	Mounting dimensions (mm)		Design
									Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)			D_a		
d	D	B	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}				C_r	C_{0r}		min.	max.	
50	110	40	2	±4.5	164	254	**SC101140VA**		22310RHR	204	237	2.1	96	99	1
55	90	32	1.1	±3.5	89.9	202	**SC119032VA**		—	—	—	0.9	81	82	1
	100	25	1.5	±4	95.9	143	**SC111025VA**		22211RHR	124	144	0.9	93	93	1
65	120	31	1.5	±4	118	206	**SC131231V-1A**		22213RHR	178	211	1.7	110	111	1
	140	48	2.1	±5.5	238	393	**SC131448VA**		22313RHR	305	360	4.0	123	127	1
70	125	31	1.5	±6	126	213	**SC141331VA**		22214RHR	187	222	1.8	116	117	1
	150	51	2.1	±7.5	273	406	**SC141551VA**		22314RHR	348	413	4.7	132	137	1
75	130	31	1.5	±5	148	237	**SC151331VA**		22215RHR	193	236	1.9	120	121	1
85	150	65	3	±8	280	621	**SC171565VA**		24217RHB	370	558	5.4	129	137	1
	150	65	3	—	280	621	**SCP171565VA**		24217RHB	370	558	5.5	129	137	2
90	160	40	2	±4.5	240	427	**SC181640-1VA**		22218RHR	298	381	3.8	147	149	1
	160	40	2	—	194	400	**SCP181640V-1A**		22218RHR	298	381	3.9	147	149	2
	160	52.4	2	±5.5	309	555	**SC181652VA**		23218RH	336	482	4.9	144	148	1
	160	52.4	1.1	—	271	566	**SCP181652V-2A**		23218RH	336	482	5.1	144	148	2
	160	45/48	2	±5.5	249	507	**SC181645/48V-1A**		—	—	—	4.4	147	150	1
100	150	50	1.5	±6	232	543	**SC201550VA**		—	—	—	3.4	137	139	1
	150	50	1.5	—	232	543	**SCP201550VA**		—	—	—	3.4	137	139	2
	165	52	2	±5.5	279	600	**SC201752V-1A**		23120RH	328	510	4.8	149	153	1
105	160	56	2	±9	242	594	**SC211656VA**		24021RHA	317	550	4.4	144	149	1
110	170	45	2	±5.5	260	523	**SC221745V-3A**		23022RH	300	486	4.0	158	160	1
	170	45	2	—	260	523	**SCP221745V-3A**		23022RH	300	486	4.1	158	160	2
	170	60	2	±8	279	722	**SC221760V-1A**		24022RH	375	647	5.5	152	157	1
	170	64	2	±10	279	722	**SC221764VA**		—	—	—	5.8	151	157	1
	180	56	2	±7.5	296	667	**SC221856V-8A**		23122RH	385	605	6.1	162	167	1
	180	69	2	±9	355	842	**SC221869V-3A**		24122RH	469	778	7.6	157	164	1

d (110) ~ (150) mm



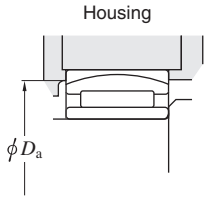
Design 1

SC bearings (free side)



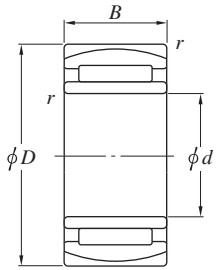
Design 2

SCP bearings (fixed side)



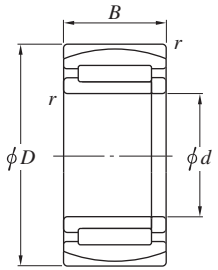
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)		Bearing No.		Corresponding spherical roller bearing			Mass (kg)	Mounting dimensions (mm)		Design
									Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)			D_a		
d	D	B	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}				C_r	C_{0r}		min.	max.	
110	180	69	2	—	355	842	**SCP221869V-3A**		24122RH	469	778	7.8	157	164	2
	200	53	2.1	—	333	626	**SCP222053VA**		22222RHR	491	642	8.2	182	187	2
120	180	46	2	±6	231	588	**SC241846V-2A**		23024RH	314	524	4.5	168	170	1
	180	46	2	—	231	588	**SCP241846V-2A**		23024RH	314	524	4.6	168	170	2
	180	54	2	±12	246	516	**SC241854VA**		—	—	—	5.0	165	169	1
	180	58	2	±8	274	726	**SC241858V-1A**		—	—	—	5.7	164	168	1
	180	60	2	±9	274	726	**SC241860V-1A**		24024RH	397	709	5.8	163	168	1
	180	56/46	2	±10	279	626	**SC241856/46VA**		—	—	—	5.2	165	169	1
	200	80	2	±9.5	521	1 120	**SC242080VA**		24124RH	605	1 020	11.1	174	183	1
	200	80	2	—	431	1 040	**SCP242080V-3A**		24124RH	605	1 020	12.0	174	183	2
130	200	52	2	—	295	701	**SCP262052V-1A**		23026RH	404	674	6.7	186	189	2
	200	69	2	±9	381	969	**SC262069V-1A**		24026RH	512	914	8.7	179	186	1
	200	69	2	—	381	969	**SCP262069V-1A**		24026RH	512	914	8.9	179	186	2
	200	79/69	2	±11	443	1 090	**SC262079/69VA**		—	—	—	9.6	177	185	1
	210	64	2	±10	408	882	**SC262164VA**		23126RH	494	799	9.2	190	196	1
	210	80	2	±11.5	448	1 120	**SC262180V-2A**		24126RH	620	1 080	11.9	184	193	1
	210	80	2	—	448	1 120	**SCP262180V-2A**		24126RH	620	1 080	12.2	184	193	2
	230	64	3	±9	442	950	**SC262364V-2A**		22226RHR	658	914	12.5	209	215	1
140	210	53	2	±6	331	834	**SC282153V-1A**		23028RH	422	723	7.1	195	199	1
	210	53	2	—	331	834	**SCP282153V-1A**		23028RH	422	723	7.2	195	199	2
	210	69	2	±9.5	431	1 010	**SC282169RVA**		24028RH	524	957	8.8	191	196	1
	210	69	2	—	431	1 010	**SCP282169RVA**		24028RH	524	957	9.3	191	196	2
	225	68	2.1	±7	512	1 150	**SC282368RVA**		23128RH	565	940	11.1	204	210	1
	225	68	2.1	—	465	1 020	**SCP282368V-1A**		23128RH	565	940	11.6	204	210	2
	225	85	2.1	±11.5	521	1 300	**SC282385V-1A**		24128RH	702	1 220	14.4	199	208	1
	225	85	2.1	—	521	1 300	**SCP282385V-1A**		24128RH	702	1 220	14.8	199	208	2
150	225	75	2.1	±9	492	1 220	**SC302375V-6A**		24030RH	593	1 100	11.4	203	209	1
	225	75	2.1	—	492	1 220	**SCP302375V-6A**		24030RH	593	1 100	11.8	203	209	2

d (150) ~ 220 mm



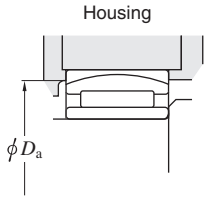
Design 1

SC bearings (free side)



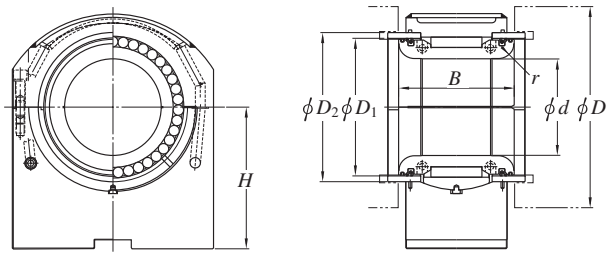
Design 2

SCP bearings (fixed side)



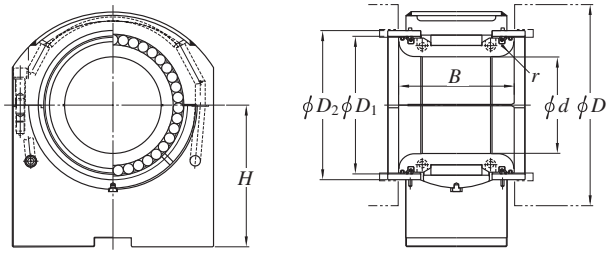
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)		Bearing No.		Corresponding spherical roller bearing			Mass (kg)	Mounting dimensions (mm)		Design
									Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)			D_a		
d	D	B	r min.		C_r	C_{0r}				C_r	C_{0r}		min.	max.	
150	250	100	2.1	±14	666	1 650	**SC3025100V-1A**		24130RH	915	1 590	21.9	218	230	1
	270	96	3	±12	806	1 670	**SC302796VA**		23230RH	959	1 540	26.2	236	247	1
160	240	80	2.1	±13	542	1 280	**SC322480-2VA**		24032RH	679	1 270	13.6	216	225	1
	270	109	2.1	±13.5	867	1 980	**SC3227109VA**		24132RH	1 070	1 890	28.0	233	247	1
	340	114	4	±15	1 230	2 300	**SC3234114VA**		22332RHA	1 420	1 940	55.3	303	316	1
170	260	90	2.1	±14	622	1 560	**SC342690V-1A**		24034RH	828	1 540	18.7	232	241	1
	260	90	2.1	—	622	1 560	**SCP342690V-1A**		24034RH	828	1 540	19.1	232	241	2
	310	110	4	±14	1 010	2 180	**SC3431110VA**		23234RHA	1 210	1 940	40.1	270	285	1
180	280	100	2.1	±14	743	1 890	**SC3628100V-1A**		24036RH	984	1 830	25.0	248	260	1
	320	112	4	±15	950	2 350	**SC3632112V-1A**		23236RHA	1 320	2 170	43.5	280	295	1
	320	112	4	—	950	2 350	**SCP3632112V-1A**		23236RHA	1 320	2 170	44.1	280	295	2
190	290	75	2.1	—	595	1 530	**SCP382975V-1A**		23038RHA	789	1 430	20.3	268	274	2
	290	100	2.1	±14	768	2 030	**SC3829100V-1A**		24038RHA	1 010	1 920	26.1	259	269	1
	290	100	2.1	—	768	2 030	**SCP3829100V-1A**		24038RHA	1 010	1 920	26.8	259	269	2
	320	104	3	±12	1 030	2 270	**SC3832104VA**		23138RHA	1 210	2 080	37.2	288	298	1
	320	128	4	±15.5	1 120	2 790	**SC3832128VA**		24138RHA	1 460	2 630	46.7	278	293	1
	320	128	4	—	1 120	2 790	**SCP3832128VA**		24138RHA	1 460	2 630	47.8	278	293	2
	340	120	4	±16	1 110	2 720	**SC3834120V-1A**		23238RHA	1 490	2 470	53.0	301	315	1
200	310	82	2.1	—	692	1 810	**SCP403182VA**		23040RHA	940	1 680	25.9	282	291	2
	310	109	2.1	±11	978	2 550	**SC403111RVA**		24040RHA	1 180	2 230	33.5	273	286	1
	340	112	3	±16	1 080	2 490	**SC4034112V-1A**		23140RHA	1 380	2 340	46.0	304	317	1
	340	140	3	±19	1 350	3 090	**SC4034140VA**		24140RHA	1 660	2 970	56.1	292	313	1
220	370	150	4	±19	1 540	3 750	**SC4437150VA**		24144RHA	1 920	3 550	72.3	320	340	1

D 195 ~ (260) mm



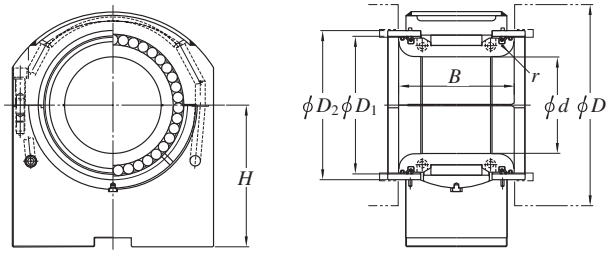
Roll outside dia.	Boundary dimensions (mm)						Housing unit No.		Seal type		Bearing No.	Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)	
									Recovery type	Non-recovery type				
D	*d*	*B*	*H*	D_1	D_2	*r*							C_r	C_{0r}
195	100	145	175	133	143	C8	PBA391H		—	○	**HSC2017-1C3**	±7	373	876
220	110	139	225	155	168	18	PBA399H		○	—	**HSC2219-7C3**	±9	402	876
	110	139	225	155	168	18	PBA360H		○	—	**HSC2219-6C3**	±9	433	966
225	100	169	132	140	150	15	PBA328H		—	○	**HSC2019C3**	±8	603	1 250
230	110	113	185	160	173	13	PBA171H		—	○	**HSC2219-3C3**	±8	337	619
	110	113	185	160	173	13	PBA171H		○	—	**HSC2219-8C3**	±8	337	619
	110	141	246	160	173	18	PBA171AXH		—	○	**HSC2219-1C3**	±8	528	1 120
	110	148	351	160	173	13	PBA171AH		—	○	**HSC2219C3**	±8	421	846
	110	148	351	160	173	13	PBA171AH		○	—	**HSC2219-9C3**	±8	421	846
	110	150	190	160	173	15	PBA208H		—	○	**HSC2219-2C3**	±8	554	1 190
	110	150	190	160	173	15	PBA208H		○	—	**HSC2219-11C3**	±8	554	1 190
	110	154	180	160	173	20	PBA368H		—	○	**HSC2219-4C3**	±8	554	1 190
	110	154	180	160	173	20	PBA404H		○	—	**HSC2220C3**	±9	575	1 270
235	140	145	175	175	186.5	C8	PBA339H		—	○	**HSC2821C3**	±5	431	1 160
240	115	202	251	160	175	15	PBA316H		—	○	**HSC2321C3**	±10	745	1 550
	115	202	251	160	175	15	PBA316H		○	—	**HSC2321-2C3**	±10	745	1 550
	120	173	230	165	180	15	PBA396H		○	—	**HSC2421-2C3**	±9	673	1 510
250	120	151	190	172	185	20	PBA411H		○	—	**HSC2421-6C3**	±9	576	1 310
	120	153	185	175	190	20	PBA336H		—	○	**HSC2421C3**	±8	651	1 380
	120	153	145	175	190	20	PBA336AH		—	○	**HSC2421C3**	±8	651	1 380
	120	154	175	170	188	20	PBA378H		○	—	**HSC2421-1C3**	±10	578	1 190
	120	154	190	175	190	20	PBA251H-2		○	—	**HSC2421-4C3**	±9	605	1 400
	120	154	180	175	190	20	PBA251H		—	○	**HSC2421-3C3**	±9	605	1 400
	120	154	180	170	185	20	PBA407H		○	—	**HSC2421-5C3**	±9	605	1 400
255	125	174	180	180	195	20	PBA410H		○	—	**HSC2522C3**	±9	793	1 740
260	120	154	180	170	188	20	PBA379H		○	—	**HSC2421-1C3**	±10	578	1 190

D (260) ~ 320 mm



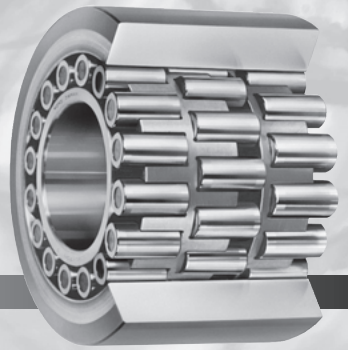
Roll outside dia.	Boundary dimensions (mm)						Housing unit No.		Seal type		Bearing No.	Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)	
D	d	B	H	D_1	D_2	r			Recovery type	Non-recovery type			C_r	C_{0r}
260	130	157	180	185	200	20	PBA412H		○	—	**HSC2622-2C3**	±9	623	1 480
265	140	175	242.5	190	205	20	PBA397H		○	—	**HSC2823-2C3**	±9	699	1 640
	140	191	250	190	205	20	PBA355H		—	○	**HSC2823-1C3**	±7	721	1 710
270	130	154	190	185	200	20	PBA252H		—	○	**HSC2622C3**	±9	623	1 480
	140	126	205	199	212	16	PBA176H		—	○	**HSC2823C3**	±8	505	992
	140	126	205	199	212	16	PBA176H		○	—	**HSC2823-3C3**	±8	505	992
	140	174	205	199	212	20	PBA207H		—	○	**HSC2824-1C3**	±8	863	1 980
	140	174	205	199	212	20	PBA207H		○	—	**HSC2824-4C3**	±8	863	1 980
275	150	163	175	190	203.5	C10	PBA389H		—	○	**HSC3024C3**	±7	711	1 800
280	130	174	205	185	200	20	PBA337H		—	○	**HSC2624C3**	±8	846	1 910
	130	174	160	185	200	20	PBA337AH		—	○	**HSC2624C3**	±8	846	1 910
	145	196	260	200	215	20	PBA356H		—	○	**HSC2925-1C3**	±6	840	1 930
290	140	139	215	208	223	16	PBA177H		—	○	**HSC2825C3**	±8	863	1 980
	140	139	215	208	223	16	PBA177H		○	—	**HSC2825-1C3**	±8	863	1 980
	145	178	215	208	223	20	PBA206H		—	○	**HSC2925C3**	±8	967	2 260
	145	178	215	208	223	20	PBA206H		○	—	**HSC2925-2C3**	±8	967	2 260
295	145	208	270	200	215	20	PBA357H		—	○	**HSC2926C3**	±6	880	2 260
305	150	169	205	205	220	20	PBA408H		○	—	**HSC3025C3**	±8.5	855	1 990
310	140	184	215	205	220	20	PBA338H		—	○	**HSC2827C3**	±8	1 000	2 210
	140	184	175	205	220	20	PBA338AH		—	○	**HSC2827C3**	±8	1 000	2 210
320	150	187	220	220	235	20	PBA380H		—	○	**HSC3028C3**	±9	1 040	2 370
	160	150	291	240	255	18	PBA178H		—	○	**HSC3228C3**	±8	816	1 680
	160	150	291	240	255	18	PBA178H		○	—	**HSC3228-2C3**	±8	816	1 680
	160	199	270	215	230	20	PBA398H		○	—	**HSC3227C3**	±9	1 000	2 410
	165	228	280	230	245	25	PBA358H		—	○	**HSC3328C3**	±6	1 030	2 550

D 340 ~ 370 mm

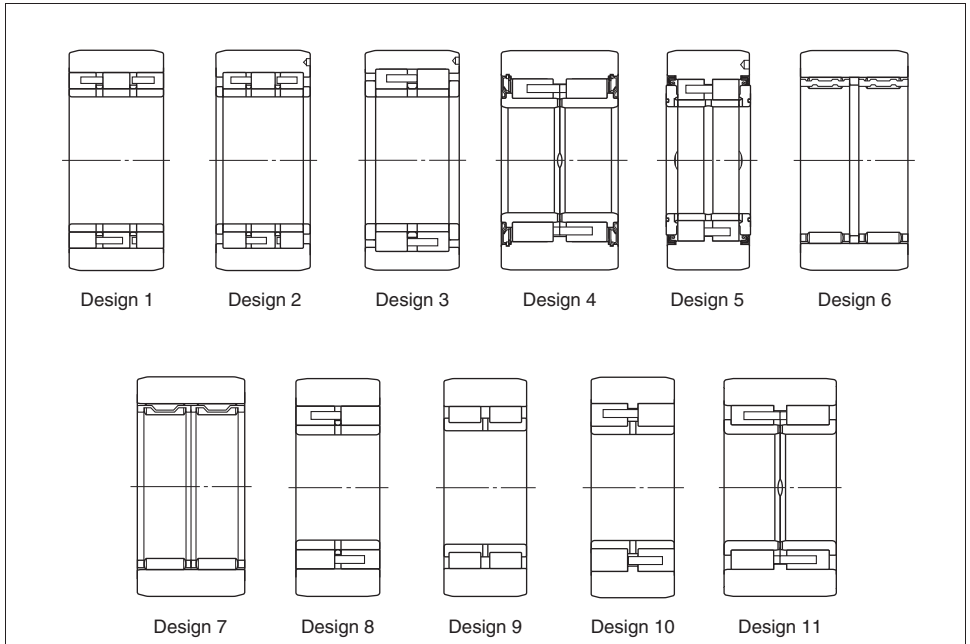


Roll outside dia.	Boundary dimensions (mm)						Housing unit No.		Seal type		Bearing No.	Acceptable roll heat expansion (mm)	Basic load ratings (kN)	
D	*d*	*B*	*H*	D_1	D_2	*r*			Recovery type	Non-recovery type			C_r	C_{0r}
340	180	235	280	245	260	25	PBA359H		—	○	**HSC3630C3**	±6	1 140	2 720
370	190	233	280	326	336	20	PBA324H		—	○	**HSC3834C3**	±7	1 540	3 540

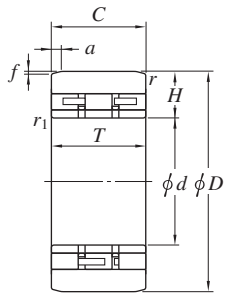
Cylindrical roller bearings for the backing shafts of multi-roll mills



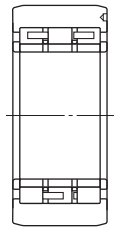
Koyo®



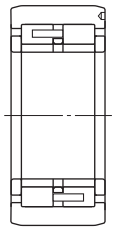
- Since the bearing is used as the back up roll in multi-roll mills, the outer ring is designed thicker than ordinary bearings.
- Since high accuracy is required for these bearings under high pressure, they are designed to have high load rating and accuracy.
- Since several bearings are mounted on a shaft, radial runout of outer ring and variations of bearing section height per unit after assembly are minimized.
- Even if the outside surface of bearing's outer ring gets rough due to foreign matters caught in, the bearing can be used again by grinding.
- Bearings installed on the backing shaft come in cylindrical roller bearing and long cylindrical roller bearing. Either of both type bearings is used appropriately depending on the characteristics of rolling mills. Above all, the cylindrical roller bearing is most commonly used.
- **These bearings are commonly used for the backing shafts of multi-roll mills.**



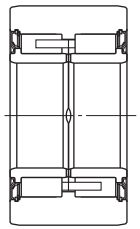
Design 1



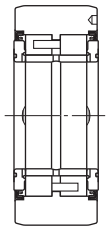
Design 2



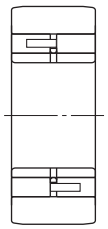
Design 3



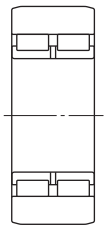
Design 4



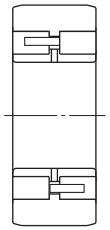
Design 5



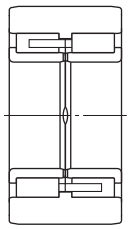
Design 6



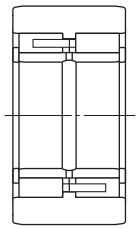
Design 7



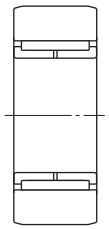
Design 8



Design 9

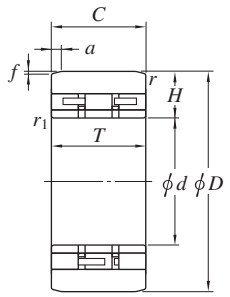


Design 10

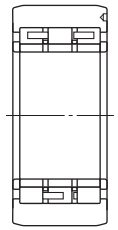


Design 11

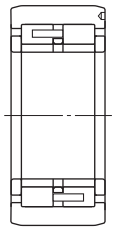
Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Bearing section height at the time of manufacture (mm)	Mass (kg)	Compatible rolling mill model	Number of bearings used
d	D	T	C	r	r_1	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				H			
31.75	76.2	46.23	45.85	0.8	1.5	121	183	31.5	**06DC0846A**		7	22.200	1.27	ZR34	40
54.999	120	25.999	25.999	1.6	1.6	99.3	138	18.8	**11N1226V**		11	32.4672	1.69	ZR24	24, 56
55	120	52.197	52	1.6	1.6	254	341	45.9	**11DC1252**		7	32.483	3.27	ZR24	40
70	160	90	90	1.5	1.5	434	546	81.2	**14DC1690LDS-1**		9	44.977	10.1	ZR33	40
	160.070	90	90	1.5	1.5	475	667	101	**14DC1690ADS**		1	45.000	10.5	ZR33	32, 48, 72
90	190	100	100	3	3	593	770	109	**18DC19100NDS**		9	49.980	14.7	ZR25	48
99.995	225	120	120	1.5	1.5	780	995	135	**20DC23120KDS-2**		4	62.474	26.0	ZR23	32, 40, 48
100	225	100	100	3	1.5	683	838	114	**20DC23100NDS-1**		9	62.480	21.7	ZR23	40
	225.021	80	80	1.5	1.5	759	991	136	**20DC23080DS**		6	62.474	18.2	ZR23	12(36)
	225.021	120	120	1.5	1.5	1 020	1 440	199	**20DC23120MDS**		1	62.474	27.2	ZR23	32
130	300	160	159.5	4	3.5	1 660	2 340	297	**26DC30160DS**		1	84.9617	64.8	ZR22	40, 48
	300	172.644	172.644	4	3.5	1 950	2 900	363	**26DC30170MDS**		1	84.955	72.6	ZR22	40, 48
	300	172.644	172.644	4	3.5	1 650	2 210	275	**26DC30170KDS-3**		4	84.955	70.0	ZR22	40, 48
179.984	406.430	223.960	217	4	0.5	2 940	4 500	515	**36DC41217DS+DP**		1	113.155	161	ZR21	40, 48
	406.430	224.250	220	4	3	2 430	3 530	405	**36DC41224KDS**		4	113.181	160	ZR21	32, 48
180	406.420	171.040	171.040	4	4	2 580	3 810	450	**36DC41171DS**		1	113.155	130	ZR21	48, 56
	406.420	171.040	171.040	4	1	2 390	3 340	389	**36DC41171ADS**		10	113.155	124	ZR21	48, 56
	406.420	171.040	171.040	4	3	2 090	2 960	346	**36DC41171KDS**		4	113.155	125	ZR21	48
	406.420	224.250	224	4	3	2 860	4 230	480	**36DC41224QDS**		9	113.155	162	ZR21	40, 48
50	120	80	80	1.5	1.5	335	379	56.4	**10DC1280DS**		3	34.976	5.15	12-ROLL MILL	32
	120	85	85	1.5	1.5	379	427	63.2	**10DC1285DS**		3	34.984	5.4	12-ROLL MILL	32
60	160	95	95	1.5	2	498	589	88.3	**12DC1695DS**		3	46.484	11.5	12-ROLL MILL	20(32)
65	170	100	100	2	2	498	597	89.6	**13DC17100DS**		3	52.480	13.5	12-ROLL MILL	10(34)



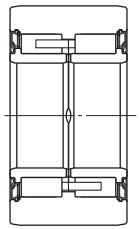
Design 1



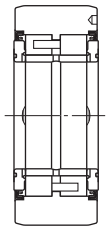
Design 2



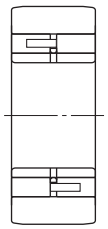
Design 3



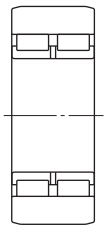
Design 4



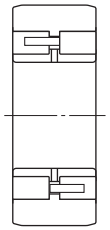
Design 5



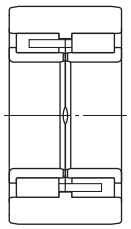
Design 6



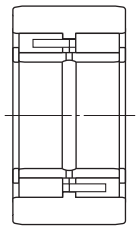
Design 7



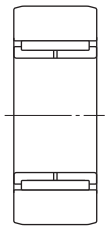
Design 8



Design 9



Design 10



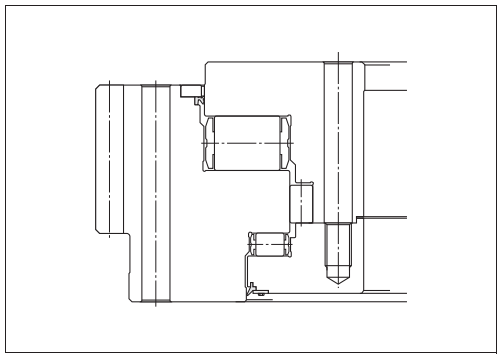
Design 11

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Basic load ratings (kN)		Fatigue load limit (kN)	Bearing No.		Design	Bearing section height at the time of manufacture (mm)	Mass (kg)	Compatible rolling mill model	Number of bearings used
d	D	T	C	r	r_1	C_r	C_{0r}	C_u				H			
90	230	100	100	2	3	802	982	133	**18DC23100DS**		3	69.980	24.2	12-ROLL MILL	24(34)
	260	125	125	2	2	1 150	1 520	197	**18DC26125DS**		3	84.970	41.3	12-ROLL MILL	34
100	260	95	95	2	2	871	1 060	143	**20DC2695DS**		3	79.970	30.2	12-ROLL MILL	32
	260	105	105	2	2	975	787	161	**20DC26105DS**		3	79.970	33.5	12-ROLL MILL	32
	260	130	130	2	2	1 190	1 580	204	**20DC26130DS**		3	79.970	41.5	12-ROLL MILL	32
110	280	165	165	2	2	1 390	1 880	250	**22DC28165DS**		2	84.965	60.2	12-ROLL MILL	10(34)
120	280	165	165	2	3	1 380	1 940	244	**24DC28165DS**		3	79.965	57.7	12-ROLL MILL	14(38)
	350	165	165	2	3	1 710	2 220	273	**24DC35165ADS**		10	114.965	98.3	12-ROLL MILL	24(34)
130	350	175	175	2	3	1 750	2 300	281	**26DC35175DS**		10	109.965	101	12-ROLL MILL	24(38)
62	155	90	90	1	2	445	529	78.3	**12DC1690DS**		3	46.484	9.97	20-ROLL MILL	8(44)
	155	110	110	1	2	505	622	95.6	**12DC16110DS**		2	46.484	12.2	20-ROLL MILL	36(44)
90	220	95	95	2	2	664	795	112	**18DC2295DS**		3	64.982	20.9	20-ROLL MILL	40
	220	130	130	2	2	873	1 130	158	**18DC22130ADS**		2	64.982	28.7	20-ROLL MILL	32, 40
115	260	140	140	3	2	1 220	1 690	225	**23DC26140DS**		2	72.470	41.9	20-ROLL MILL	40
65	165	70	70	1.5	2	531	586	90.1	**13DC1770DS**		8	49.982	8.83	20-ROLL MILL	40
90	220	94	94	2	1.5	860	997	138	**18DC2294DS**		8	64.976	21.2	20-ROLL MILL	40
	220	96	94	3	3	618	700	101	**18DC2294/96DS**		5	65.000	21.0	20-ROLL MILL	64
130	300.020	130	129	2	3	1 300	1 740	215	**26DC30130DS**		3	85.010	52.2	20-ROLL MILL	56
	300.020	130	129	4	3.5	1 340	1 620	206	**26DC30130BDS**		5	85.010	51.8	20-ROLL MILL	—
	300.020	132	129	2	3	1 430	1 830	231	**26DC30132ADS**		3	85.010	53.8	20-ROLL MILL	72

Slewing rim bearings for tunnel-boring machine

• These bearings are designed to support the main cutters of tunnel-boring machines.

■ DTR···T (triple-row combined roller type) (page 456)

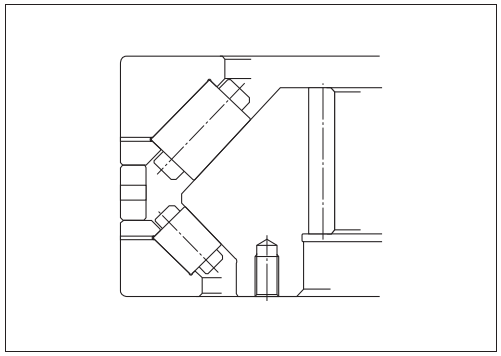


The DTR···T slewing rim bearing is a triple-row combined cylindrical roller bearing. This bearing is provided with various features required to support the main cutters of tunnel-boring machines, including superior impact resistance, high load ratings, and excellent sealing performance. When used with forced oil circulation, this bearing is provided with oil supply and oil drain ports.

As the sealing mechanism of this bearing, a labyrinth, dust seal, or pressure-resistant seal featuring high sealing performance (resistant to a static pressure of 0.3 MPa) can be selected, depending on the lubrication method used.

For convenience of transportation, DTR···T bearings with the bearing rings split cylindrically into two or four parts are also available (SP/DTR···T).

■ 2TR··· (double-row tapered roller type) (page 464)

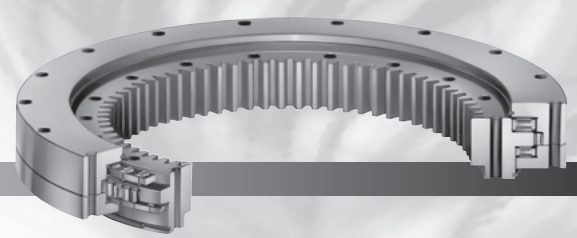


The 2TR··· slewing rim bearing is a double-row tapered roller bearing. To ensure high axial load ratings, this bearing features a large contact angle. Large-sized rollers are provided on the axial load-accommodating side.

The bearing ring on the non-gear side is made from bearing steel. It is treated through normal hardening, so therefore does not have any "soft zone," which an induction-hardened bearing may have, thus eliminating limits in determining the location of the non-gear-side bearing ring on machines or equipment.

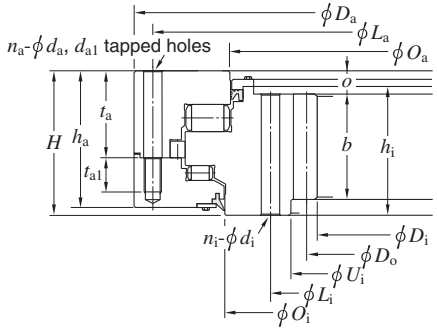
The 2TR··· bearing was developed to support the main cutters (oil bath lubrication) of tunnel-boring machines.

Koyo®

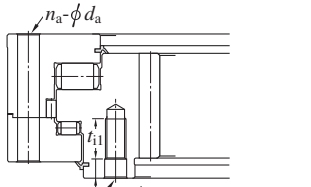


DTR···T type (With internal gear)

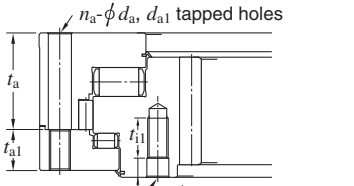
D_a 2 550 ~ 5 200 mm



Design 1



Design 2



Design 3

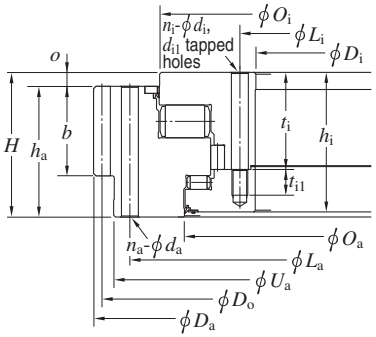
Bearing No.	Design	Outside dia. D_a	Bore dia. D_i	Height H	Gear data (pressure angle 20°) D_o	Module	No. of tooth	Dimensions b	h_a	h_i	o	O_a	O_i	U_i	Mounting-hole of outer ring Qty. L_a	n_a	ϕd_a	t_a	d_{a1}	t_{a1}	Mounting-hole of inner ring Qty. L_i	n_i	ϕd_i	t_i	d_{i1}	t_{i1}	Roller PCD	Basic static axial load rating C_{0a} (kN)	Gear specifications: Addendum modification coefficient	Gear specifications: Induction hardened tooth flanks and bottoms	(Refer.) Mass (kg)
DTR2096TBGS	1[1)]	2 550	2 096	240	2 128	16	133	190	175	210	30	2 298	2 324	2 180	2 500	48	ϕ24	110	M22	45	2 230	48	ϕ24	—	—	—	2 357	20 900	—	○	2 150
DTR2156TBGS-1	1[2)]	2 595	2 156	240	2 184	14	156	190	175	210	30	2 384	2 383	2 230	2 545	48	ϕ24	120	M22	40	2 285	48	ϕ24	—	—	—	2 428	19 000	—	○	2 140
DTR2176TBGS	1[1)]	2 630	2 176	240	2 208	16	138	190	175	210	30	2 378	2 404	2 260	2 580	48	ϕ24	110	M22	45	2 310	48	ϕ24	—	—	—	2 437	21 400	—	○	2 200
DTR2160TBGS	1	2 660	2 160	220	2 192	16	137	160	195	190	30	2 420	2 425	2 240	2 600	60	ϕ26	123	M24	50	2 300	60	ϕ26	—	—	—	2 474	20 200	—	○	2 480
DTR2240TBGS	1[1)]	2 705	2 240	240	2 272	16	142	190	175	210	30	2 451	2 477	2 325	2 655	60	ϕ24	110	M22	45	2 380	60	ϕ24	—	—	—	2 510	22 300	—	○	2 360
DTR2296ATBGS-1	1[2)]	2 735	2 296	200	2 324	16	142	190	175	210	30	2 451	2 477	2 325	2 655	60	ϕ24	110	M22	45	2 380	60	ϕ24	—	—	—	2 550	29 500	—	○	2 360
DTR2208TBG	1	2 855	2 208	275	2 240	16	140	150	265	240	35	2 512	2 575	2 295	2 790	48	ϕ33	175	M30	50	2 350	48	ϕ33	—	—	—	2 595	35 000	—	○	4 470
DTR2674TBGS	2	3 025	2 674	245	2 702	14	193	160	230	215	30	2 855	2 920	2 750	3 140	48	ϕ33	—	—	—	2 810	48	ϕ33	30	M30	60	2 940	39 500	—	○	3 790
DTR2816TBGS	1	3 460	2 816	260	2 848	16	178	160	245	230	30	3 125	3 180	2 900	3 400	60	ϕ30	155	M27	50	2 960	72	ϕ30	—	—	—	3 210	43 500	—	○	5 240
DTR2960TBGS-1	1	3 645	2 960	300	3 000	20	150	225	270	265	35	3 300	3 320	3 065	3 570	48	ϕ39	165	M36	60	3 140	60	ϕ39	—	—	—	3 375	50 300	—	○	6 570
DTR3080TBGS	3	3 750	3 080	295	3 120	20	156	220	280	245	50	3 310	3 415	3 180	3 660	72	ϕ45	197	M42	83	3 260	72	—	—	M42	85	3 419	63 500	—	○	6 540
DTR3240ATBGS-1	1	3 925	3 240	300	3 280	20	164	225	270	265	35	3 580	3 600	3 345	3 850	48	ϕ39	165	M36	60	3 420	60	ϕ39	—	—	—	3 655	53 000	—	○	7 120
DTR3250TBGS	1	3 925	3 250	300	3 280	20	164	225	270	265	35	3 570	3 610	3 355	3 850	48	ϕ39	165	M36	60	3 430	60	ϕ39	—	—	—	3 655	53 000	0.25	○	6 970
DTR3834BTBGS	3	4 480	3 834	305	3 870	18	215	200	280	275	30	4 050	4 155	3 925	4 400	60	ϕ39	197	M36×3	83	4 000	60	ϕ39	40	M36×3	80	4 159	78 600	—	○	8 120
DTR3996TBGS-1	3	4 700	3 996	348	4 032	18	224	210	328	296	52	4 215	4 330	4 085	4 615	88	ϕ39	225	M36	103	4 175	88	ϕ39	50	M36	75	4 335	92 100	—	○	10 500
DTR4176ATBGS	1	5 200	4 176	380	4 224	24	176	290	345	340	40	4 560	4 755	4 300	5 080	100	ϕ48	230	M45	75	4 395	100	ϕ48	—	—	—	4 733	159 000	—	○	6 970

[Notes] 1) Without oil seals.
2) With seal upper side only.

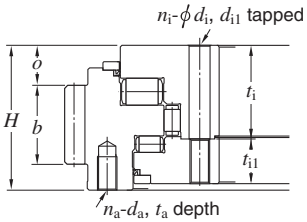
Koyo

DTR···T type (With external gear)

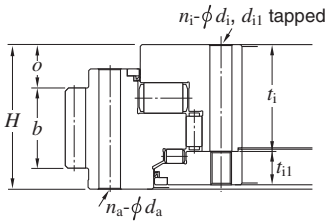
D_a 2 688 ~ 4 550 mm



Design 1



Design 2



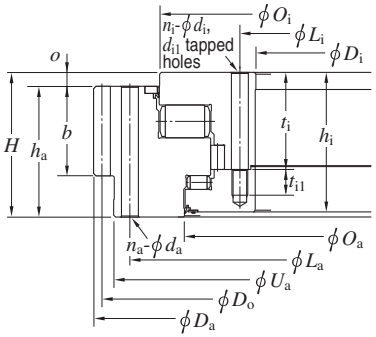
Design 3

Bearing No.	Design	Outside dia. D_a	Bore dia. D_i	Height H	Gear data (pressure angle 20°) D_o	Module	No. of tooth	Dimensions b	h_a	h_i	o	O_a	O_i	U_a	Mounting-hole of outer ring Qty. L_a	n_a	d_a	t_a	Mounting-hole of inner ring Qty. L_i	n_i	d_i	t_i	d_{i1}	t_{i1}	Roller PCD	Basic static axial load rating C_{0a} (kN)	Gear specifications Addendum modification coefficient	Induction hardened tooth flanks and bottoms	(Refer.) Mass (kg)
DTR2060TAGS	1	2 688	2 060	260	2 656	16	166	160	230	245	30	2 340	2 395	2 610	2 550	60	ϕ30	—	2 120	60	ϕ30	155	M27	50	2 310	31 100	—	○	3 780
DTR2150TAGS	1	2 830	2 150	300	2 800	20	140	180	240	285	60	2 480	2 540	2 730	2 650	48	ϕ39	—	2 235	48	ϕ39	178	M36	70	2 445	39 500	0.25	○	4 670
DTR2045TAGS	1	2 880	2 045	310	2 840	20	142	225	275	300	35	2 375	2 567	2 774	2 700	44	ϕ42	—	2 125	40	ϕ42	195	M39	70	2 420	79 700	—	○	6 320
DTR2020ATAG	1	2 950	2 020	400	2 900	25	116	270	355	375	45	2 420	2 550	2 825	2 720	64	ϕ48	—	2 120	48	ϕ48	265	M45	70	2 430	53 100	—	○	8 700
DTR2350TAGS-1	1	3 030	2 350	295	3 000	20	150	180	235	280	60	2 649	2 745	2 930	2 860	48	ϕ39	—	2 425	48	ϕ39	197	M36	83	2 645	47 700	0.25	○	4 980
DTR2510CTAGS	1	3 256	2 510	335	3 212	22	146	225	295	310	40	2 860	2 902	3 134	3 060	52	ϕ48	—	2 590	42	ϕ48	197	M45	70	2 820	50 700	—	○	6 660
DTR2475TAGS-1	1	3 275	2 475	355	3 225	25	129	270	315	345	40	2 850	2 905	3 134	3 060	52	ϕ48	—	2 555	42	ϕ48	225	M45	70	2 813	56 700	—	○	7 800
DTR2475TAGS-2	1	3 328	2 475	380	3 264	32	102	295	340	345	40	2 850	2 905	3 134	3 060	52	ϕ48	—	2 555	42	ϕ48	225	M45	70	2 813	56 700	—	○	8 570
DTR2735TAGS	1	3 490	2 735	350	3 460	20	173	190	290	335	60	3 087	3 185	3 390	3 315	64	ϕ39	—	2 810	64	ϕ39	215	M36	70	3 062	62 600	0.25	○	7 700
DTR2760TAGS-1	1	3 636	2 760	415	3 600	24	150	240	335	400	80	3 150	3 305	3 515	3 440	80	ϕ39	—	2 845	80	ϕ39	282	M36	75	3 155	81 500	0.25	○	10 900
DTR2870TAGS-8	1	3 696	2 870	365	3 648	24	152	290	325	350	40	3 240	3 305	3 534	3 460	72	ϕ48	—	2 960	60	ϕ48	248	M45	65	3 205	66 100	—	○	9 390
DTR2990TAG-1	2	3 740	2 990	350	3 696	22	168	190	295	335	60	3 410	3 470	3 630	3 535	48	M48	80	3 085	48	ϕ52	228	M48	107	3 365	60 500	—	○	8 380
DTR3460TAGS	1[1)]	3 984	3 460	245	3 920	14	280	190	215	245	30	3 722	3 735	3 865	3 815	48	ϕ33	—	3 515	48	ϕ33	140	M30	50	3 663	40 600	—	○	4 350
DTR3400TAGS	1	4 250	3 400	365	4 200	25	168	290	325	350	40	3 770	3 873	4 120	4 030	100	ϕ48	—	3 490	80	ϕ48	248	M45	65	3 745	84 600	—	○	11 300
DTR3330TAGS-3	1	4 268	3 330	435	4 224	22	192	290	395	415	40	3 810	3 893	4 140	4 050	100	ϕ48	—	3 420	80	ϕ48	287	M45	85	3 745	99 600	—	○	14 800
DTR3205TAGS-1	1	4 464	3 205	550	4 416	24	184	400	500	480	50	3 650	4 042	4 340	4 230	100	ϕ62	—	3 295	80	ϕ48	320	M45	85	3 755	200 000	—	○	25 600
DTR3450TAG	1	4 500	3 450	540	4 450	25	178	250	460	520	80	3 990	4 083	4 350	4 265	108	ϕ48	—	3 540	91	ϕ48	360	M45×3	110	3 905	128 000	—	○	21 000
DTR3600ATAGS-1	1	4 550	3 600	435	4 500	25	180	300	390	415	45	4 080	4 163	4 410	4 320	100	ϕ48	—	3 690	80	ϕ48	287	M45	85	4 015	107 000	—	○	16 100

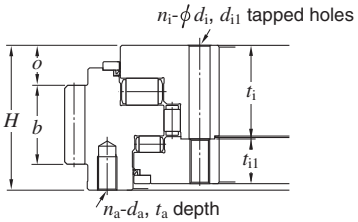
[Note] 1) Without oil seals.

DTR···T type (With external gear)

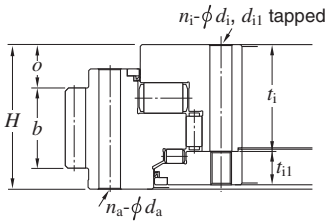
D_a **4 851 ~ 7 200 mm**



Design 1



Design 2

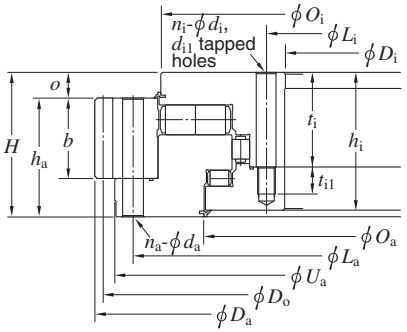


Design 3

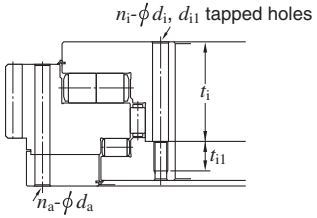
Bearing No.	Design	Outside dia. D_a	Bore dia. D_i	Height H	Gear data (pressure angle 20°) D_o	Module	No. of tooth	Dimensions b	h_a	h_i	o	O_a	O_i	U_a		Mounting-hole of outer ring Qty. L_a	n_a	d_a	t_a	Mounting-hole of inner ring Qty. L_i	n_i	d_i	t_i	d_{i1}	t_{i1}	Roller PCD	Basic static axial load rating C_{0a} (kN)	Gear specifications Addendum modification coefficient	Induction hardened tooth flanks and bottoms	(Refer.) Mass (kg)
DTR3915TAGS	1	4 851	3 915	420	4 818	22	219	260	350	405	70	4 327	4 480	4 735		4 640	120	ϕ45	—	4 010	96	ϕ48	282	M45	75	4 330	113 000	0.25	○	16 500
DTR4075TAGS	1	4 851	4 075	365	4 818	22	219	260	295	345	70	4 440	4 538	4 740		4 650	96	ϕ45	—	4 160	96	ϕ45	225	M42	80	4 415	92 100	0.25	○	11 800
DTR4210TAG-2	3	5 202.4	4 210	400	5 152	28	184	224	335	390	119	4 710	4 780	5 070		4 950	60	ϕ60	—	4 330	72	ϕ60	297	M56	93	4 652	114 000	—	○	17 500
DTR4555ATAGS	1	5 500	4 555	420	5 456	22	248	260	380	405	40	4 975	5 117	5 385		5 290	120	ϕ48	—	4 650	96	ϕ48	282	M45	75	4 970	131 000	—	○	19 400
DTR4600TAG	1	5 544	4 600	420	5 500	22	250	260	380	405	40	5 075	5 160	5 430		5 335	96	ϕ48	—	4 695	96	ϕ48	282	M45	75	5 020	123 000	—	○	19 700
DTR4510TAG-1	1	5 550	4 510	440	5 500	25	220	320	390	430	50	5 035	5 140	5 420		5 310	100	ϕ60	—	4 620	100	ϕ60	300	M56	85	4 993	135 000	—	○	22 200
DTR5850TAG	1	7 200	5 850	535	7 140	30	238	300	455	515	80	6 415	6 713	7 045		6 930	120	ϕ62	—	5 960	120	ϕ62	375	M56	85	6 475	345 000	—	○	46 000

SP/DTR···T type (Splitted race and with external gear)

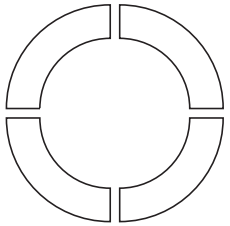
D_a **2 950 ~ 7 140 mm**



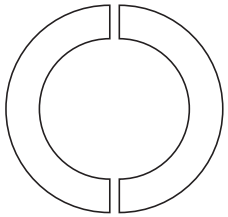
Design 1 (quarter split type)



Design 2 (double split type)



quarter split type

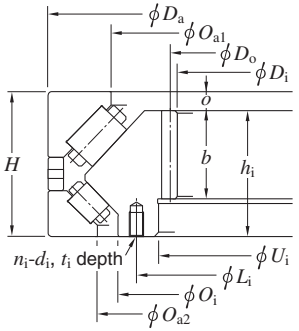


double split type

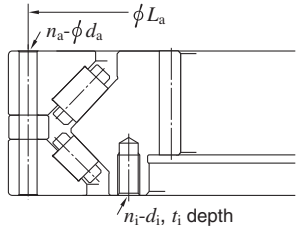
Bearing No.	Design	Outside dia. D_a	Bore dia. D_i	Height H	Gear data (pressure angle 20°) D_o	Module	No. of tooth	b	h_a	h_i	o	O_a	O_i	U_a		Mounting-hole of outer ring Qty. L_a	n_a	d_a	Mounting-hole of inner ring Qty. L_i	n_i	d_i	t_i	d_{i1}	t_{i1}	Roller PCD	Basic static axial load rating C_{0a} (kN)	Gear specifications Induction hardened tooth flanks and bottoms	(Refer.) Mass (kg)
SP/DTR2020ATAG	1	2 950	2 020	400	2 900	25	116	270	355	375	45	2 420	2 550	2 825		2 720	64	ϕ50	2 120	48	ϕ50	265	M45	70	2 430	47 200	○	8 700
SP/DTR4430TAG	1	5 550	4 430	410	5 500	25	220	250	360	390	50	4 925	5 140	5 420		5 310	80	ϕ62	4 550	80	ϕ62	280	M56	110	4 955	159 000	○	22 300
SP/DTR4860TAG	1	6 050	4 860	450	6 000	25	240	250	370	430	80	5 370	5 640	5 920		5 810	80	ϕ62	4 980	80	ϕ62	295	M56	85	5 420	222 000	○	28 000
SP/DTR5060TAG	1	6 250	5 060	450	6 200	25	248	250	370	430	80	5 570	5 840	6 120		6 010	80	ϕ62	5 180	80	ϕ62	295	M56	85	5 620	232 000	○	29 100
SP/DTR5060TAG-2	1	6 250	5 060	450	6 200	25	248	285	405	430	45	5 570	5 840	6 120		6 010	80	ϕ62	5 180	72	ϕ62	300	M56	85	5 620	232 000	○	30 000
SP/DTR5060TAG-1	1	6 300	5 060	450	6 240	30	208	250	370	430	80	5 570	5 840	6 120		6 010	96	ϕ62	5 180	72	ϕ62	300	M56	85	5 620	232 000	○	29 700
SP/DTR5790TAG	1	7 140	5 790	535	7 080	30	236	300	455	515	80	6 340	6 685	6 985		6 870	120	ϕ62	5 900	96	ϕ62	235	M56	85	6 415	319 000	○	45 600

2TR···type (with internal gear)

D_a **2 580 ~ 3 800 mm**



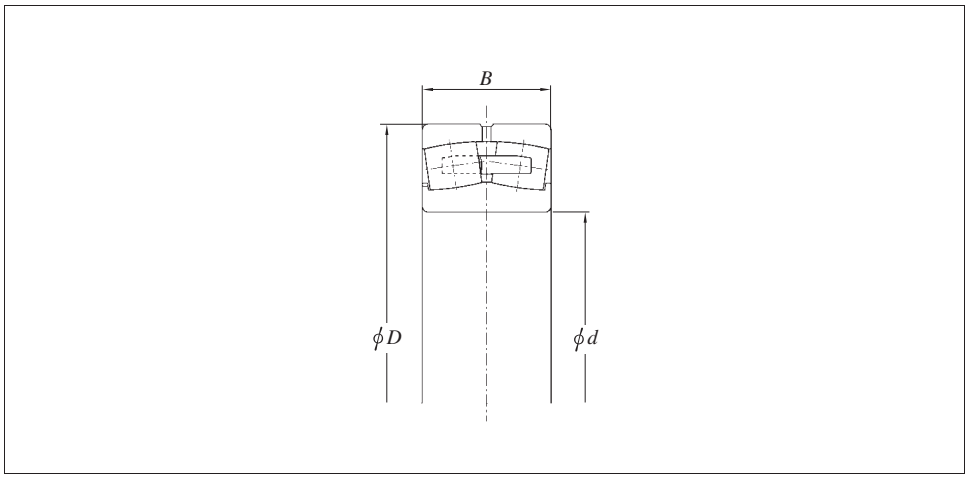
Design 1

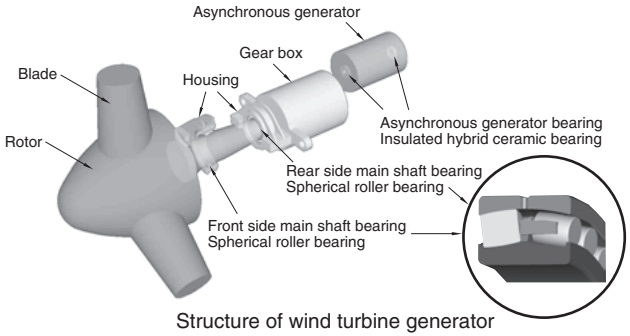


Design 2

Bearing No.	Design	Outside dia. D_a	Bore dia. D_i	Outer ring width H	Gear data (pressure angle 20°) D_o	Module	No. of tooth	Dimensions b	h_i	o	O_{a1}	O_{a2}	O_i	U_i		Mounting-hole of outer ring L_a	Qty. n_a	d_a	Mounting-hole of inner ring L_i	Qty. n_i	d_i	t_i	Basic static axial load rating C_{0a} (kN)	Gear specifications Induction hardened tooth flanks and bottoms	(Refer.) Mass (kg)
2TR2048-1CS	1	2 580	2 048	320	2 080	16	130	160	260	60	2 320	2 385	2 310	2 140		—	—	—	2 230	48	M30×3	50	13 600	○	3 530
2TR2376CS	2	2 800	2 376	180	2 400	12	200	130	180	—	2 582	2 605	2 550	2 450		2 750	84	ϕ23.5	2 500	84	M27	50	7 200	○	1 920
2TR2448-1CS	1	2 980	2 448	330	2 480	16	155	160	265	65	2 710	2 770	2 700	2 540		—	—	—	2 630	60	M30×3	50	15 200	○	4 240
2TR2450CS	1	2 980	2 464	330	2 492	14	178	160	265	65	2 710	2 770	2 700	2 540		—	—	—	2 630	60	M30×3	50	15 200	○	4 200
2TR3000ACS	2	3 500	2 996	210	3 024	14	216	160	210	-10	3 256	3 266	3 210	3 070		3 455	96	ϕ23	3 140	96	M33×3	50	10 000	○	3 300
2TR3180-1CS	1	3 797	3 180	330	3 220	20	161	220	285	45	3 516	3 580	3 488	3 305		—	—	—	3 405	96	M36×3	60	20 300	○	6 390
2TR3216CS	1	3 800	3 216	330	3 248	16	203	200	285	45	3 516	3 580	3 488	3 305		—	—	—	3 405	96	M33×3	55	20 300	○	6 200

Spherical roller bearing for wind turbine generator main shaft





Structure of wind turbine generator

Features of spherical roller bearing for wind turbine generator main shaft

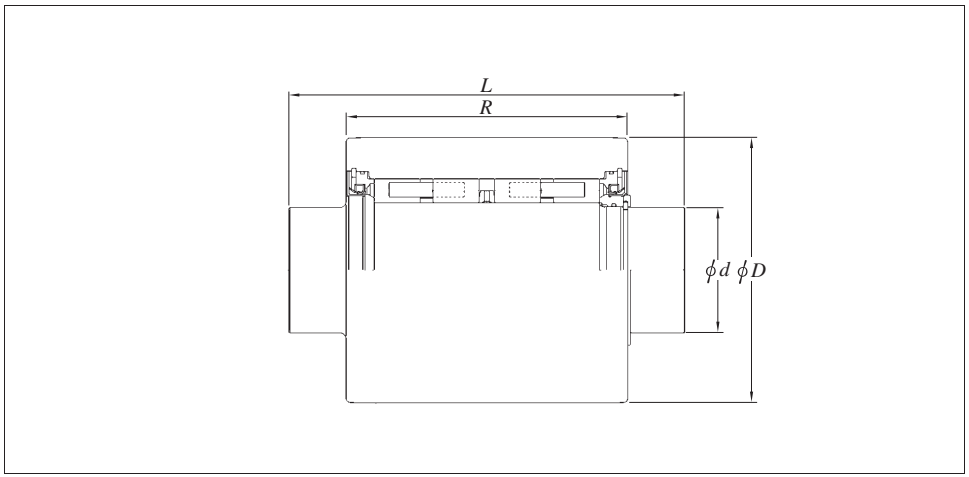
- The bearing, featuring superior radial load rating, can accommodate radial load and axial load in both directions.
- Optimization of raceway profile allows stable rotation performance.
- It absorbs misaligement in mounting and deflection. (Allowable aligning angle : 1° or more)

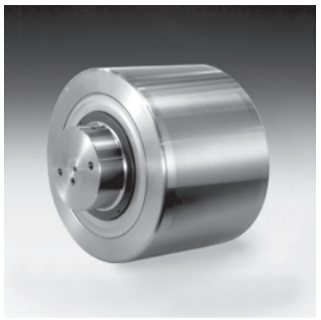
Bearing No.	Boundary dimensions (mm)		
	d	*D*	*B*
24156	280	460	180
23060	300	460	118
23160	300	500	160
23064	320	480	121
24064	320	480	160
23188	440	720	226

Bearing No.	Boundary dimensions (mm)		
	d	*D*	*B*
24188	440	720	280
24096	480	700	218
230/530	530	780	185
230/560	560	820	195
240/600	600	870	272
230/630	630	920	212

Bearing No.	Boundary dimensions (mm)		
	d	*D*	*B*
240/630	630	920	290
240/710	710	1 030	315
230/750	750	1 090	250
230/850	850	1 220	272
240/900	900	1 280	375
240/950	950	1 360	412

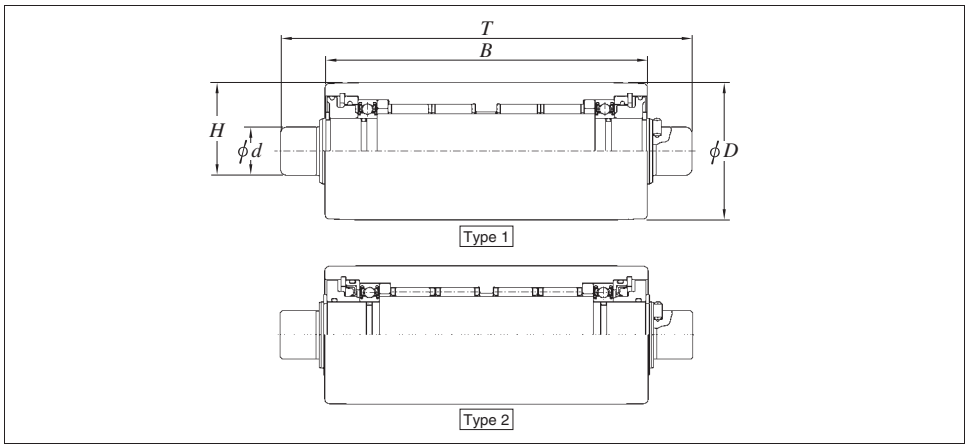
Back-up roll units for hot leveler





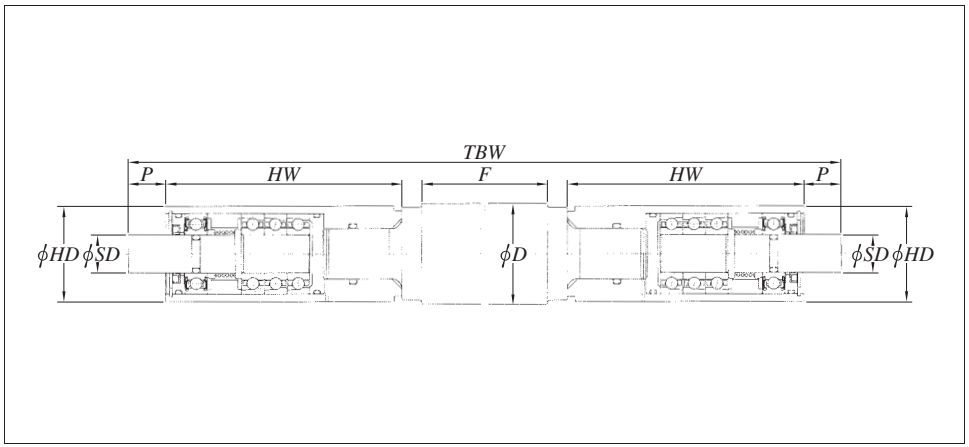
Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Mass (kg)
D	*d*	*R*	*L*		C_r	C_{0r}	
190	75	191	280	**RM783C**	591	964	42
200	90	230	310	**RM962A**	830	1 590	55
255	120	300	410	**RM876B**	1 440	2 890	120
310	130	370	480	**RM1004**	2 200	4 450	209
320	150	277	380	**RM782H**	1 760	3 340	171
412	180	295	420	**RM736D**	2 810	5 540	309
442	185	320	460	**RM821C**	2 910	5 350	374

Back-up roll units for tension leveler



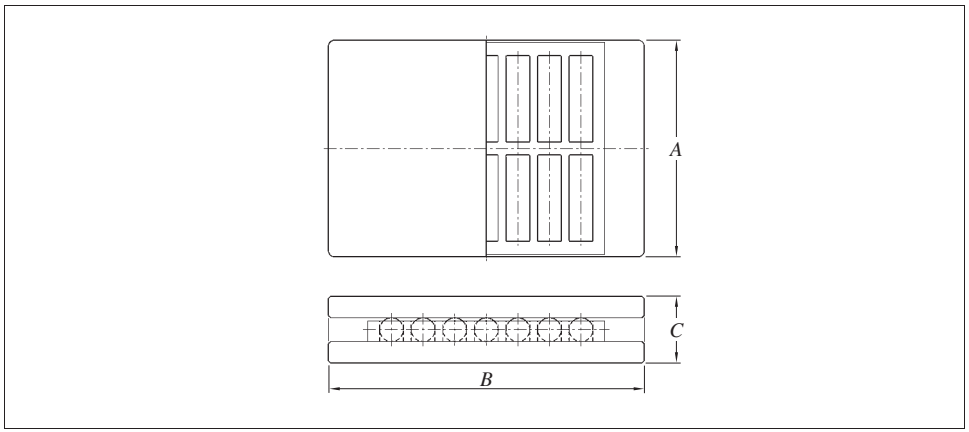
Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Types
D	*B*	*d*	*T*	*H*		C_r	C_{0r}	
47	115	20	145	33.5	**TLW47115**	58.5	113	2
50	80	24	106	37	**TLD50080**	42	70.5	1
	115	20	153	35	**TLD50115**	75.8	120	1
	180	20	218	35	**TLD50180**	75.8	120	1
51	150	22	191	36.5	**TLD51150**	75.8	120	1
	240	22	281	36.5	**TLD51240**	75.8	120	1
53	128	24	178	38.5	**TLW53128**	53.3	122	2
	218	24	268	38.5	**TLW53218**	53.3	122	2
63	163	22.2	204	42.5	**TLD63163**	92.6	187	1
	240	22	281	42.5	**TLW63240**	92.6	187	2
	275	22.2	316	42.5	**TLD63275**	92.6	187	1
	352	22	393	42.5	**TLW63352**	92.6	187	2

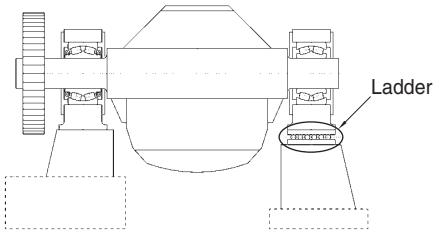
Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Types
D	*B*	*d*	*T*	*H*		C_r	C_{0r}	
65	155	24	205	44.5	**TLW65155A**	92.6	187	2
	204	24	243	44.5	**TLD65204**	92.6	187	1
	258	24	308	44.5	**TLW65258A**	92.6	187	2
	275	24	314	44.5	**TLD65275**	92.6	187	1
75	155	30	205	52.5	**TLW75155E**	147	253	2
	170	30	215	52.5	**TLD75170A**	147	253	1
	258	30	308	52.5	**TLW75258E**	147	253	2
	265	30	310	52.5	**TLD75265A**	147	253	1
90	170	31	218	60.5	**TLW90170**	149	227	2
	280	31	328	60.5	**TLW90280**	149	227	2
130	285	69.5	348	99.75	**TLW130285E**	154	349	2
	450	69.5	513	99.75	**TLW130450E**	154	349	2



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Bearing No.	Mass (kg)
D	*F*	*SD*	*HW*	*P*	*TBW*	*HD*		
30	1 250	8	92	10	1 466	26	**WTL301250S08B**	7.5
	1 500	8	92	10	1 716	26	**WTL301500S08A**	8.9
38	1 250	12	70	10	1 410	29	**WTL381250AS12F**	11.5
	1 500	12	92	10	1 716	32	**WTL381500S12**	14.2
40	1 250	12	80	10	1 482	29	**WTL401250AS12E**	13.1
	1 500	12	92	10	1 716	32	**WTL401500AS12D-1**	15.6
46	1 900	15	94	14.75	2 133.5	38	**WTL461900S15**	26.0
50	1 250	12	92	10	1 466	32	**WTL501250S12D**	20.2
	1 500	12	92	10	1 716	32	**WTL501500AS12D-1**	23.3
52	1 900	15	94	14.75	2 133.5	38	**WTL521900S15B-1**	32.5
60	1 250	12	80	10	1 482	29	**WTL601250S12E**	28.6
	1 500	25	110	15	1 810	56	**WTL601500S25**	36.5
	1 900	15	94	14.75	2 133.5	38	**WTL601900S15B-1**	43.0
80	1 250	12	92	10	1 466	32	**WTL801250S12D**	49.7
	1 500	12	92	10	1 716	32	**WTL801500S12D-1**	58.8
100	1 250	12	92	10	1 466	32	**WTL1001250S12D**	77.1
	1 500	12	92	10	1 716	32	**WTL1001500S12**	92.3

Ladder bearing for converter

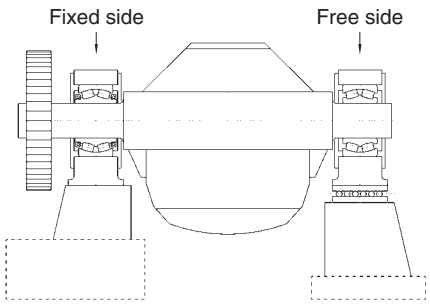




Ladder bearings smoothly absorb (let off) thermal expansion of the trunnion ring during operation.

Boundary dimensions (mm) A	B	C	Bearing No.	Basic static load rating (kN) C_{0r}	Converter capacity (ton)
83	340	90	**THP83X340B**	2 570	60
280	420	95	**THP280X420**	11 800	200
300	400	80	**THP300X400B**	6 690	150
400	400	85	**THP400X400**	14 900	200

Trunnion split bearing for converter

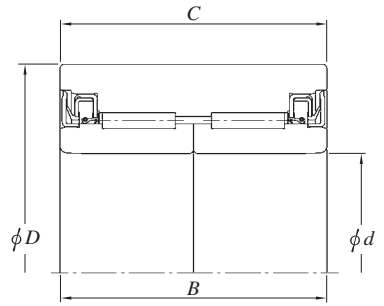


In integral type bearings, if they are required to be replaced at fixed side, all the tilting units surrounding the bearings must be removed, and exceedingly major replacement work has been required.
Use of split bearing enables easy handling of bearings and easy maintenance in the future.

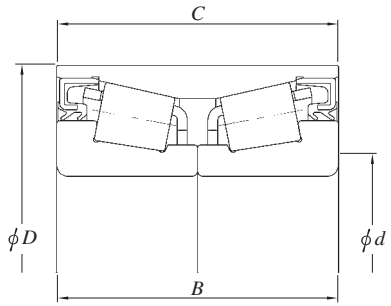
Boundary dimensions (mm) Bore diameter	Outside diameter	Inner ring width	Outer ring width	Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN) C_r	C_{0r}	Converter capacity (ton)
420	620	150	94	**SP/92532W33CC3**	2 130	4 060	160
750	1 090	395	250	**SP/SR750W33-1C3**	7 950	18 200	—
1 250	1 750	610	390	**SP/SR1250W33-1C3**	18 800	48 100	—
1 396	1 700	168+10	90	**SP/SC1400CS780**	2 780	8 620	—

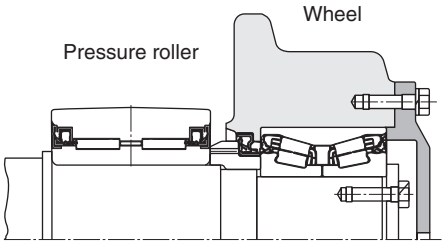
Sealed bearing for sintered equipment

· Bearing for pressure roller
Sealed type double-row cylindrical roller bearing



· Wheel bearing
Sealed type double-row tapered roller bearing





Bearing for pressure roller

- Special seals are provided on both sides to prevent ingress of sintered dusts.
- Special heat resistant grease withstanding high temperature and long use is adopted.
- High load rating full complement type.
- Thickness is optimized to secure strength of outer ring.
- Internal clearance of bearing is optimized.

Wheel bearing

- The seal mechanism prevents ingress of foreign matters into bearings.
- Special heat resistant grease withstanding high temperature and long use is adopted.
- Crowning is optimized to accommodate heavy load.
- Internal clearance of bearing is optimized.
- Bearing with the inner ring having locating snap ring to improve retrofitting performance is also available.

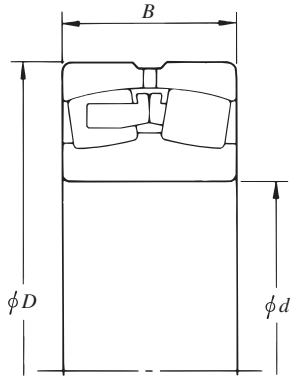
Bearing for pressure roller

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)	
d	*D*	*B*	*C*		C_r	C_{0r}
120	210	132	132	**24DCS21132V**	449	1 400
130	210	150	150	**26DCS21150V**	540	1 830
160	250	140	140	**32DCS25140BV**	922	2 120

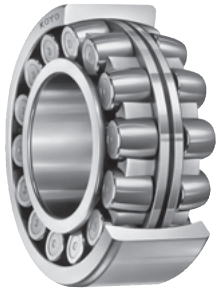
Wheel bearing

Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)	
d	*D*	*B*	*C*		C_r	C_{0r}
90	160	78	78	**46T181608A-1RS-1**	350	522
100	180	100	100	**46T201810RS-5**	443	676
110	200	90	90	**46T222009BRS**	477	704

Spherical roller bearings for shaker screens



22326ROVSW502
C_r = 948 kN
C_{0r} = 1 200 kN



Features of the bearings for shaker screens

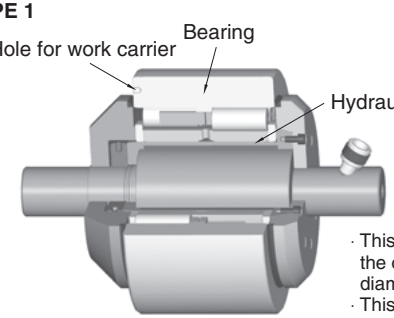
(1) Considering lubricant flow under vibration and lubricating status of sliding surface, outer ring guided cage in special profile is used.
(2) The cage is made of high-tensile brass casting for sufficient strength and resistance to wear.
(3) While the bearing is rotated, peripheral speed difference occurs to the double row rollers. To prevent damages to cage including wear and breakage, separate and non-incorporated, prong type machined cage is used.
(4) For smooth rolling motion of rollers, asymmetrical rollers having cone center are adopted.
(5) Especially, bearing outside diameter tolerance is held to a small allowable variation.
(6) C3 or C4 bearing internal clearance is used.

Bearing No.	Boundary dimensions (mm)			Bearing No.	Boundary dimensions (mm)		
	d	*D*	*B*		*d*	*D*	*B*
22320RROVSW502	100	215	73	**22332ROVSW502**	160	340	114
22322RROVSW502	110	240	80	**22334ROVSW502**	170	360	120
22324RROVSW502	120	260	86	**22336ROVSW502**	180	380	126
22326RROVSW502	130	280	93	**22338ROVSW502**	190	400	132
22328ROVSW502	140	300	102	**22340ROVSW502**	200	420	138
22330ROVSW502	150	320	108				

- Bearing number of spherical roller bearings (mainly 223 series) should be followed by "R (RR) OVS W502".

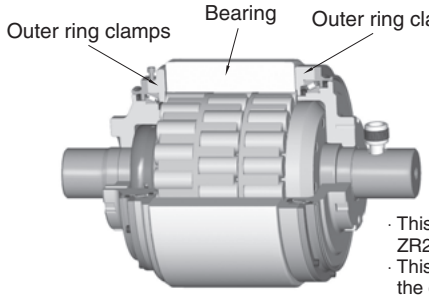
Regrinding jigs for bearings for backing shafts

TYPE 1



· This type is suitable to bearings with the outer ring with ribs and with a bore diameter no less than 70 mm.
· This jig requires holes for work carrier on the end face of the outer ring.

TYPE 2

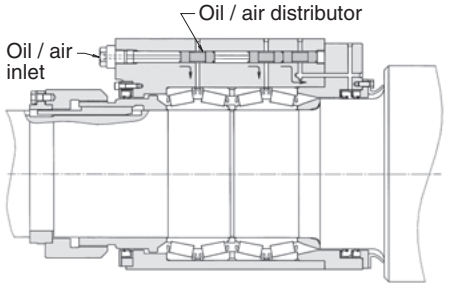


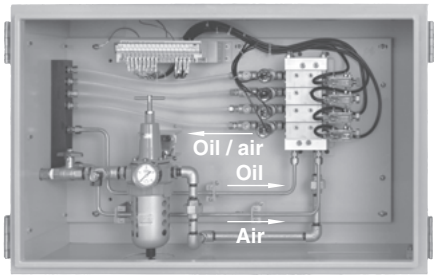
· This jig is suitable with bearings for ZR21 and ZR22 types.
· This jig is suitable with bearings with the outer ring without ribs.

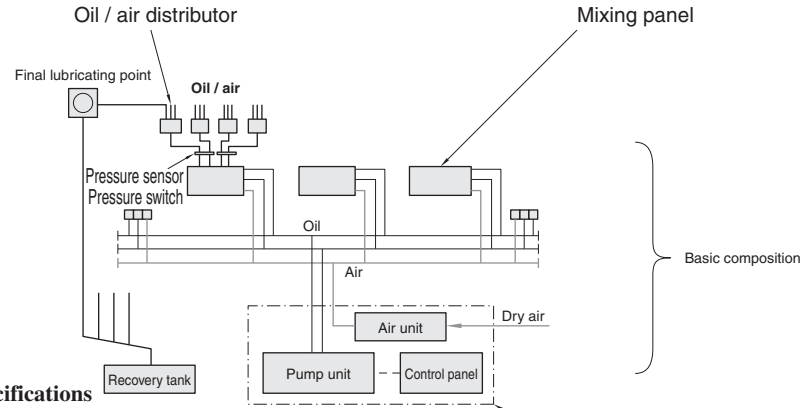
- The regrinding jig grinds the outside surfaces of bearings used on the backing shafts of multi-roll mills with high precision.
- The jig hydraulically grinds the outside surface while turning the outer ring and retaining the inner ring stationary, while it completely nullifies any clearance on the fitting surface between the jig and bearing and the internal clearance of the bearing, minimizing radial runout.
- The jig grinds bearing assemblies without need of disassembly, causing improvement in workability of installation and removal.

Oil / air lubricator for steel making and rolling equipment

High sealing performance	Elimination of ingress of foreign matters by pressure in chock (housing)
High reliability of lubrication	Superior lubricating performance by using oil of high viscosity and synthetic oil
Clean working environment	Clean environment by recovering oil







Main specifications

Lubricated object	Rolling mill roll neck bearing Rolling mill auxiliary roll bearing Continuous casting machine guide roll bearing Feed roll bearing, etc.
Tank capacity	From 250 to 2 000 ℓ
Number of lubricating points	1 000 points or more are available
Alarm unit	Respective sections in main unit End of oil and air piping
Lubricated oil q'ty	$Q = 0.085 \cdot d \cdot R/A$ Q : Lubricated oil q'ty $\mathrm{cm^3/hour}$ d : Bearing bore diameter mm R : Bearing row number A : Speed coefficient (normally $A = 5$)

Main unit

Supplementary table 1 (1) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other units [1]	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Angle	rad [radian(s)]	° [degree(s)] ∗ ′ [minute(s)] ∗ ″ [second(s)] ∗	1° = π /180 rad 1′ = π /10 800 rad 1″ = π /648 000 rad	1 rad = 57.295 78°
Length	m [meter(s)]	Å [Angstrom unit] μ [micron(s)] in [inch(es)] ft [foot(feet)] yd [yard(s)] mile [mile(s)]	1 Å = 10^{-10} m = 0.1 nm = 100 pm 1 μ = 1 μm 1 in = 25.4 mm 1 ft = 12 in = 0.304 8 m 1 yd = 3 ft = 0.914 4 m 1 mile = 5 280 ft = 1 609.344 m	1 m = 10^{10} Å 1 m = 39.37 in 1 m = 3.280 8 ft 1 m = 1.093 6 yd 1 km = 0.621 4 mile
Area	m^2	a [are(s)] ha [hectare(s)] acre [acre(s)]	1 a = 100 m^2 1 ha = 10^4 m^2 1 acre = 4 840 yd^2 = 4 046.86 m^2	 1 km^2 = 247.1 acre
Volume	m^3	ℓ, L [liter(s)] ∗ cc [cubic centimeters] gal(US) [gallon(s)] floz(US) [fluid ounce(s)] barrel(US) [barrels(US)]	1 ℓ = 1 dm^3 = 10^{-3} m^3 1 cc = 1 cm^3 = 10^{-6} m^3 1 gal(US) = 231 in^3 = 3.785 41 dm^3 1 floz(US) = 29.573 5 cm^3 1 barrel(US) = 158.987 dm^3	1 m^3 = 10^3 ℓ 1 m^3 = 10^6 cc 1 m^3 = 264.17 gal 1 m^3 = 33 814 floz 1 m^3 = 6.289 8 barrel
Time	s [second(s)]	min [minute(s)] ∗ h [hour(s)] ∗ d [day(s)] ∗		
Angular velocity	rad / s			
Velocity	m / s	kn [knot(s)] m / h ∗	1 kn = 1 852 m / h	1 km / h = 0.539 96 kn
Acceleration	m/s^2	G	1 G = 9.806 65 m/s^2	1 m/s^2 = 0.101 97 G
Frequency	Hz [hertz]	c / s [cycle(s)/second]	1 c / s = 1s^{-1} = 1 Hz	
Rotational frequency	s^{-1}	rpm [revolutions per minute] min^{-1} ∗ r / min	1 rpm = 1 / 60 s^{-1}	1 s^{-1} = 60 rpm
Mass	kg [kilogram(s)]	t [ton(s)] ∗ lb [pound(s)] gr [grain(s)] oz [ounce(s)] ton (UK) [ton(s)(UK)] ton (US) [ton(s)(US)] car [carat(s)]	1 t = 10^3 kg 1 lb = 0.453 592 37 kg 1 gr = 64.798 91 mg 1 oz = 1/16 lb = 28.349 5 g 1 ton(UK) = 1 016.05 kg 1 ton(US) = 907.185 kg 1 car = 200 mg	 1 kg = 2.204 6 lb 1 g = 15.432 4 gr 1 kg = 35.274 0 oz 1 t = 0.984 2 ton(UK) 1 t = 1.102 3 ton(US) 1 g = 5 car

[Note] ∗ : Unit can be used as an SI unit.
No asterisk : Unit cannot be used.

Supplementary table 1 (2) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other units [1]	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Density	kg/m^3			
Linear density	kg / m			
Momentum	kg·m / s			
Moment of momentum, angular momentum	$kg \cdot m^2/s$			
Moment of inertia	$kg \cdot m^2$			
Force	N [newton(s)]	dyn [dyne(s)] kgf [kilogram-force] gf [gram-force] tf [ton-force] lbf [pound-force]	1 dyn = 10^{-5} N 1 kgf = 9.806 65 N 1 gf = 9.806 65×10^{-3} N 1 tf = 9.806 65×10^3 N 1 lbf = 4.448 22 N	1 N = 10^5 dyn 1 N = 0.101 97 kgf 1 N = 0.224 809 lbf
Moment of force	N·m [Newton meter(s)]	gf·cm kgf·cm kgf·m tf·m lbf·ft	1 gf·cm = 9.806 65×10^{-5} N·m 1 kgf·cm = 9.806 65×10^{-2} N·m 1 kgf·m = 9.806 65 N·m 1 tf·m = 9.806 65×10^3 N·m 1 lbf·ft = 1.355 82 N·m	 1 N·m = 0.101 97 kgf·m 1 N·m = 0.737 56 lbf·ft
Pressure, Normal stress	Pa [Pascal(s)] or N/m^2 {1 Pa = 1 N/m^2}	gf / cm^2 kgf / mm^2 kgf / m^2 lbf / in^2 bar [bar(s)] at [engineering air pressure] mH_2O, mAq [meter water column] atm [atmosphere] mHg [meter merury column] Torr [torr]	1 gf/cm^2 = 9.806 65×10 Pa 1 kgf/mm^2 = 9.806 65×10^6 Pa 1 kgf/m^2 = 9.806 65 Pa 1 lbf/in^2 = 6 894.76 Pa 1 bar = 10^5 Pa 1 at = 1 kgf/cm^2 = 9.806 65×10^4 Pa 1 mH_2O = 9.806 65×10^3 Pa 1 atm = 101 325 Pa 1 mHg = $\frac{101\ 325}{0.76}$ Pa 1 Torr = 1 mmHg = 133.322 Pa	 1 MPa = 0.101 97 kgf / mm^2 1 Pa = 0.101 97 kgf / m^2 1 Pa = 0.145×10^{-3} lbf / in^2 1 Pa = 10^{-2} mbar 1 Pa = 7.500 6×10^{-3} Torr
Viscosity	Pa·s [pascal second]	P [poise] kgf·s / m^2	10^{-2} P = 1 cP = 1 mPa·s 1 kgf·s / m^2 = 9.806 65 Pa·s	1 Pa·s = 0.101 97 kgf·s / m^2
Kinematic viscosity	m^2/s	St [stokes]	10^{-2} St = 1 cSt = 1 mm^2 / s	
Surface tension	N/m			

Supplementary table 1 (3) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other units [1]	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Work, energy	J [joule(s)] {1 J=1 N·m}	eV [electron volt(s)] ∗ erg [erg(s)] kgf·m lbf·ft	1 eV = (1.602 189 2± 0.000 004 6)×10^{-19} J 1 erg = 10^{-7} J 1 kgf·m = 9.806 65 J 1 lbf·ft = 1.355 82 J	1 J = 10^{7} erg 1 J = 0.101 97 kgf·m 1 J = 0.737 56 lbf·ft
Power	W [watt(s)]	erg / s [ergs per second] kgf·m / s PS [French horse-power] HP [horse-power (British)] lbf·ft / s	1 erg / s = 10^{-7} W 1 kgf·m / s = 9.806 65 W 1 PS = 75 kgf·m / s = 735.5 W 1 HP = 550 lbf·ft / s = 745.7 W 1 lbf·ft / s = 1.355 82 W	1 W = 0.101 97 kgf·m / s 1 W = 0.001 36 PS 1 W = 0.001 34 HP
Thermo-dynamic temperature	K [kelvin(s)]			
Celsius temperature	℃ [Celsius(s)] {t ℃ = (t + 273.15) K}	℉ [degree(s) Fahrenheit]	t ℉ = $\frac{5}{9}$ (t − 32) ℃	t ℃ = ($\frac{9}{5}$t + 32) ℉
Linear expansion coefficient	K^{-1}	$℃^{-1}$ [per degree]		
Heat	J [joule(s)] {1 J=1 N·m}	erg [erg(s)] kgf·m cal_{IT} [I. T. calories]	1 erg = 10^{-7} J 1 cal_{IT} = 4.186 8 J 1 $Mcal_{IT}$ = 1.163 kW·h	1 J = 10^{7} erg 1 J = 0.238 85 cal_{IT} 1 kW·h = 0.86 × 10^{6} cal_{IT}
Thermal conductivity	W / (m·K)	W / (m·℃) cal / (s·m·℃)	1 W / (m·℃) = 1 W / (m·K) 1 cal / (s·m·℃) = 4.186 05 W / (m·K)	
Coefficient of heat transfer	W / (m^2·K)	W / (m^2·℃) cal / (s·m^2·℃)	1 W / (m^2·℃) = 1 W / (m^2·K) 1 cal / (s·m^2·℃) = 4.186 05 W / (m^2·K)	
Heat capacity	J / K	J / ℃	1 J / ℃ = 1 J / K	
Massic heat capacity	J / (kg·K)	J / (kg·℃)		

[Note] ∗ : Unit can be used as an SI unit.
No asterisk : Unit cannot be used.

Supplementary table 2 Inch/millimeter conversion

Inch		Inches 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		mm										
0	0	**0**	**25.4000**	**50.8000**	**76.2000**	**101.6000**	**127.0000**	**152.4000**	**177.8000**	**203.2000**	**228.6000**	**254.0000**
1/64	0.015625	0.3969	25.7969	51.1969	76.5969	101.9969	127.3969	152.7969	178.1969	203.5969	228.9969	254.3969
1/32	0.03125	0.7938	26.1938	51.5938	76.9938	102.3938	127.7938	153.1938	178.5938	203.9938	229.3938	254.7938
3/64	0.046875	1.1906	26.5906	51.9906	77.3906	102.7906	128.1906	153.5906	178.9906	204.3906	229.7906	255.1906
1/16	0.0625	1.5875	26.9875	52.3875	77.7875	103.1875	128.5875	153.9875	179.3875	204.7875	230.1875	255.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.9844	27.3844	52.7844	78.1844	103.5844	128.9844	154.3844	179.7844	205.1844	230.5844	255.9844
3/32	0.09375	2.3812	27.7812	53.1812	78.5812	103.9812	129.3812	154.7812	180.1812	205.5812	230.9812	256.3812
7/64	0.109375	2.7781	28.1781	53.5781	78.9781	104.3781	129.7781	155.1781	180.5781	205.9781	231.3781	256.7781
1/8	0.125	**3.1750**	**28.5750**	**53.9750**	**79.3750**	**104.7750**	**130.1750**	**155.5750**	**180.9750**	**206.3750**	**231.7750**	**257.1750**
9/64	0.140625	3.5719	28.9719	54.3719	79.7719	105.1719	130.5719	155.9719	181.3719	206.7719	232.1719	257.5719
5/32	0.15625	3.9688	29.3688	54.7688	80.1688	105.5688	130.9688	156.3688	181.7688	207.1688	232.5688	257.9688
11/64	0.171875	4.3656	29.7656	55.1656	80.5656	105.9656	131.3656	156.7656	182.1656	207.5656	232.9656	258.3656
3/16	0.1875	4.7625	30.1625	55.5625	80.9625	106.3625	131.7625	157.1625	182.5625	207.9625	233.3625	258.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.1594	30.5594	55.9594	81.3594	106.7594	132.1594	157.5594	182.9594	208.3594	233.7594	259.1594
7/32	0.21875	5.5562	30.9562	56.3562	81.7562	107.1562	132.5562	157.9562	183.3562	208.7562	234.1562	259.5562
15/64	0.234375	5.9531	31.3531	56.7531	82.1531	107.5531	132.9531	158.3531	183.7531	209.1531	234.5531	259.9531
1/4	0.25	**6.3500**	**31.7500**	**57.1500**	**82.5500**	**107.9500**	**133.3500**	**158.7500**	**184.1500**	**209.5500**	**234.9500**	**260.3500**
17/64	0.265625	6.7469	32.1469	57.5469	82.9469	108.3469	133.7469	159.1469	184.5469	209.9469	235.3469	260.7469
9/32	0.28125	7.1438	32.5438	57.9438	83.3438	108.7438	134.1438	159.5438	184.9438	210.3438	235.7438	261.1438
19/64	0.296875	7.5406	32.9406	58.3406	83.7406	109.1406	134.5406	159.9406	185.3406	210.7406	236.1406	261.5406
5/16	0.3125	7.9375	33.3375	58.7375	84.1375	109.5375	134.9375	160.3375	185.7375	211.1375	236.5375	261.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.3344	33.7344	59.1344	84.5344	109.9344	135.3344	160.7344	186.1344	211.5344	236.9344	262.3344
11/32	0.34375	8.7312	34.1312	59.5312	84.9312	110.3312	135.7312	161.1312	186.5312	211.9312	237.3312	262.7312
23/64	0.359375	9.1281	34.5281	59.9281	85.3281	110.7281	136.1281	161.5281	186.9281	212.3281	237.7281	263.1281
3/8	0.375	**9.5250**	**34.9250**	**60.3250**	**85.7250**	**111.1250**	**136.5250**	**161.9250**	**187.3250**	**212.7250**	**238.1250**	**263.5250**
25/64	0.390625	9.9219	35.3219	60.7219	86.1219	111.5219	136.9219	162.3219	187.7219	213.1219	238.5219	263.9219
13/32	0.40625	10.3188	35.7188	61.1188	86.5188	111.9188	137.3188	162.7188	188.1188	213.5188	238.9188	264.3188
27/64	0.421875	10.7156	36.1156	61.5156	86.9156	112.3156	137.7156	163.1156	188.5156	213.9156	239.3156	264.7156
7/16	0.4375	11.1125	36.5125	61.9125	87.3125	112.7125	138.1125	163.5125	188.9125	214.3125	239.7125	265.1125
29/64	0.453125	11.5094	36.9094	62.3094	87.7094	113.1094	138.5094	163.9094	189.3094	214.7094	240.1094	265.5094
15/32	0.46875	11.9062	37.3062	62.7062	88.1062	113.5062	138.9062	164.3062	189.7062	215.1062	240.5062	265.9062
31/64	0.484375	12.3031	37.7031	63.1031	88.5031	113.9031	139.3031	164.7031	190.1031	215.5031	240.9031	266.3031
1/2	0.5	**12.7000**	**38.1000**	**63.5000**	**88.9000**	**114.3000**	**139.7000**	**165.1000**	**190.5000**	**215.9000**	**241.3000**	**266.7000**
33/64	0.515625	13.0969	38.4969	63.8969	89.2969	114.6969	140.0969	165.4969	190.8969	216.2969	241.6969	267.0969
17/32	0.53125	13.4938	38.8938	64.2938	89.6938	115.0938	140.4938	165.8938	191.2938	216.6938	242.0938	267.4938
35/64	0.546875	13.8906	39.2906	64.6906	90.0906	115.4906	140.8906	166.2906	191.6906	217.0906	242.4906	267.8906
9/16	0.5625	14.2875	39.6875	65.0875	90.4875	115.8875	141.2875	166.6875	192.0875	217.4875	242.8875	268.2875
37/64	0.578125	14.6844	40.0844	65.4844	90.8844	116.2844	141.6844	167.0844	192.4844	217.8844	243.2844	268.6844
19/32	0.59375	15.0812	40.4812	65.8812	91.2812	116.6812	142.0812	167.4812	192.8812	218.2812	243.6812	269.0812
39/64	0.609375	15.4781	40.8781	66.2781	91.6781	117.0781	142.4781	167.8781	193.2781	218.6781	244.0781	269.4781
5/8	0.625	**15.8750**	**41.2750**	**66.6750**	**92.0750**	**117.4750**	**142.8750**	**168.2750**	**193.6750**	**219.0750**	**244.4750**	**269.8750**
41/64	0.640625	16.2719	41.6719	67.0719	92.4719	117.8719	143.2719	168.6719	194.0719	219.4719	244.8719	270.2719
21/32	0.65625	16.6688	42.0688	67.4688	92.8688	118.2688	143.6688	169.0688	194.4688	219.8688	245.2688	270.6688
43/64	0.671875	17.0656	42.4656	67.8656	93.2656	118.6656	144.0656	169.4656	194.8656	220.2656	245.6656	271.0656
11/16	0.6875	17.4625	42.8625	68.2625	93.6625	119.0625	144.4625	169.8625	195.2625	220.6625	246.0625	271.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.8594	43.2594	68.6594	94.0594	119.4594	144.8594	170.2594	195.6594	221.0594	246.4594	271.8594
23/32	0.71875	18.2562	43.6562	69.0562	94.4562	119.8562	145.2562	170.6562	196.0562	221.4562	246.8562	272.2562
47/64	0.734375	18.6531	44.0531	69.4531	94.8531	120.2531	145.6531	171.0531	196.4531	221.8531	247.2531	272.6531
3/4	0.75	**19.0500**	**44.4500**	**69.8500**	**95.2500**	**120.6500**	**146.0500**	**171.4500**	**196.8500**	**222.2500**	**247.6500**	**273.0500**
49/64	0.765625	19.4469	44.8469	70.2469	95.6469	121.0469	146.4469	171.8469	197.2469	222.6469	248.0469	273.4469
25/32	0.78125	19.8438	45.2438	70.6438	96.0438	121.4438	146.8438	172.2438	197.6438	223.0438	248.4438	273.8438
51/64	0.796875	20.2406	45.6406	71.0406	96.4406	121.8406	147.2406	172.6406	198.0406	223.4406	248.8406	274.2406
13/16	0.8125	20.6375	46.0375	71.4375	96.8375	122.2375	147.6375	173.0375	198.4375	223.8375	249.2375	274.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.0344	46.4344	71.8344	97.2344	122.6344	148.0344	173.4344	198.8344	224.2344	249.6344	275.0344
27/32	0.84375	21.4312	46.8312	72.2312	97.6312	123.0312	148.4312	173.8312	199.2312	224.6312	250.0312	275.4312
55/64	0.859375	21.8281	47.2281	72.6281	98.0281	123.4281	148.8281	174.2281	199.6281	225.0281	250.4281	275.8281
7/8	0.875	**22.2250**	**47.6250**	**73.0250**	**98.4250**	**123.8250**	**149.2250**	**174.6250**	**200.0250**	**225.4250**	**250.8250**	**276.2250**
57/64	0.890625	22.6219	48.0219	73.4219	98.8219	124.2219	149.6219	175.0219	200.4219	225.8219	251.2219	276.6219
29/32	0.90625	23.0188	48.4188	73.8188	99.2188	124.6188	150.0188	175.4188	200.8188	226.2188	251.6188	277.0188
59/64	0.921875	23.4156	48.8156	74.2156	99.6156	125.0156	150.4156	175.8156	201.2156	226.6156	252.0156	277.4156
15/16	0.9375	23.8125	49.2125	74.6125	100.0125	125.4125	150.8125	176.2125	201.6125	227.0125	252.4125	277.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.2094	49.6094	75.0094	100.4094	125.8094	151.2094	176.6094	202.0094	227.4094	252.8094	278.2094
31/32	0.96875	24.6062	50.0062	75.4062	100.8062	126.2062	151.6062	177.0062	202.4062	227.8062	253.2062	278.6062
63/64	0.984375	25.0031	50.4031	75.8031	101.2031	126.6031	152.0031	177.4031	202.8031	228.2031	253.6031	279.0031

Supplementary table 3 Steel hardness conversion

Rockwell C-scale 1 471.0 N (150 kgf)	Vicker's	Brinell Standard ball	Brinell Tungsten carbide ball	Rockwell A-scale 588.4 N (60 kgf)	Rockwell B-scale 980.7 N (100 kgf)	Shore
68	940			85.6		97
67	900			85.0		95
66	865			84.5		92
65	832		739	83.9		91
64	800		722	83.4		88
63	772		705	82.8		87
62	746		688	82.3		85
61	720		670	81.8		83
60	697		654	81.2		81
59	674		634	80.7		80
58	653		615	80.1		78
57	633		595	79.6		76
56	613		577	79.0		75
55	595	–	560	78.5		74
54	577	–	543	78.0		72
53	560	–	525	77.4		71
52	544	500	512	76.8		69
51	528	487	496	76.3		68
50	513	475	481	75.9		67
49	498	464	469	75.2		66
48	484	451	455	74.7		64
47	471	442	443	74.1		63
46	458	432	432	73.6		62
45	446	421		73.1		60
44	434	409		72.5		58
43	423	400		72.0		57
42	412	390		71.5		56
41	402	381		70.9		55
40	392	371		70.4	–	54
39	382	362		69.9	–	52
38	372	353		69.4	–	51
37	363	344		68.9	–	50
36	354	336		68.4	(109.0)	49
35	345	327		67.9	(108.5)	48
34	336	319		67.4	(108.0)	47
33	327	311		66.8	(107.5)	46
32	318	301		66.3	(107.0)	44
31	310	294		65.8	(106.0)	43
30	302	286		65.3	(105.5)	42
29	294	279		64.7	(104.5)	41
28	286	271		64.3	(104.0)	41
27	279	264		63.8	(103.0)	40
26	272	258		63.3	(102.5)	38
25	266	253		62.8	(101.5)	38
24	260	247		62.4	(101.0)	37
23	254	243		62.0	100.0	36
22	248	237		61.5	99.0	35
21	243	231		61.0	98.5	35
20	238	226		60.5	97.8	34
(18)	230	219		–	96.7	33
(16)	222	212		–	95.5	32
(14)	213	203		–	93.9	31
(12)	204	194		–	92.3	29
(10)	196	187			90.7	28
(8)	188	179			89.5	27
(6)	180	171			87.1	26
(4)	173	165			85.5	25
(2)	166	158			83.5	24
(0)	160	152			81.7	24

Supplementary table 4 Viscosity conversion

Kinematic viscosity mm^2/s	Saybolt SUS (second) 100 ℉	Saybolt SUS (second) 210 ℉	Redwood R (second) 50 ℃	Redwood R (second) 100 ℃	Engler E (degree)
2	32.6	32.8	30.8	31.2	1.14
3	36.0	36.3	33.3	33.7	1.22
4	39.1	39.4	35.9	36.5	1.31
5	42.3	42.6	38.5	39.1	1.40
6	45.5	45.8	41.1	41.7	1.48
7	48.7	49.0	43.7	44.3	1.56
8	52.0	52.4	46.3	47.0	1.65
9	55.4	55.8	49.1	50.0	1.75
10	58.8	59.2	52.1	52.9	1.84
11	62.3	62.7	55.1	56.0	1.93
12	65.9	66.4	58.2	59.1	2.02
13	69.6	70.1	61.4	62.3	2.12
14	73.4	73.9	64.7	65.6	2.22
15	77.2	77.7	68.0	69.1	2.32
16	81.1	81.7	71.5	72.6	2.43
17	85.1	85.7	75.0	76.1	2.54
18	89.2	89.8	78.6	79.7	2.64
19	93.3	94.0	82.1	83.6	2.76
20	97.5	98.2	85.8	87.4	2.87
21	102	102	89.5	91.3	2.98
22	106	107	93.3	95.1	3.10
23	110	111	97.1	98.9	3.22
24	115	115	101	103	3.34
25	119	120	105	107	3.46
26	123	124	109	111	3.58
27	128	129	112	115	3.70
28	132	133	116	119	3.82
29	137	138	120	123	3.95
30	141	142	124	127	4.07
31	145	146	128	131	4.20
32	150	150	132	135	4.32
33	154	155	136	139	4.45
34	159	160	140	143	4.57

[Remark] 1 mm^2/s = 1 cSt (centi stokes)

Kinematic viscosity mm^2/s	Saybolt SUS (second) 100 ℉	Saybolt SUS (second) 210 ℉	Redwood R (second) 50 ℃	Redwood R (second) 100 ℃	Engler E (degree)
35	163	164	144	147	4.70
36	168	170	148	151	4.83
37	172	173	153	155	4.96
38	177	178	156	159	5.08
39	181	183	160	164	5.21
40	186	187	164	168	5.34
41	190	192	168	172	5.47
42	195	196	172	176	5.59
43	199	201	176	180	5.72
44	204	205	180	185	5.85
45	208	210	184	189	5.98
46	213	215	188	193	6.11
47	218	219	193	197	6.24
48	222	224	197	202	6.37
49	227	228	201	206	6.50
50	231	233	205	210	6.63
55	254	256	225	231	7.24
60	277	279	245	252	7.90
65	300	302	266	273	8.55
70	323	326	286	294	9.21
75	346	349	306	315	9.89
80	371	373	326	336	10.5
85	394	397	347	357	11.2
90	417	420	367	378	11.8
95	440	443	387	399	12.5
100	464	467	408	420	13.2
120	556	560	490	504	15.8
140	649	653	571	588	18.4
160	742	747	653	672	21.1
180	834	840	734	757	23.7
200	927	933	816	841	26.3
250	1 159	1 167	1 020	1 051	32.9
300	1 391	1 400	1 224	1 241	39.5

Supplementary table 5 Shaft tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)

Unit : μm

Nominal shaft dia. (mm) over	up to	Deviation classes of shaft dia. d 6	e 6	f 6	g 5	g 6	h 5	h 6	h 7	h 8	h 9	h 10	js 5	js 6	js 7	j 5	j 6	k 5	k 6	k 7	m 5	m 6	m 7	n 5	n 6	p 6	r 6	r 7	Nominal shaft dia. (mm) over	up to	Δ_{dmp} [1] of bearing (class 0)
30	50	− 80 − 96	− 50 − 66	− 25 − 41	− 9 −20	− 9 − 25	0 −11	0 −16	0 − 25	0 − 39	0 − 62	0 −100	± 5.5	± 8	±12.5	+ 6 − 5	+11 − 5	+13 + 2	+18 + 2	+ 27 + 2	+ 20 + 9	+ 25 + 9	+ 34 + 9	+ 28 + 17	+ 33 + 17	+ 42 + 26	+ 50 + 34	+ 59 + 34	30	50	0 − 12
50	80	−100 −119	− 60 − 79	− 30 − 49	−10 −23	− 10 − 29	0 −13	0 −19	0 − 30	0 − 46	0 − 74	0 −120	± 6.5	± 9.5	±15	+ 6 − 7	+12 − 7	+15 + 2	+21 + 2	+ 32 + 2	+ 24 + 11	+ 30 + 11	+ 41 + 11	+ 33 + 20	+ 39 + 20	+ 51 + 32	+ 60 + 41	+ 71 + 41	50	65	0 − 15
																										+ 62 + 43	+ 73 + 43	65	80	
80	120	−120 −142	− 72 − 94	− 36 − 58	−12 −27	− 12 − 34	0 −15	0 −22	0 − 35	0 − 54	0 − 87	0 −140	± 7.5	±11	±17.5	+ 6 − 9	+13 − 9	+18 + 3	+25 + 3	+ 38 + 3	+ 28 + 13	+ 35 + 13	+ 48 + 13	+ 38 + 23	+ 45 + 23	+ 59 + 37	+ 73 + 51	+ 86 + 51	80	100	0 − 20
																										+ 76 + 54	+ 89 + 54	100	120	
120	180	−145 −170	− 85 −110	− 43 − 68	−14 −32	− 14 − 39	0 −18	0 −25	0 − 40	0 − 63	0 −100	0 −160	± 9	±12.5	±20	+ 7 −11	+14 −11	+21 + 3	+28 + 3	+ 43 + 3	+ 33 + 15	+ 40 + 15	+ 55 + 15	+ 45 + 27	+ 52 + 27	+ 68 + 43	+ 88 + 63	+103 + 63	120	140	0 − 25
																										+ 90 + 65	+105 + 65	140	160	
																										+ 93 + 68	+108 + 68	160	180	
180	250	−170 −199	−100 −129	− 50 − 79	−15 −35	− 15 − 44	0 −20	0 −29	0 − 46	0 − 72	0 −115	0 −185	±10	±14.5	±23	+ 7 −13	+16 −13	+24 + 4	+33 + 4	+ 50 + 4	+ 37 + 17	+ 46 + 17	+ 63 + 17	+ 51 + 31	+ 60 + 31	+ 79 + 50	+106 + 77	+123 + 77	180	200	0 − 30
																										+109 + 80	+126 + 80	200	225	
																										+113 + 84	+130 + 84	225	250	
250	315	−190 −222	−110 −142	− 56 − 88	−17 −40	− 17 − 49	0 −23	0 −32	0 − 52	0 − 81	0 −130	0 −210	±11.5	±16	±26	+ 7 −16	±16	+27 + 4	+36 + 4	+ 56 + 4	+ 43 + 20	+ 52 + 20	+ 72 + 20	+ 57 + 34	+ 66 + 34	+ 88 + 56	+126 + 94	+146 + 94	250	280	0 − 35
																										+130 + 98	+150 + 98	280	315	
315	400	−210 −246	−125 −161	− 62 − 98	−18 −43	− 18 − 54	0 −25	0 −36	0 − 57	0 − 89	0 −140	0 −230	±12.5	±18	±28.5	+ 7 −18	±18	+29 + 4	+40 + 4	+ 61 + 4	+ 46 + 21	+ 57 + 21	+ 78 + 21	+ 62 + 37	+ 73 + 37	+ 98 + 62	+144 +108	+165 +108	315	355	0 − 40
																										+150 +114	+171 +114	355	400	
400	500	−230 −270	−135 −175	− 68 −108	−20 −47	− 20 − 60	0 −27	0 −40	0 − 63	0 − 97	0 −155	0 −250	±13.5	±20	±31.5	+ 7 −20	±20	+32 + 5	+45 + 5	+ 68 + 5	+ 50 + 23	+ 63 + 23	+ 86 + 23	+ 67 + 40	+ 80 + 40	+108 + 68	+166 +126	+189 +126	400	450	0 − 45
																										+172 +132	+195 +132	450	500	
500	630	−260 −304	−145 −189	− 76 −120	−22 −54	− 22 − 66	0 −32	0 −44	0 − 70	0 −110	0 −175	0 −280	±16	±22	±35	–	–	+32 0	+44 0	+ 70 0	+ 58 + 26	+ 70 + 26	+ 96 + 26	+ 76 + 44	+ 88 + 44	+122 + 78	+194 +150	+220 +150	500	560	0 − 50
																										+199 +155	+225 +155	560	630	
630	800	−290 −340	−160 −210	− 80 −130	−24 −60	− 24 − 74	0 −36	0 −50	0 − 80	0 −125	0 −200	0 −320	±18	±25	±40	–	–	+36 0	+50 0	+ 80 0	+ 66 + 30	+ 80 + 30	+110 + 30	+ 86 + 50	+100 + 50	+138 + 88	+225 +175	+255 +175	630	710	0 − 75
																										+235 +185	+265 +185	710	800	
800	1 000	−320 −376	−170 −226	− 86 −142	−26 −66	− 26 − 82	0 −40	0 −56	0 − 90	0 −140	0 −230	0 −360	±20	±28	±45	–	–	+40 0	+56 0	+ 90 0	+ 74 + 34	+ 90 + 34	+124 + 34	+ 96 + 56	+112 + 56	+156 +100	+266 +210	+300 +210	800	900	0 −100
																										+276 +220	+310 +220	900	1 000	
1 000	1 250	−350 −416	−195 −261	− 98 −164	−28 −75	− 28 − 94	0 −47	0 −66	0 −105	0 −165	0 −260	0 −420	±23.5	±33	±52.5	–	–	+47 0	+66 0	+105 0	+ 87 + 40	+106 + 40	+145 + 40	+113 + 66	+132 + 66	+186 +120	+316 +250	+355 +250	1 000	1 120	0 −125
																										+326 +260	+365 +260	1 120	1 250	
1 250	1 600	−390 −468	−220 −298	−110 −188	−30 −85	− 30 −108	0 −55	0 −78	0 −125	0 −195	0 −310	0 −500	±27.5	±39	±62.5	–	–	+55 0	+78 0	+125 0	+103 + 48	+126 + 48	+173 + 48	+133 + 78	+156 + 78	+218 +140	+378 +300	+425 +300	1 250	1 400	0 −160
																										+408 +330	+455 +330	1 400	1 600	
1 600	2 000	−430 −522	−240 −332	−120 −212	−32 −97	− 32 −124	0 −65	0 −92	0 −150	0 −230	0 −370	0 −600	±32.5	±46	±75	–	–	+65 0	+92 0	+150 0	+123 + 58	+150 + 58	+208 + 58	+157 + 92	+184 + 92	+262 +170	+462 +370	+520 +370	1 600	1 800	0 −200
																										+492 +400	+550 +400	1 800	2 000	

[Note] 1) Δ_{dmp} : single plane mean bore diameter deviation

Supplementary table 6 Housing bore tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)

Unit : μm

Nominal Bore dia. (mm) over	up to	Deviation classes of housing bore E6	F6	F7	G6	G7	H6	H7	H8	H9	H10	JS5	JS6	JS7	J6	J7	K5	K6	K7	M5	M6	M7	N5	N6	N7	P6	P7	R7	Nominal Bore dia. (mm) over	up to	(Refer.) Δ_{Dmp} [1] of bearing (class 0)
50	80	+ 79 + 60	+ 49 + 30	+ 60 + 30	+ 29 + 10	+ 40 + 10	+ 19 0	+ 30 0	+ 46 0	+ 74 0	+120 0	± 6.5	± 9.5	±15	+13 – 6	+18 –12	+ 3 –10	+ 4 – 15	+ 9 – 21	– 6 – 19	– 5 – 24	0 – 30	– 15 – 28	– 14 – 33	– 9 – 39	– 26 – 45	– 21 – 51	– 30 – 60	50	65	0 – 13
																												– 32 – 62	65	80	
80	120	+ 94 + 72	+ 58 + 36	+ 71 + 36	+ 34 + 12	+ 47 + 12	+ 22 0	+ 35 0	+ 54 0	+ 87 0	+140 0	± 7.5	±11	±17.5	+16 – 6	+22 –13	+ 2 –13	+ 4 – 18	+ 10 – 25	– 8 – 23	– 6 – 28	0 – 35	– 18 – 33	– 16 – 38	– 10 – 45	– 30 – 52	– 24 – 59	– 38 – 73	80	100	0 – 15
																												– 41 – 76	100	120	
120	180	+110 + 85	+ 68 + 43	+ 83 + 43	+ 39 + 14	+ 54 + 14	+ 25 0	+ 40 0	+ 63 0	+100 0	+160 0	± 9	±12.5	±20	+18 – 7	+26 –14	+ 3 –15	+ 4 – 21	+ 12 – 28	– 9 – 27	– 8 – 33	0 – 40	– 21 – 39	– 20 – 45	– 12 – 52	– 36 – 61	– 28 – 68	– 48 – 88	120	140	(up to 150) 0 – 18 (over to 150)
																												– 50 – 90	140	160	
																												– 53 – 93	160	180	0 – 25
180	250	+129 +100	+ 79 + 50	+ 96 + 50	+ 44 + 15	+ 61 + 15	+ 29 0	+ 46 0	+ 72 0	+115 0	+185 0	±10	±14.5	±23	+22 – 7	+30 –16	+ 2 –18	+ 5 – 24	+ 13 – 33	– 11 – 31	– 8 – 37	0 – 46	– 25 – 45	– 22 – 51	– 14 – 60	– 41 – 70	– 33 – 79	– 60 –106	180	200	
																												– 63 –109	200	225	0 – 30
																												– 67 –113	225	250	
250	315	+142 +110	+ 88 + 56	+108 + 56	+ 49 + 17	+ 69 + 17	+ 32 0	+ 52 0	+ 81 0	+130 0	+210 0	±11.5	±16	±26	+25 – 7	+36 –16	+ 3 –20	+ 5 – 27	+ 16 – 36	– 13 – 36	– 9 – 41	0 – 52	– 27 – 50	– 25 – 57	– 14 – 66	– 47 – 79	– 36 – 88	– 74 –126	250	280	0 – 35
																												– 78 –130	280	315	
315	400	+161 +125	+ 98 + 62	+119 + 62	+ 54 + 18	+ 75 + 18	+ 36 0	+ 57 0	+ 89 0	+140 0	+230 0	±12.5	±18	±28.5	+29 – 7	+39 –18	+ 3 –22	+ 7 – 29	+ 17 – 40	– 14 – 39	– 10 – 46	0 – 57	– 30 – 55	– 26 – 62	– 16 – 73	– 51 – 87	– 41 – 98	– 87 –144	315	355	0 – 40
																												– 93 –150	355	400	
400	500	+175 +135	+108 + 68	+131 + 68	+ 60 + 20	+ 83 + 20	+ 40 0	+ 63 0	+ 97 0	+155 0	+250 0	±13.5	±20	±31.5	+33 – 7	+43 –20	+ 2 –25	+ 8 – 32	+ 18 – 45	– 16 – 43	– 10 – 50	0 – 63	– 33 – 60	– 27 – 67	– 17 – 80	– 55 – 95	– 45 –108	–103 –166	400	450	0 – 45
																												–109 –172	450	500	
500	630	+189 +145	+120 + 76	+146 + 76	+ 66 + 22	+ 92 + 22	+ 44 0	+ 70 0	+110 0	+175 0	+280 0	±16	±22	±35	–	–	0 –32	0 – 44	0 – 70	– 26 – 58	– 26 – 70	– 26 – 96	– 44 – 76	– 44 – 88	– 44 –114	– 78 –122	– 78 –148	–150 –220	500	560	0 – 50
																												–155 –225	560	630	
630	800	+210 +160	+130 + 80	+160 + 80	+ 74 + 24	+104 + 24	+ 50 0	+ 80 0	+125 0	+200 0	+320 0	±18	±25	±40	–	–	0 –36	0 – 50	0 – 80	– 30 – 66	– 30 – 80	– 30 –110	– 50 – 86	– 50 –100	– 50 –130	– 88 –138	– 88 –168	–175 –255	630	710	0 – 75
																												–185 –265	710	800	
800	1 000	+226 +170	+142 + 86	+176 + 86	+ 82 + 26	+116 + 26	+ 56 0	+ 90 0	+140 0	+230 0	+360 0	±20	±28	±45	–	–	0 –40	0 – 56	0 – 90	– 34 – 74	– 34 – 90	– 34 –124	– 56 – 96	– 56 –112	– 56 –146	–100 –156	–100 –190	–210 –300	800	900	0 –100
																												–220 –310	900	1 000	
1 000	1 250	+261 +195	+164 + 98	+203 + 98	+ 94 + 28	+133 + 28	+ 66 0	+105 0	+165 0	+260 0	+420 0	±23.5	±33	±52.5	–	–	0 –47	0 – 66	0 –105	– 40 – 87	– 40 –106	– 40 –145	– 66 –113	– 66 –132	– 66 –171	–120 –186	–120 –225	–250 –355	1 000	1 120	0 –125
																												–260 –365	1 120	1 250	
1 250	1 600	+298 +220	+188 +110	+235 +110	+108 + 30	+155 + 30	+ 78 0	+125 0	+195 0	+310 0	+500 0	±27.5	±39	±62.5	–	–	0 –55	0 – 78	0 –125	– 48 –103	– 48 –126	– 48 –173	– 78 –133	– 78 –156	– 78 –203	–140 –218	–140 –265	–300 –425	1 250	1 400	0 –160
																												–330 –455	1 400	1 600	
1 600	2 000	+332 +240	+212 +120	+270 +120	+124 + 32	+182 + 32	+ 92 0	+150 0	+230 0	+370 0	+600 0	±32.5	±46	±75	–	–	0 –65	0 – 92	0 –150	– 58 –123	– 58 –150	– 58 –208	– 92 –157	– 92 –184	– 92 –242	–170 –262	–170 –320	–370 –520	1 600	1 800	0 –200
																												–400 –550	1 800	2 000	
2 000	2 500	+370 +260	+240 +130	+305 +130	+144 + 34	+209 + 34	+110 0	+175 0	+280 0	+440 0	+700 0	±39	±55	±87.5	–	–	0 –78	0 –110	0 –175	– 68 –146	– 68 –178	– 68 –243	–110 –188	–110 –220	–110 –285	–195 –305	–195 –370	–440 –615	2 000	2 240	0 –250
																												–460 –635	2 240	2 500	

[Note] 1) Δ_{Dmp} : single plane mean outside diameter deviation

GLOBAL NETWORK
BEARING BUSINESS OPERATIONS

JTEKT CORPORATION NAGOYA HEAD OFFICE
No.7-1, Meieki 4-chome, Nakamura-ku, Nagoya, Aichi 450-8515, JAPAN
TEL : 81-52-527-1900
FAX : 81-52-527-1911

JTEKT CORPORATION OSAKA HEAD OFFICE
No.5-8, Minamisemba 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka 542-8502, JAPAN
TEL : 81-6-6271-8451
FAX : 81-6-6245-3712

Sales & Marketing Headquarters
No.5-8, Minamisemba 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka 542-8502, JAPAN
TEL : 81-6-6245-6087
FAX : 81-6-6244-9007

OFFICES

KOYO CANADA INC.
5324 South Service Road, Burlington, Ontario L7L 5H5, CANADA
TEL : 1-905-681-1121
FAX : 1-905-681-1392

JTEKT NORTH AMERICA CORPORATION
-Main Office-
47771 Halyard Drive, Plymouth, MI 48170, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-734-454-1500
FAX : 1-734-454-7059
-Cleveland Office-
29570 Clemens Road, P.O.Box 45028, Westlake, OH 44145, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-440-835-1000
FAX : 1-440-835-9347

KOYO MEXICANA, S.A. DE C.V.
Av. Insurgentes Sur 2376-505, Col. Chimalistac, Del. Álvaro Obregón, C.P. 01070, México, D.F.
TEL : 52-55-5207-3860
FAX : 52-55-5207-3873

KOYO LATIN AMERICA, S.A.
Edificio Banco del Pacifico Planta Baja, Calle Aquilino de la Guardia y Calle 52, Panama, REPUBLICA DE PANAMA
TEL : 507-208-5900
FAX : 507-264-2782/507-269-7578

KOYO ROLAMENTOS DO BRASIL LTDA.
Avenida Brigadeiro Faria Lima, 1744 - 1st Floor - CJ. 11 São Paulo - SP - Brazil CEP 01451-001
TEL : 55-11-3372-7500
FAX : 55-11-3887-3039

KOYO MIDDLE EAST FZCO
6EA 601, Dubai Airport Free Zone, P.O. Box 54816, Dubai, U.A.E.
TEL : 97-1-4299-3600
FAX : 97-1-4299-3700

KOYO BEARINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.
C/o Stylus Commercial Services PVT LTD, Ground Floor, The Beech, E-1, Manyata Embassy Business Park, Outer Ring Road, Bengaluru-560045, INDIA
TEL : 91-80-4276-4567 (Reception Desk of Service Office)
FAX : 91-80-4276-4568

JTEKT (THAILAND) CO., LTD.
172/1 Moo 12 Tambol Bangwua, Amphur Bangpakong, Chachoengsao 24180, THAILAND
TEL : 66-38-533-310~7
FAX : 66-38-532-776

PT. JTEKT INDONESIA
Jl. Surya Madya Plot I-27b, Kawasan Industri Surya Cipta, Kutanegara, Ciampel, Karawang Jawa Barat, 41363 Indonesia
TEL : 62-267-8610-270
FAX : 62-267-8610-271

KOYO SINGAPORE BEARING (PTE.) LTD.
27, Penjuru Lane, Level 5, Phase 1 Warehouse #05-01. SINGAPORE 609195
TEL : 65-6274-2200
FAX : 65-6862-1623

PHILIPPINE KOYO BEARING CORPORATION
6th Floor, One World Square Building, #10 Upper McKinley Road, McKinley Town Center Fort Bonifacio, 1634 Taguig City, PHILIPPINES
TEL : 63-2-856-5046/5047
FAX : 63-2-856-5045

JTEKT KOREA CO., LTD.
Seong-do Bldg 13F, 207, Dosan-Dearo, Gangnam-Gu, Seoul, KOREA
TEL : 82-2-549-7922
FAX : 82-2-549-7923

JTEKT (CHINA) CO., LTD.
Room.25A2, V-CAPITAL Building, 333 Xianxia Road, Changning District, Shanghai 200336, CHINA
TEL : 86-21-5178-1000
FAX : 86-21-5178-1008

KOYO AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.
Unit 2, 8 Hill Road, Homebush Bay, NSW 2127, AUSTRALIA
TEL : 61-2-8719-5300
FAX : 61-2-8719-5333

JTEKT EUROPE BEARINGS B.V.
Markerkant 13-01, 1314 AL Almere, THE NETHERLANDS
TEL : 31-36-5383333
FAX : 31-36-5347212
-Benelux Branch Office-
Energieweg 10a, 2964 LE, Groot-Ammers, THE NETHERLANDS
TEL : 31-184606800
FAX : 31-184606857

KOYO KULLAGER SCANDINAVIA A.B.
Johanneslundsvägen 4, 194 61 Upplands Väsby, SWEDEN
TEL : 46-8-594-212-10
FAX : 46-8-594-212-29

KOYO (U.K.) LIMITED
Whitehall Avenue, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 0AX, UNITED KINGDOM
TEL : 44-1908-289300
FAX : 44-1908-289333

KOYO DEUTSCHLAND GMBH
Bargkoppelweg 4, D-22145 Hamburg, GERMANY
TEL : 49-40-67-9090-0
FAX : 49-40-67-9203-0

KOYO FRANCE S.A.
6 avenue du Marais, BP20189, 95105 Argenteuil, FRANCE
TEL : 33-1-3998-4202
FAX : 33-1-3998-4244/4249

KOYO IBERICA, S.L.
Avda.de la Industria, 52-2 izda 28820 Coslada Madrid, SPAIN
TEL : 34-91-329-0818
FAX : 34-91-747-1194

KOYO ITALIA S.R.L.
Via Stephenson 43/a 20157 Milano, ITALY
TEL : 39-02-2951-0844
FAX : 39-02-2951-0954
-Romanian Representative Office-
24, Lister Street, ap. 1, sector 5, Bucharest, ROMANIA
TEL : 40-21-410-4182
FAX : 40-21-410-1178

BEARING PLANTS

KOYO BEARINGS CANADA INC.
4 Victoria Street, Bedford, Quebec J0J-1A0, CANADA
TEL : 1-450-248-3316
FAX : 1-450-248-4196

KOYO BEARINGS NORTH AMERICA LLC
-Orangeburg Plant-
2850 Magnolia Street, Orangeburg, SC 29115, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-803-536-6200
FAX : 1-803-534-0599
-Richland Plant-
1006 Northpoint Blvd., Blythewood, SC 29016, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-803-691-4624/4633
FAX : 1-803-691-4655
-Washington Plant-
146 Cutting Edge Court Telford, TN 37690, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-423-913-1006
FAX : 1-423-913-1008
-Dahlonega Plant-
615 Torrington Drive Dahlonega, GA 30533, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-706-864-7691
FAX : 1-706-864-8258
-Cairo Plant-
2525 Torrington Drive, PO BOX 2449, Cairo, GA 39828, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-229-377-6650
FAX : 1-229-377-9760
-Sylvania Plant-
400 Friendship Road, Sylvania, GA 30467, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-912-564-7151
FAX : 1-912-564-2101
-Walhalla Plant-
430 Torrington Road, Po Box 100, Walhalla, SC 29691, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-864-638-3683
FAX : 1-864-638-2434

JTEKT (THAILAND) CO., LTD.
172/1 Moo 12 Tambol Bangwua, Amphur Bangpakong, Chachoengsao 24180, THAILAND
TEL : 66-38-531-988~933
FAX : 66-38-531-996

KOYO MANUFACTURING (PHILIPPINES) CORP.
Lima Technology Center, Municipality of Malvar, Batangas Province 4233, PHILIPPINES
TEL : 63-43-981-0088
FAX : 63-43-981-0001

KOYO JICO KOREA CO., LTD.
464 Hyeongok-ri, Cheongbuk-myeon, Pyeongteak-city, Gyeonggi-do, KOREA
TEL : 82-31-612-0800
FAX : 82-31-612-0888

KOYO BEARING DALIAN CO., LTD.
No.II A-2 Dalian Export Processing Zone, Dalian City, Liaoning, CHINA
TEL : 86-411-8731-0972/0974
FAX : 86-411-8731-0973

WUXI KOYO BEARING CO., LTD.
No.30 Xiangge Road, Hudai Town, Binhu District, Wuxi, Jiangsu. 214161, P.R. CHINA
TEL : 86-510-8516-1901
FAX : 86-510-8516-1143

KOYO NEEDLE BEARINGS (WUXI) CO., LTD.
No.32 Xiangge Road, Hudai Town, Binhu District, Wuxi, Jiangsu. 214161, P.R. CHINA
TEL : 86-510-6878-9913
FAX : 86-510-6878-9687

DALIAN KOYO WAZHOU AUTOMOBILE BEARING CO., LTD.
No.96, Liaohe East Road, Dalian, D.D Port, CHINA
TEL : 86-411-8740-7272
FAX : 86-411-8740-7373

KOYO LIOHO (FOSHAN) AUTOMOTIVE PARTS CO., LTD.
No.12, Wusha Section Of Shunpan Road, Daliang Town, Shunde Of Foshan, Guandong Province, CHINA
(SHUNDE INDUSTRIAL PARK)
TEL : 86-757-22829589
FAX : 86-757-22829586

KOYO AUTOMOTIVE PARTS (WUXI) CO.,LTD.
B6-A Wuxi National Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone, Wuxi, Jiangsu, CHINA
TEL : 86-510-8533-0909
FAX : 86-510-8533-0155

KOYO BEARINGS (EUROPE) LTD.
P.O.Box 101, Elmhirst Lane, Dodworth, Barnsley, South Yorkshire S75 3TA, UNITED KINGDOM
TEL : 44-1226-733200
FAX : 44-1226-204029

KOYO ROMANIA S.A.
Turnu Magurele Street No.1, 140003, ALEXANDRIA Teleorman County, ROMANIA
TEL : 40-247-31-2605
FAX : 40-247-31-5892

KOYO BEARINGS DEUTSCHLAND GMBH
Werkstrasse 5, D-33790 Halle (Westfalen), GERMANY
TEL : 49-5201-7070
FAX : 49-5201-707416

KOYO BEARINGS VIERZON MAROMME SAS
-Maromme Plant-
Zone Industrielle de LA-BP 1033, 7 Rue Ampere, Maromme, 76151, FRANCE
TEL : 33-23282-3838
FAX : 33-23576-6624
-Vierzon Plant-
61 Route de Foecy-BP 238, Vierzon Cedex, 18102 FRANCE
TEL : 33-24852-6200
FAX : 33-24852-6250

KOYO BEARINGS MOULT SAS
Zone Industrielle de Moult, 14370, FRANCE
TEL : 33-23127-9600
FAX : 33-23123-4693

KOYO BEARINGS ČESKÁ REPUBLIKA S.R.O.
Pavelkova 253/5, Bystrovany, Olomouc, 77900, CZECH REP
TEL : 42-585-126-501
FAX : 42-585-126-503

KOYO BEARINGS ESPAÑA S.A.
Doctor Diaz Emparanza, 3, Bilbao, 48002, SPAIN
TEL : 34-94-4431400
FAX : 34-94-4440905

TECHNICAL CENTERS

JTEKT AUTOMOTIVE NORTH AMERICA INC. TECHNICAL CENTER
47771 Halyard Drive, Plymouth, MI 48170, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-734-454-1500
FAX : 1-734-454-2759

KOYO BEARINGS NORTH AMERICA LLC
-PLYMOUTH TECHNICAL CENTER-
47771 Halyard Drive, Plymouth, MI 48170, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-734-454-1500
FAX : 1-734-454-4076
-GREENVILLE TECHNOLOGY CENTER-
7 Research Drive, Greenville, SC 29607, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-864-770-2100
FAX : 1-864-770-2399

JTEKT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CENTER (WUXI) CO., LTD.
No.1082, Qianhu Road, Hudai Town, Binhu District, Wuxi, Jiangsu 214161, CHINA
TEL : 86-510-8589-8615
FAX : 86-510-8589-8698

JTEKT CORPORATION EUROPEAN TECHNICAL CENTER
Markerkant 13-02, 1314 AL Almere, THE NETHERLANDS
TEL : 31-36-5383350
FAX : 31-36-5302656

KOYO BEARINGS DEUTSCHLAND GMBH KUENSEBECK TECHNOLOGY CENTER
Werkstrasse 5, D-33790 Halle (Westfalen), GERMANY
TEL : 49-5201-7070
FAX : 49-5201-707416

KOYO BEARINGS ČESKÁ REPUBLIKA S.R.O. BRNO TECHNOLOGY CENTER
Technologicky Park Brno, Techinicka 15, 61600 Brno, 61600 CZECH REP
TEL : 420-541-191803
FAX : 420-541-191801

Koyo®

LARGE SIZE
BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

Value & Technology

JTEKT

VEGETABLE OIL INK

CAT. NO. B2002E-2
Printed in Japan '15.04-15BDS ('08.7)